

Volume 10251

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 16 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
16	✓Albertic	Liverpool	54
	✓Edison	Beirut, Piraeus etc.	37
	✓Pan America	Hamilton	14
	✓Western Prince	Buenos Aires	14
	✓Higho	Bahia	2
	✓Chas. G. Black	Cartagena	2
	✓Carrabulle	Brighton, Trinidad	1
	✓Gulfhawk	Las Piedras, Ven.,	2
	✓Kishacoquillas	Port au Prince, Haiti	2
	✓Nyhavn	Cardenas	1
	✓New Columbia	Freetown, Africa	2
	✓Swiftlight	Curacao	1
	✓Bermuda	Hamilton	34

10251

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10251

Apr. 16-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 30 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 30 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 28 1930
BILL NO. 205290

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Alberti" 6th April, 1930
CABIN- QUOTA - NEW YORK

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Alberti, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B. & L. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

16 APR. 1930

, 19

at New York

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

Signature and title of the surgeon or other person authorized to administer oaths

Form.—If a surgeon is on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

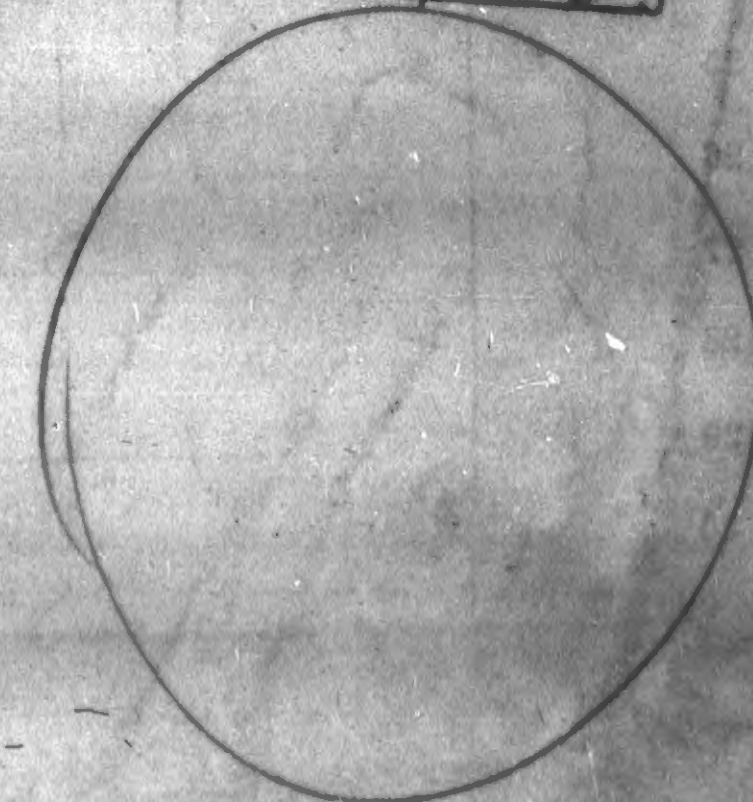
	1st Cabin				2nd Cabin				Steerage				Total			
	U.S.	Aliens	Transit	Temp.	U.S.	Aliens	Transit	Temp.	U.S.	Aliens	Transit	Temp.	U.S.	Aliens	Transit	Temp.
1st Cabin																
2nd Cabin		16				20	1							1		20
Steerage		168				3	16							18		205
TOTAL		184				5	17							19		225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin 19	1	20
Steerage 189	16	205
Total 208	17	225



10,257

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th April

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		DUNN ✓	Annie	65	✓	F	W	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	✓ 16	Scotland Dalmellington	37101	Q	✓	Glasgow	14/1/30	✓ 16	Scotland Glasgow
2		HILL ✓	Elizabeth S.	46	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	✓	Scotland Dundee	26958	Q	✓	Glasgow	24/3/30	✓	Scotland Dundee
3		HILL ✓	William A. ✓	45	✓	M	M	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	✓	Scotland Forfar	26958	Q	✓	Glasgow	24/3/30	✓	Scotland Dundee
4		Not known See 10-Ann																				
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-0710

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner Martin, of the Abulia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 APR. 1930

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930.
CABIN - VISITORS - NEW YORK

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albertic, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.L. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

at New York

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIO"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th APR 11

19 30

S. S. "ALBERT IO" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (PART OF THE)																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		✓ 188/245 ✓	RICHARDSON	Rosina	57	7	F	M	H/wife	yes English	yes British	Scots	Scotland	Gumnock	248	N. E 3-2	Edinburgh	2/4 /30	16 Scotland Edinburgh
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

19 30

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers Martini, of the Albatross, from Frank, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Martini Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1930
at St. Louis.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albany, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.S. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR, 1930,
at New York

J. H. Brennan
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

5th APRIL

19 30

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Albans	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19 30

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Permanent	Temporary									Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	Mother Mrs Eliza Armstrong 50 My Lady's Road Belfast Ireland	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	7. A	James Small Huntington Hotel 100 Alexandrine West Detroit Mich	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Aunt Mrs Mawhinney 161 Upper Newmarket Rd Belfast Ireland	Mich	Pontiac	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	7. A	Piance James P Smyth 18 Summit Avenue Pontiac Michigan USA	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father Andrew Montgomery Oshel Annyville P.O. Co. Montana	Oregon	Portland	Yes	Father See 17	Yes	No	-	7. A	Uncle John Groves 1289 Vancouver Avenue Portland Oregon U S A	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Parents Mr & Mrs Mullen Cross Roads, Connings Newry Ireland	N. J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	7. A	Uncle Mr Hugh Campbell 302 Smith Street Newark New Jersey	Indecided	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
5	Mother Mrs I McKinn 4 Malone Avenue Belfast N Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	7. A	Cousin Mrs Ledeskee 78 Taylor Street Staten Island New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summer Master, of the Alberta, from Brigast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR. 1930 day of _____, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Berman, Surgeon of the "Albatross", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B. & A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR, 1930.

at New York

J. B. Berman
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 5th, 1930.

SHEET 4 LINE 1. KNOX STANLEY LANDER HALIFAX

Alfons • • • • • des. 1880-1885. 1885-1890. 1890-1895. 1895-1900. 1900-1905. 1905-1910. 1910-1915. 1915-1920. 1920-1925. 1925-1930. 1930-1935. 1935-1940. 1940-1945. 1945-1950. 1950-1955. 1955-1960. 1960-1965. 1965-1970. 1970-1975. 1975-1980. 1980-1985. 1985-1990. 1990-1995. 1995-2000. 2000-2005. 2005-2010. 2010-2015. 2015-2020. 2020-2025. 2025-2030. 2030-2035. 2035-2040. 2040-2045. 2045-2050. 2050-2055. 2055-2060. 2060-2065. 2065-2070. 2070-2075. 2075-2080. 2080-2085. 2085-2090. 2090-2095. 2095-2100. 2100-2105. 2105-2110. 2110-2115. 2115-2120. 2120-2125. 2125-2130. 2130-2135. 2135-2140. 2140-2145. 2145-2150. 2150-2155. 2155-2160. 2160-2165. 2165-2170. 2170-2175. 2175-2180. 2180-2185. 2185-2190. 2190-2195. 2195-2200. 2200-2205. 2205-2210. 2210-2215. 2215-2220. 2220-2225. 2225-2230. 2230-2235. 2235-2240. 2240-2245. 2245-2250. 2250-2255. 2255-2260. 2260-2265. 2265-2270. 2270-2275. 2275-2280. 2280-2285. 2285-2290. 2290-2295. 2295-2300. 2300-2305. 2305-2310. 2310-2315. 2315-2320. 2320-2325. 2325-2330. 2330-2335. 2335-2340. 2340-2345. 2345-2350. 2350-2355. 2355-2360. 2360-2365. 2365-2370. 2370-2375. 2375-2380. 2380-2385. 2385-2390. 2390-2395. 2395-2400. 2400-2405. 2405-2410. 2410-2415. 2415-2420. 2420-2425. 2425-2430. 2430-2435. 2435-2440. 2440-2445. 2445-2450. 2450-2455. 2455-2460. 2460-2465. 2465-2470. 2470-2475. 2475-2480. 2480-2485. 2485-2490. 2490-2495. 2495-2500. 2500-2505. 2505-2510. 2510-2515. 2515-2520. 2520-2525. 2525-2530. 2530-2535. 2535-2540. 2540-2545. 2545-2550. 2550-2555. 2555-2560. 2560-2565. 2565-2570. 2570-2575. 2575-2580. 2580-2585. 2585-2590. 2590-2595. 2595-2600. 2600-2605. 2605-2610. 2610-2615. 2615-2620. 2620-2625. 2625-2630. 2630-2635. 2635-2640. 2640-2645. 2645-2650. 2650-2655. 2655-2660. 2660-2665. 2665-2670. 2670-2675. 2675-2680. 2680-2685. 2685-2690. 2690-2695. 2695-2700. 2700-2705. 2705-2710. 2710-2715. 2715-2720. 2720-2725. 2725-2730. 2730-2735. 2735-2740. 2740-2745. 2745-2750. 2750-2755. 2755-2760. 2760-2765. 2765-2770. 2770-2775. 2775-2780. 2780-2785. 2785-2790. 2790-2795. 2795-2800. 2800-2805. 2805-2810. 2810-2815. 2815-2820. 2820-2825. 2825-2830. 2830-2835. 2835-2840. 2840-2845. 2845-2850. 2850-2855. 2855-2860. 2860-2865. 2865-2870. 2870-2875. 2875-2880. 2880-2885. 2885-2890. 2890-2895. 2895-2900. 2900-2905. 2905-2910. 2910-2915. 2915-2920. 2920-2925. 2925-2930. 2930-2935. 2935-2940. 2940-2945. 2945-2950. 2950-2955. 2955-2960. 2960-2965. 2965-2970. 2970-2975. 2975-2980. 2980-2985. 2985-2990. 2990-2995. 2995-3000. 3000-3005. 3005-3010. 3010-3015. 3015-3020. 3020-3025. 3025-3030. 3030-3035. 3035-3040. 3040-3045. 3045-3050. 3050-3055. 3055-3060. 3060-3065. 3065-3070. 3070-3075. 3075-3080. 3080-3085. 3085-3090. 3090-3095. 3095-3100. 3100-3105. 3105-3110. 3110-3115. 3115-3120. 3120-3125. 3125-3130. 3130-3135. 3135-3140. 3140-3145. 3145-3150. 3150-3155. 3155-3160. 3160-3165. 3165-3170. 3170-3175. 3175-3180. 3180-3185. 3185-3190. 3190-3195. 3195-3200. 3200-3205. 3205-3210. 3210-3215. 3215-3220. 3220-3225. 3225-3230. 3230-3235. 3235-3240. 3240-3245. 3245-3250. 3250-3255. 3255-3260. 3260-3265. 3265-3270. 3270-3275. 3275-3280. 3280-3285. 3285-3290. 3290-3295. 3295-3300. 3300-3305. 3305-3310. 3310-3315. 3315-3320. 3320-3325. 3325-3330. 3330-3335. 3335-3340. 3340-3345. 3345-3350. 3350-3355. 3355-3360. 3360-3365. 3365-3370. 3370-3375. 3375-3380. 3380-3385. 3385-3390. 3390-3395. 3395-3400. 3400-3405. 3405-3410. 3410-3415. 3415-3420. 3420-3425. 3425-3430. 3430-3435. 3435-3440. 3440-3445. 3445-3450. 3450-3455. 3455-3460. 3460-3465. 3465-3470. 3470-3475. 3475-3480. 3480-3485. 3485-3490. 3490-3495. 3495-3500. 3500-3505. 3505-3510. 3510-3515. 3515-3520. 3520-3525. 3525-3530. 3530-3535. 3535-3540. 3540-3545. 3545-3550. 3550-3555. 3555-3560. 3560-3565. 3565-3570. 3570-3575. 3575-3580. 3580-3585. 3585-3590. 3590-3595. 3595-3600. 3600-3605. 3605-3610. 3610-3615. 3615-3620. 3620-3625. 3625-3630. 3630-3635. 3635-3640. 3640-3645. 3645-3650. 3650-3655. 3655-3660. 3660-3665. 3665-3670. 3670-3675. 3675-3680. 3680-3685. 3685-3690. 3690-3695. 3695-3700. 3700-3705. 3705-3710. 3710-3715. 3715-3720. 3720-3725. 3725-3730. 3730-

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

19 30.

8

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker	Whether a health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mrs. P. HAYMAN, 52	Canada Toronto No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	In Transit to Canada	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Adogan Sq. London, Eng.																					
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner, Master, of the Alberici, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 JUL 1930

J. J. Sumner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 96. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albany, Carlisle do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight
(State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon" or "qualified by
experience") as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.S. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR, 1930
at New York

Carlisle
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH APRIL, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (w. if completely claimed, or what ground)				Write	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FAWCETT	Kenneth	35	M	M	Shipping Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sutton	1257, 1258	London	31.3.30	China Shanghai
2		FAWCETT	Doris	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	1257, 1258	London	1.4.30	China Shanghai
3		FAWCETT	Nigel	7	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Carnarvon	1257, 1258	London	1.4.30	China Shanghai
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

1930.

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Sumner Master, of the Arbutus, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Sumner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1930 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. B. R. B. O. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR, 1930,

at New York

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

19 30.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States							Whether to remain in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	(Friend) Ernest Tucker, 13 St. Leonards Rd, London, W.5, Eng. Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son, Adrian Adney, St. Marys Lake, Battle Creek, Mich.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None.
2	Miss P. Madden, W. F. M. S. of M. S. Church, Allahabad, India.	India	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. W. Hubert, 1208 Michigan Av., Albion, Mich.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eye.
3	(Friend) Mrs. Bray, The Cottage, Marden, Kent, Eng.	Eng.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	L. I.	635 Friend, Mr Walter Cook Park Av., Paterson, N. J.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. Summers Master, of the Alberta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1930 day of _____, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Atlantic, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.Y. B. & O. R.R., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1930, at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12—13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19 30.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of a valid passport, and if not, how much time left to expire	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Yes	No	Yes	No							Yes	No		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr. Robert Morphy, 286 Angel Rd., London, N. 18, Eng.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	7.A	Brother, Harold Morphy, 116 Lakeside Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	side mark.
2	Father, J.J. Ritter, 28 Byfangareg, Basle, Switz.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	5.6	Friend, Miss G. Wrenly, 15 Elliot Place, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Mother, Mrs. R. Wrench, 7 Lime Grove, Hoole, Ches., Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901/1906	Thomas Brother, George Wrench, 71 Vanderbilt Av., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Mother/Law, Mrs. Wrench, 7 Lime Grove, Hoole, Ches., Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	Brother/Law, G. Wrench, 71 Vanderbilt Av., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blonde	Brown	None.
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Summer Master, of the Alberici, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Summer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1930 day of _____, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

11-4718

S. S. "ALBERTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 6th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, 1930.

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
TALSTRAM	Mollie P.	34	5 P M	13/12/16 Court House Norristown, Pa.	147, E. Cumberland St., Philadelphia, Pa.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albany, ending short with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. & L. B. & O.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBANY

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 April 1930

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anson	Eleanor Keasley	35		F	Housekpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Hartlepool	555153	Washington	17 Dec. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
2		Keasley	Eleanor	41		F	Housekpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Hartlepool	555290	Washington	20/2/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		Plumpton	James Ephraim	43		M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Manchester	546126	Washington	14/1/29	U.S.A.	W. Hartford
4		Farpey	Mary	33		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Hartlepool	542569	Washington	6/1/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

sheet 2 line 2 Keans. Anatasia did not embark

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence. The meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 APR 1930

19

17

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Sumner Marli, of the Albani, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Sumner

Marli Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, g. B. Buman, Surgeon of the Alberta, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. & L. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930

at New York

J. H. Brennan
Surgeon

18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERTO Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5 APRIL 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rowley	ROY ARTHUR	21		M		Wireless Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Sale	338	Birmingham	APRIL 2 1930	England	Birmingham
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHEET 3 LINE 1. PHAYRE AGNES LANDED MANILA

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner Master, of the Albion, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Bunnan, Surgeon of the Acubite, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. B. & L. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

J. B. Bunnan
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
NEW YORK - QUOTA VISAES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ALBERTI & CO.

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

5 APRIL 1930

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	VL133/5	Bayley	Frederick	21		M	S	Valer	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	41897	Liverpool	24/3/30	England	Birkenhead									
2		Morbury	Alfred William	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	41441	Liverpool	7 Feb. 1930	England	Liverpool									
3		O'Callaghan	Susannah	22		F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	5278	London	2/1/30	England	Londonderry									
4		O'Callaghan	Mary Patricia	22		F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	5279	London	2/1/30	England	London									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1934, 19

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of cash or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country, or in any other country, or in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	a	b									c				
1	Mr. A.E. Bayley (father), 5 Henghorpe St., Birkenhead	R.I.	Newport	No	Self	25	Yes	Yes	(Friend) Mr. W. Dring, 24 old Beach Rd., Newport, R.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mr. Norbury (father), 27 Gerthdale Rd., Mosley Hill, Miss Agnes Quinn, 417 Exmouth	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	15	Yes	No	(Friend, Rev. James G. Healey, Bailors Home, 507 West St., New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar on Neck
3	Miss Agnes Quinn, 417 Exmouth	Penn.	Philadelphia	No	Father	17	Yes	No	(Cousin, Rev. J.J. Lawley, 517 West 2nd St., Mount Carmel, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Fair	Blue	None
4	Miss Agnes Quinn, 417 Exmouth	Penn.	Philadelphia	No	Cousin	17	Yes	No	(Cousin) Rev. J.J. Lawley, 517 West 2nd St., Mount Carmel, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Med.	Fair	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Sumner Master, of the Albert, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Sumner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Alberte Sailing Shipwreck, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight
(State whether Swearing (filling therewith) or "sworn by"
"curses thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
M. B. B. S. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
'0 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, IRELAND, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
		TOURIST - RE-ENTRY											Re-Entry Permit					
1																		
2																		
3		GIBSON ✓	Elizabeth	40	✓ F	✓ M Housewife	✓ Yes	✓ English	✓ Yes	British	Irish	Ireland - 13	Belfast RP	562148 ✓	Washington D.C.	3/2/30	U.S.A. ✓	Huntingdon N
4		GRAHAM ✓	Margaret	38	✓ F	✓ S Nurse	✓ Yes	✓ English	✓ Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn RP	545586 ✓	Washington D.C.	13/11/29	U.S.A. ✓	Providence R
5		MCCAHAN	Margaret	50	✓ F	✓ S Housekeeper	✓ Yes	✓ English	✓ Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lackteen RP	501313 ✓	Washington D.C.	11/6/29 ✓	U.S.A. ✓	Corona L I
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Completed 9:30 am G.V. Kelly, Insp. 506014

12

12

Completed 9:30 am G.V. Kelly, Insp. 506014

sheet 6 line 1 Bell Henry did not embark
2 Bell Esther C did not embark

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

sted
of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ated
of

23

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. L. Summer Master, of the Albert, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. L. Summer
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Brennan, Surgeon of the Acute sewing thread, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. K. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930

at New York

J. H. Brennan
Surgeon

24

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930, 19 30

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket in such final destination	Whether alien has a passport and if so, how much?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Hair	Eyes													
1	Sister Miss Ellen Eyre P.O. Shankill Road Belfast N Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Grey	None
2	Husband Thomas Longhead 42 Lawnbrook Ave Belfast Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	Yes	Son (see 23)	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Grey	None
3	Aunt Mrs R. Eyre, San Souat Park Belfast N Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Grey	None
4	Aunt Miss Margt McEuffin 2 Mornington Rd Bangor Co Down	Ireland	Bangor	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Grey	None
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner Master, of the Atlantic, from Buffalo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albion, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B. & L. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

By AIR, _____, 19³⁰

Total passengers 6 0 0 0

U. S. citizens . . .

Alonso

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

1930

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father Mr D Cummings 22 Claremont St Belfast Ireland	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father Mr W Lamont 33 Green-ville Road Belfast N Ireland	NY	Long Island	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father Mr W Lamont 33 Green-ville Road Belfast N Ireland	NY	Long Island	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father Mr Patk Joseph O'Callaghan 21 Dunfield Road Waterside Derry N-Ireland	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Sumner Master, of the Arbutus, from Bryan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sumner

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S Albertic sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B.
B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1931,
at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 39

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 April 1930 19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-589

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. S. Albertine, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S Albertic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 30
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

5th APRIL, 1930

SHEET 810. LINE 13 CORRIGAN Mary Ann.....Purser
DID NOT ELIMINATE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

1930

List B10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by his own resources, or by the Government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years															Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification			
1	Sister Mary Bell Olszky Kirdubbin Co down N Ireland	N Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister Mrs Jas Black, 2137 Fourth Ave Astoria L.I. N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Pair	Blue	None
2	Father James Boyle Olanhill Annabore Belfast Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	Yes No	Cousin Thomas McIlwain 601 N. Polina St Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	None
3	Mrs Mary Brady Knockmagarnon Imishoon Co. Monaghan Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle Mr Owen Rooney Windsor Station Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother Mrs Sarah Bramney 8 Stewart St Belfast N Ireland	Mass	Balden	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Mr F. H. Ryan 70 Tremont Street Malden Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Pair	Blue	None
5	Father Mr John Brown 9 Mcquillan St Belfast Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Brother Mr Thomas Brown 194 West Haverford St Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
6	Father Mr Pat Callaghan Ballinacarry, Crossmaglen, Co. Armagh	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No	Sister Alice Callaghan Inverdo Club Inverdo Park New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
7	Mother Mrs Lizzie Campbell 37 North Queen St. Belfast Ireland	N Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle Mr John Black 211 2nd Ave College Point Long Island USA	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father Robert Clarke 88 Herbert Street Belfast Ireland	N J	Kearney	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Mrs Mary Kirk 7 Kearney St. Kearney N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father Mr John Coffey Kilkeel Co down N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Brother Mr David Coffey 208 W. Lowden St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Pair	Hazel	None
10	Father in law John Coffey Kilkeel Co down N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Brother in law David Coffey 208 W. Lowden St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
11	Grandfather John Coffey Kilkeel Co down N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes No	Uncle David Coffey 208 W. Lowden Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
12	Grandfather John Coffey Kilkeel Co down N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes No	Uncle David Coffey 208 W. Lowden Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
13	Grandfather John Coffey Kilkeel Co down N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes No	Uncle David Coffey 208 W. Lowden Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
14	Mother Margaret Crossley 17 Donaghadee Row Newry N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle James Crossley 200 North 10th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Grey	None
15	Father Mr Robert Cullen 27 Glen-coller St Belfast N Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister Mrs M. E. Willmar 40 Maple St. Kew-Forest New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Father Mr Robert Cullen 27 Glen-coller St Belfast N Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister Mrs M. E. Willmar 40 Maple St. Kew-Forest New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Pair	Grey	None
17	Uncle James Daly Meath Hill Kingscourt Co. Cavan Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother (See 23)	Yes No	Brother Joseph Daly 2600 Creston Avenue Brooklyn New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
18	Brother James Daly Meath Hill Kingscourt Co. Cavan Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother (See 23)	Yes No	Brother Joseph Daly 1160 Creston Avenue Brooklyn New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
19	Brother James Daly Meath Hill Kingscourt Co. Cavan Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother (See 23)	Yes No	Son Joseph Daly 2600 Creston Avenue Brooklyn New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
20	Grandmother Mrs Kearney McDonagh Maghera Co. Derry Ireland	N Y	Great Neck L.I.	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister Mary Doogan 20 Old Mill Road Great Neck Long Island	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Pair	Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs Maggie Gallagher Market St. Dundalk Co. Louth	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle (See 25)	Yes No	Uncle Mr Edward Gallagher 1530 North 10th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22	Father Patrick Garland Glass-drummy, Crossmaglen, Co. Armagh	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	Cousin Mrs Hanratty 324 E. 33rd Street New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
23	Mother Mrs. Gatenby, 12 Tower Street Belfast N Ireland	N Y	Camden	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Thomas Reilly 1095 N. Common Road Camden N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	Father Bernard Geddiss, Drumsough Randalstown, Co. Antrim	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Miss M. Gallagher 1646 East 51st St., New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
25	Father Michael Griffin, Main St. Ballyclare, Co. Antrim Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister Mrs Kathleen Duffy 466 West 131st St., New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
26	Father James Hanna, Castlemavin Ballynahinch, Co. Down Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	Brother James Hanna 322 West New Brighton, Staten Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
27	Father Mr Peter Hanratty, Cornagat Newry N.I.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend John Hanratty 170 West Morris St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None
28	Father Bernard Henry, Church Street Magherafelt Co. Derry	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Felix McNally 1308 Kirbough St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
29	Father Bernard Henry, Church St Magherafelt Co. Derry Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Cousin McFalls McNally 1308 Kirbough St. Philadelphia	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Mother Mrs Hughes, 55 Gregg St. Lisburn Co. Antrim N Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle Mr John Oardner 5445 Pine Street Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Pair	Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the SS Albertic, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean "the country of which alien is a citizen or subject."

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S Albertic, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. O. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 12, at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

15th APRIL

19 30

CHARLES J. McDADÉ SHEET

B11.

LINE 3C

DID NOT

DID NOT EMBARK.....Purser

FURBER

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *B11*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19 30

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes
1	Father Mr John Johnston 35 Sandhurst Drive Belfast Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother David Johnston, Beaupre Rosemount, Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs Rose Kelly Kishabney Charleston, Mo. Co. Mo.	N J	Newark	Yes	Whole (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Whole Mr Andrew Gulehan 342 57th St. Newark N J U.S.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father James Kennedy Backadery Leitrim Banbridge Co. Down	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Whole James Mooney 500 West 46th Place, Chicago Ill. U.S.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
4	Father John Kiernan, Drumshambo Cloone Co. Leitrim Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Annie Kiernan 145 E 52nd Street New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother Annie Lavery, Crievekeeran, Crossmaglen Co. Armagh Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin James Montgomery 109 W 104th St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father James Lightbody 21 Castle Street Bangor Co. Down	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs J O'Neill 267 Park Avenue, Bonabon Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
7	Father James Madden, Dreenan, Moyorall, Knocklongrim Co. Derry	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs M Craig 3317 Piverton Avenue Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	James Magee Annadloy Co. Down (Father)	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Sister Margaret Magee 1838 Church St. Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father Patrick Mallon Carridee, Moy. Newry, Co. Armagh Ireland	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother Patrick Mallon 717 Pinner Ave. Bronx N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father James Mannis Bava, Ballygowan Co. Down	N Y	New York	Yes	Whole	Yes	No	-	Whole John Crothers, Brewster Estate, Oyster Bay, Long Island	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father Hugh Miller, 46 Thompson Street Belfast N Ireland	Kansas	Kansas City	Yes	Whole (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Whole W. McInally, 409-17th St. Kansas City Kansas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father Thomas Miller 46 Stranmillis Rd. Belfast Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Wife (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Wife Thomas Miller 836 5th Allison St. Philadelphia Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father in law Pat Morris, Crievekeeran, Crossmaglen, Armagh	N Y	Rochester	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband James Morris 1 Salina St. Rochester N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Grandfather Patrick Morris, Crievekeeran, Crossmaglen, Armagh	N Y	Rochester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father James Morris 1 Salina St. Rochester N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	Grandfather Patrick Morris, Crievekeeran, Crossmaglen, Armagh	N Y	Rochester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father James Morris 1 Salina St. Rochester N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Grandfather Patrick Morris, Crievekeeran, Crossmaglen, Armagh	N Y	Rochester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father James Morris 1 Salina St. Rochester N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father David Morrow, Shridley Co. Down N Ireland	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend Mr John Doyle 4604 8th Union Ave. Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Mrs Kearney MacDonagh, Maghera, Co. Derry N Ireland	L I	Great Neck	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter Mary Doonan, 20 Old Mill Road, Great Neck Long Island	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Father William McDonagh, Eskermore, Co. Derry N Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs P. P. 4347 Summer Ave Bronx New York U.S.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father Mr M. Murray 5 Sorrelli St. Belfast N Ireland	N J	Harrison	Yes	Cousin (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Cousin M. Murray 611 Nth St Harrison N J	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs Murray Drumiff Carrigallen Co. Leitrim Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Relative	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs Hasselt, 4065, 97th Street, Corona, Long Island	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Brother James McAllister, Killybeg Co. Monaghan Ireland	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Son (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Son Patrick McAllister 38 Prospect Park St. Brooklyn N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father Daniel McCarty, Backadery Leitrim, Banbridge Co. Down	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Miss Mary McGrady 1913 Webster Ave. Pittsburg Pa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Sister Rose Ann Monna Crievekeeran, Carrigallen, Co. Leitrim	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Brother John McCarty, 1320 Clay Avenue Bronx N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Uncle John P. Kenna, Pashill, Cloone, Co. Leitrim	N Y	New York	Yes	Whole (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Whole John McCarty 1320 Clay Avenue Bronx N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	Aunt Mrs P. P. P. York Street Castleblaney Co. Monaghan	N Y	New York	No	Cousin (See 23)	No	No	-	Cousin John McCarty, 1537 Lexington Avenue, New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27	Father James McCarty, Ballymacarn, Ballymahinch, Co. Down	N Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs D. Brockley, Box 243 107 Lake St. East White Plains N Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father Michael McCormill, Strath Ballybeg, Co. Monaghan Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin James McCormill 145 West 90th St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	Wife Sarah McCarty, 14 Hanover Street Belfast N Ireland	Calif	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle Robert Getty 2842 West Avenue 33 Los Angeles Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Brother James McCarty, 14 Hanover Street Belfast N Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Cousin (See 23)	Yes	No	-	Cousin James McCarty, 145 West 90th St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S/S "Alberto", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Albertic, sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. Ch.
B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **B12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"ALBERTIC"** Passengers sailing from **DELFAST**, 5th APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
		THIRD CLASS																		
1		McGARRY	Francis	23	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Mayvale	1273	✓	Belfast	1/4/30	Ireland	Mayvale
2		McGROGAN	Elizabeth	21	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Greagh	40077	✓	Belfast	24/1/30	Ireland	Castledawson
3		McIVER	Emma	20	✓	F	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castledawson	9321	✓	Belfast	10/12/29	Ireland	Castledawson
4		McKENNEY	John	30	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumadown	9199	✓	Belfast	12/12/29	Ireland	Belfast
5		McKENNEY	George	19	✓	M	Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monymore	9592	✓	Belfast	2/1/30	Ireland	Monymore
6		McMAHON	James	19	✓	M	Postman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblaney	14897	✓	Dublin	21/2/30	Ireland	Castleblaney
7		McMAHON	Mary Jane	19	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Broomfield	13917	✓	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland	Broomfield
8		NICHOLSON	Thomas Richard	18	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	10379	✓	Belfast	25/2/30	Ireland	Kilkeel
9		O'BOYLE	John	21	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Whiteabbey	9842	✓	Belfast	10/1/30	Ireland	Annabro
10		O'BOYLE	Harriet	23	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gillybackey	9747	✓	Belfast	3/1/30	Ireland	Annabro
11		O'CALLAGHAN	Patrick	60	✓	M	Policeman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	1225	✓	Belfast	10/2/30	Ireland	Derry
12		O'DONNELL	Sarah	19	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Dunegal	7331	✓	Liverpool	2/2/30	England	Accrington
13		O'NEILL	Mary Catherine	16	✓	F	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	10989	✓	Belfast	5/3/30	Ireland	Belfast
14		PARK	George Edwin	24	✓	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9522	✓	Belfast	16/12/29	Ireland	Hollywood
15		QUINN	John	24	✓	M	Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killyleagh	44355	✓	Belfast	23/12/29	Ireland	Killyleagh
16		QUINN	Christopher	23	✓	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gilford	10662	✓	Belfast	18/2/30	Ireland	Beasbrook
17		RICE	Mary Bridget	26	✓	F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintemple	41152	✓	Belfast	24/2/30	Ireland	Armagh
18		ROGERS	Bridget Alice	17	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	9489	✓	Belfast	12/12/29	Ireland	Crossmaglen
19		RUSSELL	Violet Elizabeth	19	✓	F	Reeler	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	10383	✓	Belfast	5/2/30	Ireland	Belfast
20		SHILOV	James	18	✓	M	Assistant Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	11395	✓	Belfast	4/3/30	Ireland	Belfast
21		STEWART	Robert	20	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea	37403	✓	Belfast	27/2/30	Ireland	Kilrea
22		SUMMERS	Edward	25	✓	M	Millwright	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bunisworth	16259	✓	Dublin	4/4/30	Ireland	Dublin
23		TURNER	Bridget Agnes	26	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	516	✓	Belfast	18/12/29	Ireland	Monaghan
24		TURNER	Hugh	22	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballylough	10142	✓	Belfast	20/1/30	Ireland	Annabro
25		WARD	Bernard	22	✓	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carriockmacross	13907	✓	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland	Carriockmacross
26		WILLIAMS	Mileen Jane	9	✓	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	12630	✓	Belfast	28/1/30	Ireland	Belfast
27																				
28		ADDITIONALS																		
29																				
30		MARNEY	Rich	36	✓	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Castleblaney	13635	✓	Dublin	13/1/30	Ireland	Castleblaney

12
SHEET B12 LINE 27
SHEET B12 LINE 28
SHEET B12 LINE 29
JAMES DALY
U. S. citizens
Blank
Blank
DID NOT EMBARK
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

19 30

35

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S/S. Albertic, from San Pelfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1934
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

s.s. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930

TOURIST - NON QUOTA - NEW YORK

I, J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albertic, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B. B.L. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

J. Brennan
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th April

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		DORNAN	Agnes	38		M	H. wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Broxburn	531368	Washington	23/9/29	U.S.A.	Wharton
2		GEDDES	Annie D.	37		S	Machine	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	546	Glasgow	21/2/30	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		LOGAN	Alice M.	40		S	Lady's Maid	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	475355	Washington	30/4/29	U.S.A.	Pasadena
4		TACKETT	Gordon	51		S	Joiner	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Beith	555889	Washington	21/12/29	U.S.A.	Yonkers
5		YOUNG	James	32	1	M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Perth	555113	Washington	17/12/29	U.S.A.	Yonkers
6	U. S. CIT.	Dornan	Wilma	5		S	Child			U.S.A.	Septah	Wharton				U.S. Citizen			
7	U. S. CIT.	Dornan	Margaret	2		S	Child			U.S.A.	Septah	Wharton				U.S. Citizen			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

get happy of 945/PM
4/16/30

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930, 19 30

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs. Taylor, Rosewell Cottage, Uphall.	N.J.	Wharton	(See col. 20)	yes	yes	1923-Wharton	Husband Mr. Dorman, Mt. Hope, N.J.												
2	Mother Mrs. Susan Geddes, 732, London Road, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	yes	yes	Brother John Geddes, 2536 Highland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark Brown Grey
3	Mother Mrs. Logan, 39, Queen Mary Av., Crosshill, Glasgow.	Cal.	Pasadena	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend Mrs. Armour, 285, Linda Vista, Pasadena, Cal.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Blue
4	Father Mr. John Taskett, 15, Drums Cresc., Paisley.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend Mr. Dorman, 16, Lawrence St., Yonkers, N.Y.	no	P'ment	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue
5	Mother Mrs. Janet Young, 16, Methven Bldgs., 42, New Row, Perth.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend Mr. Dorman, 16, Lawrence St., Yonkers, N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Black Grey
6								Father Mr. Dorman, Mt. Hope, Wharton NJ												
7								Father Mr. Dorman, Mt. Hope, Wharton NJ												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Summers Martin, of the Alberta, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Summers Martin

Martin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930

TOURIST - IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albertic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S.L. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th Apr 11

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs	Mo			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRAVELER	GILCHRIST ✓	Robert	56		M	Railway Employee	yes	English	yes	British	Scotland	Cambuslang	Canadian Passport No. 86830 issued at Ottawa 25th Nov., 1929	Exp. 4/16/30		Canada	Montreal
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 APR. 1930 19 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Summers Master, of the Alberta, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

VISITOR - T. H. H. H.
S. S. "Albatross" 6th April

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing thenceforth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. B. L. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITOR - TOURIST

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TALL OF THE BANK)

6th April

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		VISITOR'S Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MACINTYRE	Jean D.	36	✓	F	S H'keeper	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	03-16 Scotland	Isle of Skye	598	Glasgow	18/3/30	16 Scotland	Garrick Castle
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten: 03-16, Isle of Skye, 598, Glasgow, 18/3/30, 16, Carrick Castle, 4/16/30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

16 APR. 1930, 19

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Sumner Martin, of the Alberta, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Sumner Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930
T. TOURIST - QUOTA - NEW YORK

I, W. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Albertic, swearing therein do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.S. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at Hatfield New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TALL OF THE BANK)

6th April

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		HOY	Frances Johnston	43		F	W	Jute Weaver	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Cargill	26004	Glasgow	18/12/29	Scotland	Dundee
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Johnston of 945 am 4/16/30

22

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1930, 19 30

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Father Thomas Baird, 14, Wilkie Lane, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	yes Self	yes	no	Brother Harry Baird, 13195 M. Lawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner Master, of the Albatross, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner

Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 20
at Hatfield New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930

THIRDS - NON QUOTA - NEW YORK

I, J. B. Brennan Surgeon of the S.S. Albertic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York.

J. B. Brennan
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

2nd Apr 11, 1930

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 APR 1930

1930

45

List G.13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Visit	Work	Study								Other	Hair		Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Isabel Low, 78, Lochee Road, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	yes Self	yes	yes	1929 Mich.	Husband David Matthew, 4002 Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
2	G'mther Mrs. Isabel Low, 78, Lochee Rd., Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	yes Mother	yes	yes	1929 Mich.	Father David Matthew, 4002 Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
3	Friend Mary Walcott, 25, Scotland St., Edinburgh.	Ill.	Chicago	yes Self	yes	yes	1929 Mich.	Dr. O.W. Elder, 3504 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.	no	Visit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
4		U. S. A. C I T I Z E N						Father David Matthew 4002 Lawrence Avenue, Detroit Mich		U. S. A. C I T I Z E N														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S.S. Albertic, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "Albertic" 6th April, 1930
THIRD CLASS - VISITORS - NEW YORK

I, J. L. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Albertic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930,
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **G14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"ALBERTIC"** Passengers sailing from **GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)**, 6th April, 19**30**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read and write language (or, if description claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		MURRAY	Isabella B.	40		F	M H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Greenock	672132	Glasgow	2/4/30	Scotland	Greenock
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List G-14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Have the person or persons, or both, been for one year and upwards in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
1	Husband Andrew S. Murray, 11, Kelly St., Greenock.	N.Y.	Arlington	yes	Self	1906-1911	Newark, N.J.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. S. Alverie, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

s.s. "Albertic" 6th April,

THIRDS - QUOTA - NEW YORK

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the s/s Albertic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930.
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

G-15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th April

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONNOLLY ✓	John	20		M	Rivet Heater	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Greenock	21693	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Greenock	
2		FERGUSON	Robert K.	26		M	Waiter	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Hagga	21145	Glasgow	17/12/29	Scotland Glasgow	
3		HEVERAN	Catherine	21		F	H's wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Glasgow	21170	Glasgow	17/12/29	Scotland Glasgow	
4	UNDER 16	HEVERAN	David	2		M	Child	no	Child	no	British	Scots	Scotland Glasgow	21171	Glasgow	17/12/29	Scotland Glasgow	
5		KENNEDY ✓	John McK.	50		M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Kilmalcolm	39021	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland Newton	
6		KENNEDY ✓	Helen H.	39		F	H's wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Beith	39022	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland Newton	
7	UNDER 16	KENNEDY ✓	Helen H.	12		F	Scholar	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Dalry	39023	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland Newton	
8	UNDER 16	KENNEDY ✓	John McK.	10		M	Scholar	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Dalry	39024	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland Newton	
9		LOVE ✓	Robert	54		M	Tailor	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Paisley	40945	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland Paisley	
10		LOVE ✓	Sarah	51		F	H's wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Neilton	40946	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland Paisley	
11		LOVE ✓	Mary	24		F	Mills Worker	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Paisley	40943	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland Paisley	
12		LOVE ✓	Robert	22		M	Carpet Weaver	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Paisley	37949	Glasgow	20/1/30	Scotland Paisley	
13		LOVE ✓	Annie	17		F	Mill Worker	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Paisley	40944	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland Paisley	
14		McBRIDE ✓	Mary G.	26		F	Chemist's Assistant	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Kilsyth	38712	Glasgow	4/3/30	Scotland Glasgow	
15		McGRAW ✓	Mary	18		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Scotland Coatbridge	25813	Glasgow	13/12/29	Scotland Coatbridge	
16		MACKINNON ✓	Christopher G.	32		M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Dundee	26109	Glasgow	15/1/30	Scotland Dundee	
17	40-249-742	MACKINNON ✓	Isabella H.	27		F	H's wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland St. Vegeance	26110	Glasgow	15/1/30	Scotland Dundee	
18		NICOL ✓	James	19		M	Apprentice Composer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Glasgow	38094	Glasgow	4/2/30	Scotland Glasgow	
19		SCANLAN ✓	Thomas	24		M	Baker	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	36713	Glasgow	8/1/30	Scotland Glasgow	
20		SHIELDS ✓	William	25		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Montrose	26050	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland Arbroath	
21		WILSON ✓	Mary L.	19		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Greenock	21707	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Greenock	
22		WOOD ✓	Alexander	16		M	Ware-houseman	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Aberdeen	26861	Glasgow	26/2/30	Scotland Aberdeen	
23		MILLER ✓	Hugh	39		M	Steel Heater	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Motherwell	38251	Glasgow	26/2/30	Scotland Glasgow	
24		HENDRY ✓	Alexander	29		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Aberdeen	26870	Glasgow	27/2/30	Scotland Aberdeen	
25		SWEENEY ✓	Margaret	15		F	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Glasgow	39251	Glasgow	18/3/30	Scotland Glasgow	
26		ALLAN ✓	Margaret	55		F	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Newmans	36521	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland Blantyre	
27	UNDER 16	ALLAN ✓	Joseph	9		M	Scholar	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Blantyre	36522	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland Blantyre	
28		BOOTHMAN ✓	Edwin T.	29		M	Shipping Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland Glasgow	45043	Glasgow	6/2/30	Scotland Glasgow	
29																		
30																		

Completed 11:20 a.m. J. K. Kelly, repi

25

Completed 11:20 a.m. S. K. Kelly, repi

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *615*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

1930

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Skin	Color of— Nails	Color of— Teeth	Color of— Tongue	Color of— Mouth	Color of— Throat
1	Father Mr. J. Connolly, 42, Roxburgh St., Greenock	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	yes no	Aunt Mrs. Boyle, 132, East 3rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs. Eliz. Ferguson, 17, Bellgrove St., Glasgow	Mich. Detroit	yes Self	yes no	Aunt Mrs. Mary Tweedley, 1760, 14 St., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Grey	None
3	Mother Mrs. M. Mackeachan, 67, S. Wellington St., Glasgow	N.Y. Woodside, L.I.	yes Husband	yes no	Husband Mr. Philip Heveran, 1153, 48th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
4	G'mother Mrs. M. Mackeachan, 67, S. Wellington St., Glasgow	N.Y. Woodside, L.I.	yes Father	yes no	Brother-in-law David Methven, 423, Westbourne Dr., Hollywood, Los Angeles	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
5	Cousin Robert Chalmers, Royal Tartan Warehouse Oban	Cal. Los Angeles	yes Self	yes no	Brother David Methven, 423, Westbourne Dr., Hollywood, Los Angeles	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	Cousin Robert Chalmers, Royal Tartan Warehouse Oban	Cal. Los Angeles	yes Husband	no	Uncle David Methven, 423, Westbourne Dr., Hollywood, Los Angeles	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
7	Cousin Robert Chalmers, Royal Tartan Warehouse Oban	Cal. Los Angeles	yes Father	no	Uncle David Methven, 423, Westbourne Dr., Hollywood, Los Angeles	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
8	Cousin Robert Chalmers, Royal Tartan Warehouse Oban	Cal. Los Angeles	yes Father	no	Uncle David Methven, 423, Westbourne Dr., Hollywood, Los Angeles	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
9	Son James C. Love, 55, Johnstone St., Paisley	N.J. Kearney	no Self	yes no	Son Matthew Love, 55, Maple St., Kearney, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
10	Son James C. Love, 55, Johnstone St., Paisley	N.J. Kearney	no Husband	no	Brother Matthew Love, 55, Maple St., Kearney, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
11	Brother James C. Love, 55, Johnstone St., Paisley	N.J. Kearney	no Father	no	Brother Matthew Love, 55, Maple St., Kearney, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
12	Brother James C. Love, 55, Johnstone St., Paisley	N.J. Kearney	no Father	no	Brother Matthew Love, 55, Maple St., Kearney, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
13	Brother James C. Love, 55, Johnstone St., Paisley	N.J. Kearney	no Father	no	Brother Matthew Love, 55, Maple St., Kearney, N.J.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
14	Father Mr. James McBride, 16, Salisbury St., Glasgow	N.Y. Astoria, L.I.	yes Self	yes no	Cousin Mr. Philip Heveran, 2921, Walcott Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
15	Father Patrick McGraw, 16, Salisbury St., Glasgow	Pa. Philadelphia	yes Step Brother	yes no	Step-brother Mr. R. Crockett, 6616, Hegermen St., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
16	Sister Mrs. P. Smith, Keithmont, Blackness Ave., Dundee	Mich. Detroit	yes Self	yes no	Sister-in-law Mrs. D. Matthew, 4002, Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
17	Sister-in-law Mrs. P. Smith, Keithmont, Blackness Ave., Dundee	Mich. Detroit	yes Husband	yes no	Sister Mrs. D. Matthew, 4002, Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
18	Father Mr. Alex. Nicol, 227, Caledonia Rd., Glasgow	Ill. Chicago	yes Cousin	yes no	Cousin Mrs. J. Williams, 1221, N. Karlov Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
19	Father Mr. P. Scanlan, 105, Kent Rd., Glasgow	N.Y. Buffalo	yes Self	yes no	Aunt Mrs. R. Gibb, 15, California Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
20	Foster Father Mr. James Shields, 25, Bank St., Arbroath	Utah Salt Lake City	yes Self	yes no	Uncle Mr. George Shields, 2312, South 7th East, Salt Lake City	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None
21	Father Mr. R. Wilson, 10, Sir Michael St., Greenock	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	yes no	Cousin Mr. J. Gallagher, 184, 69th St., Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
22	Father James Wood, 8, Walker Rd., Terry, Aberdeen	N.Y. Watervliet	yes Father	yes no	Brother-in-law James G. Wiseman, 610, 13th St., Watervliet, N.Y.	no	P'ment	ain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
23	Mother Mrs. E. Miller, Oakley House, Thornbury Rd., Isleworth, Middx.	N.Y. Rochester	yes Self	yes no	Cousin William J. Bisset, 1, Hamand Court, Quincy, Mass.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None
24	Father Geo. Hendry, 18, Kings Cres., Aberdeen	Mass. Quincy	yes Self	yes no	Father Mrs. Patrick Sweeney, 152, E. 10th St., Bronx, N.Y.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
25	Mother Mrs. Mary Sweeney, 3, Mathieson St., Govan, Glasgow	N.Y. Bronx	yes Father	yes no	Daughter Mrs. Margt. Crawford, 30, Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Grey	Brwn	None
26	Son Mr. Robt. Allan, John St., Blantyre	Mich. Detroit	yes Self	yes no	Sister Mrs. Margt. Crawford, 30, Lawrence Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
27	Brother Mr. Robt. Allan, John St., Blantyre	Mich. Detroit	yes Mother	yes no	Friend Frank McHugh, 752, E. 226th St., Bronx, N.Y.	Ind- fin- ite	Ind- fin- ite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
28	Father Edwin Boothman, 22, Earn St., Glasgow, N.	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes no																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. S. Alberto, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the Ss. Albertic, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch.
B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th April, 1930

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930, 19

51

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	To join relative or friend	To study	To perform contract	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				Hair	Eyes		
1	Father- John Brannon 16 Dale St. Hanley Staffs	NY	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Sister- Mrs. Aarons, 43 Gromwell St. Leeds	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Aunt- Mrs. Aarons, 43 Gromwell St. Leeds	NY	New York	Yes	Grandfather	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Aunt- Mrs. Aarons, 43 Gromwell St. Leeds	NY	New York	Yes	Grandfather	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	3	6	fair	blue	blue	none
5	Uncle- Geo. Wm. Briston 13 Bagley Rd. Whitechurch	Ind.	Valparaiso	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	gray	none
6	Aunt- Mrs. Jean Miller Mth. Berwick, Scotland	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Aunt- Mrs. Jean Miller Mth. Berwick, Scotland	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	G'mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none
8	Sis-in-law- Mrs. Eva Revensoroff Simons Green, Malpas, Cheshire NJ	Cliffside	NJ	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none
9	Sister- Mrs. Eva Revensoroff Simons Green, Malpas, Cheshire NJ	Cliffside	NJ	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	blue	none
10	Aunt- Mrs. Eva Revensoroff Simons Green, Malpas, Cheshire NJ	Cliffside	NJ	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	3	7	fair	brown	gray	none
11	Daughter- Marjorie Robinson 67 Amity Grove, Raynes Pk. S.W. 20	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	fair	black	hazel	none
12	Wife- Mrs. J. Gill 6 Prith St. Wigan	Ind.	Commodore	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	8	light	brown	gray	none
13	Sister-in-law- Mrs. J. Gill 6 Prith St. Wigan	Ind.	Commodore	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	light	sandy	blue	none
14	Moth-in-law- M. J. Hopps 23 Highfield Toe, Beeston Hill	Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	Father	Yes	Yes	2	Mich.	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none
15	Aunt- M. J. Hopps 23 Highfield Toe, Beeston Hill	Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	Son	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none
16	Aunt- M. J. Hopps 23 Highfield Toe, Beeston Hill	Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	Son	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none
17	Mother- Susan McKevitt 39 Vesurius St. Kirkdale Liverpool	NY	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	fair	black	gray	none
18	Sister- Mrs. Mary Outgrave 17 Edgar St. Birkenhead	NJ	Paterson	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father- Mr. Southern Crook, Wigan	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Father-in-law- Mr. Southern Crook, Wigan	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Uncle- Mr. Southern Crook, Wigan	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Uncle- Mr. Southern Crook, Wigan	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father- Chas. William Steele 40 Church St. Chesterton	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	gray	none
24	Wife- Jessie Thomson 64 High Scotch St. Whitehaven	Ariz.	Bisbee	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	gray	none
25	Father- Edward Tinsley 174 Effingham St. Rotherham	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	clear	brown	gray	none
26	Father- Mr. Meehan 3 Back Hargreaves St. Oldham	NY	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	8	fair	black	gray	none
27	Mother- Mrs. Marion Brady 26 Snowden St. Liverpool	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	9	fair	black	hazel	none
28	Wife- E. M. Smethurst 101 Ashmoor St. Preston	Conn.	Davon	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
29	Mother- Polly Ruff 39 Malthouse Lane, Woodhouse, Ohio	Akron	Ohio	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none
30	Father- Mr. Patrick Sheridan 34 Belfstone Road, Sheffield	NY	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	fair	auburn	brown	none

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. Albertus, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. b. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/s Albertic sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1916,
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LD
United
ing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

~~5th April~~, 1930

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Abstract The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised walking program on the physical and psychological health of sedentary, middle-aged women. The study was a randomized, controlled trial. The subjects were 40 sedentary, middle-aged women who were randomly assigned to either a supervised walking program or a control group. The walking program consisted of 12 weeks of supervised walking, 3 times per week, for 30 minutes per session. The control group consisted of 20 women who did not participate in the walking program. The subjects were assessed at baseline and at 12 weeks. The walking program had a significant positive effect on the physical and psychological health of the subjects. The walking program significantly improved the subjects' physical health, as measured by the 6-minute walk test, and their psychological health, as measured by the Beck Depression Inventory and the State-Trait Anxiety Inventory. The walking program also had a significant positive effect on the subjects' quality of life, as measured by the SF-36. The walking program was well tolerated and had no adverse effects. The results of this study suggest that a supervised walking program can be an effective intervention for improving the physical and psychological health of sedentary, middle-aged women.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19

53

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Yes	No	Yes	No													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. S. Albertine, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

Summers
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS—

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Freeman, Surgeon of the S/S. Albertic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bach P. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th April, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		ZIMNOCHO	MARIANNA	39		F	M	Farming	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stosyno	non-quota 2672	Warsaw	19-3-30	Poland	Stosyno
2		ZIMNOCHO	MARIANNA	16		F	S	None	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Def. simold	2673	Warsaw	19-3-30	Poland	Stosyno
3		SEZUCKI	WLADYSLAW	25		M	S	Farming	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kupszyn	quota 3658	Warsaw	14-3-30	Poland	Stuposyna
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ing of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

16 APR 1930

55

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S.S. Albertic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Albertic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B. J. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930,
at New York.

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12-20

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ROMPHIES JOHN JAMES	41	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	Welsh	Wales Talybont	551333	Washington	26-11-29	U.S.A. New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

al United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR. 1930

, 19

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother— Mrs Jane Humphries Birkenhead St. Talybont	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 8 New York	Friend Mrs Molly Marbrough 578 Teasdale Pl. Bronx NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-288

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S/S. Albertie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Albertic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. O. 17. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED

United
States of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

1930

59

List

The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Merchant Marine	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Immigration Service	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or tripped. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes	No	Yes								No	Yes	No	Yes	
1	Father:— Mr. Edmund Jackson. 15. Alton Road, The Brook, Liverpool.	England		No	P.S.M.C.	Yes	British Merchantile Marine	Joining:— S.S. "EBRO" at New York.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	None
2	Father:— Mr. Benjamin Lloyd. 11. Bala Street, Beeston, Liverpool.	England		No	P.S.M.C.	Yes	British Merchantile Marine	Joining:— S.S. "EBRO" at New York.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James of the S.S. Albertic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1931
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name).—The name of each alien should be given in full, as it appears on the passport or other official document. The space for use of Government officials only.
Column 2 (Age).—The age of each alien should be given in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either "Male" or "Female."
Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be "Married," "Single," "Widowed," or "Divorced."
Column 5 (Religion or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Carpenter, painter, miner, farmer, house painter, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "painter," "miner," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Farmers should make this distinction on the manifest, and correct their list if necessary.
Column 6 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "From what country?" (If occupation is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language of the alien, if he is unable to read, should be stated. Italian to mean to read and speak English from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean: the country of which the alien is citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Place of birth).—See list of countries printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name of the country of birth.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between persons of the country of which citizens or subjects, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, "France" by birth, and "France" by country, all three might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Cubans or Negroes.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien resided).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States, the country.
Column 19 (Whether alien is a member of a family).—The answer should be either "Yes" (checked) or "No" (unchecked).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether alien is a member of a family).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether alien is a member of a family).—The answer should show whether or not the alien is a member of a family, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 23 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer "Yes" or "No" should be checked, as in the case of questions 11 to 14. In the case of question 23, the answer "Yes" should be checked, as in the case of questions 11 to 14. In the case of question 24, the answer "Yes" should be checked, as in the case of questions 11 to 14. In the case of question 25, the answer "Yes" should be checked, as in the case of questions 11 to 14. In the case of question 26, the answer "Yes" should be checked, as in the case of questions 11 to 14.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Grennan, Surgeon of the Ss. Albertic sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York.

J. L. Grennan
Surgeon

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERTA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th April, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'TOOLE ✓	Thomas	27	2	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swords	7339	Liverpool	4/3/30	England	Burnley
2		YIACOUMIS ✓	Nicolas G	17	✓	M	Waiter	Yes	Greek	Yes	British	Greek	Cyprus	Kato Drys	43692	Liverpool	3/4/30	Cyprus	Kato Drys
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes:
20-13
20-57
Jahap...
4/16/30

31

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 16 APR. 1930, 19 30

61

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether he has a child or children	By whom was passage paid?	Whether he has a child or children	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	Whether he has a child or children	
							Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	Sister Mrs Margaret Neary 61 Springfield Road Bursley, Lancs	MD	Baltimore	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Patrick O'Toole, 2724 Jefferson Street Baltimore Md	Yes	Permt	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None
2	Uncle Gabriel Caraidos Kato Dets Lefkna, Cyprus	NY	NewYork	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Savas Yeacopis 8, Madison Street New York City	Yes	Permt	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, of the S. Atlantic, from Wentz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930
at New York

J. J. Summers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

62

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th April

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 Apr 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MILAN	STEFAN	21	M	January 15, 1909. Camden Pa.		1620 Tillmore St. Camden Pa.
2	SCOTT	HARRY	33	M		New York District Court Sept 26th. 1930	452 West 25th St. New York City
3	KOHAN	JOHN	44	M	Nat. cit. Ind. July 1919	U.S.D. 165355	514 E. 82 St. New York
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

16 APR. 1930

S. S. "ALBERTI"

sailing from DELFEST

14th APRIL

19 30

Arriving at Port of

N. Y. N. Y. O. R. K.

19 63

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	ROTHMAN	Gertrude	28		F		Born at Brooklyn N Y 10th February, 1907		145 - 01 243rd Street, Rosedale Long Island - U S A
2	SWITZER	Wallace E.	37	11	M		Born at Napa Cal. 21st January, 1892		Napa - California
3	SWITZER	Mary	37	9	F		San Francisco, 15. 11. 1892		Napa - California
4							<i>Walter James Kelly</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ALBERTA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

5 April 1930

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

16 APR 1930

19

64

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gardner	Edwin	36	M		Seattle, Wash. - Feb. 17 1894		3910 Edmund St., Seattle, Wash.
2	Gardner	Jetta	32	F		Philadelphia, Pa. - Feb. 18 1898		3910 Edmund St., Seattle, Wash.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B8**

S. S. **"ALBERTIC"** sailing from **BELFAST**, **5th APRIL**, **1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **16 APR 1930**, **1930** **65**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CITIZENS - THIRD CLASS								
1	BRANNIGAN	John	50		M			District Court Wisconsin 1920 Racine APRIL 11 1920	517 222 1/2 Howard St. Racine Wisconsin B A
2	HENRY	Ethel N.	29		F		Born 29th June, 1901 Malden Mass. U S A		70 Tremont St. Malden Mass.
3	HENRY	John	27		M		Born 8th 22th September 1902 Malden Mass.		70 Tremont St. Malden Mass.
4	KIRKIN	Michael	35		M			District Court New York 20th August, 1920	133 Fifth Avenue, New York City
5	JOHNSON	JENNIE	45		F		Born at Philadelphia 11th January, 1911	District Court New York 20th August, 1920	40 West 12th St. New York City
6	DELL	Charles Archibald	18		M		Born at Philadelphia 11th January, 1911		2172 E. Oakdale St. Philadelphia
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet B.8. Line 5 McGrath Johanna DID NOT EMBARK Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

from

T. D. ALBERIC 4/16/30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in
on board upon arrival at a port of
16 APR 1930

Vessel **"ALBERTIC"** **NEW YORK**
arriving at

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of months residence in U.S. State whether preceding voyage of voyage to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Summers	Fredrick	Yes	40	Yes Master	April 5-30 11'pool
Jenkins	John	do	35	Chief Mate	do
Pardee	ROBERT	No	32	1st "	do
Jones	William	Yes	28	2nd "	do
Hill	alter	do	23	3rd "	do
Patchett	Fredrick	do	20	4th "	do
Davis	WILLIAM	Yes	5	5th. "	do
Bryman	John	Yes	8	Surgeon	do
Harris	Robert	Yes	20	Purser	do
Allison	Arthur	do	1st Voy, Asst Purser	<i>Swaggar.</i>	do
Hyde	Wilfred	Yes	2	Purser's Clerk	do
Lee	Frank	Yes	20	Carpenter	do
Haughin	Joseph	Yes	25	do Mate	do
Scott	Robert	Yes	21	Boatswain	do
Strickland	Harry	Yes	24	do Mate	do
Gill	Joseph	Yes	30	Stores A.P.	do
Stanistreet	Cyrus	Yes	19	Jump's A.B.	do
Rush	Robert	Yes	24	C.M. & A.B.	do
Vaughan	Kerrone	Yes	14	do	do
Bjornellie	John	Yes	20	do	do
Bennett	Arthur	Yes	21	do	do
Shppard	George	Yes	24	do	do
Noble	Peter	Yes	4	do	do
Thomas	Andrew	Yes	17	L.O. & A.B.	do
De Gier	Kathew	Yes	18	do	do
Kyle	David	Yes	16	do	do
Woods	Alex	Yes	34	do	do
Kenny	John	Yes	30	do	do
Robinson	Fred	Yes	18	do	do
March	Thomas	Yes	19	A.B.	do

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Line	Owner	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities at the port of arrival of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel **"ALBERTIC"** *arriving at* **NEW YORK**

(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL		Given name.	No. of years in service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Where
Family name.						
Summers	Frederick	✓	Yes	40	Yrs Master	April 5-30 U'pool
Jenkins	John	✓	do	35	Chief Mate	do
Parce	Robert	✓	No	32	1st "	do
Jones	William	✓	Yes	28	2nd "	do
Hall	Walter	✓	Yes	23	3rd "	do
Patchett	Frederick	✓	do	20	4th "	do
Devies	WILLIAM	✓	Yes	5	5th. "	do
Brown	John	✓	Yes	8	Surgeon	do
Harris	Robert	✓	Yes	20	Purser	do
Allison	Arthur	✓	Yes	1st Voy. Asst	Purser	do
Hyde	Wilfred	✓	Yes	2	Purser's Clerk	do
Lee	Frank	✓	Yes	20	Carpenter	do
Haughin	Joseph	✓	Yes	25	do Mate	do
Scott	Robert	✓	Yes	21	Boatswain	do
Strickland	Harry	✓	Yes	24	do Mate	do
Gill	Joseph	✓	Yes	30	Stores A.B.	do
Stanistreet	Cyrus	✓	Yes	19	Imports A.B.	do
Rush	Robert	✓	Yes	24	C.M. & A.B.	do
Vaughan	Kerridge	✓	Yes	14	do	do
Bjornelle	John	✓	Yes	20	do	do
Bennett	Arthur	✓	Yes	21	do	do
Sheppard	George	✓	Yes	24	do	do
Noble	Peter	✓	Yes	4	do	do
Thomas	Andrew	✓	Yes	17	L.O. & A.B.	do
De Gier	Mathew	✓	Yes	18	do	do
Kyle	David	✓	Yes	16	do	do
Woods	Alex	✓	Yes	34	do	do
Zenny	John	✓	Yes	36	do	do
Robinson	Fred	✓	Yes	18	do	do
March	Thomas	✓	Yes	18	do	do

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Only

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Line	Owners	Local Agents
14-1840		

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States imm
on board upon arrival at a port of
16 APR 1930

" 2 ALBERTIC " , arriving at NEW YORK

(a) NAME IN FULL	(b) No. of manifest classification and State whether or not proceeding voyage of visit to U.S.	(c) Length of service at sea	(d) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(e) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where
Frederick	Yes	40	Yrs Master	April 5-30 L'pool
John	do	35	Chief Mate	"
ROBERT	No	32	1st "	"
William	Yes	28	2nd "	"
Walter	do	23	3rd "	"
Frederick	do	20	4th "	"
WILLIAM	do	5	5th "	"
John	Yes	8	Surgeon	"
Robert	Yes	20	Purser	"
Arthur	do	1st Voy, Asst Purser	"	"
Wilfred	Yes	2	Purser's Clerk	"
Frank	Yes	20	Carpenter	"
Joseph	do	25	do Mate	"
Robert	do	21	Boatswain	"
Harry	do	24	do Mate	"
Joseph	do	30	Stores A.B.	"
Cyrus	do	19	Lamps A.B.	"
Robert	do	24	Q.M. & A.B.	"
Kerridone	do	14	do	"
John	do	20	do	"
Arthur	do	21	do	"
George	do	24	do	"
Peter	do	4	do	"
Andrew	do	17	L.O. & A.B.	"
Mathew	do	18	do	"
David	do	16	do	"
Alex	do	34	do	"
John	do	34	do	"
Fred	do	18	do	"
Thomas	do	18	A.B.	"

SS. Albertic.
At New York
16th April. 192 30.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island.

Dear Sir.

With reference to the detained members of the crew.
These men signed on as substitutes just prior to the leaving
of the steamer, replacing deserters and men failing to join
As the Consular crew list had been signed and viased by
the U S Consul in Liverpool, these men had to be placed on an
emergency list, copy of which has been forwarded to The U S Consul
in Liverpool.

Yours faithfully,

Purser.

Albertic.
New York
16th April. 30.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island.

Dear Sir.

With reference to the detained members of the crew.
These men signed on as substitutes just prior to the leaving
of the steamer, replacing deserters and men failing to join
As the Consular crew list had been signed and viased by
the U S Consul in Liverpool, these men had to be placed on an
emergency list, copy of which has been forwarded to The U S Consul
in Liverpool.

Yours faithfully,

Purser.

STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 450 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16 APR 1930

Vessel *E ALBERTIC*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *16*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*

71

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name.	Given name.	State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.														
Summers	Frederick	✓ Yes	40	Yrs Master	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-11	170	None	
Jenkins	John	✓ do	35	Chief Mate	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-8	174	do	
Pardoe	ROBERT	✓ No	32	1st "	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-10	149	do	
Jones	William	✓ Yes	28	2nd "	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-11	169	do	
Hill	Walter	✓ do	23	3rd "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-9	157	do	
Patchett	Frederick	✓ do	20	4th "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	152	do	
Davies	WILLIAM	✓ do	5	5th. "	do	do	do	do	22	do	Scotch	do	5-6	138	do	
Bramman	John	✓ Yes	8	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5-11	158	do	
Harris	Robert	✓ Yes	20	Purser	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	6-2	178	do	
Allison	Arthur	✓ do	1	1st Voy. Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	154	do	
Hyde	Wilfred	✓ Yes	2	Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5-8	165	do	
Lee	Frank	✓ Yes	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-9	158	do	
Haughin	Joseph	✓ Yes	25	do Mate	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5-11	156	do	
Scott	Robert	✓ Yes	21	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-9	172	do	
Strickland	Barry	✓ Yes	24	do Mate	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-6	142	do	
Gill	Joseph	✓ Yes	30	Stores A.B.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-7	150	do	
Stanistreet	Cyrus	✓ Yes	19	Lamps A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-6	148	do	
Rush	Robert	✓ Yes	24	C.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-7	146	do	
Vaughan	Kerrdome	✓ Yes	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7	162	do	
Bjornellie	John	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	NBS Scand	British	5-10	171	do	
Bennett	Arthur	✓ Yes	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5-8	152	do	
Shppard	George	✓ Yes	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-6	148	do	
Noble	Peter	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	142	do	
Thomas	Andrew	✓ Yes	17	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	146	do	
De Gier	Mathew	✓ Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-6	152	do	
Kyle	David	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-7	146	do	
Woods	Alex	✓ Yes	34	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-5	148	do	
Kenny	John	✓ Yes	24	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-8	164	do	
Robinson	Fred	✓ Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-10	148	do	
March	Thomas	✓ Yes	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	152	do	

Line

Owens

Local Agents
12-130

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions A (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koreans.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR. 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

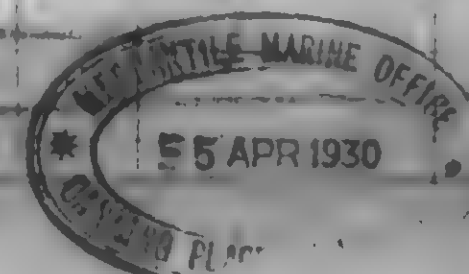
72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew preceding arrival in U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Anderson	Joseph	✓ Yes	37 Yrs	A.B.	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-11	162	None	
2	Thomas	William	✓ Yes	45	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5-5	162	do	
3	Davies	Griffith	✓ Yes	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5-7	158	do	
4	Carroll	William	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-7	156	do	
5	Silcock	Thomas	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	151	do	
6	Nicol	William	✓ No	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-5	140	do	
7	Allday	Adam	✓ Yes	35	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-8	142	do	
8	Spittle	Alfred	✓ Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	148	do	
9	O'Hare	Luke	✓ No	40	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	I.O.M.	do	5-8	150	do	
10	Brooker	FRED	✓ Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5-8	148	do	
11	Flynn	Terence	✓ Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5-8	150	do	
12	Henshall	Samuel	✓ No	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5-8	156	do	
13	Boyce	Henry	✓ Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	150	do	
14	Owen	Vivian	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	149	do	
15	Smithwick	Alex	✓ Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	158	do	
16	Aldridge	William	✓ No	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-4	136	do	
17	Kent	Arthur	✓ XHOLD VEN	24	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	140	do	
18	Stewart	David	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5-8	163	do	
19	Ashby	Albert	✓ Yes	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	129	do	
20	Howard	Arthur	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	129	do	
21	Joughin	Joseph	✓ Yes	5 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5-5	127	do	
22	Williams	Richard	✓ Yes	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Welsh	do	5-6	119	do	
23	McDonough	Sydney	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Irish	do	5-6	123	do	
24	Perrin	Ernest	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5-6	125	do	
25	Gibson	Richard	✓ Yes	2	M.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	142	do	
26			✓			do	do	do	do		do					do	
27	Biggins	Joseph	✓ Yes	15	1st. Operator	5. 10. 1929	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5-8	162	do. none	
28	Thomson	Fred	✓ Yes	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-11	158	do	
29	Hurst	Henry	✓ Yes	4 Mths	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	150	do	
30						do	do	do	do		do						

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Johns

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTO"

arriving at NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Marker	William	✓ Yes	35	Chief Engineer	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-6	159	None	
2	Kearney	Henry	✓ No	25	Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-10	169	do	
3	Coulter	James	✓ Yes	27	Sen 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-8	154	do	
4	Robinson	James	✓ Yes	14	Sen 4th. do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-9	158	do	
5	Kelly	Frank	✓ No	13	Asst 2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	156	do	
6	Griffith	William	✓ Yes	6	Asst 3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	156	do	
7	Smith	Charles	✓ No	4	Asst 4th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scotch	do	5-7	159	do	
8	Knox	George	✓ Yes	8	Ex. Jr Asst 4th.	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-8	163	do	
9	Gates	William	✓ Yes	2	Senior 5th. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	154	do	
10	Broadfoot	Sydney	✓ Yes	2	Ex. Senr 5th. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	148	do	
11	Young	Edward	✓ Yes	2	Senior 6th. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	154	do	
12	Blount	Byril	✓ Yes	2	Junior Engineer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	146	do	
13	Crick	Meroy	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	163	do	
14	Cotsworth	Edward	✓ No	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	157	do	
15	Duffy	James	✓ Yes	10 Yrs	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5-8	159	do	
16	Rutherford	David	✓ No	4	Sanitary do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5-9	147	do	
17	Williams	Hugh	✓ Yes	12	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scotch	do	5-7	146	do	
18	Cambridge	Byril	✓ Yes	10	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5-5	150	do	
19	Lawson	Thomas	✓ No	11	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-7	153	do	
20	Latond	William	✓ Yes	35	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5-8	162	do	
21	Davin	William	✓ Yes	8	Asst do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-9	164	do	
22	Brady	Edward	✓ Yes	11	Ref Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5-8	160	do	
23	Carey	John	✓ Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-8	159	do	
24	Stanley	John	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5-10	152	do	
25	Meehan	James	✓ Yes	25	Elec Greaser	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	160	do	
26	Grilly	James	✓ Yes	40	do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5-8	176	do	
27	Woolley	William	✓ Yes	50	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-8	165	do	
28	Barry	Henry	✓ Yes	10	San Greaser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	164	do	
29	Hussey	John	✓ Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	173	do	
30	Berry	John	✓ No	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	121	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

John J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR. 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. at seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	French	John	✓ Yes	10	Groaser	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-11	173	None	
2	Phema	alter	✓ No	14	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-5	142	do	
3	Miller	Joseph	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-5	149	do	
4	Lowe	Mark	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	162	do	
5	Hussey	William	✓ Yes	35	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-8	164	do	
6			✓		do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
7	Burns	Phillip	✓ Yes	40	Groaser	4.5.4.30	Lpool	No	Yes	60	M	English	British	5-11	159	do	
8	Holt	Richard	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-6	159	do	
9	Riley	James	✓ Yes	40	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5-6	159	do	
10	Quinn	Frank	✓ Yes	15	Fireman	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5-7	159	do	
11	Dixon	James	✓ Yes	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5-6	148	do	
12	Kenny	Francis	✓ No	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Irish	do	5-7	159	do	
13	Dobson	Michael	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5-8	163	do	
14	Hutchinson	James	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-7	147	do	
15	McNally	Edward	✓ Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	149	do	
16	Hutchinson	Edward	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-9	153	do	
17	Morgan	James	✓ No	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	160	do	
18	Fitzgerald	Joseph	✓ Yes	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	141	do	
19	Worthington	William	✓ Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	149	do	
20	Owen	Owen	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	welsh	BRITISH	5-6	166	do	
21	Milliner	Albert	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5-5	146	do	
22	Boyle	Joseph	✓ Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	129	do	
23	Williams	Richard	✓ No	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	153	do	
24	Roberts	George	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
25	Tyrer	Charles	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-8	150	do	
26	Meehan	John	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	149	do	
27	Foxall	John	✓ Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-6	139	do	
28			✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-6	162	do	
29	Stanley	Matthew	✓ Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	162	do	
30	Crist	Francis	✓ No	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-7	137	do	

Printed in England
Line
Owners
Local Agents
15-1300

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

John J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
5 APR 1930
PLATE T-100000

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration cards	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Gillon	Joseph	Yes	16	Fireman	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-6	148	None	
2	Colbourne	James	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	140	do	
3	Owens	Joseph	Yes	13	Fireman	5.4.30	L'pool	do No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5-6	147	None	
4	McLean	Joseph	No	27	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	6-6	168	do	
5	Keir	Peter	Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5-7	156	do	
6	McFadden	William	No	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	159	do	
7	Maher	Michael	No	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	6-1	172	do	
8	Molloy	Patrick	No	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-11	167	do	
9	Cunningham	Michael	No	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-6	143	do	
10	Bradley	Joseph	Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5-1	162	do	
11	Young	James	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5-9	172	do	
12	Lynch	John	Yes	32	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-9	159	do	
13	Hal. iwell	Ralph	Yes	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	4-9	142	do	
14	Prescott	Isaac	Yes	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	147	do	
15	Berry	Thomas	Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-6	150	do	
16	Kennedy	Patrick	Yes	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Irish	do	5-6	156	do	
17	O'Donoghue	Daniel	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-6	152	do	
18	Irons	William	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5-5	148	do	
19	McDonagh	James	Yes	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	139	do	
20	Larkin	Patrick	Yes	20	Fireman	4.4.30	L'pool	None	Yes	44	M	English	British	5-6	152	None	
21	Latimer	William	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	146	do	
22	Kerr	Thomas	Yes	38	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-6	159	do	
23	Aston	Arden	Yes	13	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	156	do	
24	Quinn	Thomas	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5-8	164	do	
25	Graham	Henry	Yes	13	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5-5	149	do	
26	Hogan	Peter	Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	149	do	
27	Hutchinson	George	Yes	26	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	165	do	
28	Donaldson	Patrick	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	149	do	
29	Brash	Thomas	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	162	do	
30	White	James	Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	172	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-180

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

John J. Gahagan
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

76

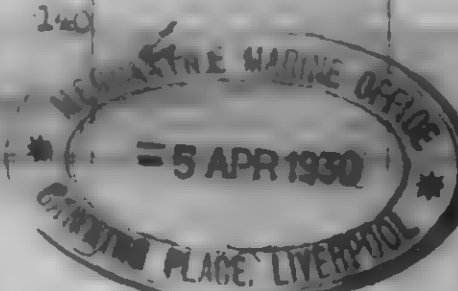
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service of U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Smith	Edward	✓ Yes	25	Trimmer	April 15-30	L'pool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5-4	152	None	
2	Thompson	Thomas	✓ Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	140	do	
3	Rawcliffe	Thomas	✓ Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	149	do	
4	Ryan	William	✓ Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5-4	144	do	
5	Brady	Michael	✓ No	1st. VOYAGE	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-8	142	do	
6	Robinson	Alfred	✓ Yes	4 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-8	162	do	
7	Day	James	✓ No	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	160	do	
8	Barlow	John	✓ Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5-4	148	do	
9	Wharton	Harry	✓ No	6	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5-11	170	do	
10	O'Hanlon	Hugh	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Irish	do	5-9	157	do	
11	McCormick	William	✓ Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	151	do	
12	McNab	Robert	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scottish	do	5-7	159	do	
13	Winn	John	✓ Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5-8	164	do	
14	Morgan	Michael	✓ Yes	5 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-6	150	do	
15	Beckett	Richard	✓ No	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	142	do	
16	Harriner	Harold	✓ No	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	164	do	
17	Hoy	Thomas	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	150	do	
18	Devino	Nicholas	✓ No	6 Mths	dp	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-8	153	do	
19	Stanton	Philip	✓ Yes	1 Yr	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	143	do	
20	Young	James	✓ Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	151	do	
21	Doonan	Joseph	✓ No	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Irish	do	5-9	160	do	
22	Southern	James	✓ Yes	1 Mth	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5-6	142	do	
23	Bramigan	Michael	✓ Yes	6 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5-8	158	do	
24	Costello	Patrick	✓ Yes	3 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	148	do	
25	Coleman	James	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-6	148	do	
26	Reedy	John	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	148	do	
27	Wynell	James	✓ No	6 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	143	do	
28	Johnson	Joseph	✓ No	16 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-4	138	do	
29	Dowling	George	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-6	143	do	
30	Gallagher	Mark	✓ Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	140	do	

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Officer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last received copy of card 6-0-3	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Aspen	Alfred	No	18	Trimor	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-6	157	None	
2	Fearns	Thomas	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-6	159	do	
3	Clarke	John	No	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	153	do	
4	Colleen	Michael	No	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5-4	145	do	
5	Bird	Michael	No	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-6	142	do	
6	Shackley	John	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	164	do	
7	Zehoe	Thomas	Yes	40	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Irish	do	5-9	248	do	
8	Larkin	John	No	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	147	do	
9	Liddell	George	Yes	10	M.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-9	154	do	
10	Smith	Thomas	Yes	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	153	do	
11	Hood	William	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5	140	do	
12	Hartwell	James	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	129	do	
13	Compor	James	Yes	2	Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	146	do	
14	Firth	Charles	No	2	Jrd. Electrician	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-5	157	do	
15	Pilgrim	George	No	18	Fireman	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6-0	153	do	
16	Shackley	Daniel	No	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-11	170	do	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

John G. Gifford
Immigrant Inspector.

MERCHANT MARINE OFFICE
5 APR 1930
QUINCE PLACE, LIVERPOOL

MERCHANT MARINE OFFICE
5 APR 1930
QUINCE PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC", arriving at NEW YORK 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Blackwood	Andrew	✓ Yes	20	Chief Steward	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.9	180	None	
2	Norris	Harry	✓ Yes	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
3	Murphy	James	✓ Yes	22	Asst 2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	5.10	180	do	
4	Steele	George	✓ Yes	10	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.4	140	do	
5	Taylor	Robert	✓ Yes	20	Chief Stores	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	175	do	
6	Anderson	Thomas	✓ No	30	2nd do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
7	Johns	Albert	✓ Yes	17	Asst do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
8	Hudson	Roland	✓ Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
9	Kennedy	Stanley	✓ Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
10	Dearden	Robert	✓ Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
11	Waldeis	John	✓ No	7	Writer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	138	do	
12	Youd	James	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
13	Warrior	Oswald	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
14	Johnson	William	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	
15	Martin	Ada	✓ Yes	16	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
16	Brady	Mary	✓ Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
17	Hulse	Florence	✓ Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	137	do	
18	Mountain	Florence	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
19	Cowell	Margaret	✓ Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	
20	Clucas	Jessie	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Maori	do	5.6	147	do	
21	White	Agnes	✓ Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.7	146	do	
22	Newman	Elizabeth	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	
23	Morris	Eleanor	✓ Yes	2 mths	Matron	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	146	do	
24	Matts	Florence	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	
25	Patrick Pethick	Elizabeth	✓ Yes	8 mths	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
26	Carter	Jane	✓ No	8	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
27	Billington	Thomas	✓ No	21	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.9	160	do	
28	Balmer	Harold	✓ Yes	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	147	do	
29	Hard	George	✓ Yes	35	Steward	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
30					do	do	do	do	do								

Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

John J. Gahagan

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR. 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nat. of alien and State whether member of crew last regular voyage of ship to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Overland	Joseph	Yes	10	Steward	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.6	141	None	
2	Pound	Charles	Yes	23	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
3	O'Donovan	Joseph	Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
4	Kennedy	Alexander	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	162	do	
5	Hamilton	David	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
6					do	do	do	do	do								
7	Freeman	Harry	Yes	5	Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.9	156	None	
8	McVean	Alexander	Yes	23	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scotch	do	5.10	158	do	
9	Merrin	Thomas	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5.6	154	do	
10	Boyle	James	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
11	Kemp	Geoff	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	125	do	
12	Howarth	John	No	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
13	Robinson	Richard	No	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	144	do	
14	Jones	James	No	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
15	Smalley	Eric	No	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
16	Ellison	Albert	No	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
17	Parry	William	No	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	
18	Williams	Hubert	Yes	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
19	Hughes	John	No	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
20	Birch	Frank	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
21	Humphreys	Alfred	Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
22	Taylor	William	Yes	20	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	185	do	
23	Baillies	James	No	10	Bugler	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
24	Brace	Herbert	Yes	6	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
25	Dean	William	Yes	10	Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
26	Beauchamp	William	Yes	9	Smoke Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	146	do	
27	Harvey	William	Yes	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
28	Kerr	Sydney	Yes	7	Captain's Servant	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
29	Talavera	Augustine	Yes	2	Boil Boy?	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.1	106	do	
30	McFerran	Robert	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	Irish	do	4.10	90	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

John H. Hapley
Immigration Inspector.

NEGATIVE MARINE OFFICE
5 APR 1930
LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED:		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Watts	William	✓ Yes	4 mths	Bell Boy	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	4.11	98	None	
2	Paterson	John	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	112	do	
3	Smith	William	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	110	do	
4	Whittle	Frank	✓ No	1	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	101	do	
5	Harvey	WILL THOMAS	✓ Yes	20	Printer	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
6	Roberts	William	✓ Yes	22	Asst do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Welsh	do	5.2	170	do	
7	Jones	John J	✓ Yes	23	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	139	do	
8	Smith	Walter	✓ Yes	21	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.7	150	do	
9	Wilcox	David	✓ Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	171	do	
10	Parcell	Richard	✓ Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
11	Deare	John	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
12	Snowdon	John	✓ Yes	30	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
13	Roe	Charles	✓ No	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
14	Medcalfe	Richard	✓ Yes	16	CHP do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	151	do	
15	Hodson	Robert	✓ No	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	141	do	
16	Cowell	James	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.1	159	do	
17	Jacks	Leonard	✓ Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
18	Burnley	George	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
19	Glover	Francis	✓ Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
20	Williams	Herbert	✓ Yes	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
21	Clives	George	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
22	Gollins	Edward	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	160	do	
23	Whalley	John	✓ No	22	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	180	do	
24	Sim	John	✓ Yes	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
25	Travis	George	✓ No	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
26	Coulthard	Alfred	✓ No	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
27	Carson	George	✓ Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	
28			✓		do	do	do	do	do				do			do	
29	Redding	Harold	✓ Yes	2	Plate Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.6	125	do	
30	Birch	Walter	✓ No	3	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	

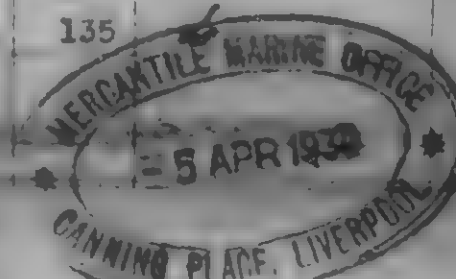
Printed in England

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIO"

arriving at

NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

81

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where										
1	1785	Hodson	Harrison	✓	1st Voyage	Plate Steward	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.7	140	None
2		Griffiths	Alvin	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
3		Dawson	Albert	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
4		Cosgrove	James	✓	Yes	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	do	5.7	150	do
5		Goyne	John	✓	Yes	Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.6	134	do
6	1872	Warwick	John	✓	No	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
7		Love	William	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	do	5.8	166	do
8		McConville	Gerrard	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.7	130	do
9	1875	Coleman	James	✓	No	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
10		O'Brien	John	✓	Yes	Chief	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
11		Ellis	Harold	✓	Yes	Asst do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Welsh	do	5.7	145	do
12		Beardoe	Sydney	✓	Yes	T.S.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.8	147	do
13		Grindley	Gilbery	✓	Yes	T Lounge do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
14		Peters	William	✓	Yes	T Deck do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
15		Thomas	Edward	✓	No	T Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
16		Conlond	John	✓	Yes	T.S.R. Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	do	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.5	140	None
17		Ormsen	Fred	✓	Yes	STEWARD	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
18	1872	Dustin	Arthur	✓	No	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
19		Wills	Stanley	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
20		Hughes	John	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	149	do
21				✓		do	do	do	do	do			do	do			do
22		Signer	William	✓	Yes	Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	do	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.6	140	None
23				✓		do	do	do	do	do			do	do			do
24		Courtney	Harry	✓	Yes	Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.30	146	None
25		Fleming	Norman	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
26		Bowie	William	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
27		Corcoran	Richard	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5.9	160	do
28		Sewart	Andrew	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.6	136	do
29		Johnstone	Augustine	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
30		Hurst	Thomas	✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	160	do

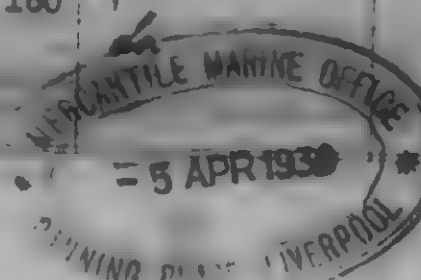
Johnston

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 38. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration card - State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Oulling	Frederick	Yes	4	Steward	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.7	136	None	
2	Pearse	Terence	No	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
3	Williams	William	No	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5.8	140	do	
4	Smith	Harry	No	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.9	146	do	
5	Jacques	William	No	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
6	Taw	Gordon	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
7	Kaye	Richard	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
8	McCowan	William	Yes	11	Asst Boots	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	153	do	
9	Webb	John	Yes	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Manx	do	5.8	141	do	
10					Bath Steward	do	do	do	do								
11	Routledge	William LOUIS	Yes	8	Bath Stwd	Apr 5-30	Lpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.8	141	None	
12	Marshall	Thomas	Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	178	do	
13	Haslam	William	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	152	do	
14	Griffiths	Owen	Yes	20	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	Welsh	do	5.11	145	do	
15	Little	Thomas	Yes	17	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.7	149	do	
16					do	do	do	do	do								
17	Hawkins	Edward	Yes	30	B.R. Stwd	5.4.30	Lpool	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5.4	140	None	
18	Overend	Henry	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
19	Griffiths	Albert	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	
20	Radcliffe	John	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	131	do	
21	Stevenson	Thomas	Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
22	Collins	Ernest	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
23	Marsh	John	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	144	do	
24	Ball	Robert	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	146	do	
25	Kennedy	Ewan	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	
26	Sanchez Dwyer	Charles	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	178	do	
27	Edge	Robert	No	6	T. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
28	Wilson	James	No	12	Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	147	do	
29					do	do	do	do	do								
30	Doudell	John	Yes	1	Plate Steward	5.4.30	Lpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.5	158	None	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1280

John H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 16 APR 1930

, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

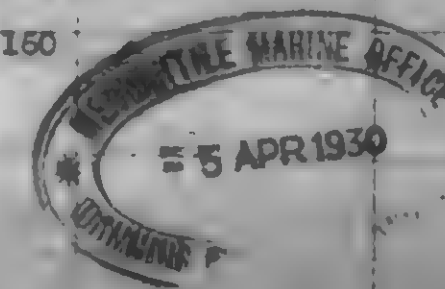
83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration records	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1					Silver Boy	April 5-30	Liverpool	No	Yes								
2	Dickin	Harold	✓ Yes	4 mths	Silver Boy	5-30	Liverpool	do No	do	15	M	English	British	5.0	98	None	
3	Palmer	George	✓ Yes	18	G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	
4	Griffiths	Cyril	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
5	Cannell	William	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.4	146	do	
6	McDonough	William	✓ Yes	35	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
7	Colfer	John	✓ Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.5	151	do	
8	Caffrey	Benjamin	✓ Yes	36	Night Watchman	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
9	Pritchard	George	✓ Yes	26	N. WATCH	5-30	Liverpool	do No	do	51	M	do ENG.	BRITISH	5.7	146	do NONE	
10	Weldon	Patrick	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	64	M	Irish	do	5.3	141	do	
11	Forshaw	Edward	✓ No	30	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	English	do	5.6	142	do	
12	Zemmel	Samuel	✓ Yes	7 mths	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
13	Roberts	Thomas	✓ Yes	40	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	Welsh	do	5.9	198	do	
14	Marshall	William	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	do	5.9	160	do	
15	Lacourt	Alfred	✓ Yes	20	Barber	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
16	Isaacs	Robert	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.5	153	do	
17	Sutherland	George	✓ No	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	
18	Barnford	George	✓ Yes	1	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.11	152	do	
19	Wardell	John	✓ Yes	5 mths	Bandman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.5	136	do	
20	Hartley	Frederick	✓ Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.2	168	do	
21	Backhouse	Samuel	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	152	do	
22	Baldwin	Frederick	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
23	Webster	Ethel	✓ Yes	4	Lady Hairdresser	5-30	Liverpool	do	Yes	39	F	English	British	5.7	140	do	
24	George Gibson	Sarah Henrietta	✓ Yes	5	Conductress	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5.7	150	do	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

WHITE STAR LINE.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIO"

arriving at NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

84

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seamen's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Reilly	Joseph J	No	12	Chief Steward	April 6-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	British	5.9	178	None	
2	Jones	Henry	Yes	22	2nd do <u>CH. STD</u>	do. 5.4.30	do. LPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	40	do. M	English	do. BRIT	5.7	140	do. NONE	
3	Phillips	George	Yes	6 mths	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
4	Ringwood	William	Yes	26	Hospital Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
5	Cochrane	William	Yes	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	148	do.	
6	Roberts	Robert	No	5	S.M. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	147	do.	
6	Gerry	Hugh	Yes	6	Lounge do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.8	146	do.	
8	Dowling	John	Yes	17	Saloon Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	
9	Woods	Richard	Yes	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120	do.	
10	Clothier	John	Yes	2	STEWARD	do. 5.4.30	do. LPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	24	do.	do.	BRITISH	5.7	120	do. NONE	
11	McDonald	William	Yes	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	136	do.	
12	Woods	Bernard	Yes	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.	
13	Vaughan	Harry	Yes	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
14	Parry	Arthur	Yes	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	136	do.	
15	Lister	John	Yes	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	do.	
16	Kelly	Robert	Yes	32	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11	164	do.	
17	Searle	Ernest	Yes	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	139	do.	
18	Wiseman	Edward	Yes	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
19	Beacroft	Francis	Yes	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	126	do.	
20	Dodgson	Frank	Yes	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
21	Bollman	Frederick	No	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	152	do.	
22	Haywood	William	Yes	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144	do.	
23	Prondergast	Frank	Yes	10	STEWARD	do. 5.4.30	do. LPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	30	do.	English	BRITISH	5.3	130	do. NONE	
24	Green	Frank	Yes	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
25	Cooper	Robert	Yes	5	STEWARD	do. 5.4.30	do. LPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	28	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	do. NONE	
26	Thomas	Robert	No	8	dp	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.2	130	do.	
27	Bethell	John	No	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	144	do.	
28	Egerton	Herbert	Yes	2	STEWARD	do. 5.4.30	do. LPOOL	do. NO	do. YES	21	do.	English	BRITISH	5.4	120	do. NONE	
29	Jackson	James	Yes	17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	
30	Rogan	Peter	Yes	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	142	do.	
	Rogan	John	Yes	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.								

Printed in England

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

Sheet No. 15

85

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Currin	Hubert	✓ Yes	6	Steward	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.4	140	None	
2	Spearing	Frank	✓ No	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	146	do	
3	McGuinness	Joseph	✓ Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	146	do	
4	McLeod	Thomas	✓ No	5	STEWARD	5.4.30	L'pool	do NO	YES	25	M	do ENG	BRITISH	5.5	130	do	
5	Ire and	William	✓ No	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
6	Rempton	Castro	✓ No	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
7	Jackson	Oswald	✓ Yes	8	Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.4	136	None	
8	Purnell	Robert	✓ Yes	6 mths	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	139	do	
9	Dugdale	Harry	✓ Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
10	Pritchard	Frank	✓ No	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	144	do	
11	Shirk	James	✓ Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
12	Corness	Robert	✓ No	32	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
13	Flinn	Percy	✓ Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
14	Almond	James	✓ Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	
15			✓		do	do	do	do	do								
16			✓		do	do	do	do	do								
17			✓		do	do	do	do	do								
18	Burke	John	✓ Yes	30	3rd Cl. Pantryman	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.9	146	None	
19	Capper	Harry	✓ Yes	10	Asst do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	169	do	
20	Davies	Evan	✓ Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Welsh	do	5.2	130	do	
21	Baker	John WILLIAM	✓ Yes	3 mths	Silver Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	4.11	98	do	
22	Radie	John	✓ 1st voyage		Silver Washer	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	120	do	
23	Poynton	John	✓ Yes	1	Do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	121	do	
24	Taylor	Ernest	✓ Yes	34	Chef	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	180	do	
25	Kelly	John	✓ Yes	24	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
26	Fitzpatrick	John	✓ Yes	9	Tourist Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
27	Bradley	Thomas	✓ Yes	5	3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
28	Murray	John	✓ Yes	26	Entree do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
29	Crumpler	Thomas	✓ Yes	10	Veg. Cook	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.3	160	None	
30	Jones	Robert	✓ Yes	12	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

16 APR 1930

19 from the port of LIVERPOOL

Sheet No. 16

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hennessey	Martin	✓ No	3	Kitchen Porter	April 5-30	L'pool	No	Yes	46	M	Irish	British	5.9	160	None	
2	Blythe	John	✓ Yes	3	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.8	140	do	
3	Kneale	Richard	✓ Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	139	do	
4	Howard	Charles	✓ Yes	2	K. Porter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	137	do	
5	Gaul	Robert	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	134	do	
6	Clarke	John	✓ Yes	1	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
7	Lang	Thomas	✓ Yes	7	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	144	do	
8	Donville	George	✓ Yes	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	136	do	
9	Baker	John	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	do	
10	Whitby	Thomas	✓ Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
11	Dempsey	Robert	✓ Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	
12	Dean	Henry	✓ Yes	20	Pass. Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.11	169	do	
13	Dickson	Campbell	✓ Yes	15	Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
14	Harowitz	Sammel	✓ No	1	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	Hebrew	do	5.3	158	do	
15	Paul	John	✓ Yes	2	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.6	130	do	
16	Pascombe	Bertie	✓ Yes	15	do	5.4.40	L'pool	do	Yes	40	do	English	British	5.10	160	None	
17	Shields	John	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	126	do	
18	Littlemore	Alfred	✓ Yes	25	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	147	do	
19	Harrison	Donald	✓ No	14	Asst do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	145	do	
20	Mattinson	Harold	✓ Yes	8	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	
21	Bell	John	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
22	Clarke	Edward	✓ Yes	25	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	
23	Wylie	Arthur	✓ Yes	10	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
24	Kelly	Edward	✓ Yes	20	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.4	176	do	
25	Todd	John	✓ Yes	14	Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
26	McWilliam	James	✓ Yes	13	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	146	do	
27	Jackson	Harry	✓ Yes	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	126	do	
28	Borrows	Arthur	✓ Yes	1	Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
29	Riden	Alfred	✓ Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	159	do	
30	Sutton	James	✓ Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do				

John H. Haggerty

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
5 APR 1930
CHARTER

Line
Owners
Local Agents
12-120

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albertio, arriving at New York, 16 APR 1930, 19, from the port of Liverpool

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew (not including voyage of vessel to U.S.)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
					When	Where											
1st P.E.	1	Brown George	No	12	Chf Butcher	5.4.30	Lpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.7	180	None	
	2	Adams	Bill	Yes	12	2nd do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
	3	Nicholls William	Yes	20	3rd do	5.4.30	Lpool	do	Yes	45	do	Eng.	British	5.7	160	None	
	4	Maddox Thomas	Yes	6	Asst do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	
	5	Byrne Michael	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5.10	180	do	
FIRST	6	Brooklebank Harold	No	1st	Voyage, do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.6	140	do	
	7	Robotham John	Yes	6 mths	Silver Washer	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	134	do	
	8	Taylor George	No	5	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
	9	Johnston Donald	Yes	12	2nd 3rd Class	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	141	do	
1st P.E.	10	Young	Frederick	No	6	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	
1st P.E.	11	Goffin Thomas	No	5	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
1st P.E.	12	Hayes Leslie	No	5	Bandman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
1st P.E.	13	Hayes John	No	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	126	do	
1st P.E.	14	Backhouse Leonard	No	6 mths	do	di	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
1st P.E.	15	Gardner Sydney	No	6	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.1	156	do	
1st P.E.	16	Roberts John	No	6	B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
1st P.E.	17	Gourley Harmon Nichol	No	4	K. Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
1st P.E.	18	Pimington Arthur	No	17	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	
1st P.E.	19	Cole Owen	No	20	Fireman	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
	20	American Consulate, Liverpool, England.															
	21	SEEN															
	22	For the journey to the United States, Belfast & Glasgow															
	23	See Stamp \$2.00 (8/4) attached to original hereof															
	24	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, April 5, 1930															
	25	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the facts stated after their names, and none of them is an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *H. L. Summer Martin*, of the *Alberta*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. L. Summer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBERTICH", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1930, from the port of Liverpool

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Clayton	John	No	1 year	Steward	5.4.30	L'pool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.9	135	None	
2	Osborne	John	No	4 yrs	Kitchen Porter	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.9	120	do	
3	Massam	Thomas	No	6 yrs	Tourist Cook	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	145	do	
4	Wilson	John Gerrard	No	6 Months	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.5	112	do	
5	Holland	George	No	15 yrs	Chief 3rd Class Steward	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.9	174	do	
6	Brady	Patrick	No	12 yrs	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.5	142	do	
7	Kenpton	Castle	No	2 mths	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Not 1/7/30... State Dept notified 4/14/30... How Lane gazetted 4/18/30... State Dept letter 4/17/30

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[Signature] Master.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. J. Summers Master, of the S. S. Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, J. J. Summers

18
3
✓ 40
90
450

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

200258

APR 16 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. "EDISON", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer of the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	Total
1st Class	4																										18
2nd Class	149		6																								270
3rd Class	34	5	1																								77
Stowage	187	5	7																								365

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	18
2nd Cabin	149	270
Stowage	45	77
Total	213	365

Handwritten:
10/5
Mar. 16-30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • • • • • *Passengers sailing from* PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 29th 1930, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	----- 1 -----
Aliens	----- 2 ✓ -----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th 1930, 19

90

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	YES	NO					YES	NO	YES	NO		YES
1	DAUGHTER. GEORGE V. NARATY VASIL. GEORGIOU 30 SARONIKI	N. Y.	N. Y.	YES	SELF	GOO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE		
2																							
3	FATHER F. FRANGATOS LEMNOS GREECE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS, MASTER the S.S. "EDISON", from PIRAEUS GREECE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930

at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930

at NEW YORK

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **Passengers sailing from** PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 29th 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HALVATZOGLOU	SOVIA	22		F	WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ISTANBUL	525490 527086	WASHINGTON, D.C.	27 AUG. 1929	N.Y.	N.Y.	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten notes:
08-53
30
JH

3 *pink*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930

19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the s.s. "H. D. I. S. O. N", from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL 1919

at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. "EDISON", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from

BEIRUT SYRIA

MARCH 25th 1930....., 19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alfano	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS ^(Make whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930, at NEW YORK

P. Vourekas
MASTER
Officer.

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Form 659
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. • H 1 2 2 • Sailing from P. I. R. A. E. U. S. GREECE, MARCH 29th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 1930, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAZARAKOS	LOUIS	34	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.523510	5 SEPT.1913 WOODBORO.N.C.	7416 -3rd AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2	LAZARAKOS	CHRISTOS	30	-	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.523510	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	LAZARAKOS	EMILY	13	-	F	S	(4 JULY 1917 ATHENS) BY HER FATHER Pass.No.523510	BY HER FATHER RWH	SAME AS ABOVE
4	LAZARAKOS	KORONI	10	5	F	S	24 OCT.1919 WOODBORO.N.C. Pass.No.523510	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	LAZARAKOS	OLYMPIAS	9	-	F	S	10 APR.1921 WOODBORO.N.C. Pass.No.523510	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
6	LAZARAKOS	CONSTANTIN	7	-	M	S	BY HIS FATHER Pass.No.523510	BY HIS FATHER RWH	SAME AS ABOVE
7	LAZARAKOS	EURIDIOS	1	2	F	S	BY HER FATHER Pass.No.523510	BY HER FATHER RWH	SAME AS ABOVE
8	CAVALLIOTIS	MICHAEL	43	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.490	2 JULY 1912 SUPR.COURT NEW YORK.N.Y.	25 BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
9	SORPAS	CHRIST	52	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.532783	29 SEPT.1904 PROBATE COURT TOLEDO.O.	52 WASHINGTON ST.PETERSON.N.J.
10	SORPAS	POTA	40	-	F	M	BY HER FATHER Pass.No.532783	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
11	PAPADOPOULOS	JAMES	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.120363	2 FEB.1920 BOSTON.MASS.	49 TETWOOD RD.BOSTON.MASS
12	COGROHES	GEORGE	17	-	M	S	12 OCT.1913 HOBOKEN NEW JERSEY Pass.No.122219	NATIVE BORN	106 WASHINGTON ST.HOBOKEN.N.J.
13	KARAMANIDES	ZIGIS	40	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No.519772	DEC.28 1926 NEW YORK N.Y.	12 -5th AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-525

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, MARCH 25th 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELIAN	PETER	61		M	S	PRIEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LEBANESE	SYRIAN	SYRIA	LEBANON	424094 425790	WASHINGTON D.C.	OCT. 9 1928	SYRIA	LEBANON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

II
2 miss

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1930

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States							Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	
1	NOBODY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1907	N.Y.	TO CHILDREN	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GRAY	BROWN	NONE	
2									57 WASHINGTON STR. N.Y.															
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. "EDISON", from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S. S. "E I S O N", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

[Signature: H. C. P. S. S. S.]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA

MARCH 25th 1930.....19

PASSENGERS UNDER Nt 3/2 ABRAHAM MARY, 3/7 RASHID GEORGETTE, 3/17 GADD LINDA, 3/22 BETHLACHMY RACHEL, ARE TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEETS 4/5, 7/21, 4/14, AND 1/15/21.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

APRIL 16th 1930, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

W. E. Parsons

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED
JAN 1 1931
NEW YORK
IMMIGRATION
DIVISION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. "EDISON", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from

BEIRUT SYRIA

MARCH 25th 1930

19

Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA MARCH 25th 1930 19																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		SCHWARTZ	MESHUHEM	58	M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	20-50	PALESTINE	TIVERRIAS	16	JERUSALEM PALEST.	FEBR. 21 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
2		KALIFF	ABRAHAM	20	M	S	CLERK	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	20	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	2238	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 10 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
3		BRANDWEIN	ELIMELEH	20	M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	07	PALESTINE	SAFAD	207	JERUSALEM PALEST.	FEBR. 3 1930	PALEST.	SAFAD
4	U.S.C.	ABRAHAM	DEEB	32	M	M					U.S.C.	BORN JULY 15 1908	LOUISVILLE KY	Pass. No. 650649					
5		ABRAHAM	MARY	21	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	LEBANESE SYRIAN	06-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	261	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 13 1930	SYRIA	LEBANON
6	U.S.C.	ABLA	NICK	32	M	M					U.S.C.	SEPT. 24 1926	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	Pass. No. 599770					
7		ABLAN	NARITZA	20	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINIAN CAUCASIAN	06-54	PALESTINE	MARJAYOUN	259	BEIRUT SYRIA	FEBR. 28 1930	PALEST.	MARJAYOUN
8	U.S.C.	BIRD	ALONKIA	19	F	M					U.S.C.	BORN FEBR. 14 1911	FORT WORTH TEX.	Pass. No. 576010					
9		BIRD	HENRY	29	M	M	MERCHAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LEBANESE SYRIAN	25-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	265	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 15 1930	SYRIA	LEBANON
10	UNDER 10	BIRD	NIMER HENRY	20	M	S	BABY	NO	NOTHING	NO	LEBANESE SYRIAN	07-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	266	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 15 1930	SYRIA	LEBANON
11	U.S.C.	AFARIAN	JOSEPH	45	M	M					U.S.C.	JAN. 21 1921	PINGHAMPTON N.Y.	Pass. No. 33435					
12		AFARIAN	ISGOOHI	25	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	LEBANESE ARMENIAN	06-54	TURKEY	MARASH	269	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 17 1930	SYRIA	BEIRUT
13	U.S.C.	SADD	JOHN	24	M	M					U.S.C.	OCT. 5 1926	CLEVELAND OHIO	Pass. No. 26937					
14		SADD	LINDA	19	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	LEBANESE SYRIAN	06-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	276	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 25 1930	SYRIA	LEBANON
15	U.S.C.	GERIOS	BADWIN	35	M	M					U.S.C.	MAY 21 1920	DETROIT MICH.	Pass. No. 18877					
16		GERIOS	BADIHAH	17	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	LEBANESE SYRIAN	06-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	275	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 24 1930	SYRIA	BEIRUT
17	U.S.C.	SIEV	JACOB	27	M	M					U.S.C.	BY HIS FATHER	Pass. No. 175						
18	U.S.C.	SIEV	JOSEPH	1	M	S					U.S.C.	BY HIS FATHER	Pass. No. 175						
19		SIEV	NEHAMA	26	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	06-54	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	244	JERUSALEM PALEST.	MARCH 24 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
20	U.S.C.	BETHLACHMY	ELYASHIV	7	M	S					U.S.C.	BORN APRIL 13 1923	PITTSBURGH PA.	Pass. No. 441661					
21		BETHLACHMY	RACHEL	35	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	06-54	PALESTINE	ZION	242	JERUSALEM PALEST.	MARCH 20 1930	PALEST.	TEL AVIV
22		ZIEGELMAN	FREIDE	37	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	13	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	191	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 20 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
23		ZIEGELMAN	JACOB	15	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	14	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	192	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 20 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
24	UNDER 10	ZIEGELMAN	SINI	9	F	S	PUPIL	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	14	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	193	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 20 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
25	UNDER 10	ZIEGELMAN	ABRAHAM	8	M	S	PUPIL	YES	HEBREW	YES	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	14	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	194	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 20 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
26	UNDER 10	ZIEGELMAN	ZEIVA	3	F	S	NOTHING	NO	NOTHING	NO	PALESTINIAN HEBREW	14	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	195	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 20 1930	PALEST.	JERUSALEM
27		GALPERIN	NAFTALI	56	M	M	MERCHAND	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN HEBREW	20-32	RUSSIA	STEGODIRSI	2264	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 24 1930	PALESTINE	HAIFA
28		GALPERIN	CHARME	55	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	RUSSIAN HEBREW	20-32	RUSSIA	STEGODIRSI	2265	JERUSALEM PALEST.	JAN. 24 1930	PALEST.	HAIFA
29	U.S.C.	JABARA	MALEEM	28	M	M					U.S.C.	APRIL 15 1926	BROOKLYN N.Y.	Pass. No. 66547					
30		JABARA	OLGA	21	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN SYRIAN	06-54	SYRIA	LEBANON	270	BEIRUT SYRIA	MARCH 19 1930	SYRIA	LEBANON

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1930, 19

101

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Yes	No	
1	BROTHER N. SCHWARTZ JERUSALEM PALESTINE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR GRAY BROWN	NONE	
2	N O B O D Y	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BROWN BROWN	NONE	
3	MOTHER SARRA BRANDWEIN SAFET PALESTINE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
4																						
5	FATHER NICK DEEB LEBANON SYRIA	Ky	LOUISVILLE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN BLUE	NONE	
6																						
7	N O B O D Y	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
8	FATHER IN LAW NEMER BIRD LEBANON SYRIA	OKL.	DEPEN																			
9	FATHER AS ABOVE	OKL.	DEPEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	OKL.													
10	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	OKL.	DEPEN	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
11																						
12	FATHER GHAMES JULAMIAN BEIRUT SYRIA	N.Y.	BINGHAMPTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	
13																						
14	FATHER RACHID ANNA LEBANON SYRIA	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	
15																						
16	FATHER FESSEND LEBANON SYRIA	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED. LIGHT BROWN	NONE	
17	FATHER IN LAW M. ZIMINSKY JERUSALEM PALEST.																					
18	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE																					
19	FATHER M. ZIMINSKY JERUSALEM PALESTINE	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
20																						
21	BROTHER R. ABOLAFIA TEL AVIV PALESTINE	PA.	PHILA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1905	PA.													
22	N O B O D Y	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	
23	N O B O D Y	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
24	N O B O D Y	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
25	N O B O D Y	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
26	N O B O D Y	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
27	FRIEND Mr ROSS JERUSALEM PALESTINE	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR GRAY BLUE	NONE	
28	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BROWN BLUE	NONE	
29																						
30	FRIEND Mr LITKIN JAFFA PALESTINE	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. "EDISON", from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

PIRAEUS GREECE

MARCH 29th 1970

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

16th

1930

103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for travel, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to remain in United States	Whether to seek employment in United States	Whether to seek education in United States	Whether to seek other purpose in United States			Whether to seek other purpose in United States	Whether to seek other purpose in United States			Whether to seek other purpose in United States
1							320 MAIN ST. GLOUCESTER, MASS.													
2							SAME AS ABOVE													
3	FATHER IN LAW, ARIST. NIKOS KRAVOVO, MECALOPOLY, GREECE	MASS. GLOUCESTER		NO	HUSBAND	NO YES 91-29 MASS.	ACC. BY HUSBAND & CHILD AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
4	WIFE, YASILIYI BOULI TIRNAVOS, GREECE	CAL. ST. FRISCO		NO	SELF	100 YES 906-29 CAL.	BROTHER, MILTON BOULI 339 TAILOR ST. ST. FRISCO, CAL.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
5	COUSIN, STILIOS SADIKA LARISSA, GREECE	MASS. BROOKLYNE		YES	SELF	100 YES 914-28 N.Y.	SON IN LAW, TOM VOIGATIS 23 HURD ROAD, BROOKLYNE, MASS.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
6	WIFE, ECATERINE PATRONIS MARATHIA, EVRITANIA, GREECE	HIGH. FORDSON		NO	SELF	50 YES 925-29 HIGH.	COUSIN, OTTO PATRONIS 20425 DIX AVE. FORDSON, HIGH.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
7	SISTER, MARIA AGRAPIDOU ARHONTIKO, SPARTIS, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO		NO	SELF	500 YES 91-29 ILL.	UNCLE N. KOLIAS 748 S. HALSTED STR. CHICAGO ILL.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
8	WIFE, YENETRAVA PETRAKAKOU 28 OLINTHOS PLAZA, GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	20 YES 910-29 N.Y.	SON, STELIANOS PETRAKAKOS 343 S. CHAMBERS AVE. NEWARK, N.J.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
9	FATHER, JOHN KYVERAKIS, GREECE	MASS. HYANNIS		NO	SELF	100 YES 913-29 MASS.	BROTHER IN LAW, NICK SIDERIS 6 CORNHILL ST. HYANNIS, MASS.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
10	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS. HYANNIS		NO	SELF	NO YES 922-29 MASS.	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
11	COUSIN, SPIROS DIAMANTOS PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	50 YES 904-29 N.Y.	WIFE, JENNIE DUNTING 705 ELTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
12	FATHER, SAKELARIOS TRIKILIS CALINHO, LISO, ITALY	PA. GLAINTON BLAIR STATION		NO	SELF	450 YES 920-29 PA.	RELATIVE, JOHN CASSARAS P.O.B. 6 CALINTON, PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
13	WIFE, IRENE KARANIKIS SIMI, LISO, ITALY	PA. ANDRIDGE		NO	SELF	30 YES 920-29 PA.	RELATIVE, ADAPITOS VOIGATIS 310 FIRST STR. AMBRIDGE PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
14	BROTHER, NIKOL. BELKAS 207 OULOUSS 17 ATHENS, GREECE	MASS. LYNN		NO	SELF	150 YES 916-29 MASS.	FRIEND, CHRIST GIANAKAKIS 71 BOY ST. LYNN, MASS.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
15	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS. LYNN		NO	SELF	100 YES 916-29 MASS.	FRIEND, CHRIST GIANAKAKIS AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
16	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS. LYNN		YES	SELF	50 YES 911-29 N.Y.	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
17	WIFE, EUDOXIA BRASS CAMPATHOS, ITALY	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	50 YES 928-29 N.Y.	FATHER, NICHOLAS BRASS 11 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
18	WIFE, IRENE FRANGOULIS CAMPATHOS, LISO, ITALY	PA. N. KENSINGTON		NO	SELF	50 YES 926-29 PA.	FRIEND, GEORGE SKYDALIS P.O.B. 596 N. KENSINGTON, PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
19	RELATIVE, GEORGE YOUNG PLATIA, METELINE, GREECE	MASS. BOSTON		NO	SELF	50 YES 920-29 MASS.	HUSBAND, LOUIS CHOTTELIS 504 TREMONT ST. BOSTON, MASS.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
20	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	MASS. BOSTON		NO	SELF	NO YES 907-29 N.Y.	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	NO
21	WIFE, MARIA SKINITIS INOUSA, GREECE	N.Y. BUFFALO		NO	SELF	40 YES 927-29 N.Y.	RELATIVE, ANDREAS SKINITIS P.O.B. 246 BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
22	WIFE, GIANNOULA KOTROTSIOU KARPENISSION GREECE	PA. PHILA		NO	SELF	YES YES 920-29 PA.	TO BUSINESS 1506 N. 52 STR. PHILA PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
23							ACC. BY FATHER AS ABOVE													
24							ACC. BY FATHER AS ABOVE													
25	SISTER, IRENE TRACA ANAVRITI GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES YES 914-29 N.Y.	HUSBAND, ZAH. LADIS 254 W. 14 STR. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

No.	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
1	JOHN DOE	35	M	Single	1914	New York	
2	JANE DOE	32	F	Married	1914	New York	
3	JOHN DOE	30	M	Single	1914	New York	
4	JANE DOE	28	F	Married	1914	New York	
5	JOHN DOE	25	M	Single	1914	New York	
6	JANE DOE	22	F	Married	1914	New York	
7	JOHN DOE	20	M	Single	1914	New York	
8	JANE DOE	18	F	Married	1914	New York	
9	JOHN DOE	15	M	Single	1914	New York	
10	JANE DOE	12	F	Married	1914	New York	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Shipmaster should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe an occupation.

Column 8 (Place of birth).—The entry should be the name of the place of birth, as, for example, "New York, U.S.A." or "London, England." The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 2 (*Headless status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cooper, cooper, etc. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks for the purpose of the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and the examination of alien arrivals is made on the basis of the language for which, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering the following question: "Is the language or dialect in which he is able to read should be stated." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the grounds for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Gallic language.

ITALIAN, (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be marked by initials.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, State, and county.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamer.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought back

Column 22 (*Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries should show whether or not (Xmas 21-24, 27-28)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, to what place, and when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia.

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57

104

Longman.

[illegible]

D
nited
g onited
g of

Passengers sailing from

MARCH 29th 1930. 19

nited
g of

CHINA PAPER

Аборт . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Bachman 12 noon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a merchant	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?								Permanent	Temporary			
1	BROTHER IN LAW IOANIS TRIVELIS 44 BALTIMORE KITHIRA, GREECE			NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
2																				
3	FATHER GEORGE TAKLIS VERVENA, KINOURIAS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
4	MOTHER APRETTIS SOTIROU TRIKALA, THESSALIAS, GREECE	Fla.	ORLANDO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
5	WIFE TYE GWAD. SANOPOULOS LAVRODA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK BROWN	NO
6																				
7	FATHER WICK KOLOYOS MRS. ANASTASOVA, KALAMATA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	300	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
8																				
9	FATHER SPYROS TSIANIS MAJI, OLYMPIAS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
10																				
11	MOTHER LOULOU DI POTAKI SPAGIA, ATHENS, GREECE	PA.	VANDERGRIFT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
12	MOTHER THOMAY MITRI-VENIOU ARGOS, ORESTIKON, GREECE	Mo	ST LOUIS	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK BROWN	NO
13	MOTHER AS ABOVE	Mo	ST LOUIS	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	DARK BROWN	NO
14	SISTER EMILIA VOIDOMATI ERATERA, KORANIS, GREECE	PA.	PHILA.	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
15																				
16	MOTHER KIRIAKI KARADENAS AYDINTOU ST. N. PALINON, GREECE	MASS.	NATICK	NO	HUSBAND	30	YES	1915-21 CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
17	WIFE GARIPALIA RACHOTI VRESTRINA, GREECE	MASS.	ALSTON	NO	SON	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
18																				
19	FATHER CONST. NIKANDROS RODOB, ITALY	PA.	FARREL	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
20																				
21	FATHER SAVAS ANTHOU RODOB, RODO, ITALY	PA.	FARREL	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
22																				
23	MOTHER MARIA NGOTIS RODOB, RODO, ITALY	PA.	CANONSBURG	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
24	DAUGHTER POTA COULANGE ESCHORION, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
25	FATHER D. VOGLADIS RODOB, ITALY	R.I.	PAUTUCKET	NO	HUSBAND	30	YES	1920-25 MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
26	SAME AS ABOVE	R.I.	PAUTUCKET	NO	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	DARK BROWN	NO
27	BROTHER VARIKOS TRIPODIS IGARIA, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
28	FATHER DIONISIOS MARANOS KIRSTOU IO ATHENS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
29	SISTER ANAST. CHRISTOPOULOU PHILA, IO PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
30	MOTHER KIRIAKI FOTI CHLOS, GREECE	PA.	LANCASTER	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	20	DARK BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. E. DI SON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[The following section contains a large number of lines of text, which appear to be a list of names and other details, but are mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan. The text is arranged in a structured, tabular format.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[This section contains a list of races or peoples, organized into columns. The text is mostly illegible, but the structure is clear.]

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovakian.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Walsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. PIRAEUS Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 29th 1930, 19

Passengers sailing from P. R. A. U. S. GREECE MARCH 29th 1930, 19																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLIMENOS	CONSTANTINE	38		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 11710			7 DEC. 1927 SUPR. COURT BUFFALO, N.Y.			
2		POULIMENOS	ANGELIKI	24		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DOLIANA	1490	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1930	GREECE	DOLIANA
3		CAPPAS	JOHN	34		M						U.S.C.		GREECE			1 JUNE 1924 CHICAGO, ILL.	Pass. No. 5419		
4		CAPPAS (KARASSOURIS)	STELLA	19		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KROKRA	1533	ATHENS, GREECE	24 MARCH 1930	GREECE	KROKRA
5	U.S. CIT.	SALANIS	GEORGE	46		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 663284			5 DEC. 1928 DIST. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.			
6		SALANIS	GIANNIOULA	30		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VERVINA	1515	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	GREECE	VERVINA
7	U.S. CIT.	PAPAGEORGE	NICHOLAS	33		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 641560			23 APR. 1928 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.			
8		PAPAGEORGE	SOTIRIA	21		F		H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	1553	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	SAMOS
9	U.S. CIT.	DIAMOND	GUST	34		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 5326			24 FEB. 1929 CHICAGO, ILL.			
10		DIAMOND	PETROULA	22		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AMAROUSSET	1526	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	AMAROUSSET
11	U.S. CIT.	GAGIANTE	SOTIRIOS	41		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 105727			17 AUG. 1918 DIST. COURT LOUISVILLE, Ky.			
12		GAGIANTE	SOTIA	24		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VOLISSOS	1506	ATHENS, GREECE	18 MARCH 1930	GREECE	VOLISSOS
13		DEMOUCHIOS	DIONISIA	24		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LITONORON	289	SALONIKI, GREECE	10 MARCH 1920	GREECE	LITONORON
14		PSARA	MICHAEL	5		M		BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	1466	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1930	GREECE	PIRAEUS
15		PAPANIONAS	GEORGE	10		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	1493	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1930	GREECE	PIRAEUS
16		SITJIOU	THEODORA	62		F		H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	EVODENA	113	SALONIKI, GREECE	4 FEB. 1930	GREECE	KOROSIA
17		MINIOTIS	CONSTANTINE	26		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 136231			30 JAN. 1929 SUPR. COURT LOW ISL. CITY.			
18		MINIOTIS	MARIA	20		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	E. PANAGIA	1547	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	CHIOS
19		KAZANAS	JOHN	31		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 136128			18 JUNE 1929 DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.			
20		KAZANAS	ANNA	26		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	1545	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	CHIOS
21		KONOLIS	PANAGIOTIS	15		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TARAPSA	1544	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	TARAPSA
22		SOURAS	PETER	35		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 663123			20 JUNE 1924 SUPER. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.			
23		SOURAS	GEORGIA	22		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VERVINA	1492	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1930	GREECE	VERVINA
24		LADIS	MARIGO	46		M		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VERVINA					
25		PARRIS	PROT.	43		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 675276			13 SEPT. 1921 SIOUX FALLS, S.D.			
26		PARRIS	KATERINI	26		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	COLOS/PLA	1558	ATHENS, GREECE	27 MARCH 1930	GREECE	MYTELINI
27		PAOTANLAS	LEONIDAS	39		M						U.S.C.		Pass. No. 671465			26 MARCH 1928 CONN. PLAS	CHICAGO, ILL.		
28		PAOTANLAS	PANDORA	28		F		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	1550	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	CHIOS
29		SARIS	ATHANASTOS	15		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VALTESKINI	263	ATHENS, GREECE	3 FEB. 1930	GREECE	VALTESKINI
30		LOUKIDES	ANNA	16		F		MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	ATLANTON	TURKEY	1252	ATHENS, GREECE	14 JAN. 1930	GREECE	ATHENS

PASSENGER NR 6/24 LADIS MARIGO IS TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEET 6/25 OF 2nd CLASS.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D
United
ing of

United
King of

mito
28

108

New Orleans, La.
April 7, 1930.

WITNESSES:

Vessli's Papamichael

Samuel S. Jones Jr

Milton J. Montgomery

THIS 7th DAY OF APRIL, A.D., 1930.

USLUENCE
Notary Public

VALTESINIKO. ANO ADIA. GREEK
AUNT. MARIA NELSON
PETRALONA. ATHENS. GREEK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DO	DO
DO	DO

25	NO	NO	NO
10	NO	NO	NO

FATHER, KOSTAS GARRIS
104 HUDSON AVE. ALBANY, N.Y.
FATHER, THEODORE LOUKIDES
57 MAJOR AVE. NASHUA, N.H.

NO PERMANENT YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	BALE BROWN	NO
NO PERMANENT YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

D
nited
og of

United
of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930. 19

108

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether he has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER.												
2	FATHER. CONST. VERGOS DOLIANA, GREECE	N.Y. N.TONAWANDA	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	32 WEBSTON ST. N. TONAWANDA, N.Y. AGG. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 32 WEBSTON ST. N. TONAWANDA, N.Y. 3726 S. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
3	MOTHER. CHRIST. CHRISTOFILAKI KROKNA, SPARTIS, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
4	FATHER. CONST. KARAKIS YERVENAI, KINOURIAS, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	725 ST.-S. ORAPARD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. AGG. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZEN AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
5	FATHER. ECATERINI KIVERKITOU VATHI, SAMOS, GREECE	MASS. HYANNIS	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	7 N. STEYANHIS, MASS. AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
6	FATHER. JOHN RANVIROS NIKODIMOU & ATHENS, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	5242 LAKE PARK AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	FATHER. JOHN ZANTALOUSIS VOLISSOS, OHIO, GREECE	IND. CARY	NO SELF	NO NO NO NO	810 BROADWAY, CARY, IND. AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
8	RELATIVE. IOANNISTINJIPA LITOMORON, GREECE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO SELF	50 NO NO NO	HUSBAND. BRISIS DEMOCHIOOS 53 LANELS ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
9	FRIEND. MYOH. KARANTHALOS LIKOUDOU ST. PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y. BROX	NO SELF	20 NO NO NO	MOTHER. ELEFTHERIA NICHOLAS 550 JACKSON AVE. BROX, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			3	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
10	UNCLE. ATHAN. VIRLAS LIKOUDOU X PIRAEUS, GREECE	La. N. ORLEANS	NO SELF	20 NO NO NO	FATHER. VASILIOS PAPANTONAR 937 BROAD ST. N. ORLEANS, La.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			4	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
11	RELATIVE. IOANIS BITTOS EDUSSA, MACEDONIA, GREECE	Mo. St LOUIS	NO SELF	40 NO NO NO	804 APOSTOLOU GEORGES 3044 A. FOLSON AVE. St LOUIS, Mo.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
12	BROTHER. MIKOL. KATTELAKIS IPOKRATOUS & ATHENS, GREECE	L.I. ASTORIA	NO SELF	50 NO NO NO	1829 CASINO PL. ASTORIA, L.I. AGG. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 1829 CASINO PL. ASTORIA, L.I. 1186 BROADWAY BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
13	MOTHER. STEL. ZERYVOUDIS THIMIANA, GREECE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES HUSBAND	NO NO NO NO	AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
14	MOTHER. STAMATI KI KOROLI TARAPSA, GREECE	PA. SCRANTON	NO SELF	10 NO NO NO	FATHER. GEORGE KOROLIS 540 ADAMS AVE. SCRANTON, PA. 1747 W. 63 ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
15	MOTHER. STAMO MPOULIOS YERVENA, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	NO HUSBAND	NO NO NO NO	AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	SISTER. IRENE TRAGA ANAVRITI, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES SELF	20 YES NO NO	HUSBAND. SARANTAS LAROS 254 N. 14 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 226 S. PHILIPS AVE. SIOUX FALLS, S.D.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	MOTHER. KESENI SPILIOTOPOULS METELINE, GREECE	S.D. SIOUX FALLS	NO HUSBAND	NO NO NO NO	AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE 226 S. PHILIPS AVE. SIOUX FALLS, S.D. 421 S. 3 ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
18	SISTER. VICTORIA PAGIAVLA GHIOS, GREECE	PA. PHILA	NO HUSBAND	NO NO NO NO	AGG. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
19	MOTHER. THEODORA COURIS VALTESIRIO, ARGANIA, GREECE	N.Y. ALBANY	NO SELF	25 NO NO NO	FATHER. KONSTAS BARRIS 104 HUDSON AVE. ALBANY, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			4	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
20	AUNT MARIA PETRA PETRALONA, AYRES, GREECE	N.H. NASHUA	NO SELF	10 NO NO NO	FATHER. THEODORE LOUIDES 37 MAJOR AVE. NASHUA, N.H.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO			5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, singly, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

P. Voicak
MASTER *Officer*

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space should be reserved for permanent officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien admitted, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brann polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money a farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for which exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Country of birth or people*).—See list of races printed on back of the card. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Veneto) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 17.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 18 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in that country or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 18 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give nearest address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. If the alien has intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No (no ticket paid)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries (of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be

a

109

Hayes

RECEIVED Y-100 THIRD SET

ALMA	CONSTANCE
JILL	CONSTANCE
ELLEN	CONSTANCE
JOAN	CONSTANCE
MARY	CONSTANCE
ALICE	CONSTANCE
JOHN	CONSTANCE
JOHN	CONSTANCE

[illegible]

to be determined by the stock from which means sprang and
The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534</
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 29th 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if uneducated, can write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KARAYENIS	ANNA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BOJAITIKA	1511	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	GREECE	BOJAITIKA
2		KARAYENIS	BARIL	23		M	M					U.S.C.						16 MAY 1926 SUPR. COURT LONG ISL. CITY	Pass. No. 14104	
3		CARAGIANIS	HELEN	54		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHAKOS	1514	ATHENS, GREECE	29 MARCH 1930	N.Y.	N.YORK
4		ESKENASTI	JACOB	79		M	M	NO	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	ANGORA	56	CONS./P.L.	20 MARCH 1930	TURKEY	CONS./P.L.
5		ESKENASTI	MIRIAM	56		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	ANGORA	57	CONS./P.L.	20 MARCH 1930	TURKEY	CONS./P.L.
6		KENRIDOU	MARIA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	KIRASSOUN	169	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JAN. 1930	GREECE	ATHENS
7		PANARITIS	ELIEN	20		F	S	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOUPIA	1559	ATHENS, GREECE	27 MARCH 1930	GREECE	KOUPIA
8	U. S. CIT.	PAKOS	GUS	36		M	M					U.S.C.						1 APR. 1927 REGUL. DISTRICT SHERVEPORT, I.A.	Pass. No. 670423	
9		PAKOS	ANOKIKI	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGHANDA	1540	ATHENS, GREECE	24 MARCH 1930	GREECE	AGHANDA
10		PAKOS	EVANTHIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEVOLATIO	1556	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	LEVOLATIO
11		TRIGONIS	ELISABETH	16		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1554	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NETELINE
12		TRIGONIS	MARIA	14		F	S	MAID	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1555	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NETELINE
13	U. S. CIT.	KARAMANTIS	KARILAO	30		M	M					U.S.C.						11 JUNE 1929 SUPR. COURT OF N.YORK, N.Y.		
14		KARAMANTIS	IOYLIA	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	PROUSSA	1594	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	GREECE	VOLO
15	U. S. CIT.	STAMATIADIS	PERIOLES	32		M	M					U.S.C.						10 MAY 1927 DIST. COURT SOUTH CAROLINA		
16		STAMATIADIS	STAVINI	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KOUTALI	1560	ATHENS, GREECE	27 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NETELINE
17	U. S. CIT.	STERGIOU	VASILIOS	45		M	M					U.S.C.						10 JULY 1928 COURT OF HERRIN, ILL.		
18	U. S. CIT.	STERGIOU	STERGIS	7		M	S					U.S.C.						BORN 12 JUNE 1922 HERRIN, ILL.		
19	U. S. CIT.	STERGIOU	JAMES	6		M	S					U.S.C.						BORN 1 NOV. 1924 HERRIN, ILL.		
20		STERGIOU	SON	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS./P.L.	1507	ATHENS, GREECE	18 MARCH 1930	ILL.	HERRIN
21		TANTALI	FOTINI	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KOURI	1551	ATHENS, GREECE	26 MARCH 1930	GREECE	PIRAEUS
22		PAPAZOULOU	SPINOS	41		M	M					U.S.C.						3 OCT. 1919 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.		
23		PAPAZOULOU	THEANO	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ALDOHORI	1576	ATHENS, GREECE	28 MARCH 1930	GREECE	STYRANI
24		THEOPOULOS	VALIOPI	20		F	S	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAVROMATI	1572	ATHENS, GREECE	28 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NAVROMATI
25		KOTONADELLIS	COSTAS	31		M	M					U.S.C.						21 MAY 1927 NEW YORK, N.Y.		
26		KOTONADELLIS	MALAMA	21		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	OSTIMANDRIA	1541	ATHENS, GREECE	24 MARCH 1930	GREECE	OSTIMANDRIA
27		LADAS	KOSTAS	36		M	M					U.S.C.						27 JUNE 1929 SUPER. COURT NORTHAMPTON, MASS.		
28		LADAS	ELIEN	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	STOUMETS	1365	ATHENS, GREECE	10 FEB. 1930	GREECE	NETELINE
29		LADAS	MARIGOUA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	STOUMETS	161	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NETELINE
30		LADAS	DEMETRIO	12		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	NETELINE	275	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1930	GREECE	NETELINE

PASSENGERS UNDER Nr 9/25 KOTONADELLIS COSTAS, and 9/26 KOTONADELLIS MALAMA ARE TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEETS 4/2 and 4/3 OF 1st CLASS.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest, shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Bushman

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16 1930

19

110

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Whether coming to United States to work, to study, to visit, or for other purpose?	Whether coming to United States to join a relative or friend?	Whether coming to United States to engage in business?	Whether coming to United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing?	Whether coming to United States to engage in domestic service?	Whether coming to United States to engage in other occupation?	Whether coming to United States to engage in other occupation?	Whether coming to United States to engage in other occupation?	Whether coming to United States to engage in other occupation?							
1	MOTHER, TARA FLEGA BOJAITIRA, PATRAS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO	
2							ACC. BY HUSBAND, AMER. CITIZ. 6 MADISON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
3	BROTHER, IN LAM, A. KARAGIANIS ASTAKOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	19-29	N.Y.	HUSBAND, JOHN KARAGIANIS 6 MADISON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	11	DARK BROWN	NO	
4	FRIEND, HENRY CORDOVERO ORTAKIOI, DERE BOK. 2 CORN/PL SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	SON, MORRIS EKENWASI 349 LOTT AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
5		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	DARK BROWN	NO	
6	MOTHER, SOFIA KAPOLIDOU ATHENS, GREECE	CAL.	CRESENT	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, ELIAS KHRIDES 192 P.O.S. CRESENT, CAL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	MOTHER, VASILIKI PANARITI	N.Y.	ILION	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, GEORGE PANARITIS OTSEGO ST. ILION, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
8							417 TEXAS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.															
9	MOTHER, LAMENSKI KREPOUNI AGHANDA, ARTA, GREECE	L.A.	SENEVEPORT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
10	FATHER, PANAG. CYTTAKOS ZEVOLATIO, MASSACHUSETTS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, SARANTOS MENVIS 820 N. 79 ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
11	AUNT, SOFIA KONTAROU ATHENS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, VASILIOS TRIKONIS 5905 S. HALSTED ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
12	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	11	DARK BROWN	NO	
13							115 1/2 CONGRESS ST. TROY, N.Y.															
14	SISTER, MARIO DANTOUKI P.O.B. 45 VOLO, GREECE	N.Y.	TROY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE												
15							609 KING ST. CHARLESTON, S.C.															
16	MOTHER, DONNA SERBOULIDOU METELINE, GREECE	S.C.	CHARLESTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
17							1217 E. 24 ST. MERRILL, ILL.															
18							SAME AS ABOVE															
19							SAME AS ABOVE															
20	FATHER, DEM. PALYNOGOU P. KORISIA, PIRAEUS, GREECE	ILL.	MERRILL	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1927-29	ILL.	ACC. BY HUSBAND & SONS AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	GRAY	NO
21	MOTHER, ELEFTI NADYIOANNOU 90 GANOTIAOU PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.J.	N. ORANGE	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, DIONIDES TANTALIS MOUNTAIN RIDGE CLUB, N. ORANGE, N.J.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
22							96 SANJAR AVE. BOSTON, MASS.															
23	MOTHER, GIANIOLA STAVROPOULOU AYDORCHERI, GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
24	BROTHER, GEO. THOMOPOULOS TRIPOLIS, GREECE	MASS.	CHANA	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, THOMAS THOMOPOULOS 2436 S. 20 ST. CHANA, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
25							117 LEXOT AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.															
26	FATHER, STAVE FRANGAROS TSIMANERIA, LEMNOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
27							EAST ST. SOUTH HADLEY, MASS.															
28	BROTHER, IGNATIOS ALTRAS METELINE, GREECE	MASS.	S. HADLEY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	EL	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
29	UNCLE, GOUST. KLAROMEROS THYMNI, METELINE, GREECE	MASS.	S. HADLEY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE LADAS LAST ST. HADLEY, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
30	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS.	S. HADLEY	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . . . Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 29th, 1930, 19

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

D

United
eg of

112

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th, 1930

30

24-0000

12

113

Staples

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **• • • • •** Passengers sailing from **PIREAEUS GREECE**, **MARCH 29th 1930**, **19**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MAYLIS	KALLOPI	44		W		H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	ITALY	CAIRO	23	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
2	UNDER 16	MAYLIS	JOHN	14		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	NASSAU, BANANAS	23	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
3	UNDER 16	MAYLIS	ALEXANDER	12		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	NASSAU, BANANAS	23	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
4	UNDER 16	MAYLIS	ANTONY	11		M		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	NASSAU, BANANAS	23	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
5	UNDER 16	MAYLIS	ELLEN	9		F		SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	NASSAU, BANANAS	23	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
6	TRANSIT	MAYLIS	NICOLAS	20		M		STUDENT	YES	GREEK	YES	FRANKISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	NASSAU, BANANAS	22	ATHENS, GREECE	20 MARCH 1930	ITALY	CAIRO
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930

114

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER, of the U.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	PLACE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	JOHN J. HARRIS	35	M	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
2	MARY J. HARRIS	32	F	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
3	JOHN J. HARRIS	35	M	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
4	MARY J. HARRIS	32	F	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
5	JOHN J. HARRIS	35	M	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
6	MARY J. HARRIS	32	F	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
7	JOHN J. HARRIS	35	M	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
8	MARY J. HARRIS	32	F	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
9	JOHN J. HARRIS	35	M	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	
10	MARY J. HARRIS	32	F	1900	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien animal so far as known. (Null means no designation was made.)

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and consuls abroad.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if an exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamer companies account for

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the U. S. "EDISON", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

W. T. ...
Im. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE

MARCH 29th 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	COCHAKOS	SPYROS	18		M	S	PUPIL	YES	GREEK	YES	ODAIMS	U.S.A. AUGUSTA	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	ARGOS
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	THEODOPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	55		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	CLAIMS	U.S.A. RHODIA	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	AGOURIA
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	CALOS	JENNIE	22		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	CLAIMS	U.S.A. SALZM MASS.	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	KLADA
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	VALKOS	HELEN	20		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	CLAIMS	U.S.A. BALTIMORE MD.	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	ATHENS
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	VALKOS	MICHAEL	15		M	S	PUPIL	YES	GREEK	YES	CLAIMS	U.S.A. BALTIMORE MD.	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	ATHENS
ADMITTED	ADMITTED	PARLEKA	MARIA	20		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	CLAIMS	U.S.A. N.Y.	CLAIMS	U.S.C.			GREECE	VRANTAMA
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

William J. Lee
prop.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 175

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

116

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELIAS POLENTI CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "EDISON", from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capalun's
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Read or write).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall
(Signature)
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

31st MARCH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Not considered a valid entry - file #8584/238		40	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TARATSA	435093 437382	WASHINGTON, D.C.	14 NOVEM. 1928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		CHRISTOFILLAKIS	GEORGE	43	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEVETSOVA	437823 439311	WASHINGTON, D.C.	20 NOVEM. 1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		CATSELOS	JAMES	44	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEVETSOVA	500683 502913	WASHINGTON, D.C.	8 JUNE 1929	PA	HAZLETON
4		ZAKOS	GEORGE	35	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AYTONOHORI	467274 468414	WASHINGTON, D.C.	6 APRIL 1929	MASS	WORCESTER
5		CHRISTOPOULOS	JOHN	45	✓	M	M	FISHERMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TROPAIA	547209 551332	WASHINGTON, D.C.	18 NOVEM. 1929	MASS	BAZZARDSBAY
6		NEGOLIS	ANDREAS	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTORIA	517076 521447	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 JULY 1929	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		ECONOMOU	ATHANASIOS	29	✓	M	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VAVOURION	498699 505364	WASHINGTON, D.C.	4 JUNE 1929	CONN	NEW BRITAIN
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or stamped.

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930

19

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS, MASTER of the S.S. E.D.I.R.O.N., from PATRAS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourkas

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

W. C. Rouse
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

22. APRIL, 1935

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, sign)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KOUVARAS	KYRIACOULA	25		M		HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITHACA	1527	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	ITHACA
2	U.S. CIT.	KOUVARAS	JIM <i>Demetri</i>	6		M		NOTHING	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	1527	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	ITHACA
3		VENDURAS	CATHERINE	23		M		HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITHACA	1525	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	ITHACA
4	U.S. CIT.	VENDURAS	FENSILOPE	18		F		NOTHING	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	U.S.A.	GREECE	ITHACA	1525	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	ITHACA
5		DRACOPOLLOU	VASILIKI	33		M		HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MONASTIRAKI	281	ATHENS, GREECE	3 MARCH 1930	GREECE	PATRAS
6		PETROPOULOU	OLGA	58		F		HOUSEKEEPER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIRARISIA	88	ATHENS, GREECE	2 DECEMBER 1929	GREECE	KIRARISIA
7		MARCONIS	JOHN	40		M		COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ASPRIA	1483	ATHENS, GREECE	10 MARCH 1930	GREECE	DETROIT
8	U.S. CIT.	SPELEOS	GEORGE	44		M		U.S.A. CITIZEN	PASSEPORT No. 13568			GREEK	GREEK	DISTRICT COURT AT CHICAGO ILL.		19 JANUARY 1928				
9		SPELEOS OF SPILI-OTIPOULOS	TASIA	28		F		HOUSEKEEPER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATSAMBALI	1426	ATHENS, GREECE	27 FEBRUARY 30	GREECE	VELATRA
10		KYRIAKIS	EPHTALIA	27		F		HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	170	ATHENS, GREECE	14 JANUARY 30	GREECE	PERIOS
11	UNDER 16	KYRIAKIS	MARIA	14		F		NOTHING	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PERIOS	262	ATHENS, GREECE	3 FEBRUARY 30	GREECE	PERIOS
12	U.S. CIT.	NICKETOPPOULOS	NICKETAS	30		M		U.S.A. CITIZEN	PASSEPORT No. 12572			GREEK	GREEK	SUPERIOR COURT AT LYNN, MASS.		30 SEPTEMBER 1925				
13		NICKETOPPOULOS	OURANIA	22		F		HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTANOCHORI	1523	ATHENS, GREECE	21 MARCH 1930	GREECE	KASTANOCHORI
14		STATKIS	VASILIOS	29		M		GREEK-GRICER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VAVOURION	1265	ATHENS, GREECE	27 JANUARY 30	GREECE	WICHSTER
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 14
U. S. citizens . . . 4
Aliens . . . 10* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930

19

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOU TEKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PATRAS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Young
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

W. E. Roswell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from

PATRAS, GREECE

31st MARCH

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

16th

1920

121

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	XENOS	GEORGE	39	J	M	S	CIRCUIT COURT AT HILLSBORO, Mo 17 MAY 1928 Pass. No. 140715	336 P.O. BOX CRYSTAL CITY Mo
2	AGGANAS	GEORGE	38	M	S	16 APRIL 1912, MERRICK WIS.		116 WATERHILL STR. LYNN MASS
3	NICHALOPULOS	NICHOLAS	53	M	S		DISTRICT COURT AT PROVIDENCE, R.I. 3 OCTOBER 1912 Pass. No. 933	149 PINA STR. PAUTUCKET, R.I.
4	DAFNIS	GUS	45	M	S		DISTRICT COURT AT PHILADELPHIA, PA 5 JANUARY 1925 Pass. No. 937	45 MADISON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	NICHOLAS	JAMES	37	M	M		DISTRICT COURT AT ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 27 MARCH 1928 Pass. No. 625168	2106 E. CENTAL AVE, ALBUQUERQUE N.M.
6	GOUSOGIORGAS	ATHANASIOS	59	M	M		DISTRICT COURT AT BOSTON, MASS 3 APRIL 1911 Pass. No. 947	35 FULTON STR. BOSTON MASS
7	GOUSOGIORGAS	SOPHIA	45	F	M		BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE Pass. No. 947	SAME AS ABOVE
8	GOUSOGIORGAS	MARIA	25	F	S		BY NATURALISATION OF FATHER Pass. No. 949	SAME AS ABOVE
9	GOUSOGIORGAS	POTA	22	F	S	23 MARCH 1906, PEAPODY, MASS Pass. No. 948		SAME AS ABOVE
10	GOUSOGIORGAS	POLITIMI	19	F	S	15 JUNE 1911, PEAPODY, MASS Pass. No. 947		SAME AS ABOVE
11	GOUSOGIORGAS	NICKOLAS	10	M	S		BY NATURALISATION OF FATHER Pass. No. 947	SAME AS ABOVE
12	GOUSOGIORGAS	GEORGE	8	M	S		BY NATURALISATION OF FATHER Pass. No. 947	SAME AS ABOVE
13			APR 16 1930					
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PASSENGER Nr 13/2 AGGANAS GEORGE DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-504

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. EDISON sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE MARCH 29th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KERANIDAS	ANDREW	44	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 130516	31 JULY 1916 DIST. COURT MANHATTAN, N.Y.	COVINGTON, Ga. WASHINGTON STR.
2	MELASSANOS	KEWARD	45	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 938	1910 JUNE 20 NEW ORLEANS, La.	903 BRADDOCK AVE. PITTSBURG, PA.
3	TEELE OR STAVROU	SAM	36	M	BY NATURALIZATION	DISTR. COURT ORLANDO, Fla.	ORLANDO, Fla.
4	MIRISSIS	NICK	36	M			1419-42 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MIRISSIS	CARMELIA	36	F			SAME AS ABOVE
6	KOCHAROS	SPIDOS	34	M	1 MAY 1916 AUGUSTA, Ga. Pass.No. 844	NATIVE BORN	1078 CAPITOL AVE. ATLANTA, Ga.
7	KARAKASHIAN	MELINA	15	F	BY HER FATHER	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	795-160 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	MORAYTIS	REMYRA	30	F	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 683514	9 JULY 1926 DIST. COURT DETROIT, Mich. 17728	CHINA AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
9	MORAYTIS	ATHEL OR MARIE	20	F	MARCH 14 1920 AKRON OHIO Pass.No. 683514	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
10	KOTROTSIOS	CONSTANTINOS	26	M			1506 E. 52 ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	COTROS	DEMETRIOS	18	M	12 APRIL 1923 S.C.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
12	COTROS	JOHN	20	M	22 AUG. 1920 S.C.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
13	ASLANIDES	NICOLAOS	44	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 620719	9 FEB. 1926 PITTSBURG, PA.	NEW CASTLE, Pa. 12108, JEFFERSON ST.
14	PATERAS	JOHN	44	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 565743	28 JUNE 1923 COON. PLANTATIONSTONE, O.	75 S. HATT ST. YOUNGSTOWN, O.
15	VALKOS	WILHELM	20	M	2 AUG. 1910 BALTIMORE, Md. Pass.No. 932	NATIVE BORN	601 E. FORT AVE. BALTIMORE, Md.
16	VALKOS	NICHOLAS	19	M	NOV. 11 1914 BALTIMORE, Md. Pass.No. 932	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
17	KONTAKIS	KPANTHONDAS	31	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 147756	27 MARCH 1929 WORCESTER, Mass.	7 MORRIS ST. WORCESTER, MASS.
18	GALOS	JENNIE	22	F	1 NOV. 1908 SALEM, MASS. Pass.No. 941	NATIVE BORN	53 KIDDEROTT ST. SALEM, MASS.
19	NIARROS	JOHN	41	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 115804	12 FEB. 1926 INDIANA HARBOR, IND.	1443 NICHOLAN AVE. INDIANA HARB. IND.
20	MANIATANDOS	PETER	36	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 632383	16 JUNE 1926 DIST. COURT MICHIGAN, Co. 423 BRUCK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
21	KARTER	NICHOLAS	36	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 88297	26 MAY 1927 CONN. PLAS JEREMY CITY, N.J. 254 N. 14 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
22	KARTER	REMYRA	9	F	31 MAY 1927 CHICAGO, ILL. Pass.No. 88297	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
23	KARTER	PETER	8	M	19 AUG. 1922 CHICAGO, ILL. Pass.No. 88297	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
24	GIASIASIS	GEORGE	29	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 41149	29 NOV. 1926 CHICAGO, ILL.	2535 E. CALIFORNIA AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
25	ALEXANDER	JOHN	34	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 692044	NOV. 1916 BACONSBURG, ILL.	SOUTH BEND, IND. 743 S. BEND AVE.
26	LOUISOS	NICHOLAS	29	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 52692	29 MARCH 1926 CHICAGO, ILL.	4731 E. 81ST AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
27	THEODOPOULOS	JOSE	35	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 886	1398 DIST. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	1324 S. HALSTAD ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
28	KOUTSOGEORGE	MARIA	26	F	BY HER FATHER	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	35 FULTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
29	KOUTSOGEORGE	POTA	22	F	1908 PEABODY, MASS.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
30	PARKER	MARYA	20	F	24 JAN. 1930 NEW YORK, N.Y. Pass.No. 939	NATIVE BORN	1209 COLUMBIA AVE. HAMMOND, IND.

PASSENGERS UNDER Nr 5/3 TELE OR STAVROU SAM, 5/4 MIRISSIS NICK, 5/5 MIRISSIS CARMELIA, 5/7 KARAKASHIAN MELINA, 5/10 KOTROTSIOS CONSTANTINOS, 5/11 COTROS DEMETRIOS, 5/12 COTROS JOHN, 5/28 KOUTSOGEORGE MARIA, 5/29 KOUTSOGEORGE POTA, ARE TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEETS 11/22, 11/10, 11/9, 11/24, 6/22, 6/23, 6/24, 13/8, 13/9 OF 2nd CLASS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S.

sailing from

PIRAEUS

GREECE,

MARCH 29th

1930.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

16th

1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KOUTSOGIORGAS	ATHANASIOS	59	M		BY NATURALIZATION	1912 SUPER. COURT BOSTON, MASS.	75 FULTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
2	KOUTSOGIORGAS	SOPIA	45	F		BY HER HUSBAND	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	KOUTSOGIORGAS	POLITIMI	30	F		BY 1909 PEABODY, MASS.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
4	KOUTSOGIORGAS	NICK	25	M		BY HIS FATHER	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
5	KOUTSOGIORGAS	GEORGE	9	M		BY HIS FATHER	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
6	KOSMAS	JOHN	31	M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 680633	26 JAN. 1926 DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	407 CORSET ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
7	CHRESSOMALLIS	NICHOLAS	44	M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 89436	15 MAY 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y.	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3042 (156 ST. & 3rd AVE.)
8	PANTALIS	VASILIOS	46	M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 642608	7 SEPT. 1926 REC. DIST. COURT N. YORK, N.Y.	5 P.O.B. SALAMANCA, N.Y.
9	STERGELIS	PETER	37	M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 732455	1 FEB. 1919 PORTLAND, ME.	37 CLINTON ST. FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
10	GOCCOUNAS	GEORGE	25	M		DEC. 10, 1905 NEW YORK, N.Y. Pass. No. 951	NATIVE BORN	2524 8 AVE. 135 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	BOULAS	HARRY	41	M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 692259	6 MARCH 1924 DIST. COURT OF R.I. N.Y.	139 PINE ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PASSENGERS UNDER No. 10/1 KOUTSOGIORGAS ATHANASIOS, 10/2 KOUTSOGIORGAS SOPIA, 10/3 KOUTSOGIORGAS POLITIMI, 10/4 KOUTSOGIORGAS NICK, 10/5 KOUTSOGIORGAS GEORGE, ARE TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEETS 13/6, 13/7, 13/10, 13/11, 13/12 OF SECOND CLASS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from

BEIRUT SYRIA

MARCH 25th

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

16th

1930

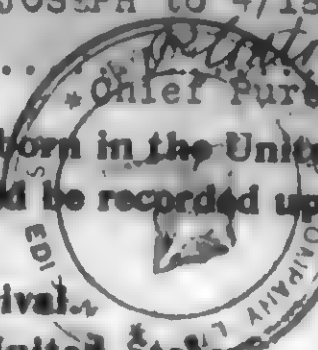
19

124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SALEY	ALEY	31	✓	M	M		JUNE 19 1925 CARBONDALE PA. Pass.No. 564254	113 MAIN STR. OLYPHAM PA.
2	MASSOD	WILLIAM	20	✓	M	S	MAY 5 1910 BROCKTON MASS. Pass.No. 107594		65 PROVOST STR. BROCKTON MASS.
3	FLEKAL	ALFRED	31	✓	M	S	AUGUST 16 1898 HOBOKEN N.J. Pass.No. 26		95 E. LAUREN AVE. SIERRA MODIA CAL.
4	MAXWELL	EDWARD	33	✓	M	M	MAY 15 1896 ARDMORE OKLA. Pass.No. 24		LOS ANGELES CAL.
5	MAXWELL	ETHEL	26	✓	F	M	NOV. 9 1904 HOPPORT TENN. Pass.No. 24		SAME AS ABOVE
6	NACHOLA	GEORGE	16	✓	M	S	FEBR. 13 1914 MAROETTA O. Pass.No. 228		902 LOUIS STR. CHARLESTON W.V.
7	CARAM	GEORGE	19	✓	M	S	APRIL 28 1911 DETROIT MICH. Pass.No. 646758		9228 KERCHEVAL AVE. DETROIT MICH.
8	ABRAHAM	DEEB							
9	ZLEYHAN	TOOFECK	34	✓	M	S		JAN. 10 1927 PYRITES N.Y. Pass.No. 565907	CANTON N.Y.
10	ZALEK	JOSEPH	57	✓	M	S		JAN. 26 1903 ROCHESTER N.Y. Pass.No. 110997	400 OAK STR. ROCHESTER N.Y.
11	JAPARA	SALEEM							
12	RACHID	KAMEL							
13	ABLA	NICK							
14	BIRD	ALONKIA							
15	AFARIAN	JOSEPH							
16	FARPIS	RICHARD	36	✓	M	S		MAY 19 1925 SPENCER W.VA. Pass.No. 115641	SPENCER W.VA.
17	DARAKZIAN	ARSHAG	32	✓	M	S		AUG. 17 1928 PHILA. PA. Pass.No. 27214	2400 N. HOWARD STR. PHILA. PA.
18	WILLIAMS	PETER THOMAS	38	✓	M	M		1919 CHAQUATQ N.Y. Pass.No. 118468	69 JACKSON AVE. LACKATANNA N.Y.
19	WILLIAMS	MARTHA	28	✓	F	M		BY HIR HUSBAND	SAME AS ABOVE
20	SADD	JOHN							
21	GERIOS	BADKI							
22	ZIEV	JACOB							
23	ZIEV	JOSEPH							
24	BETHLACHMY	ELYASHIT							

FOLLOWING PASSENGERS ARE TRANSFERRED AS FOLLOWS: No 1/8 ABRAHAM DEEB to 4/4 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/11 JAPARA SALEEM to 4/29 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/12 RACHID KAMEL to 3/20 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/13 ABLA NICK to 4/6 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/14 BIRD ALONKIA to 4/8 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/15 AFARIAN JOSEPH to 4/11 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/20 SADD JOHN to 4/13 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/21 GERIOS BADKI to 4/15 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/22 ZIEV JACOB to 4/17 of 2nd CLASS. No 1/23 ZIEV JOSEPH to 4/18 of 2nd CLASS. AND 1/24 BETHLACHMY ELYASHIT to 4/20 of 2nd CLASS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

W. P. R. R. R.
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930, 19

126

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	
1	HIS WIFE ELENI RAPTIS DERYENION, GREECE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HIMSELF	YES 25/29	RELATIVE JOHN KOUKIOS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	HIS BROTHER SPYROS COCOTSIS PIRAEUS, GREECE	PA	PITTSBURGH	NO	HIMSELF	YES 14/29	RELATIVE JACK ANTIPAS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3						YES 14/29	RELATIVE JACK ANTIPAS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PATRAS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1950
at NEW YORK
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the U.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at _____ NEW YORK

[illegible]**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 11, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SKOURBROS	JOHN	25		M		RESTAUR.	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	ROME	518235	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2 AUG. 1929	CONV.	STANFORD
2		MARGIOLIS	STEFANOS	38		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	ROME	476697	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 APR. 1929	PA.	ALBUQUERQUE
3		MANTERIS	NICHOLAS	15		M		STUDENT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MYTELINI	461177	WASHINGTON, D.C.	4 APR. 1929	NICH.	DETROIT
4		MANOURAKIS	GEORGE	30		M		WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SIMI	465914	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11 MAY 1929	GREEK	PIRAEUS
5		MASTORIDES	NICHOLAS	36		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	SIMI	465425	WASHINGTON, D.C.	14 OCT. 1929	O.	CAMPBELL
6		ASHLADITIS	ELIAS	33		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	536656	WASHINGTON, D.C.	19 AUG. 1929	N.Y.	N.YORK
7		GEORGIADIS	GEORGE	48		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	525265	WASHINGTON, D.C.	15 MARCH 1929	NASS.	CHESTER
8		MAKONIS	PARANOS	33		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	528097	WASHINGTON, D.C.	7 SEPT. 1929	NASS.	SPRINGFIELD
9		VOLIKAS	NICHOLAS	37		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	529845	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 OCT. 1929	PA.	PITTSBURGH
10		LOS	EVANGELOS	50		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	535511	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11 MAY 1929	NASS.	CHESTER
11		TSIROPIAN	JEAN	27		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	457356	WASHINGTON, D.C.	9 JAN. 1929	PA.	MONROVIA
12		TOUKANTONIS	NICHOLAS	39		M		LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIOURKA	448062	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2 OCT. 1929	NASS.	SOMERVILLE
13		ARAKELIAN	NISSAK	45		M		LABORER	YES	ILLITERATE	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	YERREK	435108	WASHINGTON, D.C.	8 JAN. 1930	NICH.	DETROIT
14		KAMOS	PETER	15		M		PUPIL	YES	GREEK	YES	U.S.A.	GREEK	U.S.A.	NEW YORK on 10 Jan. 1925	500429	NONE	NONE	GREEK	LANGSIA

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the U. S. S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

DIAMANTIS, S.	AGE	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS
DIAMANTIS, S.	AGE	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS
DIAMANTIS, S.	AGE	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS
DIAMANTIS, S.	AGE	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	NAME	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (ship's) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **EDISON** Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS, GREECE** **1930**, **19**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		FRANGIS	BOATERINI	40	1	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	PIRAEUS	70, 1571	ATHENS, GREECE	28 MARCH 1930	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH									
2		FRANGIS	CHRISTINA	8	1	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	TRAFFORD	16 FEB. 1922	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH										
3		FRANGIS	NICOLAS	6	1	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	TRAFFORD	16 FEB. 1922	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH										
4		FRANGIS	KALAMAKIS	5	0	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	TRAFFORD	16 FEB. 1922	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH										
5		FRANGIS	ZANARIAS	2	0	M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	TRAFFORD	16 FEB. 1922	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH	PA. E. PITTSBURGH										
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

S. S. Edison, Insp. 47p- 47p- 47p-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930

19

130

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	RELATIVE ELENI KARANA ALKYON HOTEL, OLIVADA, GREECE	PA.	E. PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	NO	1919	HUSBAND, VASILIOS FRANDJIS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
2	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	E. PITTSB.	NO	SELF	NO	1929	P.O.B. TRAFFORD, E. PITTSB. PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	NO
3	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	E. PITTSB.	NO	SELF	NO	AMERICAN BORN	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DARK BROWN	NO
4	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	E. PITTSB.	NO	SELF	NO	AMERICAN BORN	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK BROWN	NO
5	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	E. PITTSB.	NO	SELF	NO	AMERICAN BORN	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	NO
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

A. Voronin

16th =

[illegible]

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the S. S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

U. K. Pearson
J. H. [illegible]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1930

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	Whether alien paid for passage to this country?	
		State	City or town																		
1							to Father John Rany, 107 JAMES STR. MANKATO MINN.														
2	FATHER TANIOS RAOHME LEBANON SYRIA	MINN.	MANKATO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
3							ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE low. H. Duffy 1600 CLEEF STR. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN
4	NOBODY	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
5	NOBODY	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
6	FATHER KENAN MALOOF SLIPA LEBANON	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MEDIUM BROWN	BROWN	
7	MOTHER SADE YOUSSEF LEBANON SYRIA	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK GRAY BROWN	BROWN	
8							NO to HUSBAND GEORGE MALOOF 5 UNION PARK BOSTON MASS. O. to WIFE LATIFE STEFAN 879 B'WAY CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK GRAY BROWN	BROWN
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	FATHER SALEM DRAMI JERUSALEM PALESTINE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BLACK BROWN	BROWN	
19	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
20	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
21	AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	21	1	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
22	AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	FATHER P. DONNER SPIROV UKRANIA	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEONIDAS DAPONTES, Surgeon of the U.S. E D I S O N, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30

at _____ NEW YORK

[illegible]

1971 148 23 1971

-47-8, 871157

-07.8, DOPIE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.			
White (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.	
African (black).	Hebrew.	Russian.	
Armenian.	Horrovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).	
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.	
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Servian.	
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.	
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.	
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.	
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.	
Finnish.	Mexican.	Syrian.	
Flemish.	Mongolian.	Turkish.	
French.	Moravian.	Welsh.	
German.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).	
	Polish.		
	Portuguese.		

27	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
26	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
25	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
24	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
23	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
22	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
21	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
20	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
19	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
18	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
17	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
16	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
15	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
14	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
13	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
12	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
11	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
10	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
9	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
8	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
7	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
6	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
5	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
4	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
3	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
2	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.
1	-	1	W	W. H. H. H.

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • • • • • Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, MARCH 24, 1929, 19

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th 1930 19

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEMETRIOS VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS GREECE; do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vossler
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, and should apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, dressmaker, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farm laborers and other laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the processing of alien papers.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—This line of action should be filled with the race or people to which the alien belongs, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country or which citizen is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Pruss" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Prussian" by race or people. German, or Hebrew Alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Turin, Aosta, Susa, and Susella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to the southern part of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and nationality, or more.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend as most relative, friend, or friend of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" (by whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

3

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

• E D I S O N •

sailing from

PIRAEUS

GREECE

MARCH 29th, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

Number

3

135

16th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	KAMOS	PETER	37		M		20 JAN. 1915 NEW YORK, N.Y.	ORDERED GRANTING on aban 1-1-1930	
2	BOVA	JAMES	36		M		BY NATURALIZATION	NATIVE BORN Pass. No. 858	303 W. 26 ST. NEW YORK, NY
3	KOPOLA	MICHAEL	18		M		BY HIS FATHER	FEB. 14, 1923 DIST. COURT CANTON, O. Pass. No. 75	741 ROSS AVE. CANTON, O.
4	BAKSTAKOS	STAVROS	32		M		1 MAY 1906 LOWELL, MASS.	BY CITIZENSHIP	808 LONGFORD ST. PHILA. PA.
5	PANAYIOS	PANAGIOTIS	36		M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 125928	NATIVE BORN	NEW YORK, N.Y. 123 E. 22 STR.
6	PAPADAKIS	CATHERINE	31		F		26 APR. 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y.	17 OCT. 1927 DETROIT, MICH.	DETROIT, MICH 4310 12 STR.
7	VASSILIS	GOOTI	47		M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 521097	NATIVE BORN	123 E. 122 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	TAVELAKIS	PETER	41		M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 126549	19 MARCH 1912 WASHINGTON, ILL.	11 WASHINGTON, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	TAVELAKIS	JAMES	30		M		17 OCT. 1919 DETROIT, MICH.	3 JUNE 1922 DETROIT, MICH.	4310-22 ST. DETROIT, MICH.
10	GRIGORAKOS	PETROS	56		M		BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 126549	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
11							Pass. No. 651877	28 MARCH 1900 CHICAGO, ILL.	116 E. 26 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PASSENGER NO 3/3 KOPOLA MICHAEL DID NOT SAIL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1** 136

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, MARCH 25th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 16th 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	RAMY	TOM JOHN	42		M				
2	MATLANY	ELIAS	19		M		FEBR. 23 1911 RICHMOND VA. PASS. No. 227		114 JACKSON AVE. RICHMOND VA.
3	STEPHAN	ELIAS							
4	BRANAL	BENJEH	28		F			BY HER HUSBAND PASS. No. 231	95 BANK STR. WATERBURY CONN.
5	BRANAL	BOUMANOS	4		M			BY HIS FATHER PASS. No. 231	SAME AS ABOVE
6	BRANAL	WAFIE	1		M			BY HIS FATHER PASS. No. 231	AS ABOVE
7	KARAM	ESNA	21		F				
8	SALIM	NAOLEY	57		M			1912 CLEVELAND OHIO PASS. No. 233	10512 UNION AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO
9	ROSEN	ISAAK	15		M		FEBR. 14 1915 PITTSBURGH PA. PASS. No. 196		1424 3rd STR. B'KLYN N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*William L. Lutz
11/15/30*

62

PASSENGERS UNDER Nr 1/1 RAMY TOM, 1/3 STEPHAN ELIAS, 1/7 KARAM ESNA ARE TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST SHEETS 2/1, 2/7, and 2/3 OF THIRD CLASS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**
137

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 11th MARCH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 16th 1930, 19

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PATRAS	LEO	14		M	S	13th MARCH 1916, SPRINGFIELD, MASS Pass.No. 824	T.B.	119 BRUNSWICK STR. JERSEY CITY N.J.
2	POULOS	JOHN	30		M	S		DISTRICT COURT AT CHICAGO ILL 25 SEPTEMBER 1929 Pass.No. 141678	1012 S. ASHLAND, CHICAGO ILL
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*William J. [unclear]
11 Feb*

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. E. D. I. S. O. N

CREEK LINE

arrived APRIL 16, 1930

192

M.

from

138

APRIL 16, 1930										M.,		from		6/1/1930	
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
19f	1	CAPELLUTO	ELEONORA	8:30	5	9-10	5	TO CALL	Washburn, Cadogan, 16 Ludlow St., N.Y.C.	4/17	9:30	3	-	3	
18f			MATILDA					Do							
15f			RACHELE					Do							
34f	2	SARANTOS	ANNA	"	5	19-24	6	Need 4/17/30 #5 HOSP. ON ARR. R.R. 4/17/30 1:22 1-6 Hosp. 4/16/30 5 P.M.	R.R. Washburn, George, 1035 Columbia Ave E. Hammond, Ind.	4/17	1:20	3	3	5	
15m			TH. ORORE					Do							
12f			ALEXANDRO					Do							
10f			MARIA					Do							
9f			MATILDA					Do							
5m			SPIROS					Do							
21f	3	KORONIS	THEODORA	"	5	1-2	2	TO CALL	Father, Peter, 143 Passaic St., Passaic, N.J.	4/17	1:00	2	2	2	
15f			LYGERI					Do							
26m	4	DONNER	ZEEV	"	2	27	1	TO CALL	Bro. Morris, 581 Broadway St., Bklyn., N.Y.	4/17	9:50	1	-	1	
29f	5	ACHLUTI	ZEHREN	"	2	18-22	5	TO CALL	Washburn, 113 Temple St., N.Y.C.	4/17	11:20	5	-	5	
8f			SADIA					Do							
6m			NISSIM					Do							
4f			RIVZA					Do							
2f			HADASSA					Do							

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ALAFOUZOS ZANNES	50	GREEK			
GIAMRIS CONSTANTINOS	28	DO			
TRAVLOS DEMOSTHENIS	35	DO			
CARACASH THOMAS	44	U. S. A.			
LIZARDOS APOSTOLOS	42	GREEK			
KAMBANOS DIONISSIOS	25	DO			
BOUYOURIS THEODOROS	39	DO			
SAGGS NIKOLAOS	53	DO			
ARGYRIOU CONSTANTINOS	30	DO			
SKARPAKIS ANTONIOS	29	DO			
NEOMILLIOTIS GEORGE	34	DO			
BIZERIS DEMETRIOS	41	DO			
GIORDAS SPIRIDON	38	U. S. A.			
PAPADAKIS HARILAOS	34	GREEK			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Young
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Use & Co.
24 West 11th St., N. Y.
97514

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS							
45	M		GREEK	5.9.	NOIR									
42	M		GREEK	5.7.	NOIR									
43	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
36	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
40	M		DO	5.7.	NOIR									
35	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
27	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
35	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
30	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
32	M		DO	5.7.	NOIR									
34	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
29	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
60	M		DO	5.7.	NOIR									
36	M		DO	5.7.	NOIR									
54	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
45	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
42	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
39	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
26	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
26	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
25	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
32	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
29	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
27	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
23	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
27	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
27	M		DO	5.4.	NOIR									
43	M		DO	5.5.	NOIR									
30	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									
34	M		DO	5.6.	NOIR									

did not sail

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York

I, master of the... GREEK... S. S. "I.D.I.S.O.N."... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 195... Number of seamen deserted... 14
Number of seamen discharged... NO... Seamen left in hospital (or died)... NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port... 14... Total crew this date... 195

The above named vessel arrived at this port... On April 16th 1930... 192... consigned to... GREEK LINE 44 WHITEHALL STR. N. Y. & now lying at... PIER 52 N. Y. and is expected to sail... APRIL 30th 1930... 192... for... PATRAS, PIRAEUS, GREECE via United States port of... BOSTON First port of call in United States this voyage was... NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

140

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
KOSMITES EMANUEL	25	GREEK	20/3/930 PIRAEUS GREECE
KARAGIANNIS GEORGIOS	36	DO	DO
KASSIOTIS IOANNIS	44	DO	DO
POLAKIS GIANNIOULIS	33	DO	DO
KARBOSSOS CHRISTOS	25	DO	DO
HELLOS XENOPHON	23	DO	DO
KATISTAS DEMETRIOS	31	DO	DO
VRETTOS IOANNIS	30	DO	DO
KORROBILOS AVGUSTIS	31	DO	DO
KATAKIS CONSTANTINOS	36	DO	DO
KITROS STAMATIOS	39	DO	DO
KRATZANOS DEMETRIOS	42	DO	DO
KIANNIOUSSIS LEONIDAS	30	DO	29/3/930 DO
KAKLAMANIS ANTONIOS	48	DO	DO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

LIST OF

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA.

142

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

NAME IN FULL		-1-		Length service at sea		(4) Position in ship's company		(5) SHIPPED ON	
Family name		Given name						Vessel	
VOUREKAS	✓	DIMITRIOS	MASTER	20/3/30.					
POLEMIS	✓	ELIAS	18. CHIEF OFFICER	DO					
SKLAVOUNOS	✓	EMMANOUEL	17. 1st. DO	DO					
CONSTANTIDES	✓	ALEXANDROS	9. 2nd DO	DO					
SEIDAS	✓	GEORGIOS	15. 3rd DO	DO					
COIROSTAVLOS	✓	PETROS	8. CHIEF PURSER	DO					
PAYLIDIS	✓	PAYLOS	7. ASSESSOR	DO					
GEORGADIS	✓	CONSTANTINOS	6. DO DO	DO					
THEOCHARIS	✓	YASILIOS	7. DO DO	DO					
SPANOS	✓	THEODOROS	9. VIKELIS	DO					
SOTIROPOULOS	✓	ARISTIDIS	7. DO	DO					
TSERONIS	✓	EMMANOUEL	5. DO	DO					
DAPORTIS	✓	LEONIDAS	7. SURGEON	DO					
DAPORTIS	✓	EVAANGELOS	5. CHIEF STEWARD	DO					
DAPORTIS	✓	THEOTOKOS	6. SHIP'S POLICE	DO					
CHALAPIS	✓	PEANIKONDAS	10. CHIEF ENGINEER	DO					
KARAGIANNIS	✓	GEORGE	17. 1st DO	DO					
KALLOS	✓	CONSTANTINOS	17. 2nd DO	DO					
PARISIS	✓	DIMITRIOS	18. 3rd DO	DO					
KOULAKOS	✓	EVANGELOS	5. DO DO	DO					
MAKARIOTIS	✓	HEARALAKIOS	8. DO DO	DO					
KAPATZIS	✓	IOANNIS	4. DO DO	DO					
KRYLLAKIS	✓	SPYRIDON	5. DO DO	DO					
KATSARIS	✓	GEORGE	2. ASSESSOR	DO					
PETRIDIS	✓	PETROS	2. DO DO	DO					
MAGARAKIS	✓	GEORGE	3. DECK DO	DO					
THEOPLITIS	✓	GEORGE	1. ELECTRICIAN	DO					
SIRIGOS	✓	GEORGE	19. BOATSWAIN	DO					
SKLAVOUNOS	✓	GEORGE	15. ASSESSOR	DO					
MAVROS	✓	ANTONIO	1. CARPENTER	DO					

Required under Act of Congress of February 18, 1935, to the United States Department of the Interior

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel **EDISON** arriving at **NEW YORK** **APRIL 16th**, 19**30**, from the port of **BEIRUT, SYRIA**.

141

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
VOUREKAS	DIMITRIOS		MASTER	20/3/30.	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	45	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.9.		NONE	
POLEMIS	ELIAS	16.	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.7.		NONE	
SKLAVOUNOS	EMMANOUEL	17.	1st. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
CONSTANTINIDES	ALEXANDROS	9.	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
SEIDAS	GEORGIOE	15.	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
CONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	5.	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
PAVLIDIS	PAYLOS	7.	ASSPURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
GEORGIADIS	CONSTANTINOS	6.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
THEOCHARIS	VASILIOS	7.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
SPANOS	THEODOROS	9.	WIRELLES	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
SOTIROPOULOS	ARISTIDIS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
TSERONIS	EMMANOUEL	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
DAPONTES	LEONIDAS	7.	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
DAPONTES	EVANGELOS	5.	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
DAPONTES	THEOFILOS	6.	SHIP'S. POLICE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
CHAZAPIS	EPAMINONDAS	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
KARAGIANNIS	GEORGE	17.	1st DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
KALKOS	CONSTANTINOS	17.	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
PARISSIS	DIMITRIOS	12 th	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
DOULAKOS	EVANGELOS	5.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
LASKARIDIS	SHARALAMBOS	5.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
KAPATZIS	IOANNIS	4.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
SMYRLAKIS	SPYRIDON	5 th	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
KATSARIS	GEORGE	2.	ASS'ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
PETRIDIS	PETROS	2.	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
TSAGARAKIS	GEORGE	3.	DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
SKOPELITIS	GEORGE	1.	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
SYRIGOS	GEORGE	19.	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
LALAGUNIS	GEORGE	11.	ASS'S. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
MAYROS	ANTONIOS	1.	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	did not sail

Local Agents
10-1100

Local Agents
10-1100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920 [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930,
[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irafi.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
F.P.	1	MAGNISIOTIS	✓	IOANNIS	4.	SAILOR	20/3/30.	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	65	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6.	NONE	
	2	VASSILION	✓	ANDREAS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	3	ARVANITIS	✓	GEORGE	10.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	4	SPYRIOUNIS	✓	ANASTASIOS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	71	M	DO	DO	5.4.	NONE	
F.P.	5	KOSMAS	✓	MICHAEL	15.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
F.	6	BISTIS	✓	GEORGE	3.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	7	PETSAK	✓	THEODOROS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	8	TSAMADOS	✓	IOANNIS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	9	REGLITIS	✓	FILIPPOS	21.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE	
	10	VATIKIOTIS	✓	ARGYRIOS	13.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	11	VATIKIOTIS	✓	GEORGE	14.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	12	POULAKIS	✓	ANDREAS	20.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
F.	13	KARAGIOZIS	✓	GEORGE	15.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
F.P.F.	14	KASLOTIS	✓	IOANNIS	13.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
F.	15	KOSMITIS	✓	EMMANOUEL	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
F.	16	DASKALAKIS	✓	GEORGE	13.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
F.	17	TATAKIS	✓	CONSTANTINOS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
F.	18	PSARIDIS	✓	VASSILIOS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	19	COURTESSIS	✓	MICHAEL	5.	1st CLASS CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4.	NONE	
	20	PAVLOUDAKIS	✓	GEORGE	8.	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	21	TSAPRALY	✓	EVRIDIKI	4.	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
F.	22	MOROS	✓	ALEXANDROS	4.	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	23	STATHOPOULOS	✓	GEORGIOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	24	LOUKISSAS	✓	CHARILLOS	9.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	25	STROGYLIS	✓	CONSTANTINOS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
	26	SOROTOS	✓	IOANNIS	11.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	27	TSIKOS	✓	PANAGIOTIS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE	
	28	KAKANOUGHAS	✓	GEORGIOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE	
	29	ROUTSOS	✓	GEORGIOS	8.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
	30	MASSERAS	✓	THEODOROS	3.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4.	NONE	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREHAS**

MASTER, of the **SS EDISON**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

April

1930

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 698) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

143

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL -3-		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F.P.E. 1	GLYNOS	MICHAEL	3	STEWARD	20/3/30	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	31	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5.		NONE	
2	BAZAKOS	SOKRATIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
3	GIKAS	EMMANOUEL	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
4	SARLIS	TRIANTAFILOS	4	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 5	KERREKOS	CONSTANTINOS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F. 6	ASLANOGLU	DIMITRIOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
7	MANTZARIS	SPYRIDON	10	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
8	PAKIS	FRAGISKOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
9	BISTIS	NIKOLAOS	4	2nd CLASS CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
10	VALMAS	FILIPPOS	5	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
11	PLYTA	ANNA	3	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
12	KATSIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	5	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
13	ROUTSOS	CONSTANTINOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
14	SIDERIS	GEORGIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
15	IMBRIALOS	MATHEOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F. 16	KALOGIOS	IOANNIS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
17	CHOIDAS	DIONYSIOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
18	LOUKISSAS	ERAKLIS	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
19	DIMATOS	ANDREAS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
20	KESSARIAS	MICHAIL	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
21	KAGIASIS	GEORGIOS	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 22	DOULFIS	ROMYLOS	4	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
23	KAGIAS	MICHAIL	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
24	KARAMALEGOS	LOUKAS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
25	KORMPAKIS	SOTIRIOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
26	GOULANDRIS	LEONIDAS	3	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
27	PIPERIS	CONSTANTINOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
28	KOURTESSIS	PETROS	10	3rd CLASS CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
29	SKAPETSOU	VASSILIKI	4	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
30	TOPOUZOGLOU	ANDREAS	3	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

D. VOUREKAS

I, **MASTER**, of the **Ss EDISON**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

April

1930

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 4

Vessel "EDISON"

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 16th

1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	CHALIORIS	SPYRIDON	15	STEWARD	20/3/30.	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	62	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6.		NONE	
2	PAPATHEOCHARIS	DEMETRIOS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
3	CALAFATIS	IOANNIS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
4	PSAROS	LEONIDAS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
5	DAMOULIS	EVANGELOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
6	KETSIS	MICHAIL	8	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E.	POLEMIS	GIANOULIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E.	GOULANDRIS	MICHAIL	20/4/29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
9	MORAITIS	IOANNIS	3	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3.		NONE	
10	KAMBOSOS	CHEISTOS	4	M.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F.P.E.	DIELAS	DEMETRIOS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
12	GEORGIOU	ANTONIOS	5	HOSPITALIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
13	STELIANIDES	NICKOLAOS	5	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
F.P.E.	DIAPOULIS	NICKOLAOS	4	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
15	OLYNOS	IOANNIS	5	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
16	MYLONAS	ANTONIOS	6	DISTRIBUTOR	DO	DO	NO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
17	KOUTELIS	NICKOLAOS	3	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	68	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
18	CAVALAS	EANNIS	4	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
19	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS	7	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
20	PAPADOPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	5	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
21	ANDREAKOS	STAVROS	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E.	GLYNOS	AGAMEMNON	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E.	PARASAKIS	ERAKLIS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
24	VELISSARIOS	IOANNIS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
25	DESPOTIDIS	ANASTASIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
26	SARRIS	LYKOURGOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
27	PANDIMOS	ANTONIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F.P.E.	STRATIS	ANDREAS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E.	KADALIS	NICKOLAOS	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	did not sail
30	VELISSARIOS	ANTONIOS	9	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	did not sail

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920.

J. Trues MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the collector or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

145

Vessel "EDISON" arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F.P.E. ¹	NELOS	XENOFON	6	PEELER	20/3/30	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	23	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. ²	PETRAKIS	AGELOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	did not sail
3	BOUGIOURIS	MARKOS	5	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
4	LAVDAS	CONSTANTINOS	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
5	KONTOZIDAKIS	IOANNIS	15	WATERMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
6	PEPPAS	GEORGE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
7	MARKOU	EVANGELOS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
8	GEORGIADIS	PANTELOS	3	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
9	SIDERIS	NICKOLAOS	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
10	KAIRIS	LEONIDAS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	did not sail
11	GIANNISIS	GEORGIOS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
12	BRATIS	CONSTANTINOS	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
13	KAIRIS	STAMATIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
14	PATROGIANNIS	IOANNIS	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
15	KARRAS	EMMANOUEL	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
16	MESOLOGITIS	GEORGIOS	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
17	PITSILO	LEONIDAS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
18	MARINAKIS	CHRISTOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
19	VENIERIS	MARKOS	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
20	DRAXAKIS	MARKOS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
21	BEKIARIS	DIMITRIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
22	LALAOUNIS	STAVROS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
23	VAMVAKOISSIS	GEORGIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
24	GEKARDISIAN	LAZAROS	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
25	DRAKOTOS	CHRISTOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
26	ALBANIS	GEORGIOS	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
27	BOUGIOURIS	PANAGIOTIS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
28	RONSSOS	MICHAIL	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
29	VLACHOS	DIMITRIOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
30	PANOPOULOS	ANTONIOS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **SS EDISON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920 **D. Vourekas** MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON" arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 1930, from the port of BEIRUT, SYRIA

Sheet No.

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ZANNAKIS	FILIPPOS	2	FIREMAN	20/3/30.	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	27	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6.		NONE	
2	GONIOS	ANTONIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
3	GARRAS	ANTONIOS	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 4	CHALAS	GEORGIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
5	MATHEOS	LEONIDAS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
6	PROTOLATIS	NICKOLAOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 7	GIANNOULIS	EYSTRATIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
8	MANOUDAKIS	DIMITRIOS	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
9	MARAGOS	IOANNIS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
10	SALTAMANIKAS	ANDREAS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 11	STROUMBOULIS	EMMANOUEL	8 yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
12	NEREMETIS	ANDREAS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
13	CHACHOLOS	ZANNIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
14	CHALAS	NICKOLAOS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
15	XANTHOS	STAMATIOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
16	TSEPAS	PANAGIOTIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
17	GIANNISIS	DIMITRIOS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
18	PANTAZIS	IOANNIS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
19	VRETTOS	IOANNIS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
20	KORKODILOS	AVGOUSTIS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 21	TATAKIS	KONSTANTINOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 22	CARYFALOS	LEONIDAS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F.P.E. 23	PATRIKIOS	IOANNIS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 24	VARVERIS	IOANNIS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 25	KITROS	STAMATIOS	7 yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	Did not sail
F.P.E. 26	KOUTSOUDAKIS	NICKOLAOS	32 yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 27	VRATSANOS	DIMITRIOS	25 yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 28	CHRYSOGELOS	ARGYRIOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 29	VALKIS	GEORGIOS	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 30	TATAKIS	SIMOS	5 yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	Did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. D. VOUREKAS

MASTER, of the SS EDISON

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920 J. Vourekas **MASTER**
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

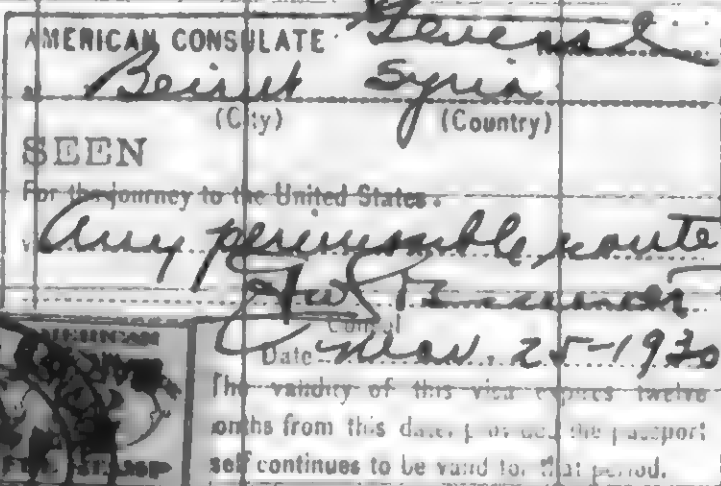
Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"EDISON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 16th**, 1930, from the port of **BEIRUT, SYRIA**.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL -7-		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	TOUFEXIS	YASSILIOS		FIREMAN	20/3/30	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	25	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5.		NONE	
2	GARAS	ISIDOROS		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
3	VLACHOGIANNIS	NICKOLAOS		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
4	VATISTAS	DIMITRIOS		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line **7**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**

MASTER

of the **S.S. EDISON**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of April

1920

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by this section.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, Apr. 16th, 1930, from the port of PIRAEUS

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F.P.E. 1	PANAYOTOU	NIKOLAOS	8 YEARS	PURSER	28/3/930	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	28	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6			
DO 2	MATTIOS	SPIRIDON	4 DO	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.1			
DO 3	GRIMMANIS	PANAGIOTIS	6 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6.			
FIRST 4	PANOUSSAKIS	LEONIDAS	4 DO	F'MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8			
DO 5	MARKOULIS	GEORGIOS	11/20/29	SEILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	4.10			did not sail
DO 6	ROUSSOS	LOUKAS	14/20/29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3			
F.P.E. 7	THOMAS	LOUKAS	10 DO	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.2			
DO 8	KOULOURIDES	ANDREAS	12 4/20	DRUGIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.1			
DO 9	RAMBATZIS	ALEXANDROS	20 DO	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3			
DO 10	RAMBATZIS	ANTONIOS	4 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5			
DO 11	DASKALOGEOGAKIS	IAKOVOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6			
FIRST 12	SKALLIARIS	CONSTANTINE	5/20/29	F'MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6			
F.P.E. 13	BALASKAS	IOANNIS	3 DO	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5.8			
FIRST 14	BELESSIS	ANTONIOS	13/20/29	ASS'T ST. KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4			
15	PALEOKRASSAS	NIKOLAOS	6. 20	2nd Officer	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5			
F. 16	GIANOUSAKIS	LEONIDAS	16/20/29	F.MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3			
17	GEORGIADIS	EPAMINONDAS	12 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.1			
18	KAKLAMANIS	ANTONIOS	7 DO	F.MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6			
F.P.E. 19	ROBITES	AGAPITOS	3 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	151	M	DO	DO	6.1			did not sail
20																
21		American Consulate, No 1405														
22		at ATHENS-GREECE (City) (Country)														
23		SEEN														
24		For the journey to the United States, via Direct (Patrol)														
25		Date 20 MRS 1930														
26		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)														
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Vourekas Master, of the S/S Edison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1920

J. Vourekas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDISON arriving at NEW YORK Apr. 16th 1930 from the port of PATRAS

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
FIRST 1	PATSOREAS	STYLIANOS	2 YEARS	ELECTRICIAN	31/3/930	PATRAS	NO	YES	30	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6		NONE	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____
PATRAS - GREECE
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via St. Paul
St. Paul
 Date MAR 31 1930
 Sent and (The validity of this visa expires twelve
 fee Stamp months from this date, provided the passport
 itself continues to be valid for that period.

Closed with 195 entries on 9 sheets

St. Paul

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 10-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Voumekas Master, of the S/S Edison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Voumekas
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205224
08015

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly swear, and duly S. W. E. A. R. that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF ILLINOIS NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

150

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Returned
Cards Checked
Clerk

4-26-30

4/24/30

4/24/30

4/24/30

Return to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 19 30

NEW YORK

R. M. Whitehead
M. D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX RECEIVED					Total	
Direct	Indirect	Other	Refund	Balance	Paid	Balance
1					139	
1					3	
✓					142	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

America	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	132	139
2nd Cabin 3		3
Steerage 10	132	142

2-2
1-0
3-2
74-13

Handwritten signature/initials

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PAN AMERICA" Passengers sailing from HAZMUDA, APRIL 14th, 1920

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigrating Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CITY, STATE, PT. of OR and give section if not needed)	Landed		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what appears (or if none, state) on this panel	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	CAULFIELD	ALFRED	50		M	Physician	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	04-80			Canada	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	JONES	FRANK	34		M	Furnishing	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Whitby				Canada	Toronto	
3		JONES	VIOLET	32		F	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Toronto	
4	UNDER 10	JONES	DOUGLAS	11		M	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto	
5		JONES	WILLIAM	9		M	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto	
6		TRAPP	JACK	28		M	Marine	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	03-18			England	London	
7		DRUMMOND	LYLA	38		F	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Peterboro Ontario	08-88			U.S.A.	New York City.	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 8 TO 30 NOT USED.

LINES 8 TO 30 NOT USED.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N. J., APRIL 16th, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)— In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U. S. money and if list, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is it to remain permanently? Is it to remain temporarily? Is it to remain for a limited period? Is it to remain for an indefinite period? Is it to remain for a specific purpose? Is it to remain for a specific purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	Wife Mrs. Caulfield, 160 Bloor Street, Toronto, Ont.	Canada, N.Y. City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 New York Mar. 28	160 Bloor St., Toronto.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue
2	304 Indian Road, Toronto, Ont.	Canada, N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 New York Apr. 1	304 Indian Rd., Toronto.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown
3	304 Indian Road, Toronto, Ont.	Canada, N.Y. City	Yes	F. Jones	Yes	Yes	3 New York Apr. 1	304 Indian Rd., Toronto.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel
4	304 Indian Road, Toronto, Ont.	Canada, N.Y. City	Yes	F. Jones	No	Yes	3 New York Apr. 1	304 Indian Road, Toronto.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	Blue
5	304 Indian Road, Toronto, Ont.	Canada, N.Y. City	Yes	F. Jones	No	Yes	3 New York Apr. 1	304 Indian Road, Toronto.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Fair	Blue
6	Mother, Mrs. I. M. Stone, 32 Bolton Gardens, Teddington, Middlesex, Eng.	England, N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Visit City 1928	Mr. Trapp (Brother)	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel
7	Cousin, William Laing 335 East 51st St. New York	N.Y. N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 New York Apr. 1	335 East 51st St. New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. & PAN AMERICAN from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, DNE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Rose
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAN AMERICA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 14th, 1930

Arriving at Port of

HOBOKEN, N. J. APRIL 16th, 1930

152

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	WELLS	MARGERY	38	F	M	PLAINFIELD NJ February 3rd 1892	By Parents Papers	Plainfield, N. J.
2	WELLS	MARGERY	13	F	S	Plainfield, N. J. October 13th 1916		Plainfield, N. J.
3	HEELY	PAULINE	35	F	M	Springfield, Mass. March 1st 1895		Plainfield, N. J.
4	JASSELYN	HARWOOD H.	40	M	S	Springfield, Mass. April 15th 1889		58 Westminister St. Springfield, Mass.
5	BUCKNAM	THERESA	29	F	M	Galina, Kansas June 14th 1900		435 W. 119th St. Springfield, Mass.
6	REIS	REBECCA	32	F	M	New York City, N.Y. September 15, 1898		315 Central Park W. New York, N.Y.
7	REIS	BARBARA	8	F	S	New York City, N.Y. March 4th 1922		315 Central Park W. New York, N.Y.
8	DURLING	ELWYN O.	29	M	S	Morristown, N. J. May 21st 1901		10 Grant Street, Morristown, N.J.
9	DURLING	IRA S.	46	M	S	Morristown, N.J. April 27th 1883		10 Grant Street, Morristown, N.J.
10	MANN	LAWRENCE	35	M	M	Malden, Mass May 3rd 1894		78-83rd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
11	MANN	LOUISE	31	F	M	Washington, D. C. November 13th 1898		78-83rd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
12	KENNEDY	CHARLES M.	40	M	M	Buffalo, N. Y. August 7th 1889		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
13	KENNEDY	CHARLES	9	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. August 27th 1920		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
14	KENNEDY	FLORENCE C.	40	F	M	Vineland, N. J. November 15th 1888		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
15	KENNEDY	HELEN	11	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. January 28th 1919		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
16	KENNEDY	ETHELMAY	15	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. July 2nd. 1904		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
17	KENNEDY	HUGH C.	7	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. June 17th 1922		834 Chamber of Commerce St. Buffalo N.Y.
18	HARVEY	THOMAS W.	46	M	M	Orange, N. J. February 2nd 1884		273 Tremont Ave., Orange, N.J.
19	HARVEY	HELEN L.	36	F	M	Jamaica, N.J. November 23rd 1893		273 Tremont Ave., Orange, N.J.
20	GOBB	EDWARD	11	M	S	South Orange, N.J. July 16th 1918		273 Tremont Ave., Orange, N.J.
21	LEE	ALBERT	45	M	M	Olean, N. Y. January 17th 1885		345 West 88th Street, New York, N.Y.
22	LEE	ALICE T.	41	F	M	New York City, N.Y. April 15th 1889		345 West 88th Street, New York, N.Y.
23	HOYLER	LENA	51	F	M	New York City, N.Y. January 22nd 1879		93 Market St. Perth Amboy, Conn.
24	TURNER	JEANNE	51	F	M	Port Ewen, N.Y. April 20th 1879		19 Crosby St., West Hartford, Conn.
25	FARR	THOMAS	24	M	M	Wenonah, N.J. April 26th 1905		Haddonfield Manor Apts. Haddonfield, N.J.
26	FARR	MARGARET	20	F	M	Birmingham, Ala. June 11th 1909		Haddonfield Manor Apts., Haddonfield, N.J.
27	KIMBALL	RUTH	22	F	S	Montclair, N. J. MARCH 8, 1907		189 Union Square Montclair, N.J.
28	KESK	ESTELLE	23	F	S	Hoboken, N. J. APRIL 4, 1907		125 Lincoln Ave., Montclair, N.J.
29	BENNETT	ARLIE BELLE	24	F	S	Houston, Texas MAY 6, 1906		19 E. 92nd Street, New York, N.Y.
30	ROWLAND	MARGARITA	43	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. February 10th 1887		444 Stelle Ave., Plainfield, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

153

S. S. "PAN AMERICA"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

APRIL 14th, 1930, Arriving at Port of

HOBOKEN, N.J.

APRIL 16th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOWNE	ALICE	37		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. September 14th 1892		East 58th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	VANCLEEF	MARY T.	47		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. April 19th 1882		35 Churchhill Road New Haven Conn.
3	GLAAB	FRANK	27		M	M	New York City, February 11th 1903		2114 Aqueduct Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	GLAAB	JOSEPHINE	26		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. March 4th 1904		2114 Aqueduct Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	GOODMAN	JOSEPH C.	39		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. February 25th 1891		175 W. 79th Street, New York, N.Y.
6	GOODMAN	CLAIRE	29		F	M	Yonkers, N.Y. August 18th 1900		175 W. 79th Street, New York, N.Y.
7	VAN HENSEN	JOHN M.	60		M	M	Albany, N.Y. July 14th 1869		Scarsdale, N.Y.
8	VAN HENSEN	ANNE	40		F	M	Boston, Mass. SEPT. 3, 1886		Scarsdale, N.Y.
9	POLLEY	EDWARD	28		M	M	New York City, N.Y. November 30th 1902		1426 East 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	POLLEY	BRACE	23		F	M	Hamstead, L.I., N.Y. August 12th 1906		1426 East 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	ELLS	ARTHUR F.	50		M	M	Norwalk, Conn. December 17th 1879		Old South Road, Litchfield, Conn.
12	ELLS	RUTH G.	42		F	M	Plymouth, Conn. November 13th 1887		Old South Road, Litchfield, Conn.
13	ELLS	ROBERT	43		M	M	Chicago, Ill. November 25th 1887		70 E. 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	ELLS	ALMA	37		F	M	New York City, N.Y. October 14th 1892		70 E. 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
15	TOBIN	ETHEL MAUD	49		F	M	Bolton, Vt. JULY 23, 1880		23 Academy St., Barre, Vt.
16	PIRIE	OLIVE	46		F	M	Derby, Vt. DEC. 30, 1884		140 Washington St., Barre, Vt.
17	SANTINI	WILLIAM	31		M	M	New York City, N.Y. November 16, 1893		1317 Westchester Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
18	SANTINI	IDA	24		F	M	New York City, N.Y. November 18th 1905		1317 Westchester Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
19	MACLEOD	ELDON	47		M	M	Cumberland, R. I. March 19th 1883		Clapboard Tree St., Westwood, Mass.
20	MACLEOD	KATHERINE	42		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. September 25th 1887		Clapboard Tree St., Westwood, Mass.
21	MACLEOD	ALEXANDER	20		M	S	Westwood, Mass. December 10th 1909		Clapboard Tree St., Westwood, Mass.
22	ANDERSON	ROBERT W.	23		M	M	Hardin, Ill. December 11th 1906		43 Irving St., Cambridge, Mass.
23	GILLIES	JOHN C.	22		M	S	New York City, N.Y. September 30th 1907		54 College St., Providence R. I.
24	HINES	ALBERT	45		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. October 9th 1886		312 East 30th Street, New York, N.Y.
25	HINES	MARGARET	45		F	M	Wellsville, Ohio. November 18th 1886		312 East 30th Street, New York, N.Y.
26	HORBACH	AGATHA	78		F	M		By Marriage	1008 - 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
27	BLOOM	ELIZABETH	45		F	M	Pomeroy, Ohio. January 22nd 1883		298 Central St., Springfield, Mass.
28	MACPHERSON	WARREN	47		M	M	Bridgetown, N. J. March 30th 1883		151 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.
29	MACPHERSON	ELIZABETH	37		F	M	Chelsea, Mass. July 22nd 1893		151 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.
30	MACPHERSON	ROBERT	5		M	S	Cambridge, Mass. March 28th 1925		151 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAN AMERICA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 14th, 1930

Arriving at Port of

HOBOKEN, N.J.

APRIL 14th, 1930

No. CN Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RODIE	ROBERT R.	35		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 25th 1895		Kingston, N.Y.
2	RODIE	BARBARA H.	35		F	M	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. January 22nd 1896		Kingston, N.Y.
3	HAMLIN	MARY	50		F	M	Boston, Mass. August 10th 1879		61 Mount Vernon Street, Boston Mass.
4	HAMLIN	ELIZABETH	19		F	S	Boston, Mass. January 24th 1911		61 Mount Vernon Street, Boston Mass.
5	MARTIN	ANITA	19		F	S	Boston, Mass. December 14th 1910		144 Meeting St., Providence, R.I.
6	WINTERBOTHAM	JOHN R.	41		M	M	Chicago, Ill. March 26th 1889		8 South Dearbon St. Chicago, Ill.
7	WINTERBOTHAM	DORIS A.	33		F	M	New York City, N.Y. May 11th 1896		8 South Dearbon St. Chicago, Ill.
8	WINTERBOTHAM	JOHN R. JR.	10		M	S	Chicago, Ill. June 5th 1919		8 South Dearbon St. Chicago, Ill.
9	SPEAKMAN	WILLARD	29		M	S	Wilmington, Del. April 30th 1901		1400 Franklin St., Wilmington, Del.
10	HAMLIN	LLOYD	35		M	M	Iron Mountain, Mich. September 23, 1894		Saginaw Street, Norway, Mich.
11	HAMLIN	MARY	31		F	M	Iron Mountain, Mich. June 21st 1898		Saginaw Street, Norway, Mich.
12	LUDEMAN	HARRY	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 30th 1889		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	LUDEMAN	FLORENCE	38		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 15th 1892		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	LUDEMAN	FLORENCE	14		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. September 11th 1916		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	LUDEMAN	MURIEL	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 29th 1919		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	LUDEMAN	MARION	9		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 27th 1921		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	LUDEMAN	PATRICIA	7		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 17th 1923		3620 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	BOWERS	HENRY	33		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 11th 1896		Torresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	BOWERS	CORRINE	33		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. November 12th 1896		Torresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	BOWERS	FAITH	22		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. January 10th 1908		Torresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	BOWERS	AGNES LEE	62		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. December 20th 1887		Torresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	DONOGHUE	DEBORAH	19		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 29th 1910		Chestnut Hill Philadelphia, Pa.
23	HOFFMAN	RAY	50		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. August 5th 1879		235 Home Ave. Avalon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	HOFFMAN	JUSTINE	40		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. November 13th 1889		235 Home Ave. Avalon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	HOFFMAN	MARY ANN	7		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. February 19th 1923		235 Home Ave. Avalon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	JONES	WILLIAM	78		M	M		By Father's Papers	Beacon, N.Y.
27	JONES	E. ALICE	35		F	M	New Hamburg, N.Y. May 27th 1894		Beacon, N.Y.
28	LAWTON	STANLEY	40		M	M	Waltham, Mass. March 10th 1890		21 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
29	LAWTON	GLADYS	40		F	M	Wilmington, Del. September 27th 1890		21 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
30	BROWN	RALPH	36		M	M	Schenectady, N.Y. September 23rd 1883		20 Coleman St., Bridgeport, Conn.
LINES NUMBER TWENTY THREE, TWENTY FOUR, TWENTY FIVE DID NOT EMBARK									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PA. AMERICA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 14th, 1930, Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N.J. APRIL 16th, 1930 155

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BALLAN	HENRY	55		M	M	Providence, R. I. May 29th 1874		477 Hope Street, Providence, R.I.
2	BALLAN	Myron	61		M	M	Providence, R. I. August 1st. 1868		West Barrington, R. I.
3	LITTLE	JOSEPH	61		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 24th 1868		5 Hampton Terrace Bala, Philadelphia Pa.
4	LITTLE	MARTHA	51		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 6th 1878		5 Hampton Terrace Bala, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	HAYS	WILLIAM H.	54		M	M	New York City, N.Y. March 28th 1876		71 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
6	EVANS	HARRY L.	27		M	S	Claymont, Del. October 18th 1902		Geo. Washington Hotel, New York, N.Y.
7	MCCARTHY	FRANKLIN A.	29		M	S	Elizabeth, N.J. April 10th 1901		Stiles Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
8	SCHROEDER	ALBERT H.	32		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 25th 1898		277 Park Ave. New York City, N.Y.
9	DEEVEY	JOHN J.	45		M	M	August 31 1886	Supreme Court, New York City April 1913	104 West 109th St, New York, N.Y.
10	DEEVEY	MARY	45		F	M		Supreme Court, New York City, April 1913	104 West 109th St., New York, N.Y.
11	TOWNSEND	EDWARD	49		M	M	New York City, N.Y. August 25th 1881		580 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
12	TOWNSEND	FANNIE	48		F	M	New York City, N.Y. September 18th 1881		580 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
13	DENYES	HAZEL	35		F	S		Brooklyn Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. December 27th 1928	956 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	STROUSKY	HELEN	26		F	S	New York City, N.Y. October 20th 1903		2475 - 38th St., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
15	FELDMAN	MORRIS	35		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 4th 1895		620 Lawson Ave., Penfield, Pa.
16	FELDMAN	LENORA	26		F	M	Thomas, Va. October 22nd 1904		620 Lawson Ave., Penfield, Pa.
17	WEIR	CAMPBELL	28		M	M	Wilmington, Del. August 12th 1901		P. O. 282 Wilmington Del.
18	WEIR	ESTHER	22		F	M	Wilmington, Del. January 21st 1908		P. O. 282 Wilmington, Del.
19	SALDEN	MARY	22		F	S	Washington, D. C. July 7th 1908		2018 Connecticut Ave. Washington, D.C.
20	ARMSTRONG	CATHERINE	29		F	S	Wilmington, Del. March 19th 1901		1405 Gilpin Ave., Wilmington, Del.
21	KRESBERG	SAMUEL	34		M	M	New York City, N.Y. September 12th 1895		17 Stoddard St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	KRESBERG	ETHEL	28		F	M	New York City, N.Y. January 28th 1902		17 Stoddard St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	GOETZ	WILLIAM	40		M	M	New York City, N.Y. December 20th 1889		939 Woodycrest Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	GOETZ	HELEN	26		F	M	New York City, N.Y. February 4th 1903		939 Woodycrest Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	BRADY	GEORGE	38		F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. October 20th 1890		222 West 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
26	BOWLER	HELEN	38		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. February 16th 1892		145 Longwood Ave. Brookline, Mass.
27	SCHULDICE	JOSEPHINE	34		F	M		By Marriage	16 Hamilton Road Brookline, Mass.
28	FARBER	DOREENE	28		F	M	Trout River Falls, Minn. January 21st 1901		114 West 16th St., New York, N.Y.
29	LAMBERT	WALTER	35		M	M	Westfield, N.J. April 6th 1897		538 Prospect St., Westfield, N.J.
30	LAMBERT	DOROTHY	32		F	M	Watick, Mass. March 23rd. 1898		538 Prospect St., Westfield, N.J.
LINES NUMBER TWENTY FIVE AND TWENTY EIGHT DID NOT EMBARK *****									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAN AMERICA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 14th, 1930

Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N.J.

APRIL 16th, 1930

156

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PRETLOW	JOHN	56		M	M	Franklin, Va. March 28th 1876		Franklin, Va.
2	PRETLOW	MARY	40		F	M	Franklin, Va. September 2nd 1889		Franklin, Va.
3	CARR	HENRY	29		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 31st 1900		234 Fountain Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	CARR	BLANCHE	26		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 11th 1904		234 Fountain Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	CHRISTIAN	MARY	65		F	M		By Marriage	234 Fountain Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	LEWIS	HARRY	50		M	M	Oklahoma City, Okla. August 8th 1879		1807 West First Street, Oklahoma City, Okla.
7	COLLINS	WILLIAM	37		M	M	Washington, D.C. January 8th 1895		949 Wye Drive, Akron, Ohio
8	COLLINS	THELMA	34		F	M	Washington, D.C. November 22nd 1895		949 Wye Drive, Akron, Ohio.
9	KIRSCH	BARRY	38		M	M	New York City, N.Y. July 31st 1892		1500 East 17th St. New York, N.Y.
10	TURNER	RICHARD	44		M	M	CHESTER, PA January 1st 1885		Elkton, Maryland.
11	TURNER	THELMA	27		F	M	CHESTER, PA May 9th 1902		Elkton, Maryland.
12	SMITH	CLARENCE	33		M	M	Scarsdale, N.Y. February 25th 1897		Scarsdale New York.
13	SMITH	GRACE C.	33		F	M	New York City, N.Y. November 8th 1897		Scarsdale, New York.
14	HOPKINS	CHARLES	46		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. January 1st. 1884		155 West 49th Street, New York, NY
15	HOPKINS	PETER	18		M	S	New York City, N.Y. December 18th 1911		155 West 49th Street, New York, NY
16	WEST	JAMES	18		M	S	New York City, N.Y. April 17th 1912		155 West 49th Street, New York, NY
17	ROSE,	EVA, MRS	25		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. APRIL 19, 1904		914 PALISADE AV. UNION CITY NJ
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS ILLINOIS & NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

R. M. Whitehead
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PAN AMERICA" Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 14th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WALKER	ROLAND S.	26		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Port Royal	Bermuda	03-85			Bermuda	Smith's Hill
2	TRANSIT	FRY	ARTHUR	48		M	M	Chef	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Bath	14-52		Apr 11 11/30	Bermuda	Paget
3		FRY	MOLLY	45		F	M	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Taylors	14-53		April 11/30	Bermuda	Paget
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINES 4 TO 30 NOT USED.

PURBER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ar

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

HOBOKEN N.J.

APRIL 16th

19 30.

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. PAN AMERICA from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.W.E.A.R. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Weight
1	JOHN J. ALLON	ILL.	US	34	5	150
2	GEORGE A. ADAMS	ME.	US	45	5	180
3	ALTON WOODWARD	ME	US	35	5	160
4	CHARLES FORNIER	BELG.	US	42	5	160
5	GEORGE T. THORSEL	NY	US	19	5	170
6	BLMER WITLOCK	DRE.	US	22	5	170
7	OTTO A. SCHREIBER	GERM.	US	33	5	170
8	GEORGE NESTHAL	POI AND	GERM	36	5	180
9	GEORGE LINDH	SWEDEN	US	42	5	180
10	HENRY BESELER	GERMANY	US	27	5	190
11	JAMES J. MURPHY	MASS	US	25	6	190
12	ALEXANDER LEPPIN	ESTHONIA	ESTH	29	5	190
13	EMILIO JONES	PORTUGAL	USA	49	5	190
14	ANTON C. LEM	ESTHONIA	USA	42	5	190
15	JULIAO SILVA	PORTUGAL	PORT	36	5	190
16	JOSEPH GREYENOR	AUSTRIA	USA	36	5	190
17	PHILIPS ROSTER	OREGON	USA	20	5	190
18	JOHN C. CAL	SPAIN	SPAIN	34	5	190
19	JOSEPH C. DONNEL	NY	US	23	5	190
20	HARRY J. GEMAY	MD.	US	29	5	190
21	TIGER L. LOT	SWEDEN	SWED	21	5	190
22	EMILIO CASAL	SPAIN	SPAIN	29	5	190
23	WILLIAM E. REURFEN	B.W.I.	US	29	5	190
24	THEODORE WHEEL	ESTHONIA	ESTH	32	5	190
25	FRANK J. MACLEAN	COL.	US	25	5	190
26	PATRICK J. DOYLE	NY	US	22	5	190
27	EUGENE RUDOWSKY	WISC.	US	22	5	190
28						
29						
30						
31	SAMUEL DWRY	PA.	US	18	5	190
32	CARL S. NENSEN	NY	US	20	5	190
33	FRED F. ETOHER	ME	US	20	5	190
34	JAMES RESCOTT	ME	US	20	5	190
35	OSCAR WRIGHT	ME	US	30	5	190
36	BEN JOHNSTON	SCOTLAND	G.B.	30	5	190
37	GEORGE PIERCE	CONN.	US	55	5	190
38	SAMUEL WILMER	RUSSIA	US	21	5	190
39	WILLIAM GEORGEAN	KY	US	45	5	190
40	HARRY KANE RYFSON	N.J.	US	30	5	190
41	DENIS DALEY	IRELAND	US	36	5	190
42						
43	HERMA WICKELSON	N. DAK	US	26	5	190
44	GEORGE B. DUTTON	PA.	US	24	5	190
45	RAVEN M. WHITEHEAD	ILL.	US	45	5	190

159

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, master, or person in charge thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the date of their arrival, and the date of their discharge, and the date of their arrival in the United States.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Weight
01.	JOHN L. RICHARDSON	VA.	US	48	5	170
02.	JOHN A. FIELD	NJ	US	39	5	170
03.	JOHN MC DOVE	SCOTLAND	US	29	5	170
04.	ROBERT J. FITZGERALD	NY	US	33	5	170
05.	MARIO L. GUDETTE	MASS	US	23	5	170
06.	PERCY S. COOPER	CALF.	US	39	5	170
07.	FEDOR PRIGGE	HAW.	US	29	5	170
08.	JOSEPH R. ROUX	N. HAM	US	29	5	170
09.	THEODORE CHMIELECKI	GERMANY	GERM	32	5	170
10.	IVER DAHLQUIST	GERMANY	GERM	25	5	170
11.	HENRY LA FRENTZ	GERMANY	US	28	5	170
12.	GEORGE REQUEIRA	SPAIN	US	55	5	170
13.	NOVICE ASHBY	ILL.	US	47	5	170
14.	EUGENE SCHAEFER	NY	US	25	5	170
15.	STANLEY MENTRAK	MASS	US	34	5	170
16.	CHARLES MENTZ	NJ	US	24	5	170
17.	RAMON CUSTODIO	PTO RICO	US	32	5	170
18.	CLARENCE TRUITT	VA.	US	29	5	170
19.	FRED BUCKLEY	NY	US	33	5	170
20.	TOM WILSON	LA	US	20	5	170
21.	HERMAN GUNDERSUN	CALF.	US	29	5	170
22.	GEORGE MC GUIRE	NY	US	25	5	170
23.	RICHARD WORDON	NY	US	19	5	170
24.	ERNESTO IMPORTANTE	P.I.	US	25	5	170
25.	CHARLES E. VANCE	TEX	US	27	5	170
26.	MAX POLAK	NY	US	27	5	170
27.	GEORGE VAIALES	GREECE	US	31	5	170
28.	LUIS RAMOS	P.I.	US	31	5	170
29.	JOE WALLACE	OHIO	US	31	5	170
30.	FOREST ROSENBERGER	ALA.	US	19	5	170
31.	LOUIS RIVERO	PTO. RICO	US	20	5	170
32.	HERBERT BROOKER	ILL.	US	24	5	170
33.	WILLIAM OPPERMAN	GERM	US	19	5	170
34.	JAMES HENNINGSEN	NJ	US	24	5	170
35.	RAMON AKO	HAW. I.	US	31	5	170
36.	JOSE HEREDIA	SPAIN	US	23	5	170
37.	DOMINGO CHAVER	P.I.	US	30	5	170
38.	CANUTO ARRUJUNILLA	P.I.	US	34	5	170
39.	FRANK ALMEIDIA	BRAZ.	US	27	5	170
40.	ALEX CONTE	CALF.	US	55	5	170
41.	PABLO MALIHAN	P.I.	US	25	5	170
42.	HENRY SVITGENBERG	GERM	US	42	5	170
43.	JOHN BLAIR	NY	US	48	5	170
44.	HAROLD SMOAK	FLA	US	22	5	170
45.	JOSE GINESTET	SPAIN	US	20	5	170
46.	JOHN WESTWOOD	OHIO	US	42	5	170
47.	LEONARD BROMS	ILL.	US	39	5	170
48.	ESTABAN ESTRADA	CUBA	US	25	5	170
49.	PHILIP CARBONE	NY	US	25	5	170
50.	JAMES MC GRATH	NJ	US	35	5	170
51.	JAMES WYATT	GA.	US	22	5	170
52.	SANTOS REYES	P.I.	US	29	5	170

160

20 M AMERICAN USA

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
April 18 1960

I, master of the American
Passenger Ship,
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in crew since arrival at this port:

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height
1	201. OTTO LOHM	GERMANY	USA	40	7
2	202. CHARLES WITMAN	N.Y.	US	30	6
3	203. HARVEY PHILLIPS	N.Y.	US	30	6
4	204. JOHN JOA	HOLLAND	US	41	40
5	205. IRVING ROME	N.Y.	US	30	5
6	206. ALBERT PARSONS	ENGLAND	US	30	5
7	207. DANIEL DOYLE	N.Y.	US	30	5
8	208. WILLIAM MOORE	ALA.	US	30	5
9	209. MAX KEZERNISKY	RUSSIA	US	30	5
10	210. GRAYSON TROUTMAN	PA.	US	30	5
11	211. JOHANNIE WILKENS	GERMANY	US	30	5
12	212. ABEL AMERBERG	N.Y.	US	30	5
13	213. FERDINAND PABST	N.Y.	US	30	5
14	214. ANTHONY PEREZ	SPAIN	US	30	5
15	215. EDUARDO FERNANDEZ	SPAIN	US	30	5
16	216. MIGUEL SANTOS	SPAIN	US	30	5
17	217. HANS GROTH	GERMANY	US	30	5
18	218. CHRISTIAN MULLER	SWISS	US	30	5
19	219. FLORENTINO APONTE	PTO RICO	US	30	5
20	220. JOAQUIN GALIANO	ARG.	US	30	5
21	221. JOSE ARUCE	SPAIN	US	30	5
22	222. JOE CAMO	MEXICO	US	30	5
23	223. FRANK WHITE	SPAIN	US	30	5
24	224. JESUS LOREN	PTO RICO	US	30	5
25	225. MANUEL LEDO	PTO RICO	US	30	5
26	226. CHARLES POLAR	NEW YORK	US	30	5
27	227. FRANK SCHULTZ	GERMANY	US	30	5
28	228. JOSEF BOLAND	GERMANY	US	30	5
29	229. JOHN SCHNEIDER	GERMANY	US	30	5
30	230. EDWARD BUDROW	MASS.	US	30	5
31	231. JULIUS KAPLAN	RUSSIA	US	30	5
32	232. CARLOS HINOJOSA	MEXICO	US	30	5
33	233. FRANK COMEZ	SPAIN	US	30	5
34	234. JOSE CASTRO	SPAIN	US	30	5
35	235. HENRY SCHWEDER	SPAIN	US	30	5
36	236. JOHN LAMANTIA	GERM.	US	30	5
37	237. JOHN UTHES	NY	US	30	5
38	238. HARRY KEMPLAR	GERM.	US	30	5
39	239. MORRIS MOLIVER	GERM.	US	30	5
40	240.	RUSSIA	US	30	5
41	241.				
42	242. JOAQUIN BUITRAGO	COLOMBIA	US	30	5
43	243. ARTHUR GARE	ROMANIA	US	30	5
44	244. WILLIAM CHENEY	IRELAND	US	30	5
45	245. GILES CRAWFORD	S. C.	US	30	5
46	246. FREL HAUSCHULTZ	GERM.	US	30	5
47	247. MAGIN CHAO	SPAIN	US	30	5
48	248. FERNANDO BUSTO	SPAIN	US	30	5
49	249. FERDINAND STREIL	GERMANY	US	30	5
50	250. CHARLES DSEER	GERMANY	US	30	5
51	251. FRED BLATT	GERMANY	US	30	5
52	252. EARL MOSES	VA.	US	30	5
53	253. EUGENE ROCHON	MASS.	US	30	5
54	254. ANTONIO RAMEL RIZ	PTO RICO	US	30	5
55	255. JOSEPH RAUL	MASS.	US	30	5
56	256. SAM GREEN	MASS.	US	30	5
57	257. HOWARD CLARKE	MASS.	US	30	5
58	258. JOHN W. BRUNKE	ILL.	US	30	5
59	259. WARREN M. WHITEHUNT	N. CAR.	US	30	5
60	260. LEO MITCHELL	SPAIN	US	30	5
61	261. JUAN URIBE	SPAIN	US	30	5
62	262. TIMOTEO ALCONTA	SPAIN	US	30	5
63	263. JUAN NAVARRA	SPAIN	US	30	5
64	264. JOSE ARENQUEA	SPAIN	US	30	5
65	265. TELESFORD MAGUENGUI	SPAIN	US	30	5
66	266. THOMAS LOITI	SPAIN	US	30	5
67	267. ANTONIO LOITI	SPAIN	US	30	5
68	268. JAMES MAC LARTY	SCOTLAND	G.B.	30	5
69	269. BENNARD MULVEY	SCOTLAND	G.B.	30	5
70	270. ROBERT WEATHERHEAD	SCOTLAND	G.B.	30	5
71	271. JACK MORTON	GA.	US	30	5
72	272. MIGUEL LOPES	SPAIN	US	30	5
73	273. SATURNINO BRUNO	SPAIN	US	30	5
74	274. ANTONIO GARCIA	CUBA	US	30	5

161

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height
1	30. VICTOR J. BARNHART	PENN.	USA	34	5 6
2	290. EUGENE REGIMBAL	MINN.	"	26	5 5
3	30. ANTON PILAT	MICH.	"	20	5 11
4	42. EMIL K. KNIES	N.Y.	"	32	5 8
5					
6	153. CANDIDO RIVERA	P. R.	IN PLACE OF	23	5 3
7					
8	240. AUGUST GODECKE	GER.	GER.	39	5 8
9	241. LEE SACK	N.Y.	USA	33	5 5
10	289. SYDNEY SPECTOR	CANADA	G.B.	25	5 7
11	293. RAMON BARNES	SPAIN	SP.	34	5 7
12	294. SIDNEY FRANK	N.Y.	USA	18	5 6
13	295. JOHN GALLIGEN	N.Y.	USA	26	5 10
14	296. JAMES HOWE	N.Y.	USA	48	5 8
15	297. JOHN WHITE	ILL.	USA	33	5 7
16	298. WILLIAM CONNELL	ENG.	G.B.	28	5 10
17	299. FANNY GOODALL	NED.	USA	35	5 7
18	300. JOHN KEANE	ILL.	USA	32	5 7
19	301. EDWARD MC GRAM	NY	USA	35	5 10
20	302. WILLIAM DEXTER	ENG.	USA	49	5 5
21	303. JOHN PUCKNER	GERM.	USA	39	5 8
22	304. ALFRED B. FREEMAN	ENG.	USA	44	5 8
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					

162

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17 Plac Union

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 68-472

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Master of the said American
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
aid vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of

day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

py of the List of the Crew of the American

, whereof

on file in this Office.

al of office, at the Customhouse,

day of _____, in the year of our
ousand nine hundred and _____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
a list of the names of all persons on board the vessel, stating the position they occupy, the date of their arrival, the date of
their departure, and the date of their discharge, and to file the same in the office of the principal immigration officer.
If the master of the vessel is the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
the principal immigration officer the names of all persons on board the vessel, stating the position they occupy, the date of their arrival, the date of
their departure, and the date of their discharge, and to file the same in the office of the principal immigration officer.

Master of the said American

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
aid vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of

day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

py of the List of the Crew of the American

, whereof

on file in this Office.

al of office, at the Customhouse,

day of _____, in the year of our
ousand nine hundred and _____

30

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

RECORD DIVISION

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	HEIGHT
					Feet In.
39	275. EDUARDO MURAS	SPAIN	US	34	5 7
40	276. EULISIO CARATE	SPAIN	SPAIN	55	5 8
	277. ALEJO MOYA	SPAIN	SPAIN	28	5 8
41	278. JOSE M. LUIS	SPAIN	SPAIN	28	5 6
	279. JOSE M. LUIS	SPAIN	SPAIN	31	5 6
42	280. SANTIAGO LORALES	PTO RICO	US	28	5 8
43	281. JOSE ORTIZ	CUBA	CUBA	20	5 9
	282. ARTHUR GONZALEZ	TEXAS	US	28	5 10
44	283. WILLIAM H. HALEY	NY	US	45	5 11
	284. N. WILLIS DANTEAUX	OHIO	US	36	5 8
45	285. FRANK STEPAN	MICH.	US	42	5 8
	286. HARRY J. SALZER	NY	US	40	5 7
46	287. WALTER MEDICOTT	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	47	5 8
	288. CHRISTINE MADSEN	DENMARK	DEN	42	5 6
47	289. AUGUSTINE PALACIOS	SPAIN	SPAIN	40	6 6
	290. FRANCISCO MADANICH	SPAIN	SPAIN	41	5 9
48	291. ROBERT ACKTINON	N. CAR.	US	19	5 10
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	HEIGHT
					Feet In.
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					

164
REMARKS

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
on arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or those containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to each immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged and sent ashore either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the signature of such owner, agent, company to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00123

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

APR 11 1950

S. S. Pan American

I, master of the American April 28 1930, 192
from port of Manitowish Water, Wis. S. S. Pan America
herby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 124

Total crew at time of arrival 194

- Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 194

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 198

- Total crew this date 198

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16 1950, 192, consigned to Minaca S. S. Line; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail April 18 1950, 192, for Buenos Aires via Hamilton, Rio, Santos & Monte, via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

163

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19—, from the part of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. **ONE**

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
43	M	AMERICAN	USA				
48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
42	M	FLEMISH	USA				
19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
45	M	AMERICAN	U S A				
36	M	POLISH	GERMANY	5'7"	100		
22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
42	M	SWEDISH	USA				
27	M	GERMAN	USA				
25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	M	LITHUANIAN	ESTHONIA	5'10"	175		
49	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'7"	152		
42	M	LITHUANIAN	USA				
36	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'9"	176		
20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	183		
36	M	GERMAN	USA				
23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
31	M	AMERICAN	USA				
33	M	GERMAN	USA				
25	M	RUSSIAN	USA				
20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
57	M	DENISH	USA				
29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	180		
20	M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5'9"	116		
18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	M	AMERICAN	USA				

164

• See list of races on back hereof.
 N.O.R.M.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

148450

Local Agents
14-1349

Local Agents
14-1349

APRIL 16 '30

©

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	--------------	---------------------------

As per form 560 on file Immigration Department.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-0014

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. STEINBERG, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, CA 90095-1550

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16 '30, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	FALLON,	JOHN J		CHIEF OFF.	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF									
YES	ADAMS,	GEORGE M		1ST OFF.	4/10	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	WOODWARD	ALBION C		2ND OFF	4/10	NEW YORK			37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	FOURNIER,	CHARLES		JR. OFF	4/10	NEW YORK			42	M	FLEMISH	USA				
YES	THORSEN,	GEORGE T		JR. OFF	4/10	NEW YORK			19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	GATWOOD,	JOHN T		QUARTERMASTER	4/10	NEW YORK			45	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	LIBTHAL,	GEORGE A		Q.M.	4/10	NEW YORK			36	M	POLISH	GERMANY	5'7"	180		
NO	WHITLOCK,	ELMER		Q.M.	4/10	NEW YORK			22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	LINDH,	GEORGE A		M.A.A.	4/10	NEW YORK			42	M	SWEDISH	USA				
YES	BESELER,	KURT		M.A.A.	4/10	NEW YORK			27	M	GERMAN	USA				
NO	MURPHY,	JAMES J		M.A.A.	4/10	NEW YORK			25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	LEPPIK,	ALEXANDER		BOATSWAIN	4/10	NEW YORK			29	M	LITHUANIAN	ESTHONIA	5'10"	175		
YES	LOPEZ,	EMILIO		BOB-WATE	4/10	NEW YORK			49	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'7"	152		
YES	CALEH,	ANTON		CARPENTER	4/10	NEW YORK			42	M	LITHUANIAN	USA				
YES	SILVA,	JULIAO		STOREKEEPER	4/10	NEW YORK			36	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'9"	178		
NO	COSTER,	PHELPS		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	CASAL,	JUAN		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	183		
NO	VERETENOR,	JOSEPH		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			36	M	GERMAN	USA				
NO	MC DONNELL,	JOSEPH		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	SOMMERS,	CHARLES F		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	ARTHUR,	JOHN		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			31	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	SCHREIBER,	OTTO A		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			33	M	GERMAN	USA				
NO	LAGUTKIN,	WALDEMAR		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			25	M	RUSSIAN	USA				
YES	FLETCHER,	FRED		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	HANDRUP,	AXEL		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			57	M	DENISH	USA				
NO	FREEMAN,	HARRY		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	CASAL,	EMILIO		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	180		
NO	LEDLOT,	THOMAS		A.B.	4/10	NEW YORK			20	M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5'9"	176		
YES	SORENSEN,	GEORGE		CADET	4/10	NEW YORK			18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	SORENSEN,	CARL		CADET	4/10	NEW YORK			20	M	AMERICAN	USA				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	LOWRY,	SAMUEL		CADET	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF DISCHARGED	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
2	YES	WEINSTEIN,	PHILLIP		CADET	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	NO	WEISBERG,	LEONARD		O. SEAMAN	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	NO	FAIELLA,	NICOLA		O. SEAMAN	4/11	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	COLLINS,	LOUIS		MESSMAN	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	PIERCE,	GEORGE		MESSMAN	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	55	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES	GEOGHEGA,	WILLIAM D		PURSER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	RYERSON,	HARRY K		ASS. PURSER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	DALEY,	DENIS		FREIGHT CLERK	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	IRISH	USA				
10	YES	KNIES,	EMIL H		CH. RADIO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	MICKELSON,	HERMAN C		2ND RADIO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	DUTTON,	GEORGE I		3RD RADIO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
13	YES	WHITEHEAD,	RALPH M		SURGEON	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	NO	BLAIR,	ROBERT J		3RD OFFICER	4/11	NEW YORK	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	USA				
15	NO	MANNING,	EDWARD A		A. B.	4/11	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	NO	WALLING,	LANGDON		CH. ENGINEER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	FIELDS,	JOHN A		1ST AST. DO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	YES	RAULERSON,	RALPH E		2ND AST. DO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	MC DOVE,	JOHN		2ND AST. DO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	USA				
20	YES	FITZGERALD,	ROBERT J		3RD AST. DO	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	GUIDETTE,	MARIO L		JR. ENGINEER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	COOPER,	PERCY S		JR. ENGINEER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23	YES	PRIGGE,	FEDOR		JR. ENGINEER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	PACIFIC ISLAND	USA				
24	YES	CHMIELECKI,	THEODORE		MACHINIST	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'5"	160		
25	YES	DAHLQUIST,	IVER		MACH. MATE	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
26	YES	LA FRENTZ,	HENRY		CH. FREEZER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	USA				
27	YES	REQUEIRA,	SEBERO		2ND FREEZER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	USA				
28	YES	ASHBY,	NOVICE		3RD FREEZER	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	YES	SCHAEFER,	EUGENE		CH. ELECTRIC	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	SORNES,	SIGFRIED		2ND ELECT.	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USA				

Line _____
Owder _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 16 '30

19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

166

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MENTRAK,	STANLEY	/	3RD ELECT.	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF									
2	NO	TRUITT,	CLARENCE	/	OILER	4/10	"	DISCHARGED	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	NO	GUNDERSON,	HERMAN	/	OILER	4/10	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	MC GUIRE,	GEORGE	/	OILER	4/10	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	KASK,	ALEXANDER	/	OILER	4/10	"	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	NO	CUSTODIO,	RAMON	/	OILER	4/10	"	"	"	30	M	LITHUANIAN	USA				
7	YES	BUCKLEY,	FRED	/	OILER	4/10	"	"	"	29	M	WEST INDIAN	USA				
8	YES	IMPORTANTE,	ERNESTO	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	WORDON,	RICHARD	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	37	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	USA				
10	YES	VANCE,	CHARLES E	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	ROXAS,	TIRSO	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	POLIZ,	MAX	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	29	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	USA				
13	YES	GEANTO,	ALEJO	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	3	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	NO	ROSENBERGER,	FOREST	/	W.T.	4/10	"	"	"	30	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	USA				
15	NO	WILSON,	TOM	/	WIPER	4/10	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	NO	FIELDS,	JAMES	/	WIPER	4/10	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	NO	MC GOLDRICK,	JOHN	/	WIPER	4/10	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	YES	CORTEZ,	ALEX	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	CHAVES,	DOMINGO	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	OPPERMAN,	WILLIAM	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	34	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	USA				
21	NO	ALMEIDA,	FRANK	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'9"	174		
22	NO	MALIHAN,	PABLO	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	36	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.				
23	YES	ABRUNTILLA,	CAMUTO	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	42	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.				
24	NO	MENDOZA,	LEON	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	43	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.				
25	NO	HEREDIA,	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	24	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPPINE				
26	YES	RAMOS,	LUIS	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	163		
27	NO	AKO,	RAYMOND	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	31	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.				
28	NO	HERNANDEZ,	ADOLPHE	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	23	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.				
29	NO	MC CARTHY,	WILLIAM	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	GINESTET,	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
				/	FIREMAN	4/10	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	146		

Line 3
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA

arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16 1930

19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

167

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WESTWOOD,	JOHN		PLUMBER	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF									
2	YES	BROMS,	LEONARD		2ND PLUMBER	4/10	"	DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	YES	ESTRADA,	ESTABAN		BOILERMAKER	4/10	"			25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	CARBONE,	PHILLIP		STORKEEPER	4/10	"			25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'9"	167		
5	NO	PARLETT,	GEORGE		YEOMAN	4/11	"			35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	REYES,	SANTOS		MESSMAN	4/10	"			19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES	SARMIENTO,	ROBERTO		MESSMAN	4/10	"			22	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPINE				
8	NO	LOUX,	OTTO		CHIEF STEWARD	4/10	"			28	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPINE				
9	YES	WITMAN,	CHARLES		2ND STEWARD	4/10	"			41	M	GERMAN	USA				
10	YES	PHILLIPS,	BERNARD		3RD STEWARD	4/10	"			50	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	JOA,	JOHN		2 CL DD	4/10	"			35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	NO	ROME,	IRVING F		SALOON STEW	4/10	"			61	M	DUTCH HOLLAND	USA				
13	YES	PARSONS,	ALBERT E		DECK STEWD	4/10	"			39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	YES	DOYLE,	DANIEL		1ST DECK STEWD	4/10	"			50	M	ENGLISH	USA				
15	YES	MOORE,	WILLIAM		BARMAN	4/10	"			36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	YES	KEZERINSKY,	MAX		SMKG. RM. STD.	4/10	"			29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	TROUTMAN,	GREYSON		HOSPITAL STEWARD	4/10	"			30	M	RUSSIAN	USA				
18	YES	WILKENS,	JOHANNE V		STEWARDESS	4/10	"			25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	AMERBERG,	ABEL		STEWARDESS	4/10	"			46	FEM	GERMAN	USA				
20	YES	PABST,	FERDINAND		WAITER	4/10	"			40	FEM	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	PEREZ,	ANTHONY		WAITER	4/10	"			46	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	FERNANDEZ,	EDUARDO		WAITER	4/20	"			32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	149		
23	YES	SANTOS,	MIGUEL		WAITER	4/10	"			35	M	SPANISH	USA				
24	YES	GROTH,	HANS		WAITER	4/10	"			38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	136		
25	YES	MULLER,	CHRISTIAN		WAITER	4/10	"			28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY				
26	YES	APONTE,	FLORENTINO		WAITER	4/10	"			35	M	SWISS	SWISS	5'11"	163		
27	YES	GALIANO,	JOAQUIN		WAITER	4/10	"			31	M	WEST INDIAN	USA				
28	YES	ARUGE,	JOSE		WAITER	4/10	"			47	M	SPANISH	ARGENTINA	5'5"	143		
29	YES	CANO,	JOSE		WAITER	4/10	"			38	M	SPANISH	USA				
30	YES	WHITE,	FRANK		WAITER	4/10	"			28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'5"	136		
					WAITER	4/10	"			39	M	AMERICAN	USA				

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1503

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P.M. AMERICAarriving at NEW YORKAPRIL 16 1939from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

168

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOREN,	JESUS	✓	WAITER	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF									
2	YES	LEDO,	MANUEL	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	DISCHARGED	YES	38	M	SPANISH	USA				
3	YES	POLAR,	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		34	M	WEST INDIAN	USA				
4	YES	SCHULTZ,	FRANK	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		24	M	WEST INDIAN	USA				
5	YES	BOLAND,	JOSEPH	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	BUDROW,	EDWARD	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7"	163		
7	YES	CARRERA,	MANUEL	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	KAPLAN,	JULIUS	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	164		
9	YES	YAN LOON,	MUGO	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		34	M	RUSSIAN	USA				
10	NO	SYLVER,	THOMAS	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		34	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'11"	164		
11	YES	SCHNEIDER,	JOHN	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		38	M	IRISH	USA				
12	YES	SCHWEDER,	HENRY	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		37	M	GERMAN	USA				
13	NO	BRUNS,	FRED	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		40	M	GERMAN	USA				
14	NO	ALTMANN,	JOHN	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		28	M	GERMAN	USA				
15	NO	SACK,	LEE	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		32	M	GERMAN	USA				
16	YES	GOMEZ,	FRANK	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		33	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	CASTRO,	JOSE	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	134		
18	YES	CONNELL,	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	144		
19	YES	BUITRAGO,	JOAQUIN	✓	WAITER	4/10	"	"		25	M	ENGLISH	G. BRITIAN	5'6"	136		
20	YES	CANE,	ARON	✓	PRINTER	4/10	"	"		37	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	CHENEY,	WILLIAM	✓	LINENMAN	4/10	"	"		37	M	ROUMANIAN	USA				
22	YES	SANCHEZ,	SANTIAGO	✓	WATCHMAN	4/10	"	"		47	M	IRISH	G. BRITIAN	5'9"	199		
23	YES	CHAO,	MAGIN	✓	WATCHMAN	4/10	"	"		36	M	SPANISH	USA				
24	YES	BUSTO,	FERNANDO	✓	JANITOR	4/10	"	"		31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	160		
25	YES	STREIL,	FRED	✓	JANITOR	4/10	"	"		56	M	SPANISH	USA				
26	YES	DESER,	CHARLES	✓	CHIEF LAUNDRY	4/10	"	"		40	M	GERMAN	USA				
27	YES	BLATT,	FRED	✓	2ND LAUNDRY	4/10	"	"		35	M	GERMAN	USA				
28	YES	MOSES,	EARL	✓	3RD LAUNDRY	4/10	"	"		3	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5'6"	137		
29	NO	ROCHON,	EUGENE	✓	MESSMAN	4/10	"	"		22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	NO	RAMIREZ,	ANTONIO	✓	MESSMAN	4/10	"	"		29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
				✓	MESSMAN	4/10	"	"		24	M	WEST INDIAN	USA				

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 81X 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERBURA

169

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	RAOUL	JOSEPH		MESSMAN	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	USA				
2	NO	JOHNSTON	ARTHUR		MESSMAN	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	YES	CLARK	HOWARD		BELLBOY	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	BRUNK	JOHN W		BELLBOY	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	NO	WHITEHURST	WARREN M		BELLBOY	4/11	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	ITURBE	LEON		CHEF COOK	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	158		
7	YES	URIBE	JUAN		2ND COOK	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	USA				
8	YES	ALCORTA	PROMOTED		3RD COOK	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	164		
9	YES	MAYERAN	JUAN		VEG. COOK	4/10	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	145		
10	YES	ARQUENA	JOSE		CREW COOK	4/10	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	132		
11	YES	MAGUREGUI	TELESFORO		STG. COOK	4/10	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	136		
12	YES	LOITI	THOMAS		BUTCHER	4/10	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	USA				
13	YES	LOITI	ANTONIO		2ND BUTCHER	4/10	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	164		
14	YES	MC CLARTY	JEAMES		CHEF BAKER	4/10	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	G. BRITIAN	6'2"	198		
15	YES	MULVEY	BERNARD		2ND BAKER	4/10	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	G. BRITIAN	5'6"	134		
16	YES	WEATHERHEAD	ROBERT		3RD BAKER	4/10	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	G. BRITIAN	5'6"	162		
17	YES	NORTON	JACK		STOREKEEPER	4/10	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A				
18	YES	BRUNO	SATURNO		CHEF PANTY	4/10	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	136		
19	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL		2ND PANTRY	4/10	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA				
20	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO		3RD PANTY	4/10	"	"	"	26	M	CUBA	CUBAN	5'9"	169		
21	YES	MIRAS	EDUARDO		STG. PTY	4/10	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	USA				
22	YES	GARATE	EULICIO		SCULLERYMAN	4/10	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	148		
23	YES	VALES	JOSE		SCULLERYMAN	4/10	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	145		
24	NO	NORA	ALEJO		SCULLERYMAN	4/10	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	136		
25	YES	BESALU	JOSE		DISHWASHER	4/10	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	146		
26	YES	MORALES	SANTIAGO		DISHWASHER	4/10	"	"	"	28	M	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.				
27	NO	ORTIZ	JOSE		DISHWASHER	4/10	"	"	"	20	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'9"	132		
28	NO	GONZALEZ	ARTHUR		YEOMAN	4/11	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	YES	BARTEAUX	M. WILLIS		MUSICIAN	4/10	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	STEPAN	FRANK		MUSICIAN	4/10	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	USA				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman; and if the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SEVEN 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16TH '30, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMDA

170

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SALZER,	HARRY		MUSICIAN	4/10	NEW YORK	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	USA				
2	YES	CORN, JR	DAVID		MUSICIAN	4/10	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	YES	MEDLICOTT, ✓	WALTER		BARBER	4/10	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	G. BRITIAN	5'8"	147		
4	YES	MADSEN, ✓	CHRISTINE		MANICURIST	4/10	"	"	"	42	FM	DANISH	DENMARK	5'6"	139		
5	YES	PALACIOS, ✓	AUGUSTINE		SALADMAN	4/10	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	4'9"	110		
6	YES	GARAY, ✓	ANGEL		ORDERCOOK	4/10	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	171		
7	NO	MC KINNON,	ROBERT		BELLBOY	4/11	"	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	NO	MORAN,	EDWARD		WAITER	4/10	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	KEANE,	JOHN		WAITER	4/10	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	GOODALL,	FRANK		WAITER	4/10	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	NO	FREEMAN,	ALFRED B		TRAY STEND	4/10	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	USA				
12	NO	BURNS,	GEORGE		PAINTER	4/11	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
13	NO	TURNER,	RICHARD		PAINTER	4/11	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	YES	HINOJOSA,	CARLOS		WAITER	4/10	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.				
15	YES	ROSE,	GEORGE		MASTER*	4/10	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.				
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Rose Muslin, of the S/S Pan American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

George Rose
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Gray Marshall,
Vice Consul of the United States.

7 sheets.

195 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE	
<u>Hamilton</u>	<u>Bermuda</u>
(City)	(Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via <u>Ship</u>	
Date <u>APR 14 1930</u>	
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereon and the visa must be used within that period.)	

No. 718. No Fee Prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 205-232

APR 18 1950

I, Herbert A. Hartman

Surgeon of the U. S. Western Force

da

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state

..... of East Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

To the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

APR 16 1930

Herbert A. Harpster

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

7. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

8. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

8/5/8

BANK HEAD TAX		S. R.	S. R.	DATE	AMOUNT	TOTAL	PAGE
6				1942	✓	3	72
6				1942	✓	3	74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Willens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	32	42	74
2nd Cabin			
Steorage	32	42	74
Total			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE.

Passengers sailing from

---TRINIDAD

MARCH 11TH

1930

LINES 8 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Akers

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-412

United
King of

List _____

The entries on the post must be typewritten or printed.

16TH APRIL

1930.

172

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert A. Hartfield, Surgeon of the U. S. Western Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

APR 16 1930

Herbert A. Hartfield M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with CITY, STATE, or IF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what copy or if exempt claim, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BANFILL	HAROLD LEROY	33	6	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	IN	TRANSIT	CANADA		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	1
2		BANFILL	MABEL WINIFRED	29	4	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	IN	TRANSIT	CANADA		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	2
3		BANFILL	MAXWELL KENNETH	3	2	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	IN	TRANSIT	CANADA		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	3
4		BANFILL	HUGH MURRAY	41	4	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	IN	TRANSIT	CANADA		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	4
5		PATERSON	ROBERT RIMMER	40	7	M	M	OIL CO. MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	QUEBEC	TEMP VISA 54	SAO PAULO	27 FEB 1930		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	5
6		RIEDEL	GUSTAV	42	8	M	M	HOSPITAL DIRECTOR	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	PORTO ALEGRE	297.	RIO DE JAN.	25 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	6
7		RIEDEL	EDITH	37	6	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	PORTO ALEGRE	297.	RIO DE JAN.	25 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	7
8		RIEDEL	LIA	14	1	F	S	NONE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.	297.	RIO DE JAN.	25 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	8
9		RIEDEL	LEO	10	1	M	S	NONE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.	297.	RIO DE JAN.	25 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	9
10		VAN ROOSMALEN	PAULUS JACOBUS	45		M	S	EXPORTER	YES	DUTCH ENG.	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DEVENTER	NOIV 163	RIO DE JAN.	6 JUNE 1929.		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	10

*See Doherty - Im. Insp.
April 16-1930 - 9:40 am.*

LINES 11 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. Dabiel
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

16 TH. APRIL

1930.

174

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. W. MASSON, MASTER, of the U.S. WESTERN PRINCE, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. W. Masson

Officer.

APR 16 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert A. Hartwell, Surgeon of the Mid Western, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 16 1930

Herbert A. Hartwell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at 100 _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from

SANTOS

1ST APRIL

1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43517	DE ARAUJO	PAULO	32	M		COMMERCIAL													
2	43517	DE ARAUJO	CLAUDIA	32	F		TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZILIAN	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NOIV 58	SAO PAULO	17 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
3	43517	DE ARAUJO	ROBERT	7	M		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZILIAN	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	GENEVA	NOIV 58	SAO PAULO	17 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
4		MELZER	WINRICH EMIL JULIUS	19	M		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CITIZENSHIP	P.P. 164	U.S.A.	SAO PAULO	NOIV 91	SAO PAULO	15 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
5							STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	BRAZILIAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NOIV 91	SAO PAULO	15 MAR. 1930.		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lee Dolch Im. Insp.
April 16-1930 - 9:40 am.

LINES 5 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. Dakiel
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

30.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 TH. APRIL

1930.

176

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether on contract	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization or society, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	It is for a purpose other than that of a permanent home in the United States	It is for a purpose other than that of a permanent home in the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER DR. L. DEARAUJO P.O. BOX 3343. SAO PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL		STANLEY WORKS																		
2	FATHER IN LAW DR. J. DE ARAUJO P.O. BOX 2243 SAO PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL		HUSBAND																		
3	GRANDFATHER DR. J. DE ARAUJO P.O. BOX 3343 SAO PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL		FATHER																		
4	FATHER JULIUS MELZER RUA DAS ANTILHAS 12 S. PAULO BRAZIL	BRAZIL		SEE LINE 1.																		
5				SELF																		
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization or society, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. MASON, MASTER, of the MS. WESTERN PRINCE, from SANTOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Mason
Master

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1930 day of _____, 19

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert A. Hartwell, Surgeon of the Grand Western Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

APR 16 1930

Herbert A. Hartwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at 117 John Olden
Cardiff

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

28TH MARCH

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BISHOP	PRISCILLA STAINES	42		F	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WEST HAMPTSTEAD	403	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
2		DUNBAR	STUART GORDON	33		M	STOCKBROKER	YES	ENGLISH & SPAN	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	410	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		FEHLING	ENRIQUE ALBERTO	52		M	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES	407	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		RUIZ LOPEZ	FRANCESCA	25		F	LADYMAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	406	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		MCKENZIE	JOHN RODERICK	24		M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND LONDON	404	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6		MCKENZIE	KATHLEEN GUY	22		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES	405	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
7		MOORE	JOSE RODRIGUEZ	37		M	VALET	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH	SPAIN LUGO	404	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
8		SUTTON	THOMAS ESMOND	29		M	BANKER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ENGLAND	401	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
9		TORNQUIST	CARLOS ALFREDO	45		M	BANKER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES	402	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
10		TORNQUIST	MAGDALENA MADERO	40		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ARGENTINE	FRENCH	FRANCE PARIS	405	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
11		TORNQUIST	MARIA TERESA FRANCISCO MADERO	1		F	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES	406	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.
12		DIAZ	ESTALA RAFAELA	27		F	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE LAMORID	407	BUENOS AIRES	1930.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES.

Lu Dolch Co. Imp.
April 16-1930-9:40 am.

Lines 13 to 30, inclusive left. Blank
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16TH APRIL, 1930.

178

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or years of period	Where?	Date of last departure						Is it to join a relative or friend? If so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches
1	FRIEND MRS. POTTER ULYSES RD. HAMPSTEAD ENGLAND.	ARG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	3 DAYS	21 OCT 1914.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FRSH	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
2	SISTER MISS G. DUNBAR. SCRANFORD ST. W. 1. LONDON ENG.	ENG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	NO	1914.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	BROTHER W. FEHLING ALV. ALVEAR 3154 BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE	ARG.		SELF	20	15	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FRSH	GREY	BLUE	GASH ON MIDDLE OF LFT. HAND.
4	FRIEND SR. LUCINDO MENAY MORENO 1360 BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE.	ARG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	NO	1928.	BUSINESS GENERAL MOTORS. 277. 77 ST. N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
5	FRIEND MR. J. R. COLLINS AV. ROQUE SAINZ PINA 680. BA. ARGENTINE.	ARG.		SELF	NO	1929.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
6	UNCLE PHILIP TUDOR. AVE EDUARDO SEPTIMO HURLINGHAM. ARGENTINE	ARG.		HUSBAND SEE LINE 5.	YES	1929.	FRIEND MR. F. B. COLUM. 2. RECTOR ST. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6		FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	BROTHER FRANCISCO RODRIGUES MOURE ON GATINO 4236 TANUS F.C. S. N.Y.	ARG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	NO	1920.	FRIEND MR. F. B. COLUM 2. RECTOR ST. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
8	MOTHER MRS. A. SUTTON. CONDE 1771 BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE	ARG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	NO	1920.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
9	BROTHER DR. EDUARDO A. TORQUIST. BENE MITRE 531 B.A. ARGENTINE	ARG.		SELF	NO	1927.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
10	BROTHER IN LAW DR. E. A. TORQUIST. BENE MITRE 531 B.A. ARGENTINE.	ARG.		HUSBAND SEE LINE 9.	NO	1927.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
11	UNCLE DR. EDUARDO A. TORQUIST. BENE MITRE 531 B.A. ARGENTINE	ARG.		FATHER SEE LINE 9.	NO	1927.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
12	BROTHER FLORENCIO A. DIAS ACONCAGUA 2935 B.A. ARGENTINE	ARG.		EMPLOYER MR. TORQUIST. SEE LINE 9.	NO	1927.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
13							LAKE AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RT. W. MASSAN MASTER, of the M.S. WESTERN PRINCE, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RT. W. Massan
Master

APR 16 1930

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

at NY

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and no action should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 22 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN PRINCE." Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 28TH MARCH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH APRIL, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAMERON	ANGUS JOHN	32	8	M	M	20 JULY 1897. CALUMNET MICH.	634959.	1169. CALUMNET AVE. CALUMNET MICH.
2	CAMERON	HAZEL MURIEL	26	5	F	M	27 OCT. 1903. PITTSFIELD MASS.	635058.	1169. CALUMNET AVE. CALUMNET MICH.
3	CAMERON	DUNCAN ELLIOTT	5	5	M	S	25 OCT 1929. BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE.	CERT. FROM U.S.A. CONSUL IN BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE. 101882.	1169. CALUMNET AVE. CALUMNET MICH.
4	CASSIDY	JOHN EDWARD	34	4	M	M	5 DEC 1895. BOSTON MASS.	101882.	9106. WOODHAVEN BOULEVARD BROOKLYN.
5	CASSIDY	MARIE HOLM	29	7	F	M	12 AUG 1900. NEW YORK N.Y.	101882.	9106. WOODHAVEN BOULEVARD BROOKLYN.
6	DE HAVEN	FREDERICK ALBERT	45	6	M	M	4 AUG 1884. HARRISBURG PENNA	154246.	711. OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	JOHNSON	OSCAR	40	6	M	M	637537.	BUTLER PENN. COMMON PLEAS COURT. 15 DEC. 1915. 161032.	247 W. ELIZABETH ST. CALUMNET CITY. ILLINOIS.
8	ONEIL	MARY TERESA	28	9	F	M	8 JUNE 1901. BOSTON MASS.	161032.	241 FORREST HILL DRIVE SYRACUSE N.Y.
9	ONEIL	MARY	6	9	F	S	28 JUNE 1923. BOSTON MASS.	161032.	241. FORREST HILL DRIVE SYRACUSE N.Y.
10	ONEIL	THOMAS	5	5	M	S	18 OCT 1924. BOSTON MASS.	161032.	241. FORREST HILL DRIVE SYRACUSE N.Y.
11	ONEIL	JANE	1	11	F	S	11 APRIL 1928. SYRACUSE N.Y.	161032.	241. FORREST HILL DRIVE SYRACUSE N.Y.
12	POLLAK	ALFRED	50	3	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO JAN. 1928. 3614.	600 W. 111TH. ST. N.Y.C.
13	REYNOLDS	HAROLD SYDNEY	57	4	M	M	13 NOV. 1872. RANDOLPH MASS.	638919.	119 E. 47TH. ST. N.Y.C.
14	STAMM	CLARENCE HUNT.	32	5	M	M	2. OCT 1897. APPLETON CITY MO.	103102.	HART ILLINOIS.
15	SALINETT	GEORGE	43	9	M	S		SUPREME COURT OF BROOME COUNTY NEW YORK 7TH APRIL. 1913. 484367.	20. EXCHANGE ST. BINGHAMPTON N.Y. 2337 DILLWOOD AVE JACKSONVILLE FLA.
16	VICKERS	JOHN ARREN POTH	49	6	M	M	1 OCT 1880. CHARLESTON W. VA.	484367.	2337. DILLWOOD AVE JACKSONVILLE FLA.
17	VICKERS	SARAH GALCH	32	7	F	M	17 JULY 1898. WHEELING W. VA.	484367.	2337. DILLWOOD AVE. JACKSONVILLE FLA.
18	VICKERS	NANCY EDITH	9	10	F	S	29 MAY 1920. DALLAS TEXAS	400.	3968. LAKE AVE ROCHESTER N.Y.
19	WELCH	LEO DEWEY	31	11	M	M	22 APRIL 1898. CHARLOTTE N.Y.	400	3968. LAKE AVE ROCHESTER N.Y.
20	WELCH	VERONICA AYILLA	28	6	F	M	4 SEPT. 1902. E. ST. LOUIS MO.	400	3968. LAKE AVE ROCHESTER N.Y.
21	WELCH	DOROTHY VERONICA	8	8	F	S	30 JULY 1929. BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE		3968. LAKE AVE ROCHESTER N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 22 to 30 inclusive left blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2** 180

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"WESTERN PRINCE."** Sailing from **MONTEVIDEO**, **28TH MARCH**, **1923** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **16TH APRIL**, **1923**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAMB	ERIC FRANKLIN	27	4	M	S	20 NOV. 1902. BOSTON MASS.	322032.	33 MOSSFELD RD. WABAN. MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

W. Dahl
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN PRINCE"

Sailing from SANTOS

1ST APRIL

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16TH APRIL

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COOPER	CHRISTABELLE	28		F	M	28TH AUG. 1901. WORTHINGTON. IND.	117.	WORTHINGTON. INDIANA.
2	CONNELLY	ALFRED CHAMBERLAIN	37		M	M	24TH OCT. 1892. MIDDLETOWN DEL.	364.	49 ELLIS PLACE OSSINING. N.Y.
3	SMITH	MARY ADELIA	53		F	M	8TH JAN. 1877. RED KEY INDIANA	156063.	3232 HARVEST AVE. CINCINNATI OHIO.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 4 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

N. Dabiel
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 2ND. APRIL, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH. APRIL, 1923. 182

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANTHONY	HAROLD ELMER	29	11	M	M	5TH. APRIL 1890. BEAVERTON OREGON.	121695.	95. HUGENOT AVE. ENGLEWOOD N.J.
2	DE LA VEGA	MANDEL MARIANO	43	8	M	S	26 JULY 1887. PORTO RICO	26486.	211. GLEN AVE. SCHENECTADY N.Y.
3	FLETCHER	LOUISE HECKER	55	7	F	M	6 JULY 1874. KINGSTON N.Y.	81283.	512. RIVARD BLVD. GROSSE POINTE. MICH.
4	FLETCHER	ANNA	19		F	S	15 DEC. 1911. DETROIT MICH.	81283.	512. RIVARD BLVD. GROSSE POINTE. MICH.
5	GARNER	GEORGE L.	73		M	M	13 MARCH 1857. OAKLAND CO. MICH.	139261.	1035. N. WASHINGTON AVE. LANSING MICH.
6	HARRAHAN	MARY MALLORY	57		F	M	8TH. APRIL. 1873. CLARKSVILLE TENN.	555726.	PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C.
7	HYLANDER	SELMA SCHWANK	28	9	F	M	27 JUNE 1901. MADISON NEB.	449009	3915. 66ST. S.E. PORTLAND OREGON.
8	HECKER	CHRISTIAN H.	48	6	M	M	15. SEPT 1881. DETROIT MICH.	155384.	1763. IROQUOIS AVE. DETROIT MICH.
9	LANDERS	AVA GENE	34		F	M	3RD. APRIL 1896. JOHNSTOWN OHIO	112.	CHRISTOBAL PANAMA.
10	MALLORY	FRANCES NELLY	24	6	F	S	1ST. OCT. 1905. MEMPHIS TENN.	135732.	652. ADAMS ST. MEMPHIS TENN.
11	NAVE	CYRIL WINTON	33	6	M	S	6TH AUG 1896 ATTICA IND	229.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA MELVILLE STRATFORD PENNSYLVANIA.
12	OTTLEY	GILBERT	22	6	M	S	6TH. AUG 1907. GLEN COVE N.Y.	657529	GLEN COVE N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 13 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

W. Dahl
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE

Sailing from

TRINIDAD

APRIL 11TH.

1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 TH. APRIL

1923 183

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALDER	THOMAS P.	61		M		11 APRIL 1868. RIDGEWAY N.Y.	104747.	96 JLEWELLYN RD. MONTCLAIR N.J.
2	POTTS	HARRY C.	57		M		21 JUNE 1872. COLUMBUS OHIO.	635259.	1252 BRYDEN RD. COLUMBUS OHIO.
3	SKOV	ROBERT L.	22		M		11 JAN. 1908. MEXICO CITY MEXICO	148668. <i>Ind. Court & Imm.</i>	11 W. 42ND. ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.
4	WILLENBORG	ADELINE H.	39		F		14 JAN 1891. N.Y.C. N.Y.	158596.	114 VISTA PLACE MOUNT VERNON N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 5 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

N. Dahiel
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
Templeton W.	16	British	Nelson R.	39	British
Gordon R.	30	"	Kramer Daniel	18	do.
Bunnys Jas.	27	"	Tippie John	45	Austrian
Bailey J.	27	"	Mcintosh John	23	Glasgow
MacLean M.	30	"	Wright Stanley	25	U. S. C.
Hooke R. W.	44	U. S. C.	Burns John	45	do
Simpson Alec	30	British	Bird Andy.	18	British
Turnley Wm.	23	do.			
Barr G.	25	do.			
Davis Chas.	48	do.			
Low B.	44	do.			
Glouce Fred.	51	U. S. C.			
Sokoloff Saml.	23	do.			
Deafield Cyril	23	British			
Murray John	45	do.			
Valentine Jas.	24	U. S. C.			
Holsworth S.	29	British			
Lush J.	52	do.			
Piers David	54	British			
Forster Bob.	19	U. S. C.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

[illegible]

84-2612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, 15
Form 680-6-29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
25th April, 1920

I, master of the Bentley 15th April 1920
from port of Buenos Aires (Montevideo) U.S. Western Prince
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 127 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 127

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th April, 1920, consigned to Furness Bros. & Co.; is now lying at Pier 24 N.R., and is expected to sail 26 April, 1920, for Brazil and Buenos Aires, via United States port of new York. First port of call in United States this voyage was new York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

184

[illegible]

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

...from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
paid at rel	Whether abused or fed	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	185	
YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	158	
YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	135	
YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	136	
YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	134	
YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	147	
YES	16	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	
YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.0	186.	
YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	126	
YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	135	
YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	126	
YES	45	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.3	126	
YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	172	
YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	
YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	147	
YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	165	
YES	52	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.6	154	
YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	146	
YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	157	
YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	154	
YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	161	
YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	154	
YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	165	
YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	164.	
YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	

²See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "WESTERN PRINCE."

, arriving at, NEW YORK

APR 1 1930

1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

185

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MASSAM	RODOLPH			CAPTAIN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	185	
MARSHALL	EDWARD			FIRST MATE	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	158	
MELVILLE	JOHN			SECOND MATE	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	135	
NIVEN	WILLIAM			THIRD MATE	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	136	
BURT	EDGAR			FOURTH MATE	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	134	
HALLAM	REGINALD			1ST. W.O.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
LOTHIAN	HENRY			2ND. W.O.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	147	
GABBEY	ROBERT			3RD. W.O.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	16	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	
HAFTFIEL	HERBERT			SURGEON	26.10.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.0	186	
DALZIEL	WILFRED			PURSER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	126	
BARKEL	JOHN			PURSER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	135	
STEWART	ROBERT			WRITER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	126	
WILLIAMS	JOHN			CARPENTER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	126	
MACLEOD	ARCHIBALD			BOSUN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	172	
MACKAY	DONALD			BOSUN'S MATE	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	
MORRISON	RODERICK			Q.M.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	147	
MACDONALD	RODERICK			Q.M.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	165	
PARRY	HUGH			Q.M.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	52	M	WLSH	BRITISH	5.6	154	
BOYD	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
MACKENZIE	ANGUS			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	146	
MACALISTER	DANIEL			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
MACKINNOB	DONALD			AB	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
MORRISON	ANGUS			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	157	
BEATON	ANGUS			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	154	
CALDER	JAMES			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	161	
MORRISON	DONALD			A.B.	7.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	154	
GRANT	ALEX			A.B.	7.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	165	
MORRISON	JOHN			SAITOR	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	164	
MURRAY	MURDO			A.B.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
LEEDS	HAROLD			Q.M.	3.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	
				A.B.	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES							

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE

Owners

Local Agents

N-28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or hats containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cyban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "WESTERN PRINCE.", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 16 1930, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST.																
P.E.	1	GUILDFORD	GEORGE		A.B.	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	MALTESE	5.7	135	
1ST.	2	CLARK	GEASER		A.B.	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	
P.E.	3	SMITH	JAMES		CHIEF ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	
P.E.	4	MCQUIRE	JAMES		SR. 2ND. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	147	
P.E.	5	SIMPSON	HAROLD		JR. 2ND. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	164	
P.E.	6	HUMBLE	JOHN		SR. 3RD. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	152	
P.E.	7	WARDLE	WILLIAM		JR. 3RD. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	162	
P.E.	8	HUTCHINSON	WILLIAM		SR. 4TH. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	166	
P.E.	9	BUSH	ROBERT		JR. 4TH. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	
P.E.	10	RUSE	CHARLES		2ND. REFRIG. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	
P.E.	11	LEES	JOHN		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	140	
P.E.	12	CHEYNE	MUGH		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5	144	
P.E.	13	PASLEY	DAVID		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	21	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	126	
P.E.	14	KEDDIE	JOHN		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	131	
P.E.	15	WADLOW	JOHN		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	158	
P.E.	16	ROBSON	WILLIAM		ASST. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	129	
P.E.	17	ALSTON	ROBERT		ASST. ENG.	28.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
P.E.	18	BRAND	SYDNEY		SR. ELECTN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	114	
P.E.	19	LYNCH	JOHN		2ND. ELECTN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	147	
P.E.	20	HEGGIE	GEORGE		3RD. ELECTN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	
P.E.	21	WILLIAMS	MORRIS		SR. REFRIG. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	44	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.11	156	
P.E.	22	GRADY	DAVID		SANITARY ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	132	
P.E.	23	KEIR	THOMAS		GUAR. CHIEF. ENG.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	160	
P.E.	24	MILLRINE	WILLIAM		STOREKEEPER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	159	
P.E.	25	CASEMENT	SAMUEL		GREASER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	49	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
P.E.	26	MCGOWAN	CHARLES		GREASER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	57	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	165	
P.E.	27	MALCOLM	ROBERT		GREASER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	136	
P.E.	28	CAVANAGH	MICHAEL		GREASER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5	128	
P.E.	29	BARTKE	WILLIAM		GREASER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	165	
P.E.	30	JAMES	JOHN		DECK STD.	18.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	



Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-5200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "WESTERN PRINCE."

, arriving at, NEW YORK

APR 16 1930

, 19, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	SILVA	ANTONIO			DAYMAN	28.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5.9	142	
P.E. 2	FINDLAY	MICHAEL			NIGHTMAN	25.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	158	
P.E. 3	NICHOLAS	JOHN			CHIEF STD.	27.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	160	
P.E. 4	DAVIES	JOHN			2ND STD.	4.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	
P.E. 5	FOX	JOHN			BARKEEPER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
P.E. 6	CHERITON	CHARLES			PRINTER & A.S.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	136	
P.E. 7	GOLDBERG	HARRY			SMK RM. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	170	
P.E. 8	BROUGH	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	
P.E. 9	TRAVIS	ISABELL			STEWARDESS	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	49	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	130	
P.E. 10	COOK	ARTHUR			1ST M.R. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	149	
P.E. 11	MCLARTY	ARCHIBALD			M.R. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	130	
P.E. 12	TRAINER	JOHN			M.R. BOY	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.1	135	
P.E. 13	WATTON	HAROLD			DISHWASHER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	155	
P.E. 14	HARDICKER	HENRY			NIGHT WATCHMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	150	
P.E. 15	GREGSON	OSWALD			PANTRYMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	144	
P.E. 16	LESTER	HARRY			2ND PANTRYMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	122	
P.E. 17	BURNS	GEORGE			MR. BOY	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	136	
P.E. 18	MOORE	JOHN			DISHWASHER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	15	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	120	
P.E. 19	DAWSON	CHARLES			BARBER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
P.E. 20	MARR	ALEXANDER			LAUNDRYMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	133	
P.E. 21	FORBES	DONALD			ASST. LINDYMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	152	
P.E. 22	VALENTINE	JAMES			ASST. LINDYMAN	7.11.29	GREENOCK	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.0	186	
P.E. 23	WALKER	ROBERT			HEAD WAITER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	180	
P.E. 24	DAVISON	JOHN			ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	122	
P.E. 25	HANNAH	THOMAS			ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	154	
P.E. 26	MORRALL	CHARLES			ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	
P.E. 27	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	46	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.4	126	
P.E. 28	STEELE	WILLIAM			BELL BOY	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	18	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.2	112	
P.E. 29	MALISTER	ARCHIBALD			OFFICERS STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	126	
P.E. 30	PAGE	EARNEST			CHEF	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "WESTERN PRINCE."

, arriving at, NEW YORK

APR 16 1930

, 19

, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E.	1	MCCRONE	JOHN		2ND. COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	170	
P.E.	2	MCCARTHY	HAROLD		VEG. COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
P.E.	3	DUCKETT	HENRY		ASST. COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	151	
P.E.	4	ZABIELA	ARTHUR		ASST. COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	142	
P.E.	5	ROBERTSON	JAMES		ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	147	
P.E.	6	ALDERSON	ALBERT		ASST. COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	
P.E.	7	WALKER	RICHARD		SHIPS COOK	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	200	
P.E.	8	MOONEY	NEIL		ASST. SHIPS CK.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	136	
P.E.	9	DARCY	WILLIAM		CHF. BAKER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	
P.E.	10	FLIGHT	HERBERT		2ND. BAKER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
P.E.	11	READ	BENJAMIN		ASST. BAKER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	
P.E.	12	POWELL	SYDNEY		BUTCHER	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	138	
P.E.	13	MCBREEN	PATRICK		ASST. LINDYMAN	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.3	140	
P.E.	14	GREENSMITH	HENRY		ASST. STD.	16.10.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	
P.E.	15	JONES	WILLIAM		STOREKEEPER	7.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	
P.E.	16	GASKIN	JOHN		ASST. STD.	2.1.30.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	120	
P.E.	17	WARBURTON	STANLEY		BUGLER, A.S.	2.1.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	
P.E.	18	CLAYTON	STANLEY		ASST. STD.	2.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	
P.E.	19	ROTH	DAVID		ASST. STD.	2.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	MAGYAR	HUNGARIAN	5.1	128	
P.E.	20	PIERCE	DAVID		ASST. STD.	2.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	DESERTED SANDS 12.3.30
P.E.	21	FERGUSON	AUSTIN		SCULLION	2.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	
P.E.	22	ENGERT	HENRY		ASST. STD.	3.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	145	
P.E.	23	GOUGH	GEORGE		ASST. STD.	3.1.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	185	
1ST.	24	HOTCHKISS	HENRY		BELL BOY	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.10	138	
P.E.	25	HOGUE	WILLIAM		BELL BOY	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.9	136	
1ST.	26	KENDALL	RAYMOND		ASST. STD.	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	120	
P.E.	27	COCKERTON	ROBERT F. 19/30A		ASST. STD.	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	
1ST.	28	JENKINS	HAROLD		ASST. STD.	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	130	
P.E.	29	MCFALL	JOHN		ASST. STD.	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	
1ST.	30	JENKINS	WILLIAM		ASST. STD.	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	155	Res. sup.

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MS. WESTERN PRINCE.**

arriving at, **NEW YORK**

APR 16 1930

, 1930, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST. P.E.	1	LIPSKY			BELL BOY	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	17	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.7	145	
1ST. P.E.	2	PEGALIS			M.R. BOY	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	19	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.6	142	
1ST. P.E.	3	DAVIES			MUSICIAN	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	WELSH	AMERICAN	5.6	139	
P.E.	4	BOWYER			MUSICIAN	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.7	150	
1ST. P.E.	5	KART			MUSICIAN	27.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.9	152	
1ST. P.E.	6	MCBAIN			ASST. COOK	28.2.30	NEW YORK	NO YES	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	140	
P.E.	7	FARIAS			GREASER	3.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	BRAZILIAN	5.8	146	
<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES MAR 27 1930 AMERICAN CONSUL VIA - 2037</p> <p>126 (certainty on) all told. \$2.00 = 5.00 m/n</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Montevideo, Uruguay. SEEN MAR 28 1930 For the journey to United States Via Brazilian Ports Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> <p>Supplementary One hundred and twenty-five (125) all told</p>																
1ST. RE.	16	TINDLE			SR. ELECTN.	31.3.30	MONTÉ VIDEO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	150	
RE.	17	PIERCE			ASST. STWD.	31.3.30	MONTÉ VIDEO	NO YES	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	196	
<p>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos, Brazil SEEN For the journey to the United States Date April 1, 1930 No fee prescribed</p> <p>THIS LIST, IN 5 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 127 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)</p>																

Line **FURNESS PRINCE LINE**

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. W. MASSAM,

of the M. S. WESTERN PRINCE,

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1930 day of April, 1930

R. T. W. Massam
Master, First or Second Officer.

John O. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. J. Shoppell	37	U. S. ..	Dec. 26 1929 New York
A. S. Warner	50	"	"
J. G. Sturges	28	"	"
A. R. Anderson	27	"	"
P. Augustyn	34	"	"
B. C. White	39	"	"
George Smith	25	"	"
H. L. Wilson	34	"	"
D. R. Barker	22	"	"
John A. Braddock	34	"	"
Saulas Gibbs	29	"	"
Wilfred M. Harper	20	"	"
Herbert W. Cook	23	"	"
Chas. Ellingwood	23	"	"
Henry M. Clift	47	"	"
E. Stevenson	40	"	"
Dale Harriman	29	"	"
Jas. A. Mac Donald	32	"	"
Jas. L. Hill	25	"	"
Harry R. Gashak (Gaskell)	27	"	"
Ray MacManus	24	"	"
L. Amaral	44	"	"
E. Liljegaard	24	"	"
J. C. Ferguson	52	"	"
Jacob B. Shealy	27	"	"

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

• DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1611

16	Ellingwood	Charles								43				
17	Gift	Henry	M.							47				
18	Stevenson	Elias								40		Greek		
19	Harriman	Dale								29		English		
20	MacDonald	James	A.							33		"		
21	Hill	James	L.							25				
22	Castell	Harry	R.							27				
23	McKenna	Ray								24				
24	Amaral	Louis								44		Portuguese		
25	Liljegaard	Herick (Eric)								24		Scandinavian		
26	Ferguson	John								32		English		
27	Shealy	Jacob	B.							27				
28	Pavloff	Evan								32		Polish		
29	Skidmore	Howard								31		English		
30	Benjamin	Arthur	A.							48				

Henry M. South
Jr.

2 Counsel Obs
1 Review

Learn 24
about

Line American Brasil
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents Colombian S-S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

No. 2.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CITIZENS AND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel S.S. HIGHO, arriving at New York, April 16, 1930, from the port of Bahia March 24/30

HIGHO
APR 16 1930
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnson	Joseph F.	✓		Master				Yes	47	M	English	American	5-8		
2	Shoppell	Samuel J.	✓		Chief Officer	Dec. 27, 1929	New York	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5-10		
3	Warner	Arthur S.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"		
4	Sturges	John G.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
5	Anderson	Arthur R.	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	"		
6	Augustyn	Peter	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	"	"		
7	White	Benjamin C.	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	59	"	English	"	"		
8	Smith	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"		
9	Wilson	Herbert L.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"		
10	Blanchard	Glenn	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"		
11	Harker	David R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"		
12	Braddock	John A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"		
13	Gibbs	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"		
14	Harper	Wilfred W.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"		
15	Cook	Herbert W.	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"		
16	Hillingwood	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"		
17	Clift	Henry E.	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"		
18	Stevenson	Elmer	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"	"		
19	Harrington	Dale	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	"		
20	MacDonald	James A.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"		
21	Hill	James L.	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"		
22	Cashall	Harry R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"		
23	McNamee	Ray	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"		
24	Amarel	Louis	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	"	"		
25	Liljegaard	Herick (Eric)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	"	"		
26	Ferguson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	"		
27	Shealy	Jacob B.	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"		
28	Fawloff	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	"	"		
29	Skidmore	Howard	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	"		
30	Benjamin	Arthur A.	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"		



Wm. M. Smith
Agent

2 Counselors
1 Agent

John J. Smith
Agent

Line American Brasil
Owner U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Columbian S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. "HIGHT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930,
Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1232

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CITIZENS AND LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS HIGH

arriving at Bahia April 16, 1930, from the port of Bahia March 26/30

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Teller	Ernest			2nd Cook	Dec. 27 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5-12		
32	Rittenberg	Harry			Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	"	10	
33	Milo	Mamel G.		12 years	Boatman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	8	
34	Saragosa	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	American	"	8	
35	Ladden	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	"	7	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	Smith	George			A. B.	Feb. 17/30	Bahia, Brazil	"	"	25	M.	English	American			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	X Blanchard	Claude L.			Consular Passenger	Mar. 20, 30	Bahia	yes	Yes	29	M	English	American	5-10		
25	X Brugge	Jacob			Consular Passenger	Mar. 10, 30	Bahia	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate

No. #

Paria Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to States

to Bahia

South Brazil

General

Jan. 16, 1930

Consul

provisional

United States

at any time during

five months from date

provided passport con-

tinues to be valid in

each period.



Closed with (35) thirty five men including the master.

SUPPLEMENTARY

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bahia, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to Bahia, Brazil
March 26, 1930
Consul



34 men including the Master.

A. H. American Vessel.

Henry Mr. Smith

Line American Brazil
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Colonian S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. "HIGHO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of

April, 1930

John J. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 26, 1943

I, master of the American S. S. CHARLES G. BLACK
(Nationality)
from port of Cartagena, Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

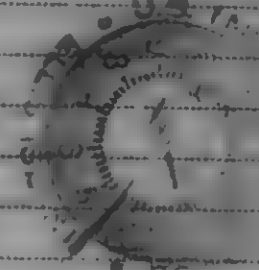
Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	12	Total crew this date.....	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th 1930 consigned to
Standard Oil Company (N.J.); is now lying at Bayonne, N.J., and is
expected to sail April 15 1930 for Cartagena, Col.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

133

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

By

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their position, how they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, or any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel since her arrival, and the nature and date of departure of each; and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or the nature and date of departure of each, to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7) to be paid hired at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight
Oct	Yes	36	Male	I. Italy	Italy	5-7	155
"	"	25	"	Scottish	Scottish and	5-8	150
"	"	26	"	Ireland	Ireland	5-8	150
"	"	21	"	English	Canada	5-9	150
"	"	25	"	German	German	5-8	150
"	"	27	"	Scandin	Norway	5-7	150
"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holl and	5-10	165
"	"	29	"	Norlsen	Norice	5-5	155
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165
"	"	25	"	German	German	5-6	150
"	"	41	"	Spain	Spain	5-11	175
"	"	34	"	Scandin.	Sweden	5-8	165
"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	180
"	"	30	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-6	140
"	"	41	"	English	England	5-6	154
"	"	28	"	German	German	5-8	170
"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150
"	"	23	"	German	German	5-6	142
"	"	30	"	Slovak	Slo. Slov	6-2	155
"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-11	155
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150
"	"	21	"	Scandin	Norway	5-10	140
"	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	125
"	"	39	"	Russian	Russia	5-4	140

*Wm. H. Smith
1904*

250, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Musical Terminal)

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel SS Charles G. Mack, arriving at New York, April 11, 1930

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether of or discharged at port of
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Sesto	Edil	/	19	Boatswain	3-27-30	I.I.
Robertson	William	/	6	A.B.	"	"
Birmingham	Martin	/	3	"	"	"
Pilgrim	Withfield	/	4	"	"	"
Ganther	Kurt	/	7	"	"	"
Skolem	Einar	/	8	"	"	"
Donkswort	Pete	/	14	"	"	"
Garcia	Sostenos	/	12	"	"	"
Franco	Domingo	/	18	"	"	"
Schlee	Gustav	/	5	O.S.	"	"
Perez	Evans P.	/	2	"	"	"
Larson	Ernest A.	/	16	Mechanic	"	"
Brand	Cornelius	/	17	Oilier	"	"
Keen	Thomas M.	/	6	"	"	"
Kivren	Joseph	/	18	"	"	"
Pleschke	Bernhard	/	7	Fireman	"	"
Roman	Jesus P.	/	17	"	"	"
Velasco	Jose	/	12	"	"	"
Ranta	Oss	/	8	Viper	"	"
Suren	John	/	4	"	"	"
Iglesias	Modesto	/	16	Steward	"	"
Lopez	Antonio	/	20	Chief-cook	"	"
Jorgensen	Alfred	/	5	2nd cook	"	"
Morgado	Pedro	/	2	Waiter	"	"
Lisofsky	Gregory	/	10	"	"	"

NOTE: No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

Charles G. Mack

Line Standard Shipping Co

Owner Standard Shipping Co

Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.C.

11-308

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Jorgensen	21	Norway 1 P	
M. Birmingham	26	Ireland 1 P	May 27, 1930 New York
Einar Skolem	26	Norway 1 P	" "
P. Donkswort	31	Holland 1 P	" "
G. Schlee	23	Germany 1 P	" "
R. McElroy	18	U.S.	" "
H. Rhodes	20	"	" "
E. Deres	41	Spain 1 P	" "
S. P. Roman	31	"	" "
Amilto Franco	36	P. Rico	" "
Joseph Palmy	22	U.S.	" "
Gregory Lisofsky	39	Russia 1 P	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

(ALIENS)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel SS Charles G. Black, arriving at New York, April 16, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Memorial Terminal)

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
Beste	Emil	✓	10	Boatswain	5-27-30	N.Y.	Paid-off	Yes	36	Male	N. Italy	Italy	5-7	155	
Robertson	William	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotland	Scotland	5-8	160	
Birmingham	Martin	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Ireland	Ireland	5-5	130	
Pilgrim	Withfield	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	Canada	5-9	160	
Gunter	Kurt	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	160	
Skolem	Hiner	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandiv	Norway	5-7	150	
Donkewort	Pete	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	165	
Carola	Seetemes	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	155	
France	Domingo	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165	
Schlee	Gustav	✓	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	150	
Perez	Evans P.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spain	Spain	5-11	175	
Larson	Ernest A.	✓	16	Mechanist	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandiv.	Sweden	5-8	165	
Brand	Cornelius	✓	17	Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	180	
Kean	Thomas M.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	
Kirwan	Joseph	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	England	5-6	154	
Flomake	Bernhard	✓	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	170	
Roman	Jesus P.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
Velasco	Jose	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
Ranta	Ous	✓	8	Viper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	142	
Suren	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Slovak	Cs. Slov	6-2	155	
Iglesias	Modesto	✓	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-11	155	
Lopez	Antonio	✓	20	Chief-cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	130	
Jorgensen	Alfred	✓	5	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandiv	Norway	5-10	140	
Morgado	Pedro	✓	2	Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	125	
Lisofsky	Gregory	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	Russia	5-4	140	

NOTE:— No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

Chas. Peterson

Line Standard Shipping Co

Owners Standard Shipping Co

Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.C.

14-238

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Peterson Master of the San St. Charles 3 Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19 50

Henry R. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

(CITIZENS)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel SS Charles G. Mack, arriving at New York, April 16, 1920, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Memorial Terminal) April 6/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petterson	Charles O.	✓	38	Master	3-27-20	N.Y.	Paid-off	Yes	52	Male	Scandiv.	U.S.A.	5-9	147	
2	Nielsen	Peder	✓	20	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Griffiths	Harold	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-5	145	
4	Hayes	Clinton W.	✓	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	142	
5	Schwartz	Charles E.	✓	5	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-9	160	
6	Sevacki	Steven	✓	20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5-9	155	
7	McKirey	Robert	✓	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-10	157	
8	Rhodes	Hubert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-9	165	
9	Enstrom	Emil	✓	20	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandiv	"	5-11	195	
10	Streut	Alvah B.	✓	11	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-6	180	
11	White	Allen J.	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Petersen	Wilmar B.	✓	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandiv.	"	5-10	150	
13	Hart	Helen J.	✓	1	Oilier	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-8	140	
14	Gurry	Lee	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	148	
15	Ripiansi	Joe	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Italian	"	5-6	135	
16	Pedler	Marvin	✓	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-7	140	
17	Palmer	Joseph	✓	2	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	
18	Crus	Wignel	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Amer.	"	5-7	190	
19	Dudley	John H.M.	✓	"	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-4	148	
20	France	Amaleto	✓	8	Viper	"	"	"	"	36	"	West Ind.	PortoRico	5-5	150	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE:- No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

John S. Petterson

Henry M. Smith

John

*Loan 45
also 25*

Line Standard Shipping Co
Owners Standard Shipping Co
Local Agents 26 B'way N.Y.C.

14-222

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1a
(CITIZENS)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel, SS Charles O. Mack, arriving at, New York, April 16, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Memorial Terminal) April 6/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petterson	Charles O.	✓	36	Master	5-27-30	N.Y.	Paid-off	Yes	52	Male	Scandiv.	U.S.A.	5-9	147	
2	Helsen	Pedar	✓	20	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Griffiths	Harold	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-5	145	
4	Hayes	Clinton W.	✓	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	142	
5	Schwarz	Charles H.	✓	5	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-9	166	
6	Sevecki	Steven	✓	20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5-9	155	
7	McKroy	Robert	✓	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scottish	"	5-10	157	
8	Rhodes	Hubert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-9	165	
9	Enstrom	Emil	✓	20	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandiv	"	5-11	195	
10	Strout	Alvah B.	✓	11	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	180	
11	White	Allen J.	✓	10	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Petersen	Wilmar B.	✓	5	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandiv.	"	5-10	150	
13	Hart	Edson J.	✓	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-8	140	
14	Curry	Lee	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	148	
15	Ripiansi	Joe	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Italian	"	5-6	135	
16	Fedler	Erwin	✓	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-7	140	
17	Palmer	Joseph	✓	2	Resman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	
18	Crus	Miguel	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Amer.	"	5-7	190	
19	Dodley	John H.M.	✓	"	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-6	148	
20	France	Analeto	✓	6	Viper	"	"	"	"	36	"	West Ind. Portorico	"	5-5	130	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE:- No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

Charles Petterson

Henry M. Smith

James

*Leon 45
Alvin 21*

Line Standard Shipping Co
Owners Standard Shipping Co
Local Agents 26 B'way N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles S. Black Master of the Gen. St. Charles S. Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1930

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspectors

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Martin	32	U.S.A.
L. Lauder	26	U.S.A.
R. Marshburn	40	U.S.A.
Jarvie	40	Scotland
Lopes	39	Spain
Harold Wagner	25	U.S.A.
Vance E. Love	33	U.S.A.
John Thomas	46	U.S.A.
Matthew Stevenson	24	England

Ogungbela

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where the same were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no more than such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, before the departure of such vessel, all cases in which any alien was landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the reasons, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien was apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or to the collector of customs in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the said collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2430

[illegible][illegible]

Male	White	U.S.	11/19/0	170
"	U.S.	5'9	180	
"	U.S.	5'9	165	
"	U.S.	5'4	145	
"	U.S.	5'6	185	
"	Denmark	5'8	175	First
"	U.S.	5'1	170	
"	Norway	5'6	165	First
"	Denmark	5'7	160	"
"	Germany	5'8	160	reclips
"	Austria	5'6	160	H.T.P.
"	Norway	5'8	165	reclips
"	Norway	5'8	145	
"	Sweden	5'7	165	H.T. Paid
"	U.S.	5'8	185	
"	U.S.	5'6	155	
"	U.S.	5'8	175	
"	U.S.	5'6	170	
"	U.S.	5'8	185	
"	Holland	6'0	180	reclips
"	U.S.	5'10	165	
"	U.S.	5'8	175	First
"	Germany	5'7	180	
"	Germany	5'4	155	First
"	Germany	5'9	175	"
"	U.S.	5'4	175	
"	Boulder	5'10	165	"
"	Germany	5'5	155	reclips
"	U.S.	5'9	175	
"	U.S.	5'9	170	First
"	Germany	5'6	165	reclips
"	U.S.	5'8	165	"
"	Spain	5'4	165	"
"	U.S.	5'8	155	
"	England	5'10	165	reclips
"	Germany	5'9	145	
"	U.S.	5'8	165	
"	Germany	5'6	160	
"	U.S.	5'7	170	

Owners _____
Local Agents _____

***See list of races on back thereof.**
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STILLING COMPANY

East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any the United States.

S.S. **CARRADUNE**, arriving at **Manassas**, 19-20, from **the**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Family Name	Given Name	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Whether able to speak English
Wilson	William	Chief Mate	March 20 Baltimore	yes	36	mal			
Charles	Edwin	2nd			34	mal			
Blunke	Edward	3rd			33	mal			
Gorman	John P.	Radio Op			28	mal			
Swanson	Fredrick	Carpenter			67	mal			
Nielsen	Oscar	Boatwain			43	mal			
Rogers	Ralph	Quartermaster			21	mal			
Herland	Anton				30	mal			
Hansen	Willy				25	mal			
Giesbert	Alexander	Seaman			26	mal			
Safrank	Adolph				26	mal			
Jacobson	John				34	mal			
Christopherson	Christ				56	mal			
Wiklund	Elev				33	mal			
Mc Anna	John	Chief Eng			58	mal			
Locaty	Marty	1 Asst			34	mal			
Lalla	Antonio	2nd			43	mal			
Scott	Gilbert	3rd			37	mal			
Vila	Joseph	Pumpman			48	mal			
Vriesema	Hick	2nd			30	mal			
Shovelaki	William	Oiler			20	mal			
Marting	John A.				49	mal			
Martins	Edwin				41	mal			
Behrens	Williams	Water Tender			46	mal			
Stagge	Otto				27	mal			
Driscoll	Patrick				49	mal			
Flor	Cecil	Fireman			26	mal			
Granovsky	Max				25	mal			
Beasley	Thomas				43	mal			
Richardson	Thomas	Wiper			34	mal			
Maurichart	Frits				28	mal			
Bastard	Joseph	Steward			34	mal			
Pita	Cipriano	1 Cook			42	mal			
Stark	Lee	2nd			55	mal			
Senior	Walter	2nd Steward			29	mal			
Lorenz	Martin	Messman			17	mal			
Charig	Fred				26	mal			
Hackbarth	George				39	mal			
Enigle	Joseph A.	Master			57	mal			

Line **Cuba Distilling Comp**

Owners **do Baltimore Md**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oscar Nielsen	42	Denmark	March 20th 1920 Baltimore
Ralph Roger	21	U.S.A.	do
Adolph Safrank	26	Austria	do
Christopher Christopherson	56	Norway	do
Thomas Beasley	43	U.S.A.	do
Thomas Richardson	34	U.S.A.	do
Frits Maurichart	28	Germany	do
Lee Stark	55	U.S.A.	do
Fred Charig	26	U.S.A.	do

[CONTINUED ON REVERSE PAGE]

10-400

DISTILLING COMPANY

East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. CARRABULLE, arriving at Mannar, Trinidad, 1930, from the port of Brighton. 4/7/30 197

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family Name	Given Name	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
			When	Where											
Wilson	William	Chief Mate	March 20	Baltimore	yes	yes	36	male	white	U.S.	5'7	170			
Charles	Eglise	2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	U.S.	5'9	180			
Blanke	Edward	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5'9	165			
German	John P	Radio Op	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'4	145			
Swanson	Fredrick	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	U.S.	5'6	185			
Nie laen	Oscar	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Denemark	5'8	175	First	reship	
Rogers	Ralph	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	6'1	170			
Herland	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norway	5'6	165	First	reships	
Hansen	Willy	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Denemark	5'7	160	"		
Giesbert	Alexander	Seamen	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Germany	5'8	160	reships		
Safrank	Adolph	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Austria	5'6	160	H.T.P.		
Jacobsen	John	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Norway	5'8	165	reship		
Christophers	Christ	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	Norway	5'8	145			
Wiklund	Elev	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Sweden	5'7	155	H.T. Paid		
Mc Anna	John	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	U.S.	5'5	185			
Locaty	Marty	1 Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5'6	155			
Lalin	Antonio	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	U.S.	5'8	175			
Scott	Gilbert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S.	5'6	170			
Vila	Joseph	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S.	5'8	185			
Vriesema	Nick	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Holland	6'0	180	reship		
Shovelski	William	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5'10	165			
Harding	John A	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	U.S.	5'8	175	First		
Martins	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Germany	5'7	180	reship		
Behrens	Williams	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Germany	5'4	155	First	reship	
Stagge	Otti	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Germany	5'9	175	"		
Driscoll	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	U.S.	5'4	175			
Fler	Cecil	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Ecuador	5'10	165	"		
Granrowsky	Max	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Germany	5'5	165	reship		
Beasley	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	U.S.	5'9	175			
Richardson	Thomas	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5'9	170	First		
Maurischart	Frits	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Germany	5'6	165	reships		
Bustabad	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5'3	165			
Pita	Cipiano	1 Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Spain	5'4	165	"		
Stark	Lee	2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	U.S.	5'8	155			
Senior	Walter	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	England	5'10	165			
Lorenz	Martin	Messman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Germany	5'9	145	reship		
Charig	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.	5'4	165			
Hackbarth	George	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Germany	5'6	160			
Guiglielm	Joseph A	Master	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	U.S.	5'7	170			

Line Cuba Distilling Comp
Owners do Baltimore Md
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

112

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. [Signature], of the [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel W. S. Sutherland, arriving at San Francisco, 4/16/30, 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service on ship	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	When	Where
Family name	Given name					
Patterson	Olle		Ch. Mate	3/3/30	San Francisco	off
Brenner	Edward		"	"	"	"
Simmons	Harold		"	"	"	"
Winton	John W.		Radio Opt			
Christensen	Helen		Carpenter			
Bennedy	Michael		Butcher			
Barker	John		L. Master			
Stevens	Ernest		"	"	"	"
Hansen	David		"	"	"	"
Borgquist	Victor		A. B.			
Storgard	Edgar		"	"	"	"
Wegner	Charles		"	"	"	"
Andersen	Howard		"	"	"	"
Wegner	Chas		"	"	"	"
Whitman	Henry B.		"	"	"	"
Christensen	Augustus		"	"	"	"
Winters	Edgar H.		"	"	"	"
Davidson	Andrew		Ch. Eng			
W. G. Galt	John T.		1st. Cook			
Schmidt	John		"	"	"	"
Bundell	John		"	"	"	"
Carroll	John		Ch. Eng			
Winters	John		Welder			
Becker	Paul		Steward			
Peterson	Oscar		"	"	"	"
Hollerville	George		Steward			
Christensen	Charles		"	"	"	"
Solomon	Harold		"	"	"	"
Lundgren	Walter E.		"	"	"	"
Fernandez	Epifanio		Trimmer			

Line 1st 1st 1st
Owner " " "
Local Agents " " "

G. C. Sutherland
Immigration Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
P. Christensen	32	Dane	3/3/30 - New York
J. Bavel	25	Norway	" " "
August Bavel	25	Dane	" " "
P. Johansen	29	Swede	" " "
L. Bergquist	22	Swede	" " "
E. Winters	32	U. S.	" " "
E. Peterson	37	Swede	" " "
M. S. Sutherland	28	Columbia	" " "
W. Galt	50	Porto Rico	" " "
C. Winters	25	Norway	" " "
W. Sutherland	42	U. S.	" " "
L. Johansen	25	Norway	" " "
S. Bergquist	23	Swede	" " "
E. Winters	28	U. S.	" " "
A. Sutherland	25	Spain	" " "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

199

Vessel *Laufhand*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *4/16/20*, 19*20*, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela*.

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Petersen Ole				Ch. Mate	3/3/20	San Pedro de Macoris			38	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5.8	180	
Bosenberg Edward				2 "					43		German	"	5.6	200	
Lindblom Thore				3 "					33		Finn	"	5.9	150	
McIntosh John W.				Radio Opt					22		American	"	5.11	125	
Kristensen Peter				Carpenter					32		Scand. Dane		5.8	155	
Benstedt Michael				Boatswain					63		American	U.S.	5.7	200	
Borch John				2. Master					25		Scand.	Norway	5.9	160	
Styer Erling				"					21		"	"	5.10	150	
Bansen Svend				"					25		"	Dane	5.7	130	
Bosengren Tjerkton				A.B.					22		"	Norw.	5.10	160	
Stegard Sigge				"					23		"	"	5.8	150	
Albers Charles				"					50		French	French	5.6	140	
Andersen Thowald				"					34		Scand. Dane		5.7	140	
Gagnier Chilo				"					29		"	Swede	5.7	150	
Whieman Wang B.				"					28		Hebrew	U.S.	5.4	130	
Christensen Augustus				"					28		Scand. Dane		5.6	150	
Whimpy Alfred H.				"					32		English	U.S.	5.5	145	
Davidson Andrew				Ch. Eng					45		Scottish	"	5.6	210	
McGrath John T.				1st. Asst.					34		American	"	5.8	170	
Schmidt John				2 "					37		German	"	5.7	140	
Bunell Ben S.				3 "					33		American	"	5.11	170	
Crook John E.				Jr. Eng					37		"	"	5.10	180	
Bisset James				Mad. Asst.					29		Scottish	Scotland	5.9	150	
Becker Paul				Janitor					40		German	U.S.	5.9	150	
Persson Oscar				"					39		Scand. Swede		5.7	145	
Kellerwilli George				Steward					31		American	U.S.	6.0	160	
Christed Charles				Cook					31		"	"	5.9	150	
Solner Karl				"					41		Finnish	Finnland	5.9	150	
Louderne Martin E.				"					23		American	U.S.	5.8	145	
Fernandez Effisaw				Fireman					28		Spanish	Spain	5.7	140	

Line *Buff Ref Loc*
Owners *" " "*
Local Agents *" " "*

G. C. Tufarol 4/16/20

Immigrant Inspector

No U.S. Consul at this port
John R. Garrison
Master

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M. V. Gulfhawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

April, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Infarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 200

Vessel Guffhawk, arriving at New York, 4/16/30, 1930, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela April 8/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Agudines	Geor			Trimar	3/31/30	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	Scand	Harvey	5.7	155	
2	Littland	Gilbert			"					42		"	U.S.	5.5	140	
3	Johannesen	Leif			Wiper					25		"	Naro.	5.8	150	
4	Killer	Michael			"					20		American	U.S.	5.10	155	
5	Falasio	Jacinto			Cl. Steward					35		Spain	Spain	5.6	150	
6	Gulla	Manuel			" Cook					37		"	"	5.10	160	
7	Colo	Renato			And "					30		"	Argentin	5.8	175	
8	Vela	Harry			Masterman					46		"	Porto Rico	5.8	140	
9	Sutierrez	Charles			"					28		"	Columbia	5.7	140	
10	Romanos	Agustino			"					27		"	Spain	5.8	155	
11	Marlon	Patro			"					27		"	"	5.6	150	
12	Charlton	John T.			Master					46		Scand.	U.S.	5.8	180	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Sufarolo
4/16/30

Aliens 22
Citizens 20
Total Crew. 42

The U.S. Consul at this port.

John V. Sweeney
Master

Line Guff Hawk
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1930

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609 3M-4-91

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Cinco S. S. SA-1000 (Nationality) GUILLAS 192
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 (Koch)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 6 1930, 1921 consigned to Frankers Corp; is now lying at Quarantine and is expected to sail Aug 10 1930, 1921 for Hatigoas Cut via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
			RECEIVED
			APR 23 1966
			SECOND DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Field No.	Working Site No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, etc.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
YES	32	M	US	US				
"	29	"	US	US				
"	26	"	US	US				
"	23	"	US	US				
"	23	"	US	US				
"	23	"	US	US				
"	31	"	US	US				
"	26	"	SCOTTISH	US				
"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMANY				
"	23	"	GERMAN	GERMANY				
"	23	"	US	US				
"	28	"	US	US				
"	19	"	US	US				
"	18	"	US	US				
"	30	"	US	US				
"	47	"	SCANDINAVIAN	US				
"	33	"	US	US				
"	35	"	US	US				
"	44	"	GERMAN	GERMANY				
"	24	"	US	US				
"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN				
"	19	"	US	US				
"	21	"	US	US				
"	38	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN				
"	38	"	GERMAN	GERMANY				
"	28	"	US	US				
"	21	"	US	US				
"	26	"	US	US				
"	23	"	US	US				
"	38	"	US	US				

Handwritten notes:

- Below row 24: *Not of desc*
- Below row 38: *Scandinavian*

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10/11/1910

Sheet No.1.

202

3d, from the port of Vost au Pinel Haiti.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

^aSee list of notes on back cover.
^bMore—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Vessel KISHACQUILLAS

arriving at New York, Apr. 16

J.S. TANKSHIP
U.S. TANKSHIP CORP
Tanker's Corp.

1891

Immigrants Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

), and (7)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KISHACOQUILLAS, arriving at New York, Apr 16, 1932, from the port of Port au Prince Haiti

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DESTEFANO	CARMEN	✓	15	MASTER	3/22/30	WILMINGTON DEL.	YES	YES	38	M	US	US			
BURBAGE	RAYMOND	✓	11	CH MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	US			
BOWERS	GEORGE	✓	35	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	55	"	US	US			
PIPERY	JAMES	✓	5	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US			
VIDRINE	LLOYD	✓	5	RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US			
HAGERTY	DANIEL	✓	6	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US			
PALACIO	JOSE	✓	17	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	US	US			
WILKIN	ALEX	✓	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	US			
LIHERRA	OTTO	✓	13	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMANY			
TORNER	MAX	✓	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	GERMANY			
GRAUWIL	PHILIP	✓	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US			
REED	JOHN, JR.	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	US	US			
CARNEY	CLYDE	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	US	US			
HALSTERN	WILLIAM	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	US	US			
MORLEY	MIKE	✓	13	CH ENGR	2	"	"	"	30	"	US	US			
ANDERSON	CHARLES	✓	30	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDINAVIAN	US			
BUSH	MERRILL	✓	17	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	33	"	US	US			
MAHER	JOHN	✓	10	3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	35	"	US	US			
JENECKE	FRITZ	✓	32	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	GERMANY			
MADISON	VERNON	✓	2	OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	US	US			Lost at Sea
MONSERRAT	FRANK	✓	17	OILER	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN			
CASEY	JAMES	✓	2	OILER	"	"	"	"	19	"	US	US			
KEOGH	DENNIS	✓	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	21	"	US	US			
STEFERIN	OSCAR	✓	12	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN			
WEISE	GEORGE	✓	16	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	GERMANY			
HINZ	THEO	✓	10	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	28	"	US	US			
FULHAM	WALTER	✓	1	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	US	US			
DOYLE	JACK	✓	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	US	US			
DOLAN	LAWRENCE	✓	4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US			
RING	ROY	✓	15	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	US	US			

U.S. TANKSHIP

U.S. TANKSHIP CORP.

Agents Tankers Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edo Stefan Master, of the SS. KENNEDY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Edo Stefan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1920 day of APR, 1920

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KISHACOQUILLAS

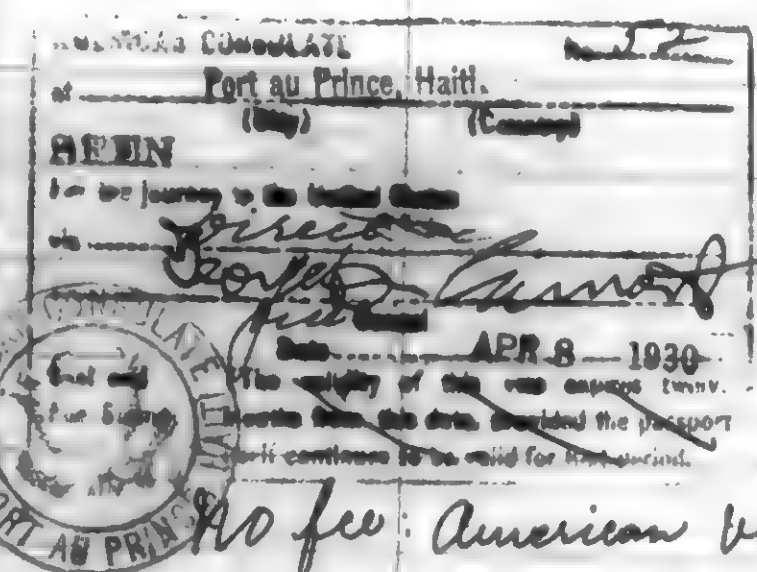
, arriving at New York

, Apr 16

, 1930

from the port of Port au Prince Haiti

Aug 8/30 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	WISCHNEWSKE	ALBERT	✓	9	CHIEF COOK	3/22/30	WILMING TON, DEL.	YES	YES	36	M	US	US			
3 2	THOMPSON	NORMAN	✓	11	SECOND COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND			
3 3	YOUNG	EDWARD	✓	4	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	US			
3 4	BALLISTA	MARIO	✓	3	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	US	US			
3 5	THOMAS	JACK	✓	1	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	US	US			
3 6	VINCENT	JOSEPH	✓	4	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	24	"	US	US			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 36 names
George D. Lamont

Vice Consul of the U. S.

Henry M. Lick
Supt.

No fee American vessel

Line U.S. TANKSHIP

Owner U.S. TANKSHIP CORP

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edo Stefano Master, of the S/S - KISHACQUILLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930.

Nancy Ann Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Edo Stefano
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$4,000.

[illegible]

MacKintosh Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and such information shall be given by the owner, agent, consignee, or master to the immigration officer at the time of the arrival of such vessel, or at such other time as the immigration officer may require, and deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of such aliens, and the time and place where they respectively landed, the time of the arrival but who will leave port person at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose list is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearances pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in each vessel such fine is imposed, whether it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ung & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

[illegible]

1932, from the pool of Citrus. April 11/30 200

Pres 19 - Nov.

Sheet No. 1

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
brother ble to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, pedicularis, or disease	

18. 36 M. Claudius Korzev, 1901

25	4	4	4	40	6'0	170		
28	4	4	4	"	5'8	178		
33	4	4	4	4	5'8	168		
25	4	4	4	4	5'9	160		
39	4	4	4	4	5'11	180		
23	4	4	4	4	5'7	177		
18	4	4	4	4	5'5	145		
46	4	4	4	4	5'7	154		
26	4	4	4	4	5'7	155		
21	4	4	4	4	5'8	150		
20	4	4	4	4	5'10	160		
19	4	4	4	4	5'6	145		
17	4	4	4	4	5'6	140		
17	4	4	4	4	5'6	135		
25	4	4	4	4	5'8	172		
20	4	4	4	4	5'8	155		
23	4	4	4	4	5'6	152		
25	4	4	4	4	5'7	135		

stated that there
course of record.

2000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Br.) Crew 50
AS MEMBERS OF CREW
all aliens

Sheet No. 7.

Required

Delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 208

1000. March 30/18

[illegible][illegible]

NEW COLUMBIA

(1)	80
No.	me
on	la
list	voy

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10

Line -----
Owens -----
Local Agent
16-1240

P.
Mason & Co

Imagica

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

under Act or Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant

part of the Uni

Vessel 10: Cyano

arriving at New York.

Shen

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
				When	Where
Date weather and direction and speed of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company		
	Family name			When	Where
7. 5.	Christensen	21 years	Master	7/6/28	Norman
"	William	36	1. Officer	"	"
"	Arthur	23	2. "	11/22/29	"
"	Edward	23	1. Surgeon	7/6/28	"
"	Wm	6	2. "	"	"
"	Hubert	6	Surgeon	"	"
"	Quinn's	2	Coast.	"	"
"	Olav	2	Maroon	"	"
"	Emrickson	20	Butcher	"	"
"	Melvin	4	A.B.	"	"
"	Marvin	3	A.B.	"	"
"	Reverend	2	O.S.	11/22/29	"
"	Stenol	2	O.S.	7/6/28	"
"	Guidel	2	O.S.	"	"
"	Stenol	1	O.S.	11/22/29	"
"	Carson	7	Freeman	7/6/28	"
"	Enders	3	"	"	"
"	Williamland	2	"	"	"
"	Goa	1/2	Freeman	11/22/29	"

Crew 19 - (Norw.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. Byhaugen, arriving at New York, April 16, 1932, from the port of Cardenas April 11/30 205

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
P. E.	Christiansen	Bagnis	21 years	Master	7/6/28	Norway	No.	Yes.	36	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	190 lbs.		
"	Stollsten	Harald	6 "	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0	170		
"	Holten	Harald	12 "	2. "	11/22/29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	178		
"	Egeland	Olaf	12 "	1. Engineer	7/6/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	168		
"	Hoy	Torger	6 "	2. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	160		
"	Hybrick	Edling	6 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	180		
"	Hammer	Arthur	2 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	177		
"	Olson	Olaf	2 "	Missboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	145		
"	Gabrielsen	Guinold	20 "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	154		
"	Melting	Harald	4 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	155		
"	Morkheim	Knut	3 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	150		
"	Severud	Karsten	2 "	O. S.	11/22/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	160		
"	Oftedal	Tomas	2 "	O. S.	7/6/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	145		
"	Oysdal	Torger	2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	140		
"	Oftedal	Mathias	1 1/2 "	O. S.	11/22/29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	135		
"	Harsen	Raugvald	7 "	Fireman	7/6/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	172		
"	Jensen	Hans	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	155		
"	Krimsland	Jakob	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	152		
"	Goa	Binar	1 1/2 "	Trimmer	11/22/29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	135		

The master stated that there is no U. S. Consul at said port.
G. C. S.

Line Munson Line
Owners
Local Agents

G. C. Tirfaro 4/16/30
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel H. Chudilov, of the SS. Bykavri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1956

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name	Age	Nationality
W. J. Taylor	20	American
J. Knight	20	do

RECEIVED
MAY 29 1938
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer. In writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon from the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, if any, have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the part of the collector of customs to whom such fine is payable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. C.
34 Beaver, N. Y.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
25310

[illegible]STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
MAY 24 1938, 192

I, master of the British S.S. "NEW COLUMBIA"
(Steamship) from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	50	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	48

The above named vessel arrived at this port. 16th April 1980, consigned to D. Brown New York; is now lying at Quai 3, Bass. Beaulieu, and expected to sail MAY 21 1980, 192, for West Africa via B. Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York. This voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-161

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

val at 208

24 30/30

MARKS

Best for

Title African Dreams, n.p. 30
 Owners Eldel Dempster & Co. Ltd
 Local Agents D. Bacon, New York
 16-1948

G. C. Tufarolo 4/16/30
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEW COLUMBIA", arriving at New York, April 16/1930, from the port of Freetown W. Africa March 30/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Brown	Ernest	26	Master	24.5.29	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'7"	175	None	
2	Yes	Anderson	Eric C	14	Blk Mate	16.5.29	Hull	No	Yes	29	Male	do	do	5'4"	176	None	
3	Yes	Thomas	Victor C	13	2nd do	16.5.29	do	No	Yes	24	Male	Welsh	do	5'2"	150	None	
4	do	Jones	Douglas D	11	3rd do	18.2.30	Freetown	No	Yes	26	Male	English	do	5'10"	159	None	
5	Yes	McNeill	Daniel	3	Wireless Operator	20.1.30	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	Scottish	do	5'10"	140	None	
6	Yes	Ray	Thomas	25	Carpenter	24.2.29	Las Palmas	No	Yes	42	Male	English	do	5'9"	175	None	
7	Yes	Martin	Perceval C	40	Roamer	14.5.29	Hull	No	Yes	50	Male	English	do	5'2"	154	None	
8	Yes	Dick	Clarence	7	Sailor	14.5.29	do	No	Yes	26	Male	English	do	5'5"	132	Tato on right forearm	
9	Yes	Spannauer	Friedrich P	6	do	14.5.29	do	No	Yes	23	Male	English	do	5'4"	155	Blackened hands	
10	do	Williams	Harry	8	do	20.1.30	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	English	do	5'4"	159	None	Resch. for.
11	do	Sampson	Joe	12	do	4.2.30	Las Palmas	No	No	33	Male	Spanish	Spaniard	5'9"	169	Tatoed both arms	
12	do	Litt	James C	26	A.B.	28.2.30	Acra	No	Yes	44	Male	Welsh	British	5'3"	144	None	
13	Yes	Price	William	2	O.S.	28.5.29	London	No	Yes	18	Male	Welsh	do	5'4"	122	None	
14	Yes	Trey	Peter	4	O.S.	28.5.29	do	No	Yes	23	Male	English	do	5'5"	119	Tato on right arm	
15	Yes	Taylor	Eric C	1	D Boy	21.5.29	do	No	Yes	14	Male	English	do	5'5"	110	None	
16	Yes	McQue	William B	29	Blk Engr.	16.5.29	Hull	No	Yes	49	Male	Irish	do	5'6"	189	None	
17	Yes	Good	William	18	2nd do	24.8.29	New York	No	Yes	40	Male	Irish	do	5'6"	184	None	
18	Yes	Saunders	Howard R	5	3rd do	28.5.29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	Welsh	do	5'10"	154	None	
19	Yes	Stephenson	Thomas	5	4th do	29.5.29	do	No	Yes	24	Male	English	do	5'5"	140	None	
20	do	Blake	Albert P	18	Blk Steward	4.2.30	Las Palmas	No	Yes	32	Male	do	do	5'2"	144	None	
21	Yes	Akpan	Daniel	15	Asst. do	24.4.29	Freetown	No	Yes	32	Male	African	do	5'6"	161	Tato on left arm	
22	Yes	Udun	Seda	10	Engin. Prof.	24.4.29	do	No	No	24	Male	do	do	5'0"	134	Tato marks on face	
23	Yes	Whidby	Herman	5	Ship's cook	16.5.29	Hull	No	Yes	22	Male	English	do	5'6"	164	None	
24	Yes	Davis	Henry	20	Asst. do	4.12.29	Freetown	No	No	33	Male	African	do	5'8"	153	Tato on arms	
25	Yes	Gaunt	John B	13	Purser	24.2.29	Las Palmas	No	Yes	29	Male	English	do	6'4"	190	None	
26	Yes	Strum	William P	2	Blk	24.5.29	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	do	5'8"	130	None	
27	Yes	Luffen	Keefe P	3	badet	25.5.29	do	No	Yes	20	Male	Irish	do	5'4"	146	None	
28	Yes	Kathbone	Francis	3	do	24.11.29	Acra	No	Yes	19	Male	English	do	5'11"	168	None	
29	Yes	Bowden	Leonard H	3	do	24.11.29	do	No	Yes	19	Male	Welsh	do	5'8"	152	None	
30	Yes	Dasher	Nathaniel	26	Headman	4.12.29	Freetown	No	Yes	43	Male	African	do	5'11"	163	None	

Line African Steamship Co
Owners Blair Dempster & Co Ltd
Local Agents D. Bacon New York

G. C. Tufarolo 4/16/30
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Brown Master, of the S.S. "NEW COLUMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930
G. C. Sufarulo Master, First or Second Officer.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER
 The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Brown Master, of the S.S. "NEW COLUMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

G. C. Sufarols
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whose such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEW COLUMBIA"

arriving at

New York, April 16, 1930

from the port of

Sierra Leone, March 24/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Davis	Jacob	1st	Crewman	4. 12. 29	Portsmouth	No	No	31	Male	African	British	5'6"	150	Taken on left arm	
32	Yes	Jonah	William	1st	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	Yes	28	Male	do	do	5'10"	155	None	
33	Yes	Mason	Francis	12	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	Yes	31	Male	do	do	5'9"	140	Blind in right eye	
34	Yes	Palmer	Chas	18	Fireman	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	21	Male	do	do	5'8"	160	None	Paid off 29. 3. 30
35	Yes	Wilson	Thomas	26	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	Yes	43	Male	do	do	5'10"	158	None	
36	Yes	Antonio	John	12	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	41	Male	do	do	5'4"	145	None	
37	Yes	Sam	James	20	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	29	Male	do	do	5'11"	162	None	
38	Yes	Davis	Sam	16	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	29	Male	do	do	5'9"	150	None	
39	Yes	Bunch	Jacob	14	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	28	Male	do	do	5'9"	148	None	
40	Yes	Yarmaddy	John	15	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	24	Male	do	do	5'6"	130	None	
41	Yes	Palmer	John	18	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	31	Male	do	do	5'4"	140	Taken on left arm	Paid off 29. 3. 30
42	Yes	Dixon	John	15	Trimmer	4. 12. 29	do	No	Yes	29	Male	do	do	5'4"	154	Taken on right arm	
43	Yes	Bottom	Augustus	7	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	26	Male	do	do	5'10"	150	None	Paid off 29. 3. 30
44	Yes	Dexter	Sam	10	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	36	Male	do	do	5'3"	135	None	
45	Yes	Brown	Sam	12	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	32	Male	do	do	5'5"	139	Small molar	Paid off 29. 3. 30
46	Yes	Wendi	Blackie	12	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	No	25	Male	do	do	5'4"	156	None	Paid off 29. 3. 30
47	Yes	Lewis	Johannis	14	do	4. 12. 29	do	No	Yes	30	Male	do	do	5'6"	132	None	
48	No	Johnson	Bottom	1st	Fireman	18. 2. 30	do	No	Yes	31	Male	do	do	5'10"	160	None	Paid off 29. 3. 30
19		American Consulate at <u>Lagos, Nigeria</u>															
20		(City) (Country)															
21		SEEN For the journey to the United States,															
22		via <u>New York, Oceanic Route</u>															
23		(Consul)															
24		Date <u>Service No. 41</u>															
25		The validity of this															
26		twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.															
27	No	Doat	Hony	12	Fireman	30. 3. 30	Portsmouth	No	Yes	40	Male	African	British	5'8"	142	None	
28	No	Macaulay	Alfred	20	do	30. 3. 30	do	No	No	40	do	do	do	5'5"	136	do	
29	No	Johnson	Samuel	9	do	30. 3. 30	do	No	No	26	do	do	do	5'6"	162	Taken on left arm	
30	No	Wright	James	10	do	30. 3. 30	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5'9"	157	do	
	No	Yates	Sam	12	do	30. 3. 30	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'6"	144	None	
	No	Keapoy	George D.	1	Steward boy	30. 3. 30	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do	
	No	Brown	John	1	O. Leman	30. 3. 30	do	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5'5"	158	Taken on left arm	

Line African Steamship Co
Owners Older Dempsters & Co Ltd
Local Agents D Bacon New York

G. C. Infarolo 4/16/30
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Brown Master, of the U.S. "NEW COLUMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

G. C. Inland
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

B. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Human Factors Inspector

[illegible]

M. F. Russell

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, the sum paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation pre-arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the departure of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens, together with any information in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship or vessel, and to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, the names of all alien employees who were not employed there to deliver to such immigration officer and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who were not paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs, at the customs district in which the port of arrival is, the sum of \$10 for each alien who is granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; or a question of the liability to the payment of such fine is in the process of being determined, the sum of such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

1893
June 6

All other members of Am. to resist foreign

220

[illegible]

14-1612

Show No. 7

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

50, from the port of CUNEO, N. V. I.

Definit 21/2006

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APRIL 22 1950
S. S. Swiftlight

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16-, 1950, consigned to G.D.Mallery & Co.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail April 22, 1950, for Curaçao, D.W.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. F. Russell

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives or any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9 30, from the port of CURRAN, N.Y.I.

April 7/36-

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year	Age	Sex	Rank	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease		
36	"	M.	U.S.	American	5-6	148			
36	"	"	Scandinavian	"	5-6	140			
28	"	"	U.S.	"	6-0	166			
20	"	"	"	"	5-7	140			
23	"	"	"	"	5-9	142			
26	"	"	German	German	5-6	135			
31	"	"	"	"	5-6	148			
38	"	"	Italian	Italian	5-0	190			
46	"	"	W. Indian	American	5-6	190			
23	"	"	U.S.	"	6-0	192			
20	"	"	"	"	5-9	160			
27	"	"	"	"	5-5	138			
18	"	"	"	"	5-6	125			
28	"	"	"	"	5-11	160			
48	"	"	English	"	5-6	220			
36	"	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	180			
28	"	"	U.S.	"	5-9	160			
47	"	"	English	"	5-6	160			
45	"	"	Russian	"	5-6	172			
29	"	"	Sp. Amer.	Ecuadorian	5-6	135			
26	"	"	U.S.	American	6-0	160			
30	"	"	"	"	5-6	154			
25	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-4	125			
25	"	"	"	"	5-7	157			
24	"	"	U.S.	American	5-4	135			
22	"	"	"	"	5-2	146			
17	"	"	"	"	5-6	135			
44	"	"	Portuguese	"	5-11	190			
44	"	"	"	"	6-0	265			
16	"	"	U.S.	"	5-7	160			
23	"	"	"	"	5-6	165			
20	"	"	"	"	5-6	145			
39	"	"	"	"	5-9	160			

All Alien members of Arm. to ready foreign

All other members of Am to ready foreign

211

Line 255 Ownings & Operating Co
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents C. D. Gallery & Co.
 S-255 C. D. Gallery & Co.

Investigative Inspector

See list of notes on back cover.
Note.—Papers to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

211

all Asian members of Am to risky foreign

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. Swiftlight, arriving at, New York, N.Y.

April 16, 1930, from the port of Curaçao, N.W.I. April 7/30

211

SWIFTLIGHT

APR 18 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Russell	Michael P.	✓	18 Yrs.	Master	3/17/30	Fall River, Mass.	Paid off	Yes	36	M.	U.S.	American	5-6	145	
2	Larsen	Gabriel A.	✓	15 "	Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5-6	140	
3	Ryder	Richard A.	✓	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"	6-0	158	
4	Finnoane	Morgan J.	✓	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	Copeland	Jesse W.	✓	2 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	142	
6	Berglar	Herman	✓	7 "	B'osh	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-6	135	
7	Stacker-	Karl	✓	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	
8	Gagliano	Bartolomeo	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Italian	Italian	5-9	170	
9	Rames	Jehn	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	W.Indian	American	5-6	190	
10	Bonds	Loyd	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	"	6-0	152	
11	Fish	Francis	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	
12	Caroy	Daniel A.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	135	
13	Atamian	George	✓	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	125	
14	Hirst	Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
15	Coleman	Percy	✓	27 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-6	230	
16	Gabrielsen	Ingolf J.	✓	25 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	180	
17	Kaplan	Jacob	✓	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	"	5-9	160	
18	Francis	Jehn	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-6	160	
19	Fischer	Henry	✓	10 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	"	5-6	172	
20	Marriott	Charles	✓	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Amer.	Ecuadorian	5-6	135	
21	Krystyan	Joseph G.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	American	6-0	160	
22	Picard	Albert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	154	
23	Rejas	Alejandro	✓	16 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-4	125	
24	Sanchez	Angel	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	137	
25	Seaman	Thomas	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	American	5-4	135	
26	Dubeis	Gilbert H.	✓	2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	146	
27	Goodwin	Harold	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	
28	Lopes	Jesse	✓	30 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	"	5-11	190	
29	Lombard	Joseph	✓	26 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6-0	265	
30	Recha	Mahuel	✓	1 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	16	"	U.S.	"	5-7	160	
31	Stevens	Stuart	✓	4 "	Heaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	165	
32	Rose	Jehn	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
33	Rees	Jehn	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	180	

See alien members of crew to ready foreign

Line Boat Owning & Operating Co.

Owners " "

Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co.

2-22 C. D. Mallory & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. F. Russell, Master of the American S.S. Swiftlight, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 8 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1930

M. F. Russell Master, Swiftlight

American Consulate, San Francisco, West India
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

Cristobal, C. T.
Thomas W. Worthy
(Consul)

Date: MAR 28, 1930

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

33 Seamen included in this Visa M. F.
(No.) (Initials)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
205242
BILL No. BILLED Apr 21 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the M.S. 'Bermuda', sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N.M.

212

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 30

at

Notarizing on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
In case of the alien's departure before the affidavit is executed, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4-17-30

	EXACT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXACT				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. GTS.					
1st CABIN	30				29	495					554
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
5th CABIN											
6th CABIN											
7th CABIN											
8th CABIN											
9th CABIN											
10th CABIN											
11th CABIN											
12th CABIN											
13th CABIN											
14th CABIN											
15th CABIN											
16th CABIN											
17th CABIN											
18th CABIN											
19th CABIN											
20th CABIN											
TOTAL	30				29	495					554

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 59
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin
5th Cabin
6th Cabin
7th Cabin
8th Cabin
9th Cabin
10th Cabin
11th Cabin
12th Cabin
13th Cabin
14th Cabin
15th Cabin
16th Cabin
17th Cabin
18th Cabin
19th Cabin
20th Cabin
Total 59 495 554

38-C 514

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 1898 APRIL 19 30.

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mortyn	Capt. Thomas	34			Reporter	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England, Green Hayes				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
2		Hoheney	Conrad	22			Waiter	yes	English	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzerland, Speicher				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
3		Koeniger	Rudolph	21			Waiter	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany, Grotzen				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
4		Briouet	Louis	46			Cook	yes	English	yes	France	French	France, Severex				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
5		Oliver	Jean	20			none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England, New Quay				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
6	TRANSIT	Miller	Louise	26			none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	U.S.A., Baltimore				Transit to New York	U.S.A. New York
7	TRANSIT	Duerson	Cecil	21			Seaman	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	Bermuda, Pembroke				Transit to New York	U.S.A. New York
8		Ischini	Loeviso	27			Cook	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy, Piume				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
9		MacGonagale	Grace	44			none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	U.S.A., Watertown				Returning Resident	U.S.A. New York
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 10-30 inclusive left blank

[Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 17th April, 1930.

213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			
1	Mrs. W. Bushby, sister-in-law 109-E-94th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; L.I.N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	none
2	Mr. P. Huller, friend, 207-E-126th St. New York.	N.Y.	New York	yes Club	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	none
3	Mrs. A. Habit, aunt, 2845-West-19th St. Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York	yes Club	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn.	blue	none
4	Mrs. Bricaud, wife, N.Y. 314-E-123rd St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes Club	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	blk.	blue	none
5	Mr. H.D. Smith, brother Box 13, Hollywood, California	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	brn.	none
6	Col. A. Jones, friend, Halifax Club, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Chester	no self	yes	over yes	1930	N.Y.	Residence; Nova Scotia.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
7	Mrs. A. Duerden, mother, Ont. 118 Vaughan Rd. Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no self	yes	over yes	1930	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	grey	none
8	Mr. Gildo Scigliotti, friend, 326-West-28th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	blue	none
9	Mr. MacGonigale, husband, 310-West-72nd St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	over yes	1930	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	brn.	brn.	none
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Davis

Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 20
at New York

J. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Gressy, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1900
at Albuquerque

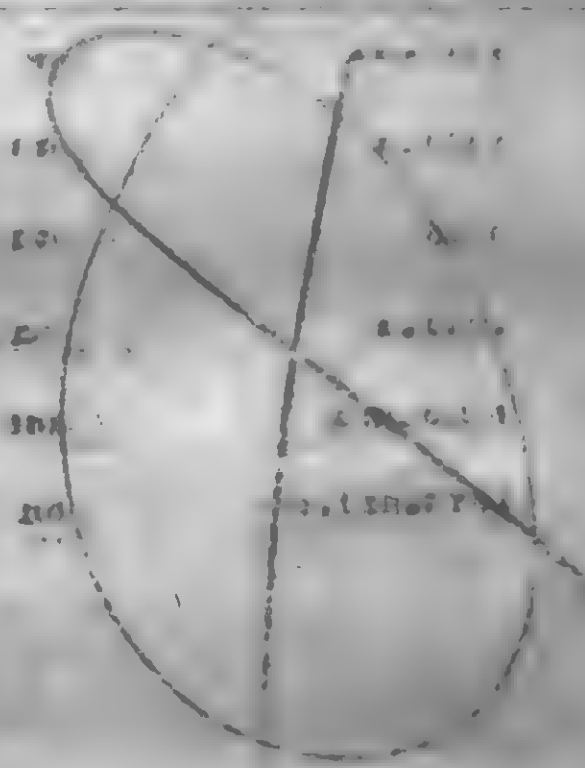
W. H. Gressy M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

As "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Mohavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
205242
BILL No. 211330

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the M.S. 'Bermuda', sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N.M.

212

Cards Punched 4-28-30
Cards Removed 1/2/30
Cards Checked 1/2/30

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 30

at

Notarially sworn to before me with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the vessel is not at the port of arrival, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4-17-30

	CABOT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. & Foreign Claims	
1st CABIN	30				29	495	554
2nd CABIN							
3rd CABIN							
4th CABIN							
5th CABIN							
TOTAL	30				29	495	554

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 59 U.S. 495 Total 554
1st Cabin 59
2nd Cabin 495
Storage 554
Total 59 495 554

38-C 314-15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EQUINO DA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON BEARD

1520 APRIL

19 30.

30.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Martyn	Capt. Thomas	34		m	m	Reporter	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Green Hayes			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
2		Hohener	Conrad	22		m	s	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
3		Koberger	Rudolph	21		m	s	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Greiswatz	P 5543		Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
4		Ericaud	Louis	48		m	m	Cook	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Saverax	P 55753		Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
5		Oliver	Jean	23		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	New Quay			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
6	TRANSIT	Miller	Louise	28		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore			Transit to Maryland	Canada	Chesler									
7	TRANSIT	Duerden	Cecil	21		m	s	Seaman	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke			Transit to Bermuda	Canada	Toronto									
8		Pasini	Leonico	27		m	s	Cook	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiume			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
9		MacCorquodale	Grace	44		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Watertown			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York									
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Lines 10-30 inclusive left blank.

4/12/30 - 9 am

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

17th Apr 11

19 30.

213

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Jeffries Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 20
at New York
Se. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1887-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Gressy, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1900

at San Francisco

W. Gressy D.N.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

"BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BZ-11-DA

16th APRIL

19.

Lines 16 & 17 - McArthur Pansy & Britannia - crossed out. Passengers did not sail
Lines 19 & 20 - Campbell Catherine & Catherine - crossed out. Passengers did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

17th April

1920

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by an association, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Hair
1	Mrs. Jarvis, sister-in-law 31 Melville Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: Ontario 107 Park Mount Rd. Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	none
2	Mrs. Jarvis, sister 31 Melville Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: Ontario 107 Park Mount Rd. Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	blue	none
3	Mrs. Peter Hansen, wife, 48 Gatling Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 98 Gatling Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray	blue	none
4	Mr. J.W. Palmer, cousin, N.S. Pine Hill College, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	overys 1924 N.Y.	Residence: Armdale, Halifax, N.S.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray	brn.	none
5	Mr. W. L. Harper, husband, N.S. Dalhousie College, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	overys 1924 N.Y.	Residence: Armdale, Halifax, N.S.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med.	brn.	brn.	none
6	Mrs. Mary Burden, sister, 11-West-54th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mrs. Mather emplyr.	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 1172 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	med.	brn.	brn.	none
7	Mr. C. Furber, husband, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 119-West-125th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	blk.	brn.	none
8	Mrs. J. Home, mother, 541 Notre de Dame de Grace P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn.	blue	none
9	Mr. S.K. Coomber, father, P.Q. 120 St. James St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 120 St. James St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn.	blue	none
10	Mr. C.S. McLean, emplyr., 21 Farview Ave. Danbury, Conn.	Conn.	Danbury	yes	self	overys 1930 Conn.	Residence: 21 Farview Ave. Danbury, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn.	blue	none
11	Mr. H.T. Wilkins, husband, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	overys 1927 N.Y.	Mr. Benjamin Wilkins, son, 11 Central Ave. Montreal, N.J.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	brn.	brn.	none
12	Mrs. Gaff, emplyr., D.C. 1520-20th St. Washington, D.C.	D.C.	Washington	yes	Mrs. Gaff emplyr.	overys 1930 D.C.	Residence: 3612-18th St. N.E. Washington, D.C.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn.	brn.	none
13	Mrs. Gaff, emplyr., D.C. 1520-20th St. Washington, D.C.	D.C.	Washington	yes	Mrs. Gaff emplyr.	overys 1930 D.C.	Residence: 1520-20th St. Washington, D.C.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn.	blue	none
14	Mr. John Darrell, husband, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bda.	Warwick	yes	self	overys 1922 N.Y.	Mr. Fred Fullford, brother, 2009 West Moreland St. Phila.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	blk.	brn.	none
15	Mr. C. B. Carver, emplyr., 720 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mr. Carver emplyr.	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 720 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn.	brn.	none
16	Mr. H.H. Moore, brother, 443 Victoria Ave. Westmont, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 443 Victoria Ave. Westmont, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med.	brn.	brn.	none
17	Mr. H.H. Moore, brother, 443 Victoria Ave. Westmont, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 443 Victoria Ave. Westmont, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
18	Mr. J. Gabrault, God-father, 670 King St. Fall River, Mass.	Mass.	Fall River	yes	self	overys 1920 Mass.	Residence: 54-18th St. Fall River, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 3	med.	blk.	brn.	none
19	Mr. W.J. Campbell, husband, Ont. 22 Maple Ave. Brantford, Ont.	Ont.	Brantford	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 22 Maple Ave. Brantford, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med.	brn.	brn.	none
20	Mr. W.J. Campbell, father, Ont. 22 Maple Ave. Brantford, Ont.	Ont.	Brantford	no	father	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 22 Maple Ave. Brantford, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
21	Mrs. E. Freeman, emplyr., Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.	N.Y.	Riverdale	yes	Mrs. Freeman emplyr.	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	med.	gray	brn.	none
22	Mrs. E. Freeman, emplyr., Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.	N.Y.	Riverdale	yes	Mrs. Freeman emplyr.	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn.	blue	none
23	Mrs. Robinson, emplyr., Pa. 1317-West-Morris St. Phila.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Mrs. Robinson emplyr.	overys 1930 Pa.	Residence: 1317-West-Morris St. Philadelphia	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med.	brn.	blue	none
24	Mr. G. Shirres, son, P.Q. 2511 Ontario Ave. Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 2511 Ontario Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	none
25	Mr. G. Shirres, brother, P.Q. 2511 Ontario Ave. Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overys 1930 N.Y.	Residence: 2511 Ontario Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med.	brn.	brn.	none
26	Mrs. B.F. Oliver, mother, 328-E-56th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	overys 1929 N.Y.	Residence: 328-E-56th St. New York, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med.	brn.	blue	none
27	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	Pa.	Haverford	yes	Mr. Pierce emplyr.	overys 1930 Pa.	Residence: Haverford, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn.	blue	none
28	Mrs. T. Weagham, friend, Ont. 499 1/2 Parliament St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Haverford	yes	Mr. Pierce emplyr.	overys 1930 Pa.	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn.	brn.	none
29	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	Pa.	Haverford	yes	Mr. Pierce emplyr.	overys 1930 Pa.	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn.	blue	none
30	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	Pa.	Haverford	yes	Mr. Pierce emplyr.	overys 1930 Pa.	Mr. H.G. Pierce, emplyr., Haverford, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 3	med.	brn.	gray	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1910
at New York

A. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico-T.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

W. H. Henry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1900
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Croatian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th APRIL

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Whitney	William	30	M	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Warren				Canada	Ottawa
2		Longuey	Clarence A.	48	M	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Winnipeg				Canada	Winnipeg
3	TRANSIT	Davidson	Dorism	29	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	3-3	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	London
4	TRANSIT	Goold	John C.	58	M	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Liverpool	46	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	London
5	TRANSIT	Goold	Helena	57	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland	Dundee	47	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	London
6	TRANSIT	Chalmers	Florence E.	55	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland	Dundee	48	Hamilton, Bermuda	March 29th/30	England	Mary Tavy
7	TRANSIT	Chalmers	Fay E.	29	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	44	Hamilton, Bermuda	March 29th/30	England	Mary Tavy
8	TRANSIT	Peace	Beatrice E.	48	F	Domestic	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Wigan	3-3	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	Wing
9	TRANSIT	Gates	Beatrice V.	34	F	Domestic	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Stetchworth	48	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	London
10	TRANSIT	Woolhead	Freda F.	21	F	Domestic	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Wigan	50	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	Wing
11	TRANSIT	Whitlock	Herbert	34	M	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Salisbury	3-3	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	London
12	TRANSIT	London	Herbert S.	53	M	Inspector Can. Bank of Commerce	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Toronto
13	TRANSIT	Ogilvie	Gavin	49	M	Real Estate	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	Ogilvie	Mary	44	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Montreal
15	TRANSIT	Ogilvie	Hugh	19	M	Student	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Ogilvie	Elizabeth	16	F	Student	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
17		Beck	Axel	27	M	Butler	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Denmark	Copenhagen				U.S.A.	Washington
18		Beck	Lilly	27	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Denmark	Copenhagen				U.S.A.	Washington
19		Biti	Annie	20	F	Maids	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Germany	Berlin				U.S.A.	St. Louis
20	TRANSIT	Eustace	Gertrude	45	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London				U.S.A.	New York
21	TRANSIT	Le Dain	Victor	34	M	Stock Broker	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
22	TRANSIT	Le Dain	Marjorie	30	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
23		Edenborough	Herbert	56	M	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Chatham				U.S.A.	Maplewood
24	TRANSIT	Edenborough	Mary S.	45	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Harvey City				U.S.A.	Maplewood
25	TRANSIT	Webb	Herbert J.	49	M	Accountant	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Oxford				Canada	Montreal
26	TRANSIT	Webb	Kathleen	46	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	India	Lahore				Canada	Montreal
27	TRANSIT	Wesschorn	Hanna	29	F	Nurse	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	Germany	Belmonhorst				U.S.A.	Glenhead
28	TRANSIT	Morrow	Mabel	46	F	None	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Greenlin				Canada	Ottawa
29	TRANSIT	Andrews	Louise	53	F	House-keeper	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Warrington				U.S.A.	Peapack
30	TRANSIT	Grant	Robert	26	M	Inspector H.M. Dockyard	yes English	yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Plymouth	3-3	Hamilton, Bermuda	April 3rd/30	England	Ireland Is.

Line 1 - Whitney William - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 2 - Longuey Clarence A. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 3 - Davidson Dorism - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 4 - Goold John C. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 5 - Goold Helena - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 6 - Chalmers Florence E. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 7 - Chalmers Fay E. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 8 - Peace Beatrice E. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 9 - Gates Beatrice V. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 10 - Woolhead Freda F. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 11 - Whitlock Herbert - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 12 - London Herbert S. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 13 - Ogilvie Gavin - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 14 - Ogilvie Mary - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 15 - Ogilvie Hugh - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 16 - Ogilvie Elizabeth - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 17 - Beck Axel - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 18 - Beck Lilly - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 19 - Biti Annie - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 20 - Eustace Gertrude - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 21 - Le Dain Victor - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 22 - Le Dain Marjorie - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 23 - Edenborough Herbert - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 24 - Edenborough Mary S. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 25 - Webb Herbert J. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 26 - Webb Kathleen - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 27 - Wesschorn Hanna - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 28 - Morrow Mabel - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 29 - Andrews Louise - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 30 - Grant Robert - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

17th APRIL

19 80.

217

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1900
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th APRIL 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Beall	Lily	75	f	s	1855 Cumberland, Md.		Red Line Inn, Stockbridge, Mass.
2	Beall	Bertha	67	f	s	1863 Cumberland, Md.		Red Line Inn, Stockbridge, Mass.
3	Motley	Mary	58	f	m	1872 Rochester, N.Y.		258 Culver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
4	Motley	Anne H.	25	f	s	1905 Rochester, N.Y.		258 Culver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
5	Adams	Mabel	55	f	m	1875 Montclair, N.J.		57 Gibson St., Canandaigua, N.Y.
6	Rush	Myrtle	53	f	s	1877 Greensboro, S.C.		258 Culver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
7	Freeman	Dorothy P.	38	f	m	1892 Chicago, Ill.		Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.
8	Freeman	George E.	7	m	s	1923 New York, N.Y.		Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.
9	Freeman	Dorothy	12	f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.
10	Perkins	Evelina B.	64	f	m	1866 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.
11	Johnson	Alma	57	f	s	1873	Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.
12	Crowell	Edith	27	f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		311 North Grove St., E-Orange, N.J.
13	Crowell	Florence	55	f	m	1875 Newark, N.J.		311 North Grove St., E-Orange, N.J.
14	Levine	Benjamin	26	m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		93 Glenbord Rd., Stamford, Conn.
15	Levine	Susie	26	f	m	1904	Naturalized 1925 in the Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	93 Glenbord Rd., Stamford, Conn.
16	Hardy	George E.	61	m	m	1869 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Englewood, N.J.
17	Hardy	Myrtle	60	f	m	1870 Big Rapids, Mich.		Englewood, N.J.
18	Luther	Mary	63	f	m	1867 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Jackson, Mich.
19	Burnett	Lillian	62	f	m	1868 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Chula Vista, Calif.
20	Goubert	Jean	4	f	s	1926 Philadelphia, Pa.		Englewood, N.J.
21	Broomall	Mary	45	f	m	1885 Chester, Pa.		Englewood, N.J.
22	Winston	Ethel	35	f	s	1895		Englewood, N.J.
23	McKinnis	Lillian	20	f	s	1910 Evanston, Ill.		918 Michigan Ave., Evanston, Ill.
24	Heffenger	Hildegard	34	f	m	1896 Boston, Mass.		Farm St., Dover, Mass.
25	Heffenger	Anne H.	8	f	s	1922 Boston, Mass.		Farm St., Dover, Mass.
26	Heffenger	Arthur C.H.	5	m	s	1925 Boston, Mass.		Farm St., Dover, Mass.
27	La Flamme	Florence	23	f	s	1907 Providence, R.I.		113 Sycamore St., Providence, R.I.
28	Donnelly	Louise	23	f	s	1907 Providence, R.I.		820 Hope St., Providence, R.I.
29	Knapp	Theodore	38	m	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		37 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Knight	Katherine E.	63	f	m	1867	Native U.S. Citizen.	747 Erie Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.

Line 23 - McKinnis Lillian - crossed out Passenger did not sail
Line 30 - Knight Katherine - crossed out Passenger did not sail

Quidley, Joseph & Son, Forelax Insp
4/17/20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th. APRIL, 1920

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Botsford	Edward R.	27		m	m	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.
2	Botsford	Jane	23		f	m	1907 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.
3	Briggs	Lillie P.	67		f	m	1863 Albany, N.Y.		567 Watertown St., Newtonville, Mass.
4	Mellor	Albert D.	54		m	m	1876 Worcester, Mass.		3360-190th. St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
5	Mellor	Ida A. wife	49		f	m	1881 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3360-190th. St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
6	Butler	Beatrice	32		f	m	1898 Yonkers, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
7	Butler	Beatrice	12		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
8	Butler	George	8		m	s	1922 Mt. Kisco, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
9	Laeson	Lorraine	24		f	s	1906 Newton Centre, Mass.		256 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
10	Evans	Walter	60		m	m	1870	Naturalized 1876 in the Essex County Courts, Newark, N.J.	135 West 75th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Evans	Mai wife	50		f	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		135 West 75th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Keith	Charles H.	63		m	m	1867 Greenfield, Mass.		497 Main St., Greenfield, Mass.
13	Keith	Elizabeth	62		f	m	1868 Greenfield, Mass.		497 Main St., Greenfield, Mass.
14	Davis	Anna D.	39		f	s	1891 Rock Island, Ill.		605-26th. St., Rock Island, Ill.
15	Kane	Louis I.	36		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		417 Ave. Wm., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Green	Margaret	43		f	m	1887 Cleveland, Ohio.		208 S-Mountain ave., Montclair, N.J.
17	Green	Wancy	20		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		208 S-Mountain ave., Montclair, N.J.
18	Yallalae	Margaret	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		154 Union St., Montclair, N.J.
19	Semans	Robert M.	24		m	s	1906 Uniontown, Pa.		29 W-Berkley St., Uniontown, Pa.
20	Rodakiewicz	Henwar	29		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		Buzzards Bay, Mass.
21	Rodakiewicz	Marie	35		f	m	1895 Nahant, Mass.		Buzzards Bay, Mass.
22	Price	Sara	45		f	s	1885	Naturalized 1929 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	965 Granite St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Hall	Ethel	50		f	s	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		4017 Bonsall Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
24	Rea	John	28		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
25	Rea	Mae	25		f	m	1905 New Brunswick, N.J.		17 Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
26	Gapp	June	16		f	s	1914 Carteret, N.J.		17 Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
27	Ottman	Roma P.	37		f	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		44 East 50th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Roberts	Virginia	47		f	m	1883 St. Louis, Mo.		328 Lake Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
29	Roberts	Virginia	18		f	s	1912 Santa Barbara, Calif.		328 Lake Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
30	Roberts	Priscilla	12		f	s	1918 Greenwich, Conn.		328 Lake Ave., Greenwich, Conn.

Lines 20 & 21 - Rodakiewicz Henwar & Marie - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 24 & 25 - Rea John & Mae - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 26 - Gapp June - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Comp 9
Curser
J. Wallace Map 1/17/20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BREMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA,

15th. APRIL, 1920,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK,

17th. APRIL, 1920

220

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Holden	John A.	74	m		1856 New York, N.Y.		165 Archer Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2	Holden	Margaret	63	f		1867 Longbranch, N.J.		165 Archer Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
3	Keith	Wm. Scott	32	m		1898 Greenfield, Mass.		Main St., Deerfield, Mass.
4	Keith	Etiza W.	30	f		1900 Bristol, R.I.		Main St., Deerfield, Mass.
5	Bullock	Ralph A.	36	m		1894 Amsterdam, N.Y.		7 Idlewood Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
6	Bullock	Madeline D.	33	f		1897 New York, N.Y.		7 Idlewood Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
7	Ryan	Vincent P.	35	m		1895 New York, N.Y.		57 Occident St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
8	Ryan	Anne R.	30	f		1900 Denver, Col.		57 Occident St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
9	Frosser	Richard	65	m		1865 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Chester St., Englewood, N.J.
10	Frosser	Gertrude	65	f		1865 Hudson, Mass.		Chester St., Englewood, N.J.
11	Johnson	Nathan	46	m		1884 Pittston, Pa.		Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
12	Johnson	Mildred	37	f		1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
13	Johnson	Nancy	9	f		1921 Englewood, N.J.		Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
14	Johnson	Eleanor	11	f		1919 Englewood, N.J.		Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
15	Hamilton	Narise	30	f		1900 Peapack, N.Y.		158 East 66th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Hamilton	Philip	9	m		1921 New York, N.Y.		158 East 66th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Looram	Matthew	26	m		1894 New York, N.Y.		Glen Head, L.I., N.Y.
18	Looram	Constance	22	f		1898 New York, N.Y.		Glen Head, L.I., N.Y.
19	Looram	Constance	11	f		1919 New York, N.Y.		Glen Head, L.I., N.Y.
20	Looram	Matthew Jr.	9	m		1921 New York, N.Y.		Glen Head, L.I., N.Y.
21	Cosgrove	James	55	m		1875 St. Johnsbury, Vt.	Naturalized 1911 in the District Courts, St. Johnsbury, Vt.	St. Johnsbury, Vt.
22	Cosgrove	Maud E.	49	f		1881 St. Johnsbury, Vt.		St. Johnsbury, Vt.
23	Paine	John B.	59	m		1871 Boston, Mass.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
24	Paine	Louise	50	f		1880 Springfield, Mass.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
25	Paine	Charlotte J.	16	f		1914 Weston, Mass.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
26	Paine	Sarah C.	10	f		1920 Weston, Mass.		Highland St., Weston, Mass.
27	Mumford	Anna	16	f		1914 Short Hills, N.J.		Whiting Rd., Dover, Mass.
28	Soch	Augusta	24	f		1906 Berkeley, Calif.		435 Angel St., Providence, R.I.
29	Vogel	Eileen	33	f		1897 Chicago, Ill.		265 East Wells St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
30	Pabst	Elizabeth	27	f		1903 Milwaukee, Wisc.		426 Terrace Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.

Lines 17-20 inclusive - Looram Matthew, Constance, Constance & Matthew - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 24 and 26 - Paine Louise & Sarah - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Comp & J. Wallace Inc. 7/10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-505

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BREMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BREMUDA

15th APRIL 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th APRIL 1920

222

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Flanagan	Mary	46		f	m	1884 Framingham, Mass.		1101 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
2	Flanagan	Austin	17		m	s	1913 Newton, Mass.		1101 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
3	Butler	Grace H.	52		f	m	1878 Columbus, Ohio.		525 Wick Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
4	Butler	Joseph G.	29		m	m	1901 Youngstown, Ohio.		115 Brookline St., Youngstown, Ohio.
5	Butler	Louise B.	26		f	m	1904 Franklin, Pa.		115 Brookline St., Youngstown, Ohio.
6	Butler	Henrietta	2		f	s	1928 Youngstown, Ohio.		115 Brookline St., Youngstown, Ohio.
7	Baluk	Marie	24		f	s	1906 Youngstown, Ohio.		115 Brookline St., Youngstown, Ohio.
8	Spaulding	Marguerite	50		f	s	1880	Father U.S. Citizen.	Lakeville, Conn.
9	Perry	Capt. Harold	37		m	m	1893 Sandwich, Mass.		Marion, Mass.
10	Murray	Francis	43		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
11	Murray	Alice	33		f	m	1897 Hempstead, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
12	Cressman	Russell	46		m	m	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		128 West 11th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Cressman	Ethel	44		f	m	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		128 West 11th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Kinnier	Anna	33		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		16 Bronson Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
15	Schlisman	Anna	63		f	m	1867	Naturalized 1896 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	16 Bronson Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
16	de La Chapelle	Emmy	33		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		5 Bronson Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
17	Metzer	Emma	61		f	m	1862 New York, N.Y.		5 Bronson Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
18	Walters	Frances	38		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		210 Bedford Park Blvd., New York, N.Y.
19	Moran	Frances	18		f	m	1912 New York, N.Y.		2194 Andrews Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Hulswit	Frank T.	54		m	m	1876 Grand Rapids, Mich.		600 Crescent St., Grand Rapids, Mich.
21	Hulswit	Cornelia M.	53		f	m	1877 Grand Rapids, Mich.		600 Crescent St., Grand Rapids, Mich.
22	Fromm	Samuel	43		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		55 Carade Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Fromm	Florence	31		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		55 Carade Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Ketcham	Howard	27		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		8905 E-Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
25	Ketcham	Virginia	21		f	m	1909 Dayton, Ohio.		8905 E-Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
26	Garrison	Raymond	28		m	m	1902 Kingston, N.Y.		21 East 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Garrison	Dorothy	24		f	m	1906 Fincastle, Va.		21 East 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
28	Decker	William F.	64		m	m	1866 New York, N.Y.		15 William St., New York, N.Y.
29	Decker	Elizabeth	54		f	m	1876 New York, N.Y.		15 William St., New York, N.Y.
30	Reynolds	Delia	63		f	m	1867 Albany, N.Y.		3149 Perry Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th APRIL 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th APRIL, 1920 223 237

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kesler	Aline	42	f	m	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		5335 Lesher St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Fisher	Annie	47	f	m	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		5335 Lesher St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Lansing	Gouverneur K.	58	m	m	1872 New York, N.Y.		107 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lansing	Marguerite	47	f	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		107 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Powers	Robert A.	75	m	w	1855 New York, N.Y.		9 West 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Morris	May W.	50	f	m	1880 East New Market, Md.		4916 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Douglass	Daisy Bell	50	f	m	1880 Salisbury, Md.		780 N-23rd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Shouplin	Elizabeth C.	32	f	m	1898 Springfield, Ohio.		45 Oakland Terrace, Bala, Pa.
9	Gonnable	Anna D.	65	f	m	1865 Springfield, Ohio.		229 Arlington Ave., Springfield, Ohio.
10	Sackett	Elen C.	39	f	m	1891 Springfield, Ohio.		2901 Weymouth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Gips	Lester	44	m	m	1886 Albany, N.Y.		225 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gips	Norma	34	f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		225 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Burnett	Samuel	52	m	m	1878	Naturalized 1904 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	314 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Burnett	Marguerite	19	f	s	1911 Jersey City, N.J.		314 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
15	Byrne	John A.	25	m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1215-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Byrne	Elizabeth	22	f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		1215-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Chanter	Arthur	43	m	m	1887 Boston, Mass.		82 Morris Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Chanter	Margaret	42	f	m	1888 Alpena, Mich.		82 Morris Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Taft	Charles N.	25	m	m	1905 Cleveland, Ohio.		3449 Glencairn Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
20	Taft	Ruth W.	22	f	m	1908 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3449 Glencairn Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
21	Gairns	Margaret	56	f	s	1874 Bayonne, N.J.		515 Shackamaxon Drive, Westfield, N.J.
22	Gairns	Mary	53	f	s	1877 Bayonne, N.J.		515 Shackamaxon Drive, Westfield, N.J.
23	Swatland	Stephen	62	m	m	1868	Father U.S. Citizen.	15 Milford Ave., Newark, N.J.
24	Swatland	Ella	62	f	m	1868 Newark, N.J.		15 Milford Ave., Newark, N.J.
25	Harrison	Joseph T.	63	m	m	1867 Pluckemin, N.J.		75 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
26	Harrison	Ada G.	55	f	m	1875 Pluckemin, N.J.		75 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
27	Collins	Mae	25	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		546 Midwood St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Gellinoff	Silvia L.	23	f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		223 Lennox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Miller	Emily W.	72	f	m	1858 New York, N.Y.		17 West 54th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hall	Marietta	61	f	m	1869 Litchfield, Conn.		17 West 54th. St., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th. APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK. 17th. APRIL, 1920

224

237

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED English	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ogden	Katherine	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Kinderhook, N.Y.
2	Way	Frances	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
3	Pouch	Donald	27		m	m	1903 Soucliff, La., N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
4	Pouch	Julie	26		f	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
5	Gates	Frederick L.	43		m	m	1887 Minneapolis, Minn.		51 Fayerweather St., Cambridge, Mass.
6	Van Dyke	Ernest	50		m	m	1880 Cranberry, N.J.		Hillcrest Ave., Summit, N.J.
7	Van Dyke	Carrie	47		f	m	1883 Newark, N.J.		Hillcrest Ave., Summit, N.J.
8	Strange	Robert	41		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		171 Grove Rd., Orange, N.J.
9	Strange	Edna	43		f	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		171 Grove Rd., Orange, N.J.
10	Parsons	Katherine	65		f	m	1865 Benkintown, Pa.		Ritterhouse Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Mantz	Martha	41		f	s	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ritterhouse Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Dobbins	Helen	24		f	s	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ritterhouse Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Lamier	Frank	60		m	m	1870	Naturalized 1925 in the Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	1966 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
14	Caum	Samuel	47		m	m	1883 Altoona, Pa.		1104 Prospect Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.
15	Caum	Elizabeth	47		f	m	1883 Bethlehem, Pa.		1104 Prospect Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.
16	Inches	Louise	34		f	s	1896 Boston, Mass.		125 Charles St., Boston, Mass.
17	Phelan	William	47		m	m	1883 New Haven, Conn.		158 Maple St., Bristol, Conn.
18	Phelan	Helen	30		f	m	1900 Winstead, Conn.		158 Maple St., Bristol, Conn.
19	Ricketson	William	28		m	m	1902 Hartford, Conn.		Grand View Terrace, Hartford, Conn.
20	Ricketson	May	32		f	m	1898 Winstead, Conn.		Grand View Terrace, Hartford, Conn.
21	Foster	Carl H.	47		m	m	1883 Keene, N.H.		40 Lumford St., Concord, N.H.
22	Foster	Adelaide	48		f	m	1882 Concord, N.H.		40 Lumford St., Concord, N.H.
23	Monell	George R.	41		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		81 School St., Concord, N.H.
24	Monell	Ruby	39		f	m	1891 Cambridge, Mass.		81 School St., Concord, N.H.
25	Mather	William G.	32		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		1172 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Mather	Mary D.	29		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		1172 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Mather	Sally D.	6		f	s	1924 New York, N.Y.		1172 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Fales	Leavel	39		f	s	1891 Lowell, Mass.		75 Bailey Rd., Watertown, Mass.
29	Fales	Dean A. Jr.	4		m	s	1925 Boston, Mass.		75 Bailey Rd., Watertown, Mass.
30	Morrill	John	26		m	s	1904 Brookline, Mass.		Dedham, Mass.

Lines 3 & 4 - Pouch Donald & Julie - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 5 - Gates Frederick - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Not Replied
Inspector 4/17/30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th APRIL 1920 225

237

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Banta	Horace F.	33		m	m	1897	Hackensack, N.J.		456 Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
2	Banta	Alice E.	21		f	m	1909	Newark, N.J.		456 Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
3	Johnson	Howard M.	33		m	m	1897	Boston, Mass.		Cedar Lane, Teaneck, N.J.
4	Johnson	Mary E.	28		f	m	1902	Haverstraw, N.Y.		Cedar Lane, Teaneck, N.J.
5	Rosenberg	Jack	45		m	m	1885	New York, N.Y.		Elkins Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Rosenberg	Natalie	18		f	s	1912	New York, N.Y.		Elkins Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	White	Dr. Earl R.	35		m	m	1895	Attleboro, Mass.		119 County St., Attleboro, Mass.
8	White	Mildred	34		f	m	1896	Attleboro, Mass.		119 County St., Attleboro, Mass.
9	Jur	Gladys	38		f	m	1892	N-Attleboro, Mass.		82 Elmwood Ave., N-Attleboro, Mass.
10	Smith	Ethel	38		f	m	1892	N-Attleboro, Mass.		82 Elmwood Ave., N-Attleboro, Mass.
11	de La Montaigne	Vincent	45		m	m	1885	New York, N.Y.		Pompton Plains, N.J.
12	de La Montaigne	Charlotte	32		f	m	1898	Pompton Plains, N.J.		Pompton Plains, N.J.
13	Kennedy	Leonore	52		f	s	1878		Father U.S. Citizen.	3750 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
14	Nicki	Estelle	31		f	m	1899	Chicago, Ill.		1041 N-Mason Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	Brown	Dorothy	32		f	m	1898	Lockport, Ill.		431 Oakdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Hoffman	Julius E.	57		m	m	1873	Newark, N.J.		585 Gibson St., Kingston, Pa.
17	Hoffman	Sadie	54		f	m	1876	Parsons, Pa.		585 Gibson St., Kingston, Pa.
18	amhole	Charles	25		m	m	1905	New York, N.Y.		120 Coles Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
19	amhole	Florence	26		f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.		120 Coles Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
20	Connors	Minnie	38		f	m	1892	New York, N.Y.		316 E-Johnson Ave., Bergenfield, N.J.
21	Connors	Charles	18		m	s	1912	New York, N.Y.		316 E-Johnson Ave., Bergenfield, N.J.
22	Stevens	Harry A.	36		m	m	1894	New York, N.Y.	90	315 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Stevens	Norma	36		f	m	1894	New York, N.Y.		315 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Spader	Gibson	23		m	m	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.		145 Stanton Ave., Bolivia, N.Y.
25	Spader	Lois	21		f	m	1909	New York, N.Y.		145 Stanton Ave., Bolivia, N.Y.
26	Geib	Charles W.	29		m	m	1901	New York, N.Y.		1 Sherwood Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Geib	Dorothy M.	23		f	m	1907	Boston, Mass.		1 Sherwood Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
28	Levy	Seymour B.	25		m	m	1905	Chicago, Ill.		540 Oakdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	Levy	Eleanor	22		f	m	1908	Chicago, Ill.		540 Oakdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Henderson	Alice M.	29		f	s	1901	Harrington Park, N.J.		3083 Academy St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.

*Noted
Bureau 4/1/20*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th. APRIL, 1920 226

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Munroe	May	50		f	m	1880	Rockland, Mass.			50 Dudley Rd., Newton Center, Mass.
2	Bulkeley	Madeline	30		f	m	1900	Thomaston, Me.			Pilgrim Rd., Marblehead, Mass.
3	Sibley	May	46		f	m	1884	Beverly, Mass.			22 Masen St., Winchester, Mass.
4	Winslow	Alyce	46		f	m	1884	Concord, Mass.			155 Clyde St., Brookline, Mass.
5	Ewing	Mary	44		f	m	1886	Cambridge, Mass.			29 Highland Ave., Greenfield, Mass.
6	Hurd	Ethel	47		f	m	1883	Boston, Mass.			89 Lothrop St., Beverly, Mass.
7	Pritchard	Marion	45		f	m	1885	Lynn, Mass.			27 Deer Cove, Lynn, Mass.
8	Hall	Mae C.	42		f	s	1888	New York, N.Y.			211 East 35th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Hall	Bella	64		f	m	1866		Husband U.S. Citizen/		211 East 35th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Dette	Susan	21		f	s	1909	New York, N.Y.			100 Chestnut St., Boston, Mass.
11	Morse	Harriet	23		f	s	1907	Boston, Mass.			Hyde Park, Mass.
12	Saltonstall	Caroline	23		f	s	1907	Boston, Mass.			Readville, Mass.
13	Prince	Fred A.	52		m	s	1878		Father U.S. Citizen.		2 West 45th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Page	Grace C.	42		f	m	1888	New York, N.Y.			246 West 12th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Collins	Frances	72		f	m	1858	New York, N.Y.			246 West 12th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Mc. Catthney	Isabel	68		f	m	1862	New York, N.Y.			324 West 4th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Buchanan	Charlotte E.	65		f	m	1865	New York, N.Y.			246 West 12th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Sarafian	Daisy	30		f	s	1900	Northampton, N.Y.			66 Vermillion Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Boljahn	Susan	60		f	m	1870		Husband U.S. Citizen.		23-7th. St., Schenken, N.J.
20	Krup	Jacob	37		m	m	1893	Patterson, N.J.			942 East Rittenhouse St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Krup	Marie	26		f	m	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.			942 East Rittenhouse St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Woods	Martha	55		f	m	1875	Manchester, N.H.			63 Bigelow Rd., West Newton, Mass.
23	Woods	Katherine	22		f	s	1908	West Newton, Mass.			63 Bigelow Rd., West Newton, Mass.
24	Pickhardt	Louise	50		f	m	1880	Manchester, N.H.			302 Highland Ave., West Newton, Mass.
25	Moyes	Harriet	46		f	m	1890	Manchester, N.H.			58 Cliff St., St. Johnsbury, Vt.
26	Clary	Howard C.	50		m	m	1880	Oil City, Pa.			309 West 104th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Clary	Mary	48		f	m	1882	Dover, N.J.			309 West 104th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Hayden	Harold	37		m	s	1893	Lynn, Mass.			135 Middle St., Bristol, Conn.
29	Turner	Myles	55		m	m	1875	Jersey City, N.J.			610 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Robertson	Lillian	24		f	s	1906	Buffalo, N.Y.			96 Fairchild Place, Buffalo, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th. APRIL, 1920

237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wier	Aatherine	46		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		420-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Johnston	Clara	42		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1303 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Jaggi	Rosalie	65		f	m	1865	Husband U.S. Citizen.	420-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Lambert	Daniel J.	69		m	m	1861 Crampton, R.I.		Apponang, R.I.
5	Clark	Vincent P.	33		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		255 Manor Rd., Douglaston, N.Y.
6	Clark	Elizabeth A.	38		f	m	1892 Passaic, N.J.		255 Manor Rd., Douglaston, N.Y.
7	Harris	Mary E.	12		f	s	1918 Hackensack, N.J.		255 Manor Rd., Douglaston, N.Y.
8	Paul	David	60		m	m	1870	Naturalized 1910 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	2114 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Paul	Evelyn	47		f	m	1882 Bethel, Conn.		2114 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Leppold	Mildred	35		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		20 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Leopold	Muriel	13		f	s	1917 Woodmere, N.Y.		20 West 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Campe	Edward L.	50		m	m	1880 Norfolk, Va.		350 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
13	Campe	Bernard I.	50		m	m	1880 Norfolk, Va.		350 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	Ward	Douglas	30		m	s	1900 Orange, N.J.		424 New England Terrace, Orange, N.J.
15	Hughes	Lewis B.	46		m	m	1884 Newark, N.J.		Wyoming Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
16	Coursen	H. Preston	36		m	m	1894 Newark, N.J.		Short Hills, N.J.
17	Nash	Edmund W.	34		m	m	1896 Rye, N.Y.		149 East 73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Nash	Anne	34		f	m	1896 Baltimore, Md.		149 East 73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Grubb	A. Bard	37		m	m	1893 Edgewater Park, N.J.		26 East 11th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Grubb	Dorothy	29		f	m	1901 Washington, D.C.		26 East 11th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Beasley	Mary	69		f	s	1861 Meriden, Conn.		33 South 1st. St., Meriden, Conn.
22	Lee	Maurice du Pont	42		m	m	1888 Washington, D.C.		Greenwich, Conn.
23	Lee	Geraldine	40		f	m	1890 Eau Claire, Wisc.		Greenwich, Conn.
24	Fardee	Patricia	39		f	s	1891 Easton, Pa.		Court St., Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Moneure-Robinson	Lydia N.B.	73		f	m	1857 Philadelphia, Pa.		Paoli, Pa.
26	Moneure-Robinson	Lydia S.	43		f	s	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		Paoli, Pa.
27	Miller	Catherine D.	71		f	s	1859 Upper Leacock, Pa.		Paoli, Pa.
28	Johnston	Thomas	50		m	m	1880	Father U.S. Citizen.	North Glenside, Pa.
29	Canning	Theodore	25		m	m	1905 Wilmington, Del.		Denvich Hall, Wilmington, Del.
30	Canning	Katrina	24		f	m	1906 Wilmington, Del.		Denvich Hall, Wilmington, Del.

Lines 8 & 9 - Paul David & Evelyn - crossed out. Passengers re-manifested sheet 13 lines 17 & 18. }
Line 21 - Beasley Mary - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15th APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th APRIL, 1920 228

237

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Smith	Henry C.	79		m	m	1851	Elmira, N.Y.			32 Harrington Ave., Westwood, N.J.	
2	Smith	Jessie	66		f	m	1864	Kingston, N.Y.			32 Harrington Ave., Westwood, N.J.	
3	Carlin	Mary	71		f	s	1859	Tohacton, N.Y.			93 Malsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4	Brickell	Florence	65		f	m	1865		Husband U.S. Citizen.		225 Kinderkernack Rd., Westwood, N.J.	
5	Mc. Laughlin	Edward B.C.	35		m	m	1895	Jersey City, N.J.			917 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.	
6	Mc. Laughlin	Katherine	35		f	m	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.			917 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.	
7	Keeney	James F. Dr.	30		m	s	1900	Hoboken, N.J.			1201 Park Ave., Hoboken, N.J.	
8	Howell	Henry E.	31		m	m	1899	Philadelphia, Pa.			304 Powell Rd., Ardmore, Pa.	
9	Howell	Frances	29		f	m	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.			304 Powell Rd., Ardmore, Pa.	
10	Hoyt	George W.	55		m	m	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.			400 West 160th St., New York, N.Y.	
11	Hoyt	Cora	55		f	m	1875	Ithaca, N.Y.			400 West 160th St., New York, N.Y.	
12	Smith	Frederick	34		m	m	1896	New York, N.Y.			2835 Florence Drive, Bayside, N.Y.	
13	Smith	Rosalind	30		f	m	1900	New York, N.Y.			2835 Florence Drive, Bayside, N.Y.	
14	Mc. Cutcheon	Julie	68		f	m	1862	New York, N.Y.			Washington, Conn.	
15	Howland	Agnes	60		f	s	1870	Greenwich, Conn.			Washington, Conn.	
16	Browne	Gilbert	41		m	s	1889	New York, N.Y.			215 East 72nd St., New York, N.Y.	
17	Powell	Alvin	36		m	m	1894	Johnstown, Pa.			34 Douglas Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.	
18	Powell	Alice	36		f	m	1894	Scranton, Pa.			34 Douglas Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.	
19	Wilt	Adrain D. Jr.	49		m	s	1881	Dayton, Ohio.			New Canaan, Conn.	
20	Benson	R. Dale	51		m	s	1879	Philadelphia, Pa.			1527 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
21	Harrell	Edith	37		f	m	1893	St. Petersburg, Va.			6811 Burn St., Forest Hills, L.I.	
22	Ingraham	Wudley	39		m	m	1891	Bristol, Conn.			42 Merriam St., Bristol, Conn.	
23	Ingraham	Marion	41		f	m	1889	Beverly, Mass.			42 Merriam St., Bristol, Conn.	
24	Youngs	Henry H.	64		m	m	1866	Brooklyn, N.Y.			268 Main St., Goshen, N.Y.	
25	Youngs	Phebe	45		f	m	1885	Goshen, N.Y.			268 Main St., Goshen, N.Y.	
26	Higginson	Grace	64		f	m	1866	Chattanooga, Tenn.			Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.	
27	Ogle	Dorothy	25		f	m	1905	Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.			Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.	
28	Ogle	Jerry	4		m	s	1926	Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.			Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.	
29	Bale	Frederick S.	46		m	m	1884	Melrose, Mass.			229 Chestnut St., Englewood, N.J.	
30	Bale	Gertrude	33		f	m	1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.			229 Chestnut St., Englewood, N.J.	

Line 21 - Harrell Edith - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 26 - Higginson Grace - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 27 & 28 - Ogle Dorothy & Jerry - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

17th APRIL 1920

229

237

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Holmes	Elizabeth	48		f	m	1882	Husband U.S. Citizen.	166 Linden Ave., Englewood, N.J.
2	Shethar	John	38		m	m	1892 Greenwich, Conn.		Rye, N.Y.
3	Shethar	Gwendolen	38		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
4	Shethar	Gwendolen	12		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
5	Shethar	Sylvia	9		f	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
6	Scarritt	Horace W.	36		m	m	1894 East Orange, N.J.		Hutton Park, West Orange, N.J.
7	Scarritt	Elizabeth	25		f	m	1905 Waterbury, Conn.		Hutton Park, West Orange, N.J.
8	Scarritt	Ellett	32		m	s	1898 East Orange, N.J.		Hutton Park, West Orange, N.J.
9	Witto	Alma	29		f	s	1901 Jersey City, N.J.		Everett Place, Maplewood, N.J.
10	White	Harriet E.	22		f	s	1908 Milton, Mass.		33 Gloucester St., Boston, Mass.
11	Hamlin	Katharine	22		f	s	1908 Brookline, Mass.		290 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
12	Butterfield	Mary L.	25		f	s	1905 Chestnut Hill, Mass.		329 Hammond St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
13	White	George C.	35		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		720 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	White	Louise	34		f	m	1896 Brookline, Mass.		720 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	White	Lawrence	6		m	s	1924 Rye, N.Y.		720 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Moore	Pearl P.	24		f	s	1906 Altoona, Pa.		720 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Parker	Henry W.	33		m	m	1897 Malden, Mass.		17 Washington St., Malden, Mass.
18	Parker	Olga	31		f	m	1899 Malden, Mass.		17 Washington St., Malden, Mass.
19	Hall	Jane	23		f	s	1907 Butte, Montana.		East Valley Rd., Santa Barbara, Calif.
20	Weiss	Charles B.	25		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1770 West 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Weiss	Molly	19		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		1770 West 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Whelan	Leo	30		m	s	1900 Boston, Mass.	94	101 Gladstone St., Boston, Mass.
23	Herman	Alice	31		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		4554 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Donaldson	Viradel	29		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		19 Audrey Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
25	Weeks	Cyrus P.D.	53		m	m	1877 Jersey City, N.J.		364 Summit Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
26	Weeks	Minnie	49		f	m	1881 Hoboken, N.J.		364 Summit Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
27	Miller	Maud C.	48		f	s	1882 Plainville, Conn.		31 Church St., Plainville, Conn.
28	White	S. Anna	69		f	m	1861 Somers, Conn.		40 Hillside Ave., Plainville, Conn.
29	Clark	Charles	39		m	m	1891 Abingdon, Va.		225 Stone Ave., Akron, Ohio.
30	Clark	Effie	37		f	m	1893 Bridgetown, Va.		225 Stone Ave., Akron, Ohio.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from H. MILTON, BERMUDA, 15th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th. APRIL 1920 230

237

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Braul	Larry M.	63		f	m	1867 Providence, R.I.		251 Fruit Hill Ave., N-Providence, R.I.	
2	Brooks	Arthur A.	35		m	m	1895 Farmington, Mass.		228 St. Marks Place, St. George, N.Y.	
3	Brooks	Ruth	30		f	m	1900 Woburn, N.H.		228 St. Marks Place, St. George, N.Y.	
4	Decker	Malcolm	39		m	m	1891 Providence, R.I.		185 Brown St., Providence, R.I.	
5	Decker	Stephanie	37		f	m	1893 Providence, R.I.		185 Brown St., Providence, R.I.	
6	Decker	Malcolm Jr.	11		m	s	1919 Providence, R.I.		185 Brown St., Providence, R.I.	
7	Decker	Adam	8		m	s	1922 Providence, R.I.		185 Brown St., Providence, R.I.	
8	Decker	Lucy C.	4		f	s	1926 Providence, R.I.		185 Brown St., Providence, R.I.	
9	Andrews	Leila	58		f	s	1872 Providence, R.I.		251 Fruit Hill Ave., N-Providence, R.I.	
10	Freeman	Evelyn	5		f	s	New York, N.Y.		Riverdale-on-Hudson, N.Y.	
11	Judge	Cyril R.	41		m	m	1889	Father U.S. Citizen.	Webster St., Newport, R.I.	
12	Burwell	Randall O.	20		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		195 Washington St., Marblehead, Mass.	
13	Burwell	Dorothy	21		f	m	1899 Cambridge, Mass.		195 Washington St., Marblehead, Mass.	
14	Gosper	Laura	60		f	m	1870 Coatsville, Pa.		128 N-Paxton St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
15	Ellenberger	Grace	45		f	m	1885 New Haven, Conn.		176 Mc Kinley Ave., New Haven, Conn.	
16	Ellenberger	Betty	19		f	s	New Haven, Conn.		176 Mc Kinley Ave., New Haven, Conn.	
17	Paul	David	61		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1910 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	2114 S-Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
18	Paul	Evelyn	47		f	m	1883 Bethel, Conn.		2114 S-Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
19	Huggles	Barbara	30		f	m	1900	Husband U.S. Citizen.	East Setauket, L.I., N.Y.	
20	Johnson	Lincoln	26		m	s	1894 Waltham, Mass.		151 East 83rd St., New York, N.Y.	
21	Martin	Dorothy	40		f	m	1890 St. Paul, Minn.	15	65 East 96th St., New York, N.Y.	
22	Martin	Barbara	6		f	s	New York, N.Y.		65 East 96th St., New York, N.Y.	
23	Norris	Alice	55		f	m	1875 Newburyport, Mass.		5 Mason Terrace, Brookline, Mass.	
24	Norris	Guy H.	24		m	s	1906 Brookline, Mass.		5 Mason Terrace, Brookline, Mass.	
25	Norris	Richard G.	28		m	m	1902 Brookline, Mass.		48 Beaconsfield Rd., Brookline, Mass.	
26	Norris	Mary	30		f	m	1900 Worcester, Mass.		48 Beaconsfield Rd., Brookline, Mass.	
27	Dewey	George	70		m	m	1860 Worcester, Mass.		54 West St., Worcester, Mass.	
28	Dewey	George Jr.	29		m	s	1901 Worcester, Mass.		54 West St., Worcester, Mass.	
29	Weber	Edward	32		m	s	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7 Stanhope St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
30	Gibson	Helen	44		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		150 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	

Lines 2 & 3 - Brooks Arthur & Ruth - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 12 & 13 - Burwell Randall & Dorothy - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 20 - Johnson Lincoln - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
4/17/1920

J. Lindley
Carter

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th. APRIL, 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th. APRIL, 1922

231

237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							1	Thomson	James L.	53	m	m	1877	W-Hartford, Conn.	1205 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.	2	Thomson	Adelaide	43	f	m	1887	Rochester, N.Y.	1205 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.	3	English	Emily	37	f	m	1823	Gildersleeve, Conn.	45 Walbridge Rd., Hartford, Conn.	4	Jassar	Virginia	27	f	m	1903	East Orange, N.J.	125 East 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	5	Smith	James R.	21	m	s	1909	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.	6	Smith	Gertrude R.	48	f	m	1882	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.	7	Smith	Grace R.	23	f	s	1907	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.	8	Hannon	Margaret	33	f	s	1897		Haversford, Pa.	9	Conklin	Charles A.	24	m	m	1906	Baltimore, Md.	5219 Spring Lakeway, Baltimore, Md.	10	Conklin	Katherine	24	f	m	1906	Baltimore, Md.	5219 Spring Lakeway, Baltimore, Md.	11	Hagan	Peggy	24	f	s	1906	Newburg, N.Y.	243 West 101st St., New York, N.Y.	12	Dunn	Teresa	22	f	s	1908	New York, N.Y.	502 West 118th St., New York, N.Y.	13	Robinson	Peggy	19	f	s	1911		Phia., Pa.	14	Smith	Marion	21	f	s	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	5851 Cobbs Creek Parkway, Philadelphia, Pa.	15	Smith	Dorothy	20	f	s	1910	Philadelphia, Pa.	5810 Baltimore Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	16	Loughney	Marianne	21	f	s	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	5105 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	17	Swann	Mary	24	f	s	1906	Brighton, Ohio.	106 Gainsboro St., Boston, Mass.	18	Brighan	Alice	24	f	s	1906	Colorado Springs, Col.	61 Garden St., Cambridge, Mass.	19	Douty	James F.	52	m	m	1878	Baltimore, Md.	4202 Maine Ave., Baltimore, Md.	20	Douty	Mary A.	42	f	m	1888	Baltimore, Md.	4202 Maine Ave., Baltimore, Md.	21	Etnier	Stephen	26	m	m	1904	York, Pa.	1225 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	22	Etnier	Mathilde	23	f	m	1907	Elizabeth, N.J.	1225 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	23	Sackett	Ada Taylor	29	f	m	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hotel Chelsea, Atlantic City, N.J.	24	Wonderly	Gladys	24	f	s	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	1907 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.	25	Holmes	Helen W.	44	f	s	1886	Franklin, Mass.	19 Church St., Franklin, Mass.	26	Smith	Gladys	37	f	s	1893	Bellingham, Mass.	34 Crocker Ave., Franklin, Mass.	27	Newman	Grace	21	f	s	1909	New York, N.Y.	Lynchburg, Va.	28	Ware	Edith	44	f	m	1886	Little Falls, N.Y.	60 Church St., Little Falls, N.Y.	29	Haug	Lydia	44	f	s	1886	Little Falls, N.Y.	436 West Main St., Little Falls, N.Y.	30	Phanler
1	Thomson	James L.	53	m	m	1877	W-Hartford, Conn.	1205 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
2	Thomson	Adelaide	43	f	m	1887	Rochester, N.Y.	1205 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
3	English	Emily	37	f	m	1823	Gildersleeve, Conn.	45 Walbridge Rd., Hartford, Conn.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
4	Jassar	Virginia	27	f	m	1903	East Orange, N.J.	125 East 63rd St., New York, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
5	Smith	James R.	21	m	s	1909	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
6	Smith	Gertrude R.	48	f	m	1882	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
7	Smith	Grace R.	23	f	s	1907	Buffalo, N.Y.	304 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
8	Hannon	Margaret	33	f	s	1897		Haversford, Pa.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
9	Conklin	Charles A.	24	m	m	1906	Baltimore, Md.	5219 Spring Lakeway, Baltimore, Md.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
10	Conklin	Katherine	24	f	m	1906	Baltimore, Md.	5219 Spring Lakeway, Baltimore, Md.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
11	Hagan	Peggy	24	f	s	1906	Newburg, N.Y.	243 West 101st St., New York, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
12	Dunn	Teresa	22	f	s	1908	New York, N.Y.	502 West 118th St., New York, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
13	Robinson	Peggy	19	f	s	1911		Phia., Pa.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
14	Smith	Marion	21	f	s	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	5851 Cobbs Creek Parkway, Philadelphia, Pa.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
15	Smith	Dorothy	20	f	s	1910	Philadelphia, Pa.	5810 Baltimore Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
16	Loughney	Marianne	21	f	s	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	5105 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
17	Swann	Mary	24	f	s	1906	Brighton, Ohio.	106 Gainsboro St., Boston, Mass.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
18	Brighan	Alice	24	f	s	1906	Colorado Springs, Col.	61 Garden St., Cambridge, Mass.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
19	Douty	James F.	52	m	m	1878	Baltimore, Md.	4202 Maine Ave., Baltimore, Md.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
20	Douty	Mary A.	42	f	m	1888	Baltimore, Md.	4202 Maine Ave., Baltimore, Md.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
21	Etnier	Stephen	26	m	m	1904	York, Pa.	1225 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
22	Etnier	Mathilde	23	f	m	1907	Elizabeth, N.J.	1225 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
23	Sackett	Ada Taylor	29	f	m	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hotel Chelsea, Atlantic City, N.J.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
24	Wonderly	Gladys	24	f	s	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	1907 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
25	Holmes	Helen W.	44	f	s	1886	Franklin, Mass.	19 Church St., Franklin, Mass.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
26	Smith	Gladys	37	f	s	1893	Bellingham, Mass.	34 Crocker Ave., Franklin, Mass.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
27	Newman	Grace	21	f	s	1909	New York, N.Y.	Lynchburg, Va.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
28	Ware	Edith	44	f	m	1886	Little Falls, N.Y.	60 Church St., Little Falls, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
29	Haug	Lydia	44	f	s	1886	Little Falls, N.Y.	436 West Main St., Little Falls, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
30	Phanler	Dorothy	31	f	s	1899		Red Hook, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Line 4 - Jassar Virginia - crossed out Passenger did not sail

Line 4 - Caesar Virginia - exposed but Passenger did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *15* "BREMUDA" Sailing from *HAMILTON, BERMUDA*, 15th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NEW YORK*, 17th. APRIL, 1920 *232*

237

C	No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
C	1	Lumma	Clarence P.	52		m	m	1878	Bridgeton, N.J.	214 East Commerce St., Bridgeton, N.J.	
	2	Lummins	"ennie	47		f	m	1883	Pennsgrove, N.J.	214 East Commerce St., Bridgeton, N.J.	
	3	Lumma	William	11		m	s	1919	Pennsgrove, N.J.	214 East Commerce St., Bridgeton, N.J.	
	4	Cleason	Harrison	24		m	m	1906	Kansas City, Mo.	1450 N-Euclid ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
	5	Cleason	Mary E.	24		f	m	1906	Bedford, Pa.	1450 N-Euclid ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
	6	Wexler	Harry	28		m	m	1902		424 E-Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, Pa.	
	7	Wexler	Elizabeth	21		f	m	1909		424 E-Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, Pa.	
C	8	Wackin	Lillian	37		f	s	1893	New York, N.Y.	237 Grand ave., Palisade Park, N.J.	
	9	Wackin	Mary Jane	65		f	m	1865	New York, N.Y.	237 Grand ave., Palisade Park, N.J.	
C	10	Haigh	Alfred	33		m	m	1897		1684 Broad St., Providence, R.I.	
	11	Haigh	Dorothy	19		f	m	1911	Philadelphia, Pa.	1684 Broad St., Providence, R.I.	
	12	Fountain	Horace N.	26		m	m	1904	Warren, Mass.	421 Wilbraham Rd., Springfield, Mass.	
	13	Fountain	Marie E.	27		f	m	1903	Boston, Mass.	421 Wilbraham Rd., Springfield, Mass.	
	14	Clarke	Marie C.	30		f	s	1900	Salem, Mass.	390 Riverway, Boston, Mass.	
	15	Barry	Lillian M.	25		f	s	1905	Arlington, Mass.	206 Broadway, Arlington, Mass.	
	16	Martyn	"elen C.	27		f	m	1903	S-Manchester, Conn.	1039 E-Broadway, Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.	
	17	Brown	"ellie I.	43		f	m	1887	Rockyhill, Conn.	31 Mc.Kinley Ave., NewHaven, Conn.	
	18	Brown	Harry	13		m	s	1917	New Haven, Conn.	31 Mc.Kinley Ave., NewHaven, Conn.	
	19	Alsterlund	Florence	27		f	s	1903	Boston, Mass.	11 Vista St., Roslindale, Mass.	
	20	Tonn	Sophie	31		f	s	1899	New Haven, Conn.	61 Aldworth St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.	
	21	Simonds	Edith	26		f	s	1904	Wakefield, Mass.	108 Central St., Somerville, Mass.	
C	22	Clift	J. Hodgson	30		m	m	1900	Kent Co., Md.	23 N-St. Bernard St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
	23	Clift	Miriam	28		f	m	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	23 N-St. Bernard St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
C	24	Russell	Capt. Frederick	76		m	m	1854	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	
	25	Russell	Myrtle	44		f	m	1886	Stroudsbury, Pa.	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	
	26	Galloupe	Frances	48		f	m	1882	Stroudsbury, Pa.	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	
	27	Cox	Dorothy	28		f	s	1902	Harristurg, Pa.	43 East 57th. St., New York, N.Y.	
	28	Clarke	Betty	23		f	m	1907	Los Angeles, Cal.	130 East 2nd ave., New York, N.Y.	
	29	allen	Wilbert	51		m	s	1879	Attica, Ind.	Fort Henry Club, Wheeling, W. Va.	
	30	Scarapan	Arman	34		m	s	1896		249 Garfiel Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	

Lines 24 & 25 - Russell Frederick & Myrtle crossed out. Passengers did not sail. *W. J. Dwyer*
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA,

15th. APRIL, 1920,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK,

17th. APRIL, 1920

233

237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Greene	Walter	35		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
2	Hewitt	J. Robert	35		m	m	1835 New York, N.Y.		210 East 62nd. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Spence	William R.	67		m	m	1863 New York, N.Y.		4098-198th. St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
4	Spence	Mabel	24		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4098-198th. St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
5	Mc. Manus	Gertrude T.	26		f	s	1904 Brookline, Mass.		47 Bowker St., Brookline, Mass.
6	Mc. Manus	Catherine E.	28		f	s	1902 Brookline, Mass.		47 Bowker St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Bresnahan	Elizabeth C.	24		f	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		129 Jonathan Rd., Waverley, Mass.
8	Cooper	Ralph M.	45		m	m	1885 Athens, N.Y.		Nassau, N.Y.
9	Cooper	Grace R.	41		f	m	1889 Nassau, N.Y.		Nassau, N.Y.
10	Lubin	Phillip	33		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		6902 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Lubin	Lucille	25		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		6902 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Bruggisser	Fifi	31		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		26 West 99th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Van de Water	Arthur	52		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		131 Monterey Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
14	Van de Water	Florence	49		f	m	1881 Hartford, Conn.		131 Monterey Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
15	Linkfield	Benjamin	25		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1 Amherst Rd., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
16	Linkfield	Marguerite	22		f	m	1908 Zamboanga		1 Amherst Rd., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
17	Jorio	Louis	30		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		2564 Creston Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Jorio	Bertha	30		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		2564 Creston Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Perazzo	John	35		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		136 Waverley Place, New York, N.Y.
20	Perazzo	Adele	28		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		136 Waverley Place, New York, N.Y.
21	Pahnke	Mary	72		f	m	1858 Cambridge, Mass.		487 Quincy St., Dorchester, Mass.
22	Ferns	Mary	33		f	s	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		1603 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Smith	Hubert	40		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1908 in the County Courts, Butte, Montana.	9 Metropolitan Flats., Queensboro, N.Y.
24	Carle	George	38		m	s	1892		125 West 93rd. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Browne	Charles	23		m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		144 West 144th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Rosch	William	26		m	m	1904	Father U.S. Citizen. Naturalized 1927 in the Supreme Courts, New York, N.Y.	268 Eagle Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Von Buyten	Albert	31		m	m	1899	Naturalized 1906 in the Supreme Courts, Baltimore, Md.	4339-39th. St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
28	Pickle	Frank	69		m	m	1861	Naturalized 1927 in the Supreme Courts, New York, N.Y.	2264-42nd. St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
29	Kendros	Arsene	36		m	s	1894	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Courts, Queens Co., N.Y.	202 West 102nd. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Weiss	Charles	53		m	m	1877		351-1st. Ave., College Point, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 17th APRIL, 1920

234

237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Calliste	James	52		m	m	1878	Naturalized 1919 in the Southern District Courts, New York, N.Y.	123 West 136th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Wright	Edward N.	40		m	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		507 W-Chelton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Wright	Anna S.	35		f	m	1895 Cheyenne, Wyoming.		507 W-Chelton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Brown	Ruth	37		f	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		5720 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Butler	William J.	44		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		64 Arleigh Rd., Great Neck, L.I., NY
6	Butler	Margaret	40		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		64 Arleigh Rd., Great Neck, L.I., NY
7	Banks	Morton M.	30		m	m	1900 Englewood, N.J.		105 East 53rd. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Banks	Honor	26		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		105 East 53rd. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Mc. Graw	Stanley	60		m	m	1870 Detroit, Mich.		1 East 39th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Pearce	Henry G.	43		m	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
11	Pearce	Leita W.	45		f	m	1885 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
12	Saloin	Florence	32		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		211-10 Vista Ave., Bayside, L.I., NY
13	Knipe	Grace	34		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		211-10 Vista Ave., Bayside, L.I., NY
14	Siersdorfer	Michael	64		m	m	1866 Madison, Ind.		2040-7th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Lynn	Ethel	50		f	m	1880 Birmingham, Ala.		Birmingham, Ala. 78 Southwood Ave., Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Ala.
16	Eastwood	Lucy	22		f	s	1908 Birmingham, Ala.		78 Southwood Ave., Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Ala.
17	Shook	Margaret	20		f	s	1910 Birmingham, Ala.		78 Southwood Ave., Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Ala.
18	Marston	Mary H.	20		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		78 Southwood Ave., Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Ala.
19	Pennock	Harold	30		m	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		519 East Gates St., Roxborough, Pa.
20	Pennock	Emma	27		f	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.	(M)	519 East Gates St., Roxborough, Pa.
21	Kennedy	John G.	40		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		101 East 72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
22	O'Rourke	Ralph J.	40		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		101 East 72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Fryberger	Philip	38		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		6448 Cherokee St., Mt. Airy, Pa.
24	Fryberger	Grace	33		f	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		6448 Cherokee St., Mt. Airy, Pa.
25	O'Brien	Morgan J. Jr.	42		m	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		729 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Simpson	Lawrence P.	34		m	m	1896 Marinette, Wisc.		282 Northern Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Simpson	Vinita	28		f	m	1902 Virginia, Ill.		282 Northern Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Lanz	Jane	38		f	m	1892 Rochester, N.Y.		360 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Weaver	Mary	35		f	s	1895 Weston, Va.		88 Nepperham Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
30	Densten	John	53		m	s	1877 Woodbury, N.J.		Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. Addington Apts., 13th St., & Oakland

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15th. APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 17th. APRIL, 1920

235

237

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Benedict	Paul	42		m	m	1888 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1897 in the Erie County County Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	45 Prospect Rd., New York, N.Y.
2	Patterson	Christopher	66		m	s	1864		Hopewell Junction, N.Y.
3	Crane	Elizabeth	49		f	s	1881 Cohoes, N.Y.		Hopewell Junction, N.Y.
4	Greenblat	Peter	31		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		61 Duncan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Greenblat	Elacni	26		f	m	1904 Newark, N.J.		61 Duncan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
6	Simons	Edith	62		f	m	1868 St. Louis, Mo.		25 East 30th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Reinhart	Iva	24		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		4228 Hampton St., Elmhurst, L.I., NY
8	de Fontaine	Annette	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		152 West 58th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Beck	Neil	22		m	s	1908 Boston, Mass.		119 West 79th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Kahn	Bessie	28		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		325 West 83rd. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Joyce	Joan	34		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		Kent, Conn.
12	Bothafel	Sam	48		m	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		175 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
13	Cole	Rex	49		m	m	1881 Detroit, Mich.		128 East 36th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Aylesworth	Merlani H.	40		m	m	1890 Cedar Rapids, Ia.		812 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Amory	John S.	30		m	s	1900 Boston, Mass.		293, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
16	Robb	Russell	30		m	s	1900 Concord, Mass.		Monument St., Concord, Mass.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MULLER EMIL	50	USA.			
ABRAHAM JOHN	36	BRITISH			
NASTON WILLIAM	33	"			
McGUIRE CHARLES	39	"			
CONNELL MICHAEL	24	"			
SADOUN WILLIAM	35	"			
ROGALSKY EDWARD	20	USA.			
NEWLANDS JOHN	35	BRITISH.			
PENNINO ALFRED	24	USA.			
WEINBERG MARCEY	35	"			
WARD HERBERT.	35	BRITISH.			
BLAKELY ARTHUR	33	"			
MILLER RICHARD	20	BRIT. (CANADIAN)			
GERRIE ROBT.	29	BRITISH.			
FENN. GENE	19	USA.			
CARLAN MORRIS	23	BRITISH.			
WOOD WILLIAM	34.	"			
HIGGINS MICHAEL	18.	USA.			
TAYLOR FRANK	26.	BRITISH.			

Ms. Dand

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer a statement of the number of such aliens who were respectively shipped or engaged on such vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who is not correctly listed, and if such correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart until such sum has been paid, and if such sum is not paid, the vessel shall not be allowed to depart, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1461

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

I, master of the PORTISH S. S. BERMUDA APR 19 1943
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>241</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>14</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>8</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>19</u>	Total crew this date	<u>243</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 17th 1932 192 consigned to BUENOS AIRES; is now lying at PIER 91, NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail APRIL 19, 1932 192 for BERMUDA via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-00000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Room 600
ATTENTION: MR. A. L. ROSELL, JR., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

LIST AND MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

237

103. from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(3)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether read at trial	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	✓
"	32	"	"	"	6-1	172	✓
"	27	"	"	"	5-7	123	✓
"	28	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
"	25	"	"	"	5-10	172	✓
"	21	"	"	"	5-11	168	✓
"	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
"	17	"	"	"	5-2	102	✓
"	30	"	"	"	5-6	186	✓
"	29	"	"	"	5-6	166	✓
"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	156	✓
"	23	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	✓
"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	168	✓
"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	170	✓
"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	✓
"	25	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
"	37	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	180	✓
"	32	"	"	"	5-11	163	✓
"	39	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
"	23	"	"	"	5-4	136	✓
"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
"	81	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	146	✓
"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	✓
"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	146	✓
"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	142	✓
"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	✓
"	21	"	"	"	5-11	157	✓

27

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel U.S. "BENUDA", arriving at, New York, Apr. 14th, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When	(7) Where
Family Name	Given Name					
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY	/		MASTER	15.11.29	NEW YORK NO
BURNS	STANLEY	/		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"
CROSSE	EDWARD	/		2ND.	"	"
CARTER	LESLIE	/		JR. 2ND.	"	"
HODDER	ARTHUR	/		SR. 3RD.	"	"
WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS	/		JR. 4TH.	"	"
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	/		CADET	"	"
MACKINTOSH	JOSEPH	/		CADET	"	"
BAILEY	STANLEY	/		1ST. W.T.O	"	"
COTTEOVE	PERCY	/		2ND.	"	"
BULLER	EMILY G.	/		PURSER	"	"
GROWTHER	ROBERT	/		2ND.	"	"
BANK BROWNE	THOMAS	/		3RD.	22.3.30	"
HICKSON	LESLIE	/		CLERK	15.11.29	"
WHITAKER	GERALD	/		CLERK	"	"
GRESSY	WILLIAM	/		SURGEON	"	"
WAITE	GEORGE	/		BOSUN	"	"
MC RONALD	GERALD	/		CARPENTER	"	"
TALBOT	ARNOLD	/		BOSUN MATE	"	"
LYNCH	JOHN	/		A.B.	"	"
SMITH	LEWIS	/		"	"	"
EDWARDS	JAMES	/		"	"	"
ELEWING	JAMES	/		"	"	"
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	/		Q.M.	"	"
DONOVAN	CORNELIUS	/		"	"	"
DAVIES	VINCENT	/		"	"	"
NATTON	HERBERT	/		"	"	"
JACKSON	JAMES	/		N.W. MAN	"	"
DATES	WILLIAM	/		MESSMAN	"	"
MC KEOWN	WILLIAM	/		CARP. MATE	"	"
		/		Q.M.	21.12.29	"

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-0032

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Apr. 14th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

41
33
308 aliens

237

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY	✓		MASTER	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	✓
BURNS	STANLEY	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	172	✓
CROSSE	EDWARD	✓		SR. 2ND. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	123	✓
CARTER	LESLIE	✓		JR. 2ND. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
HODDER	ARTHUR	✓		SR. 3RD. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	172	✓
WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS	✓		JR. 4TH. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	168	✓
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
MACKINTOSH	JOSEPH	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	102	✓
BAILEY	STANLEY	✓		1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	186	✓
COTEROVE	PERCY	✓		END. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	185	✓
MULLER	EMILY G.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	156	✓
CROWTHER	ROBERT	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	✓
BANK BROWNE	THOMAS	✓		3RD. "	22.3.30	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	163	✓
HICKSON	LESLIE	✓		CLERK	15.11.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
WHITAKER	GERALD	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
GRESSY	WILLIAM	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	170	✓
WAITE	GEORGE	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	✓
MC RONALD	GERALD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
TALBOT	ARNOLD	✓		BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	180	✓
LYNCH	JOHN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	163	✓
SMITH	LEWIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	136	✓
FLEMING	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
DONOVAN	CORNELIUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	146	✓
DAVIES	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	2	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	✓
HATTON	HERBERT	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	146	✓
JACKSON	JAMES	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	142	✓
DATES	WILLIAM	✓		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	✓
MC KEOWN	WILLIAM	✓		Q.M.	21.12.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	157	✓

27

Local Agents

Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel N.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of AMXX HAMILTON, BERMUDA

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓		A.B.	27.12.29	AMXX	NO	YES	26	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-11	160	
2	COX	WILLIAM			A.B.					24		AFR.BLK	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
3	DANIEL	EDWARD			RECUAN	6.1.30				21				5-9	152	
4	BELL	RUSSELL	✓		A.B.	"	AMXX	"	"	29	"	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-7	159	
5	EVELYN	PIERRE	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	
6	O'BRIEN	CHARLES	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
7	NELSON	MILTON	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	160	
8	RYNER	JOHN	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	153	
9	BARRINGTON	NATHANIEL	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	150	
10	BARMAN	EBENEZER	✓		"	"	AMXX	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	153	
11	DAVIS	WILLIAM	✓		"	13.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	163	
12	LIGHTBOURNE	LAMIE	✓		A.B.	"		"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	150	
13	YEARWOOD	FITZ	✓		"	"		"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	BURGESS	RUSSELL	✓		"	"		"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	152	
15	MORRIS	SAMUEL	✓		"	"		"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	148	
16	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		STAFF CAPTAIN	19.1.30	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	168	
17	HALL	GYRIL	✓		A.B.	31.1.30		"	"	23	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	146	
18	MASWELL	HENRY	✓		STOREKEEPER	3.2.30	BERMUDA	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	175	
19	JOHNSTON	CECIL	✓		3RD. W.T.O.	14.2.30	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
20	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		A.B.	"		"	"	33	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-11	175	
21	WARD	EDWIN	✓		H.W.MAN	"		"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
22	GILBERT	JAMES	✓		A.B.	8.3.30		"	"	55	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-9	162	
23	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓		A.B.	22.3.30		"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	175	
24	STUART	JAMES	✓		A.B.	17.3.30		"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	152	
25	MATHERSON	MADOCK	✓		2ND W.T.O.	5.4.30	NEW YORK	-DO-	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.0	158	
26	WELLS	MELVIN	✓		O.B.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	YES	45	M	AFR.BLK	U.S.A.	5.8	157	
27	ROBERT	JOHN	✓		RECUAN	8.4.30	BERMUDA	-DO-	YES	30	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.7	150	
28	TROTSMAN	JOSEPH	✓		BOB MATE	12.4.30	NEW YORK	-DO-	YES	52	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5.8	170	
29	TELESFORD	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	140	
30	ANDLAY	ANDREW	✓		PURSER	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	"	24	M	Scotl	Brit	5.8	175	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	15.11.29		No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	168	✓
2	HARDY	JOSEPH	✓		STLCHP. ENGR.			"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
3	SAUL	WILLIAM	✓		BR.2ND.			"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	172	✓
4	LAWSON	KENNETH	✓		JR.2ND.			"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
5	BUTLER	JAMES	✓		BR.3RD.			"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
6	REEBER	ALFRED	✓		JR.4TH.			"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
7	MACKINTOSH	JAMES	✓		5TH. ENGR.			"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	✓
8	COOPER	WALTER	✓		6TH.			"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	155	✓
9	NEVISON	WALTER	✓		ENGR. ENGR.			"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
10	JOHNSTONE	ARTHUR	✓		"			"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
11	WHITING	REX	✓		"			"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	180	✓
12	COLLEY	THOMAS	✓		1ST. SAN. ENGR.			"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	138	✓
13	WHICHER	SYDNEY	✓		1ST. REFG. ENGR.			"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
14	LOWE	JAMES	✓		1ST. ELETRN.			"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
15	MASON	WILLIAM	✓		2ND. ELETRN.			"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
16	WARD	ROBERT	✓		3RD. ELETRN.			"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
17	ROHER	WILLIAM	✓		JR. ELETRN.			"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	139	✓
18	CAVANAUGH	JAMES	✓		LEADG. HAND			"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
19	DWYER	JAMES	✓		OILER			"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	120	✓
20	DONNELLY	MARTIN	✓		OILER			"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
21	PARRY	JOSEPH	✓		"			"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	140	✓
22	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		MESSMAN			"	"	52	"	AFR. BLK	"	6-0	175	✓
23	WATH	CHARLES	✓		OILER			"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	139	✓
24	MORGAN	PETER	✓		STOREKEEPER.			"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	✓
25	GEMIS	WILLIAM	✓		7TH. ENGR.	21.12.29		"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	172	✓
26	BROOKEN	EDWARD	✓		OILER	10.1.30		"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
27	CARTER	KE JAMES	✓		MESSMAN	15.11.29		"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	150	✓
28	MORSMAN	GEORGE	✓		JR.3RD. ENGR.	30.1.30		"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
29	PATTERSON	WALTER	✓		JR. ENGR.	7.2.30		"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
30	BELL	JAMES	✓		"			"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓

Line 2
 Owners 2
 Local Agents 2

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 17 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MC LEAN	DUNCAN	✓		JR. ENGR	7.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
2	HOLLETT	JOSEPH	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	GIBB	THOMAS	✓		EX-STAFF CHIEF ENGR.	14.3.30	"	"	"	42	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	158	
4	MC KINSON	ARCHIBALD	✓		OILER	28.3.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	142	
5	WILSON	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
6	MULLINS	THOMAS	✓		"	8.3.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	185	
7	KIERAN	JAMES			WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	175	
8	HOGG	ALEXANDER	✓		WIPER <i>Onlv</i>	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	141	
9	SIMPSON	WILLIAM			OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	150	
10	O'CONNELL	MICHAEL			WIPER	14.2.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	135	
11	MC KNIGHT	JOHN	✓		JR. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160	
12	ANDERSON	GEORGE	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	170	
13	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM			WIPER	22.3.30	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5-11	180	
14	SMITH	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	150	
15	GLOANE	CHARLES	✓		"	29.3.30	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	150	
16	BLAIR	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
17	SAREY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	147	
18	PARRY	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
19	MARTIN	DANIEL	✓		"	5.4.30	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	150	
20	WILSON	LAWRENCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	148	
21	CLARK	ANDREW	✓		2ND SAN.ENGR	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140	
22	SINGLETON	JOHN	✓		WIPER	12.4.30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	155	
23	MASTERTON	ROBERT	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	20	M	SCOTISH	-DO-	5-9	155	
24	JARRX JELARDI	DANIEL	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

M. A. Klen
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

241

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 191930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17 APR. 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHP. STWD.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8	160	
2	WILSON	ERNEST			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	164	
3	HODGE	RICHARD			EX. 2ND. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	169	
4	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	161	
5	SWYER	WILLIAM			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	229	
6	WILMORE	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	169	
7	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			STREKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	160	
8	COWELL	JOHN			LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
9	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	140	
10	PILONE	PETER			BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	135	
11	HELME	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	169	
12	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ADJUT.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	169	
13	STRIKLAND	ARTHUR			POOL "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	150	
14	GLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.1	153	
15	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD. & BUGLER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	129	
16	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRARY STD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	
17	HUGHES	PIERCE			DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.8	155	
18	VANBER	PERCY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	
19	HYDE	WILLIAM			SMK. RM. STD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	154	
20	STARKEY	WILLIAM			CAPT'S SERV	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	150	
21	KELLY	JOSEPH			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	149	
22	DAVISON	JACK			H.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	
23	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STWDRESS	"	"	"	2	52	F	"	"	5.6	160	
24	THOMAS	AGNES			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
25	LYNN	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	200	
26	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	135	
27	THOROGOOD	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	130	
28	WALSH	JAMES			2ND. WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	
29	MACINTOSH	WILLIAMS			2ND. CLS. CHP. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	150	
30	RYAN	FRANK			WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.7	133	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0128

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

17 APR 1930

242

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 17, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ELL	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
2	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	170	✓
3	ANERN	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	189	✓
4	BROWN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.7	130	✓
5	CHANNER	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	137	✓
6	ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	142	✓
7	BROOMFIELD	LEWIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	148	✓
8	PHELPS	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	124	✓
9	GORNAN	CONRAD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
10	MOORCROFT	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
11	KING	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
12	HOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	159	✓
13	WOODY	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	138	✓
14	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
15	MORGAN	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	140	✓
16	BERNARD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	149	✓
17	ROLF	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	162	✓
18	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
19	DEARING	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	145	✓
20	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	✓		ASST. DK. STD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
21	JONES	THOMAS A.	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
22	GOREE	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
23	MERRIGAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	157	✓
24	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
25	WEDD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
26	CROFT	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	140	✓
27	LANG	FRANK	✓		ASST. DK. STD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	136	✓
28	PERRACCHIO	FRANK	✓		ASS. LGE. STD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
29	COX	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
30	HISMAN	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	146	✓

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 7 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, 1917, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		ASST. STWD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
2	STEVENS	ROBERT E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	130	
3	TIZARD	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.0	150	
4	STAZICKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	150	
5	GLANVILLE	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	
6	WADMAN	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	150	
7	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	142	
8	STREFFORD	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	
9	TIGHE	JOHN	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	147	
10	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD & S.R.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	126	
11	HARTLEY	BERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	178	
12	ABIE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	156	
13	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	156	
14	MORTON	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	80	"	"	"	5.7	135	
15	JONES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	150	
16	EAVES	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	129	
17	BURTON	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	135	
18	LLOYD	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	140	
19	STANTON	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	154	
20	FENTON	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	
21	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	133	
22	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	133	
23	SCHOFIELD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
24	OSBORNE	MARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	154	
25	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	164	
26	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	148	
27	MC NARG	CAMBELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	137	
28	WATERSON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	170	
29	GARNER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	150	
30	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	187	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1296

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

244

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, 17 APR. 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WHITFIELD	NORMAN	✓		ASST. STD. & D.R.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
2	NEWMAN	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	153	
3	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
4	WILLIAMS	WARREN	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	102	
5	WILLIAMS	JAMES P.	✓		ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	127	
6	HOEKENDORF	EUGENE	✓		OFFRS. STD.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	125	
7	BELBOLA	GEORGE	✓		PANT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.9	160	
8	JONES	REYNOLD	✓		E.M.R. STD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	165	
9	COOPER	KELLY	✓		CHF. E.M.R. STD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	
10	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
11	AGER	JOHN	✓		EX. CHEF	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	149	
12	GORMAN	JAMES	✓		LARDER CK	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5.6	150	
13	BASTIN	PERCY	✓		ENTREE CK	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
14	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		ROAST CK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
15	KNIGHT	HERBERT	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180	
16	ROWLING	ALTANO	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.6	165	
17	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY	✓		CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	148	
18	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	135	
19	MARCHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	126	
20	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.10	149	
21	MARTNELL	JOE	✓		1ST CONFCTR.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	155	
22	MORGAN	HARRY	✓		CONFCTR	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	148	
23	MUNDER	GILBERT	✓		CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	140	
24	DOMORE	WILLIAM	✓		2ND " <i>See E. R. R.</i>	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	135	
25	PAULAS	HARRY	✓		ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.11	163	
26	MC INERNY	JOHN	✓		ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
27	HUGGINS	THOMAS	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.10	159	
28	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CHF. PANTS	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	150	
29	ROBSON	SYDNEY	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	180	
30	RICHARDSON	LE ROY	✓		KIT. SOLN	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.5	168	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		KIT. SOLN	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	29	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.6	169	
2	MATHIAS	ROBERT	✓		CHP. LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	135	
3	DEMPSEY	ANTHONY	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.11	142	
4	MADSEN	GEORGE	✓		BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	175	
5	FORTE	FRANK	✓		MUSICALIAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	
6	GERBER	AUGUST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.11	215	
7	SUMPTER	EDGAR	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	128	
8	COBURN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	149	
9	GRIFFITHS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	ROBERTS	ROBERT P.	✓		EX. 2ND. PTS ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	6.0	160	R. J.
11	DAWSON	THOMAS J.	✓		2ND. CLAS. PTS	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	183	
12	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	
13	PILONE	EMILIE	✓		LADY HALDRESSER	16.11.29	BERMUDA	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.4	108	
14	DEACON	SYDNEY	✓		ASST STB & B.R.	22.11.29	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	6.2	175	
15	HARVEY	JAMES	✓		PANT. SOLN	23.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.8	158	
16	TYNER	ALLEN	✓		LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160	
17	CONNELL	ARTHUR	✓		B.R. STWD	30.11.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	160	
18	HAYS	SAMUEL	✓		ASST. PANTS	6.12.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.10	154	
19	BURGOYNE	ERNEST	✓		ASST. STWD.	13.12.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	153	
20	REYNOLDS	HELEN	✓		STWDRESS	"	"	"	"	35	F	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.7	120	
21	MITCHELL	ROBERT	✓		KIT. SOLN.	16.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.8	148	
22	GOFFEY	LEO	✓		ASST. BUTCH	21.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	166	
23	FORD	JAMES	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	23.12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	149	
24	CREED	CLEMENT	✓		ASST. STWD.	27.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
25	JONES	WILLIAM	✓		B.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	160	
26	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	136	
27	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	140	
28	BARNES	CHESTERFIELD	✓		PANT. SOLN	30.12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.4	140	
29	GILBERT	WILLIAM	✓		KIT. SOLN/	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	159	
30	BUXEY	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	4.1.30	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	165	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WOFF	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANTS	4.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	149	✓
2	HARBING	GEORGE	✓		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
3	BOLTON	JOHN	✓		LOYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	135	✓
4	SHEPHERD	DARNLEY	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.6	145	✓
5	HUBBLESTON	EVERETT	✓		BELL BOY	10.1.30	"	"	"	15	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.9	130	✓
6	REED	MERRILL	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
7	WEINBERG	MARY	✓		"	18.1.30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	180	✓
8	LEATHAM	SAMUEL	✓		OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	✓
9	SMITH	EDWARD P.	✓		PANT. SOLN	"	"	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.8	165	✓
10	ROSS	CHARLES	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	140	✓
11	COURTNEY	JAMES	✓		PANT. SOLN	20.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.9	140	✓
12	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓		ASST. PANTS	24.1.30	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	183	✓
13	SMITH	MC RYAN	✓		KIT. SOLN.	3.2.30	BERMUDA	"	"	29	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.5	147	✓
14	ORMAN	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	7/2/30	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	136	✓
15	ELSEY	RALPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
16	BLATHOUSE	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	148	✓
17	GIBBOURNE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	152	✓
18	MC DONALD	WILLIAM J.	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	170	✓ R.F.
19	BOISE	RNEE	✓		HOSP. ADJUT	"	"	NO	"	43	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.7	138	✓
20	SMITH	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	14.2.30	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	✓
21	KNEALE	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	125	✓
22	QUIROLO	FELIX	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	142	✓
23	TODD	HENRY	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	17.2.30	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.11	161	✓
24	HUNT	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	22.2.30	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	125	✓
25	STACEY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
26	ADAMS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
27	HARRIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
28	JONES	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	139	✓
29	RYAN	SYDNEY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	YES	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	148	✓
30	FISHER	THOMAS	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓ 26

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, 17 APR 1938, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GEARY	FRANK	✓		N.W. MAN ASST. PANTS	22.2.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	179	
2	MASON	CLARKE	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.6	132	
3	COBBETT	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	122	
4	FURIA	JOSEPH	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.6	130	
5	BRUCE	JACK	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	126	
6	O'SULLIVAN	FREDERICK	✓		B.R.STWD.	28.2.30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	130	
7	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	185	
8	TAYLOR	SELWYN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	154	
9	FRATER	JOHN	✓		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	160	
10	O'ROURKE	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5.4	147	
11	CAREY	MATTHEW	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.4	120	
12	WING	ARTHUR	✓		B.R.STWD.	8.3.30	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	182	
13	LIPSONY	ROBERT	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.6	132	
14	VEDDER	FRANK	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	130	
15	LANE	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. COOK	14.3.30	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	
16	ASHBURN	ARTHUR	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	138	
17	HOBSON	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.1	169	
18	MOONEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	YES	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	130	R. Fr
19	HOLLAND	JOHN	✓		"	"	NO	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	138	
20	QUINN	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
21	BOVELL	JAMES	✓		KIT. BOY	"	"	"	"	37	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.4	110	
22	HALL	JAMES	✓		LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	147	
23	JEFFRIES	FREDERICK	✓		"	22.3.30	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	135	
24	PARKINSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	170	
25	MURRAY	JOHN	✓		OFFER STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	145	
26	MC WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	
27	BEAKLEY	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	134	
28	TAYLOR	MEREBERT	✓		E.M.R.STD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.4	150	
29	MC GOVERN	GEORGE E.	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	130	
30	O'DONNELL	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD.	"	YES	"	"	29	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.5	140	26

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MC LAUGHLIN	BAYNES	✓		LOYMAN	22.3.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	168	✓
2	KINSELLA	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
3	FINE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	✓
4	COOK	ERNEST			N.W. MAN		"			21		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.1	145	
5	STONE	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	170	✓
6	DRYER BRAY	ARTHUR	✓		BAKERS SOLN.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	135	✓
7	RANKIN	ALBERT	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	146	✓
8	TROTTER	ROBERT			N.W. MAN		"			25		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	150	
9	EDNESS	MORRIS	✓		ASST. PANTS	24.3.30	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
10	SIMONS-	ALBERT EDWARD	✓		ASST SOLN.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
11	RAW	YSDORE			ASST. STWD.	25.3.30	NEW YORK			22		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.1	189	
12	DAINES	ARCHIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	160	✓
13	THORNTON	LOVERD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	165	✓
14	LINE	ALBERT E.	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	165	✓
15	HUDSON	ARTHUR	✓		" <i>Baker</i>	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
16	PARKES	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5.8	143	✓
17	FRAY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	150	✓
18	CARTER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	148	✓
19	VOLLNER	HENRY	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	150	✓
20	BAXTER	ALFRED	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	✓
21	HOWARD	RONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
22	WOODS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	150	✓
23	CRISPEL	VERNON	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	YES	"	17	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	148	✓
24	BATES	CYRIL	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	YES	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	156	✓
25	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		<i>Asst. 2nd Stk</i> HEAD-BAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
26	MC TAFEN	ALBERT	✓		LOYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
27	MILLER	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD.	1.4.30	BERMUDA	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	132	✓
28	GREENE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	130	✓
29	KEMP	JAMES	✓		"	5.4.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	✓
30	PITZNAURICE	THOMAS	✓		"	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	134	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR. 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GATES	HAROLD			BELL BOY	5.4.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	143	
2	NAUGHTON	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.4.	102	
3	BURKE	PATRICK			ASST PANTS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.6.	130	
4	AIKEN	HAROLD			ASST STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	6.0.	148	
5	EWING	CHARLES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.6.	135	
6	COX	WILLIAM			KIT SOLN.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	AFR. BLK ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.10	185	
7	CHRISTIAN	JOHN			ASST STWD	-DO-	0-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8.	143	
8	GARDNER	SYDNEY			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.8.	125	
9	COXFORD	FREDERICK			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	140	
10	HEENEY	EDWARD			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	150	
11	WILLIS	ARTHUR			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	150	
12	ASTON	GEORGE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	164	
13	CONWAY	THOMAS			EN GRILL CK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.5.	200	
14	WILSON	JACK			BELL BOY	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	140	5.6.	
15	HARRISON	THOMAS			ACTG. CHE. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	174	
16	WALSH	WILLIAM			2ND WAITER	12.4.30	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	140	
17	BAXTER	ALFRED			ASST STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	145	
18	ROLF	WILLIAM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	165	
19	BONNET	LEON			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	16	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.7.	125	
20	PAUL	TERENCE			ASST PANTS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11	165	
21	WOODS	JOHN			BELL BOY	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	118	
22	RADMORE	ERIC			N.W. MAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	130	
23	HILL	FREDERICK			ASST STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	44	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4.	200	
24	MOODY	STANLEY			ASST STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	134	
25	MORROCKS	JOSEPH			B.R. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	130	
26	LUKAN	FRED			MUSICIAN	-DO-	-DO-	NP	YES	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8.	193	
27	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHIEF STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	180	
28	LEE	RANDOLF			KIT SOLN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	150	
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I STANLEY BURNS CHIEF OFFICER of the BRITISH M.V. "BERMUDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 20

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

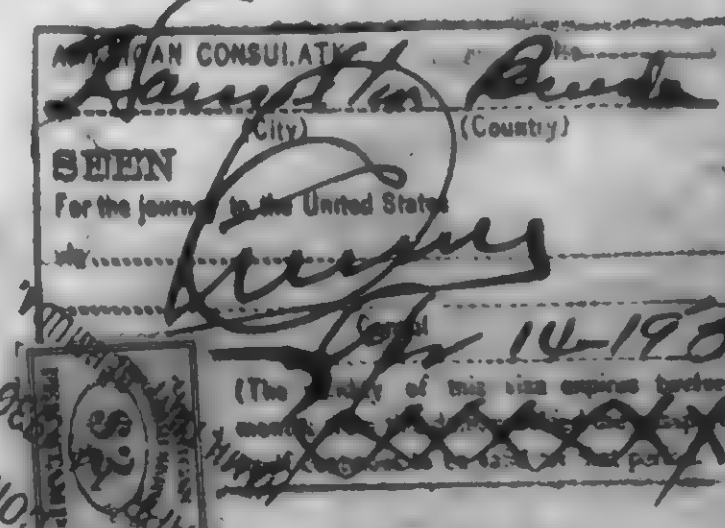
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. Merrell

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.

341 persons



No. 716. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10251

Apr. 16-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 30 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 30 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Volume 10252

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 17 - 18 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
17	Metapan	Kington, Ja.	10
	Silvia	Halifax, N.S.	9
	Sud Expreso	Buenos Aires, etc.	3
	American Farmer	Hamburg	5
	Dorothy	San Juan, P.R.	3
	Sac City	Rotterdam	4
	California	Glasgow	41
	Express of Australia	Havana, Manila, etc.,	47
	Ascot	Buenos Aires	13
	Amerikaland	Cruz Grande, Chile	2
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	1
	Antieham	Curacao	2
	Ada Gorthon	Antilla	1
	Esthonia	Bridgewater, N.S.	1
	Gatun	Ceiba, Hon.,	2
	Hagen	Hamburg	2
	Singapore Maru	Hamburg	2
18	Tolbec	Puerto Cortez, Hon.,	4
	Crampton Anderson	Rio de Janeiro, etc.	3
	Sardinian Prince	Buenos Aires	3
	Alembic	St. John's, N.F.	1
	Asta	Barbados	1
	Phidias	Barbados	2
	Princess May	Pt. Antonio, Ja.	2
	Aguistar	Tampico, Mex.	2

10252

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10252

Apr. 17-18-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 30 1943....., 194.....



Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

SEP 30 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 52383 BILLED APR 21 1930

I, J. Sankey, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

at

Note.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is issued. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	15	638	59
FEMALES			
AGE			
WEDDING			
TOTAL	15	638	59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 21	38	59
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 21	38	59

4 City Cruise pass 7/2

5/8
10252

OF LABOR
VICE
A 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. METAPAN

Passengers sailing from

KINGSTON JAMICA

APRIL 12th

1930

Total passengers 1,000,000

- U. S. citizens

Alcoa • • • • • www.alcoa.com

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Dalzell Master, of the S.S. Metapan, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 31
at NY

J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSEPH SANKEY M.D., Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "METAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ALABAMA UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

at Mer

210 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

110 20 210, 110

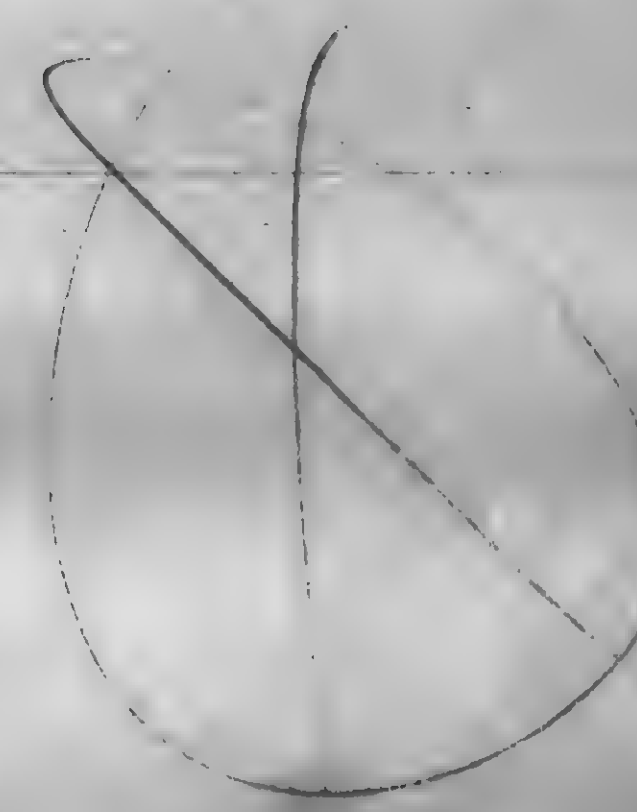
110 20 210, 110

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List A-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN

Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA

APRIL 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARANGO	LUIS A	26		M	S	Office Clerk	YES	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	NQIV #34	Section 4-C	Medellin	3/24/30	Colombia	Medellin
2		ARCILA	ERNESTO	29		M	S	Pharmacist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Jardin	NQIV #37	Sec. 4-C	Medellin	4/ 1/30	Colombia	Medellin
3		DIAZ	JUAN	30		M	S	Pharmacist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Jardin	NQIV #36	Sec. 4-C	Medellin	4/ 1/30	Colombia	Medellin
4		GIRALDO	CARLOS	21		M	S	Office Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	NQIV #35	Sec. 4-C	Medellin	3/25/30	Colombia	Medellin
5		PIEDRAHITA	CARLOS	29		M	S	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Ibaque	NQIV #158	Sec. 4-C	Barranquilla	4/ 7/30	Colombia	Ibaque
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A-3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL: MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "METAPAN", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 36

at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Sankay, Surgeon of the S. S. Matapan, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

at May

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN

Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA

APRIL 8th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Jarrett	John	60		M	M	Missionary	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	PV-Transit Cert. # 2 Ex. Order 2/21/1928	Colombia	3/17/30		Colombia	Medellin
2	TRANSIT	Jarrett	Florence	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	PV-Transit Cert. # 3 Ex. Order 2/21/1928	Colombia	3/17/30		Colombia	Medellin
3		Laverde	Daniel	46		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	American	Colombia	Subachaque	PV No. 83 Feb. 3(2)	Colombia	4/7/30		Colombia	Subachaque
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 17th, 1930

List A 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		It is to remain in the United States	It is to depart from the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Mr. Carlos Hall American Vice Consul Medellin Colombia	Ottawa Canada via House Point	-	No	Self	Yes	1926 May- Oct. 15 New York	1926 Oct. 15 Ottawa Canada	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Blk	Haz	None
2	do	do	-	No	Self	Yes	1926 Sept- Oct. 15 New York	1926 Oct. 15 Ottawa Canada	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br.	Bl	None
3	Brother, Domingo Laverde Calle 11# 353-Bogota Col.	-	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the S. S. Metaban, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 36
at
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Sankey, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alabama State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930
at My

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA COLOMBIA, APRIL 5th. 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Ward ✓	Maira M	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British Canada	English	09-80	Parry Sound Ontario	N.I.V. #42 Sections 4C	Cartagena Colombia	April 4th. 1930		99	U.S.A.	New York NY							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List A1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17th, 1930

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., the territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No	Perm						Yes	No		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes					
1	Miss E.L.Haines, -Friend 317 W 45th St. New York NY	-	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919- 1929	Dec.	New York	Dec. 1	Freind- Miss E.L.Haines 317 W 45th St., New York, N.Y.	To reside	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master A.A. Dalzell, of the S.S. Metapan, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.A. Dalzell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930
at NY

James D. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAPAN

Sailing from NEW YORK

MARCH 26th

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 17, 1930, 192

No. ON LIST.		NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK MARCH 26.1930										
1		Hanley	Francis	61		M	M	Hinsdale, Mass.	Jan.10.1869	
2		Hanley	Mary	58		F	M	Dorchester,Mass.	March 17.1871	29 Park Ave.,Whitman,Mass.
3		McGovern	J.Bernard	68		M	W	Dorchester,Mass.	May 6.1861	29 Park Ave, Whitman,Mass1
4		McGovern	Edward	64		M	S	Dorchester,Mass.	Nov.6.1866	56 Oakridge St.Dorchester,Mass.
PASSENGERS FROM BTG.COLOMBIA TO NEW YORK APRIL 6th.1930										
6		Mangner	Frederick	27		M	M	New York N.Y.	Dec.22.1902	
7		Mangner	Mildred	23		F	M	New York N.Y.	Feb.4.1907	3078 8th Ave.Astoria L.I.,N.Y.
PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA APRIL 9.1930										
9		VanSickler	Courtlandt	50		M	M	Ellensville,New York	Nov.1.1879	3078 8th Ave Astoria L.I.,N.Y.
10										6107 Kingsburry St.St Louis Mo.
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

830
Scanning
Zup

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C-2

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAB

Sailing from

KINGSTON: JAMAICA: E.W.I., APRIL 12th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27th, 1923, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bogle	Ronald	36		M	M		Southern District of N.Y. July 23, 1925.	Ashford Avenue Ardsley N.Y.
2	Bogle	Hazel	35		F	M		Supreme Court at White Plains NY 2/14/28	Ashford Avenue Ardsley N.Y.
3	Bogle	Gloria	10		F	S	New York N.Y. 2/27/20		Ashford Avenue Ardsley N.Y.
4	Brandon	Adele	27		F	S	Cambridge Mass. 2/22/03		1392 St. Lawrence Avenue New York N.Y.
5	Brandon	Myrtle	25		F	S	Cambridge Mass. 6/ 2/04		1392 St. Lawrence Avenue New York N.Y.
6	Conneally	Mother Theophila	65		F	S	Norfolk Conn. 11/16/64		Broad Channel N.Y.
7	Craft	Alton	35		M	M	Elberton Ga. 7/28/94		575 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
8	Craft	Mildred	30		F	M	Baltimore Md. 7/16/99		575 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
9	Craft	Joan	5	11	F	S	New York N.Y. 4/27/24		575 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
10	Dowling	Caroline	53		F	M	Kingston N.Y. 1/ 7/78		277 Levington Avenue New Haven, Conn.
11	Dunn	Kathryn	45		F	S	Coblenkill N.Y. 3/12/85		146-26 Hyacinth Place, Flushing New York.
12	Finley	Herold	33		M	M	Lima, Ohio 8/20/96		6 Alfred Stone Road Providence R.I.
13	Finley	F. Rosalind	31		F	M	New York N.Y. 12/23/98		6 Alfred Stone Road Providence R.I.
14	Fitzgerald	Charles	52		M	M		Paris, France. Born of American Parents	3507 North Charles Street Baltimore Md.
15	Fitzgerald	Muriel	49		F	M	Boston Mass. 3/ 6/81		3507 North Charles Street Baltimore Md.
16	Foster	Herbert	53		M	M	Elizabeth N.J. 2/12/77		1021 Madison Avenue Plainfield N.J.
17	Franklin	Walter	46		M	M	Stafford County Va. 11/19/84		1015 Prospect Avenue Plainfield N.J.
18	Gilroy	May	45		F	S	New York N.Y. 10/ 5/94		144-03 Barclay Avenue Flushing N.Y.
19	Heffernan	Patricia	35		F	M	Washington Ind. 8/ 28/94		14 George Street Washington Ind.
20	Heffernan	Patricia	1	3	F	S	Washington D.C. 1/ 1/29		14 George Street Washington Ind.
21	Jewett	Anne	53		F	M	New York N.Y. 5/ 6/76		1010 St. Paul Street Baltimore Md.
22	Lowe	Mary Agnes	41		F	S	Hartford Conn. 7/29/88		14 George Street Washington Ind.
23	Melville	Frederic	59		M	S		Supreme Court N.Y. 11/23/17	509 West 110th Street New York N.Y.
24	Nash	William B.	50		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 12/10/79		622 West 8th Street Plainfield NJ
25	Parks	Marshall	38		M	M	Pourtsmouth Va. 1/18/92		35 Smith Place Bronxville N.Y.
26	Pels	George V.W.	52		M	M	Milford Pa. 6/ 3/77		2233 Vanderveer Place Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Pickering	Reynale	49		M	M	Newark N.J. 11/11/80		254 Lafayette Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Ray	Carmelita	60		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 10/26/69		131 O'Connell Avenue Buffalo N.Y.
29	Rice	Helen	32		F	M	Meriden Conn. 3/12/98		25 Howard Street New Haven Conn.
30	Rice	Joan	4	6	F	S	New Haven, Conn. 10/28/26		25 Howard Street New Haven Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAPAN

Sailing from

KINGSTON: JAMAICA: B.W.I.

APRIL 12th, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 17th, 1923

11

Number

C-3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED Before	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ryan	Margaret	30		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	4/30/00	162 East 83rd Street New York N.Y.
2	Stone	Alice	23		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	4/ 4/07	909 East 156th Street New York N.Y.
3	Tinker	Catherine	66		F	W		Husband was American. Married before 1922	10 Dartmouth Terrace Holyoke Massachusetts
4	Wells	Paul	36		M	M	Burlington Iowa	9/19/93	Hotel Belmont New York N.Y.
5	Wells	Virginia	28		F	M	Chicago Ill.	1/31/08	Hotel Belmont New York N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30
8/9
The arriving

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ed Dabell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all persons who, at the time of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

POSTER SESSION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post or New York N.Y.
 Apr 11 23rd. 1930

I, master of the American S. S. Metapan
from port of Kingston Jamaica (Nationality)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	86	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	86	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	87	Total crew this date	87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 17th, 1950, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is expected to sail April 23rd, 1950, for Jamaica, Canal Zone & Columbian Ports via United States port of L. direct to Kingston, Ja. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

1930, from the port of KINGSTON: JAMAICA. B. I. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

41

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
other to and	Age	Sex	Desc ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		M	U. S. C.					
		M	do					
		M	do					
			do					
			AFR. BLK. DUTCH	5/11	175	NONE.		
		M	do	5/10	170	NONE.		
		M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5/8	170	NONE.		
		M	do	5/11	175	NONE.		
		2 M	do	5/8	160	NONE.		
		59 M	AFR. BLK. DUTCH	5/8	155	NONE.		
		29 M	do	5/7	155	NONE.		
		30 M	do	5/8	165	NONE.		
		33 M	do	5/8	160	NONE.		
		39 M	do	5/9	165	NONE.		
		29 M	do	5/10	170	NONE.		
		36 M	do	5/7	160	NONE.		
		28 M	do	5/8	155	NONE.		
		28 M	U. S. C.					
		28 M	do					
		27 M	do					
		47 M	do					
		35 M	do					
		24 M	do					
		34 M	do					
		33 M	do					
		28 M	do					
		28 M	do					
		27 M	Scotch BRITISH	5/8	155	NONE.		
		42 M	English	5/7	150	NONE.		
		22 M	Scotch	5/9	155	NONE.		

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine or ten months for each count.

Form 10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the

Vessel METAFAN, arriving at NEW YORK

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	ARNOLD DALZELL		MASTER	42	AMERICAN
2.	FRANK DOWD		Ch. Officer	27	do
3.	GEORGE ARMSTRONG		2nd do	32	do
4.	EVERETT NEWCOMB		3rd do	23	do
5.	ANDRES MARKINS		Boatswain	33	D.W.I.
6.	JOSEPH YANSEN		Carpenter	32	do
7.	WILLIAM NELSON		Quartermaster	25	England
8.	ADDISON NAVES		do	20	M. Scotia
9.	WILLIAM BELLIS		do	27	England
10.	LAWRENCE REINER		A.B. Seaman	30	D.W.I.
11.	ROBERT GOILO		do	20	do
12.	AMOS FISHER		do	30	B.W.I.
13.	JOHN ROSA		do	33	B.W.I.
14.	MATTHEW CECILIA		do	30	do
15.	JULIO MEULENS		do	29	do
16.	LEON PINEDO		Ord. Seaman	36	do
17.	MIGUEL MADURO		do	22	do
18.	RAMON PEREZ		do	22	American
PURSER'S DEPARTMENT					
19.	EDWIN BEAVER		Purser	26	American
20.	OSCAR FROTSBORG		Asst. do	27	do
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT					
21.	JOSEPH SANKY MD		Doctor	47	American
RADIO DEPARTMENT					
22.	DAVID GROSSETT		Ch. Radio Opr.	35	American
23.	VERNON HERRICK		2nd do	24	do
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	HERBERT RIDDELL		Ch. Engineer	34	American
2.	FRANK GRACE		1st Asst. do	33	do
3.	WILLIAM CLARK		2nd do	28	do
4.	EUGENE ROBERTS		3rd do	26	do
5.	CHARLES HUNTER		Ch. Refrig. Engr.	27	Scotland
6.	GEORGE CORNWALL		2nd do	42	England
7.	ROBERT WILSON		3rd do	22	Scotland
8.	ARTHUR BOOTH		Junior do	20	American
9.	NOE MASSIGNAN		Donkeyman	30	Argentine
10.	JOSE BACANILLA		Storekeeper	32	Spanish
11.	ANTONIO GOMORROSTRO		Oilier	31	do
12.	ANTONIO PEDREIRA		do	37	do
13.	JOSE VENTURERO		do	38	do
14.	MANUEL BOA		do	34	do
15.	AUGUSTIN GOMEZ		do	36	do
16.	EDUARDO PEREZ		do	26	do
17.	MANUEL DIAZ		Fireman	24	do
18.	LUIS GOMEZ		do	28	do
19.	ATANAJILDO FERNANDEZ		do	37	do
20.	ARTURO FERNANDEZ		Wiper	22	do
21.	AUGUSTIN FERNANDEZ		do	30	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	ARNOLD DALZELL	300.	MASTER	42	AMERICAN
2.	FRANK DOWD	180.	CH. OFFICER	27	do
3.	GEORGE ARMSTRONG	160.	2nd do	32	do
4.	EVERETT NEWCOMB	145.	3rd do	23	do
5.	ANDRES MARKINS	65.	BOATSWAIN	33	D.W.I.
6.	JOSEPH YANSEN	80.	CARPENTER	32	do
7.	WILLIAM NELSON	60.	QUARTERMASTER	25	ENGLAND
8.	ROY JONES	60.	do	24	AMERICAN
9.	WILLIAM BELLIS	60.	do	20	ENGLAND
10.	JOHN BRIAN	55.	A.B. SEAMAN	45	D.W.I.
11.	ROBERT GOILO	55.	do	20	D.W.I.
12.	AMOS FISHER	55.	do	30	B.W.I.
13.	JOHN ROSA	55.	do	33	D.W.I.
14.	MATTHEW CECILIA	55.	do	30	do
15.	JULIO MEULENS	55.	do	29	do
16.	LEON PINEDO	40.	Ord. Seaman	36	do
17.	MIGUEL MADURO	40.	do	22	do
18.	RAMON PEREZ	40.	do	22	AMERICAN
PURSER'S DEPARTMENT					
19.	LEO GROSSETT	150.	PURSER	32	AMERICAN
20.	OSCAR FROTSBORG	80.	Asst. do	27	do
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT					
21.	JOSEPH SANKY M.D.	175.	DOCTOR	47	AMERICAN
RADIO DEPARTMENT					
22.	DAVID GROSSETT	140.	CH. RADIO	35	AMERICAN
23.	VERNON HERRICK	85.	2nd do	24	do
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	HERBERT RIDDELL	285.	CH. ENGINEER	34	AMERICAN
2.	FRANK GRACE	180.	1st ASST. do	33	do
3.	WILLIAM CLARK	130.	2nd do	28	do
4.	EUGENE ROBERTS	145.	3rd do	26	do
5.	CHARLES HUNTER	157.30	CH. REFRIG. ENGR.	27	SCOTLAND
6.	GEORGE CORNWALL	130.	2nd do	42	ENGLAND
7.	JACK SANFORD	90.	3rd do	24	AMERICAN
8.	ARTHUR BOOTH	90.	JUNIOR do	20	do
9.	NOE MASSIGNAN	65.	DONKEYMAN	30	ARG. REP.
10.	JOSE BACANILLA	65.	STOREKEEPER	32	SPAIN
11.	ANTONIO GOMORROSTRO	65.	OILER	31	do
12.	ANTONIO PEDREIRA	65.	do	37	do
13.	JOSE VENTURERO	65.	do	38	do
14.	MANUEL BOA	65.	do	34	do
15.	AUGUSTIN GOMEZ	65.	do	36	do
16.	EDUARDO PEREZ	65.	do	26	do
17.	MANUEL DIAZ	60.	PIPEMAN	24	do
18.	LUIS GOMEZ	60.	do	28	do
19.	ATANAJILDO FERNANDEZ	60.	do	37	do
20.	ARTURO FERNANDEZ	60.	WIPER	22	do
21.	AUGUSTIN FERNANDEZ	60.	do	30	do

Immigrant

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents
14-150

(7), and (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel METAPAN

arriving at NEW YORK

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.					
1.	MICHAEL FINNEGAN		Chief Steward	50	American
2.	GEORGE CLARK		2nd do	45	do
3.	MARIE DE LAST		Stewardess	35	do
4.	TOLEF MYKLEBUST		Chief Cook	47	Norway
5.	JOHN ISURAGA		2nd do	30	Spain
6.	ROBERT HALE		3rd do	30	American
7.	FRANCISCO PRADERA		4th do	34	do
8.	ANGEL ORLANDI		5th do	28	do
9.	NICHOLAS PRODUA		Ship do	34	American
10.	EDWARD NEEDHAM		Cookmate	20	Dutch
11.	JOHN HERNIMKIRK		do	27	American
12.	JOSEPH RAYMOND		Butcher	45	England
13.	ALFRED WALKER		Chief Baker	48	Danish
14.	GEORGE WILSHACK		2nd do	33	American
15.	ALFONSO FERNANDEZ		3rd do	23	Russia
16.	MORRIS SCHAPIRO		Storekeeper	28	England
17.	FRED POLLIN		Pantryman	34	Costa Rican
18.	ANTONIO CARTIN		Messman	31	Ireland
19.	JOSEPH O'TOOLE		Endman	33	American
20.	MICHAEL DOHERTY		Saloon Steward	30	Colombian
21.	PETER CALLECO		Asst. do	25	German
22.	WALTER POHL		do	25	England
23.	WILFRED PULLIN		do	28	Poland
24.	ADOLF LOZARO		do	23	Cuban
25.	LIONEL NIWOLI		do	31	Chilean
26.	ADOLFO MORENO		do	22	Scotch
27.	DAVID MURRAY		do	24	German
28.	RUDOLF DOSZ		do	23	Italian
29.	CEPRANO MONTIOLIO		do	25	American
30.	GUSTAV SCHULTZ		do	40	Ecuadorian
31.	THEOPHILE CABERRO		do	40	American
32.	FRED ENOS		do	29	do
33.	JOSEPH MONTES		do	37	Scotch
34.	RONALD MACPHERSON		do	32	Irish
35.	PATRICK BRADLEY		do	32	American
36.	MATTHEW FENNEY		do	19	Ecuadorian
37.	OTTO CARBO		Bellboy	32	Scotch
38.	JOHN BRADSHAW		Barman	29	American
39.	RICHARD WINSTON		Printer	33	English
40.	WALTER TYLER		Linenkeeper	26	Spanish
41.	PASQUAL CARABALLO		Fire Messboy	60	American
42.	MARTIN KIRSTEN		Barber		

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42										
Sickness.																																									
DECK DEPARTMENT.																																									
1.	ARNOLD DALZELL	300.	MASTER	42	AMERICAN																																				
2.	FRANK DOWD	180.	CH. OFFICER	27	do																																				
3.	GEORGE ARMSTRONG	160.	2nd do	28	do																																				
4.	EVERETT NEWCOMBE	145.	3rd do	25	do																																				
5.	ANDRES MERKIES	65.	BOATSWAIN	35	D.N.I.																																				
6.	JOSEPH LANSSEN	60.	CARPENTER	38	do																																				
7.	WILLIAM NELSON	60.	QUARTERMASTER	25	ENGLAND																																				
8.	ROY JONES	60.	do	24	AMERICAN																																				
9.	WILLIAM HALLIS	60.	do	29	ENGLAND																																				
10.	JOHN BRIAN	55.	A.B. SEAMAN	45	D.W.I.																																				
11.	ROBERT GOILO	55.	do	29	D.W.I.																																				
12.	AMOS FISHER	55.	do	30	D.W.I.																																				
13.	JOHN ROSA	55.	do	33	D.W.I.																																				
14.	MATHIA CECILIA	55.	do	39	do																																				
15.	JULIO MEULENS	55.	do	29	do																																				
16.	LEON PINEDO	40.	Ord. Seaman	30	do																																				
17.	MIGUEL MADURO	40.	do	22	do																																				
18.	RAMON PEREZ	40.	do	22	AMERICAN																																				
PURSER'S DEPARTMENT.																																									
19.	LEO CROSSL	150.	PURSER	32	AMERICAN																																				
20.	OSCAR FECTEBORG	80.	ASST. do	27	do																																				
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.																																									
21.	JOSEPH SANKKY M.D.	175.	DOCTOR	47	AMERICAN																																				
RADIO DEPARTMENT.																																									
22.	DAVID GROSSETT	140.	CH. RADIO	35	AMERICAN																																				
23.	VERNON HERRICK	85.	2nd do	24	do																																				
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.																																									
1.	HERBERT RIDDELL	285.	CH. ENGINEER	34	AMERICAN																																				
2.	FRANK GRACE	180.	1st ASST. do	38	do																																				
3.	WILLIAM CLARK	130.	2nd do	28	do																																				
4.	HUGENE ROBERTS	145.	3rd do	26	do																																				
5.	CHARLES HUNTER	157.50	CH. REFRIG. ENGR.	27	SCOTLAND																																				
6.	GEORGE CORNWALL	130.	2nd do	42	ENGLAND																																				
7.	JACK SANFORD	90.	3rd do	24	AMERICAN																																				
8.	ARTHUR BOOTH	90.	JUNIOR do	29	do																																				
9.	NOE MASSIGNAN	65.	DONKEYMAN	30	ARG. REP.																																				
10.	JOSE ESCANILLA	65.	STOREKEEPER	38	SPAIN																																				
11.	ANTONIO SOMORROSTRO	65.	OILER	31	do																																				
12.	ANTONIO PEDREIRA	65.	do	37	do																																				
13.	JOSE VENTURERO	65.	do	38	do																																				
14.	MANUEL BOA	65.	do	34	do																																				
15.	AUGUSTIN GOMEZ	65.	do	35	do																																				
16.	EDUARDO PEREZ	65.	do	26	do																																				
17.	MANUEL DIAZ	65.	do	24	do																																				
18.	LOUIS GOMEZ	65.	do	23	do																																				
19.	ATANILLO FERNANDEZ	65.	do	37	do																																				
20.	ANTONIO FERNANDEZ	65.	do	32	do																																				
21.	AUGUSTIN FERNANDEZ	65.	do	30	do																																				

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents
14-15

Ad (B)

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel **METAPAN** arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED ON
1	YES	DALZELL ARNOLD	✓	MASTER	3/26/30 NEW
2	YES	DOWD FRANK	✓	Ch. Officer	do
3	FIRST	ARMSTRONG GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do
4	FIRST	NEWCOMBE EVERETT	✓	3rd do	do
5	YES	MARKEIS ANDRES	✓	Boatswain	do
6	YES	YANSEN JOSEPH	✓	Carpenter	do
7	YES	NELSON WILLIAM	✓	Quartermaster	do
8	YES	NAVES ADDISON	✓	do	do
9	FIRST	BELLIS WILLIAM	✓	do	do
10	YES	REINER LAWRENCE	✓	A. B. Seaman	do
11	YES	GOLO ROBERT	✓	do	do
12	YES	FISHER AMOS	✓	do	do
13	YES	ROSA JOHN	✓	do	do
14	YES	CECILIA MATHIA	✓	do	do
15	YES	MEULANS JULIO	✓	do	do
16	YES	PINEDO LEON	✓	Ord. Seaman	do
17	YES	MADURO MIGUEL	✓	do	do
18	YES	PEREZ RAMON	✓	do	do
19	FIRST	BEAVER EDWIN	✓	Purser	do
20	YES	RECHTSBORG OSCAR	✓	Asst. do	do
21	YES	SANKY JOSEPH	✓	Don'tor	do
22	YES	CROSSETT DAVID	✓	Ch. Redic	do
23	YES	HERRICK VERNON	✓	2nd do	do
24	FIRST	RIDDELL HERBERT	✓	Ch. Engineer	do
25	YES	GRACE FRANK	✓	1st Asst. do	do
26	YES	CLARK WILLIAM	✓	2nd do	do
27	YES	ROBERTS EUGENE	✓	3rd do	do
28	YES	HUNTER CHARLES	✓	Ch. Refrig.	do
29	YES	CORNWALL GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do
30	YES	WILSON ROBERT	✓	3rd do	do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
		None		
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
As per attached list				
			New York N.Y. March 21, 1930	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
DECK DEPARTMENT				
1. ARNOLD DALZELL	300.	MASTER		
2. FRANK DOWD	180.	CH. OFFICER		
3. GEORGE ARMSTRONG	160.	2nd do		
4. EVERETT NEWCOMBE	145.	3rd do		
5. ANDRES MERKIES	85.	BOATSWAIN		
6. JOSEPH YANSEN	80.	CARPENTER		
7. WILLIAM NELSON	80.	QUARTERMASTER		
8. ROY JONES	80.	do		
9. WILLIAM BELLIS	80.	do		
10. JOHN BRIAN	55.	A. B. SEAMAN		
11. ROBERT GOLO	55.	do		
12. AMOS FISHER	55.	do		
13. JOEL ROSA	55.	do		
14. MATHIA CECILIA	55.	do		
15. JULIO MEULANS	55.	do		
16. LEON PINEDO	40.	Ord. Seaman		
17. MIGUEL MADURO	40.	do		
18. RAMON PEREZ	40.	do		
PURSER'S DEPARTMENT				
19. LEO CROSS	150.	PURSER		
20. OSCAR RECHTSBORG	90.	ASST. do		
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT				
21. JOSEPH SANKY M.D. 175		DOCTOR		
RADIO DEPARTMENT				
22. DAVID CROSSETT	140.	CH. RADIO		
23. VERNON HERRICK	85.	2nd do		
ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1. HERBERT RIDDELL	285.	CH. ENGINEER		
2. FRANK GRACE	180.	1st ASST. do		
3. WILLIAM CLARK	180.	2nd do		
4. EUGENE ROBERTS	145.	3rd do		
5. CHARLES HUNTER	157.50	CH. REFRIG. ENGR.		
6. GEORGE CORNWALL	130.	2nd do		
7. JACK SANFORD	90.	3rd do		
8. ARTHUR BOOTH	90.	JUNIOR		
9. NOE MASSIGNAN	65.	DOMESTICAN		
10. JOSE HECANILLA	65.	STOVEKEEPER		
11. ANTONIO SOMOROSTRO	65.	OILER		
12. ANTONIO PEDREIRA	65.	do		
13. JOSE VENTURERO	65.	do		
14. MANUEL BOA	65.	do		
15. AUGUSTIN GOMEZ	65.	do		
16. EDUARDO PEREZ	65.	do		
17. MANUEL DIAZ	60.	do		
18. HENRY GOMEZ	60.	do		
19. ANTONIO PEREZ	60.	do		
20. ARTHUR PEREZ	60.	do		
21. AUGUSTIN PEREZ	60.	do		

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Joseph Seaming

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Joseph Seaming
Immigrant Inspector.

and (8)
Other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of the

Vessel METAPAN arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR When
		Family name	Given name			
1	YES	DALZILL	ARNOLD	✓	M A S T E R 3/26/30 NEW	do
2	YES	DOND	FRANK	✓	Ch. Officer	do
3	FIRST	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do
4	FIRST	NEWCOMB	EVERETT	✓	3rd do	do
5	YES	MARKEE	ANDRES	✓	Boatswain	do
6	YES	YANSEN	V JOSEPH	✓	Carpenter	do
7	YES	NELSON	WILLIAM	✓	Quartermaster	do
8	YES	NAVES	ADDISON	✓	do	do
9	FIRST	BELMIS	WILLIAM	✓	do	do
10	YES	REINER	LAURENCE	✓	do	do
11	YES	GOILO	ROBERT	✓	A. B. Seaman	do
12	YES	FISHER	AMOS	✓	do	do
13	YES	ROSA	JOHN	✓	do	do
14	YES	CECILIA	MATHIAS	✓	do	do
15	YES	MULLEN	JULIO	✓	do	do
16	YES	PINEDO	LEON	✓	Ord. Seaman	do
17	YES	MADURO	MIGUEL	✓	do	do
18	YES	PEREZ	RAMON	✓	do	do
19	FIRST	BEAVER	EDWIN	✓	Purser	do
20	YES	REYTBORG	OSCAR	✓	Asst. do	do
21	YES	SANKY	JOSEPH	✓	Doctor	do
22	YES	CROSSETT	DAVID	✓	Ch. Radio	do
23	YES	HERRICK	VERNON	✓	2nd do	do
24	FIRST	RIDGELL	HARBERT	✓	Ch. Engineer	do
25	YES	GRACE	FRANK	✓	1st Asst. do	do
26	YES	CLARK	WILLIAM	✓	2nd do	do
27	YES	ROBERTS	EUGENE	✓	3rd do	do
28	YES	HUNTER	CHARLES	✓	Ch. Refrig.	do
29	YES	CORNWALL	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do
30	YES	WILSON	ROBERT	✓	3rd do	do

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents
14-15a

Joseph Scaringe

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Joseph Scaringe
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct name
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other laws.

And (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel METAPAN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17th, 1930, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DALZELL	ARNOLD	✓	MASTER	3/26/30	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	42	M	U. S. C.					
2	YES	DOWD	FRANK	✓	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	27	M	do					
3	FIRST	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do					
4	FIRST	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do					
5	YES	MARKIES	ANDRES	✓	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	M	AFR. BLK.	DUTCH	5/11	175	NONE.	
6	YES	YANSEN	VJOSEPH	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5/10	170	NONE.	
7	YES	NELSON	WILLIAM	✓	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	170	NONE.	
8	YES	NAVES	ADDISON	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5/11	175	NONE.	
9	FIRST	BELLIS	WILLIAM	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/8	160	NONE.	
10	YES	REINER	LAWRENCE	✓	A. B. Seaman	do	do	do	do	39	M	AFR. BLK.	DUTCH	5/8	155	NONE.	
11	YES	GOILO	ROBERT	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/7	155	NONE.	
12	YES	FISHER	AMOS	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	BRITISH	5/6	165	NONE.	
13	YES	ROSA	JOHN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	DUTCH	5/8	160	NONE.	
14	YES	CECILIA	MATTHEW	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5/9	165	NONE.	
15	YES	MEULENS	JULIO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/10	170	NONE.	
16	YES	PINEDO	LEON	✓	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	160	NONE.	
17	YES	MADURO	MIGUEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/8	155	NONE.	
18	YES	PEREZ	RAMON	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. C.					
19	FIRST	BEAVER	EDWIN	✓	Purser	do	do	do	do	26	M	do					
20	YES	FROTEBORG	OSCAR	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do					
21	YES	SANKEY	JOSEPH	✓	Doctor	do	do	do	do	47	M	do					
22	YES	GROSSETT	DAVID	✓	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	35	M	do					
23	YES	HERRICK	VERNON	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do					
24	FIRST	RIDDELL	HERBERT	✓	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	M	do					
25	YES	GRACE	FRANK	✓	1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do					
26	YES	CLARK	WILLIAM	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do					
27	YES	ROBERTS	EUGENE	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do					
28	YES	HUNTER	CHARLES	✓	Ch. Refrig.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5/8	155	NONE.	
29	YES	CORNWALL	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	do	5/7	150	NONE.	
30	YES	WILSON	ROBERT	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scotch	do	5/9	155	NONE.	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Where UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Joseph Scaringe
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel METAPAN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17th, 1930, from the port of KINGSTON: JAMAICA. B.W.I.

18

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BOOTH	ARTHUR	/	Jr. Engineer	3/26/30	New York	Both	Yes	29	M	U. S. C.					
2	YES	MASSIGNAN	NOE	/	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentine	5/9	165	NONE.	
3	YES	BECANILLA	JOSE	/	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	155	NONE.	
4	YES	SOMORROSTRO	ANTONIO	/	Oiler	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5/10	165	NONE.	
5	YES	PEDREIRA	ANTONIO	/	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5/7	150	NONE.	
6	YES	VENTURERO	JOSE	/	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/7	155	NONE.	
7	YES	BOA	MANUEL	/	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/6	150	NONE.	
8	YES	GOMEZ	AUGUSTIN	/	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/8	155	NONE.	
9	YES	PEREZ	EDUARDO	/	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5/7	145	NONE.	
10	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5/7	150	NONE.	
11	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS	/	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/9	155	NONE.	
12	YES	FERNANDEZ	ATANAJILDO	/	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5/7	145	NONE.	
13	YES	FERNANDEZ	ARTURO	/	Wiper	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5/6	140	NONE.	
14	YES	FERNANDEZ	AUGUSTIN	/	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/7	145	NONE.	
15	YES	PINNEGAN	MICHAEL	/	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. C.					
16	YES	CLARK	GEORGE	/	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do					
17	FIRST	DE LAET	MARIE	/	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	M	do					
18	YES	MYKLEBUST	TOLKE	/	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	47	M	U. S. S.					
19	YES	ISURAGA	JOHN	/	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	160	NONE.	
20	YES	HALE	ROBERT	/	Larder do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. C.					
21	FIRST	PRADERA	FRANCISCO	/	Fry do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	165	NONE.	
22	YES	URIARTE	ANGELO	/	Vag. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/7	150	NONE.	
23	YES	PRODUA	NICHOLAS	/	Ships do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/8	160	NONE.	
24	YES	NEEDHAM	EDWARD	/	Cookmate	do	do	do	do	34	M	U. S. C.					
25	YES	HENNSKIRK	JOHN	/	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	DUTCH	Dutch	5/9	160	NONE.	
26	FIRST	RAYMOND	JOSEPH	/	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. C.					
27	YES	WALKER	ALFRED	/	Butcher	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5/7	155	NONE.	
28	FIRST	WILSBECK	GEORGE	/	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	48	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5/11	215	NONE.	
29	FIRST	FERNANDEZ	ALFONSO	/	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. C.					
30	YES	SCHAPIRO	MORRIS	/	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	23	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	155	NONE.	

Line 2 UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
16-1540*Joseph Scaringi*
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not to be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel METAPAN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17th, 1930, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	PULLIN	FRED	✓	Pantryman	3/26/30	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/8	150	NONE.	
2	YES	CARTIN	ANTONIO	✓	Messman	do	do	do	do	34	M	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rican	5/7	150	NONE.	
3	FIRST	O'TOOLE	JOSEPH	✓	Endman	do	do	do	do	31	M	Irish	British	5/9	165	NONE.	
4	YES	DOHERTY	MICHAEL	✓	Sal.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	53	M	U. S. C.					
5	YES	GALLEGO	PETER	✓	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Colombian	5/7	155	NONE.	
6	YES	POHL	WALTER	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5/10	160	NONE.	
7	YES	PULLIN	WILFRED	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5/7	155	NONE.	
8	YES	LOZARO	ADOLF	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Polish	Polish	5/11	160	NONE.	
9	YES	RIMOLI	LIONEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/7	150	NONE.	
10	YES	MORENO	ADOLFO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Sp.Amer.	Chilean	5/7	155	NONE.	
11	FIRST	MURRAY	DAVID	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scotch	British	5/8	150	NONE.	
12	YES	DOSZ	RUDOLF	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5/8	155	NONE.	
13	FIRST	MONTIGLIO	CEPRIANO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Italian	Italian	5/7	150	NONE.	
14	YES	SCHULTZ	GUSTAV	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5/8	145	NONE.	
15	YES	CABRERO	THEOPHILE	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Sp.Amer.	Ecuador	5/6	145	NONE.	
16	YES	ENOS	FRED	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U. S. C.					
17	YES	MONTES	JOSEPH	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do					
18	FIRST	MACPHERSON	RONALD	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Scotch	British	5/10	160	NONE.	
19	FIRST	BRADLEY	PATRICK	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Irish	do	5/8	155	NONE.	
20	YES	FEENEY	MATTHEW	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. C.	Pat. 219				
21	FIRST	CARBO	OTTO	✓	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	Sp.Amer.	Ecuador	5/11	150	NONE.	
22	YES	BRADBURN	JOHN	✓	Barman	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	British	5/7	160	NONE.	
23	YES	WINSTON	RICHARD	✓	Printer	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. C.	my				
24	YES	TYLER	WALTER	✓	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5/6	140	NONE.	
25	YES	CARABALLO	PASQUAL	✓	Fire.Mess.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	145	NONE.	
26	YES	KIRSTEN	MARTIN	✓	Barber	do	do	do	do	60	M	U. S. C.					
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

13 ordered to E.D. Hoops from 559, served (New York) (Venezuela)
J. Seaming's Log

American Consulate
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via British Colonies Date March 17 1930
George F. Kelly
Via (Consul.)
Date March 17 1930
Colonel Smith
eighty-six (86)



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
16-1549

Joseph Seaming
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARNOLD A. BALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "METARAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Arnold A. Balzell
Master, METARAN

Sworn to before me this SEVENTEENTH day of APRIL, 1930.

Joseph J. Darrin
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 340) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

APR 2 1 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Macdonald, Surgeon of the British James Co, Missouri, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mo Medical Act

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1920

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1920.
at Hahjoo HS
[Signature]
Notary Public
[Signature]
for [Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[Handwritten signature]

it of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the affidavit was executed.

Verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[Large handwritten number:] 4-19-30

1-X	2-X	3-X	4-X	5-X	6-X	7-X	8-X
5		✓	2	2		2	1✓
17	✓	1	2	6			31
22	✓	✓	✓	8		2	✓6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Bulgarian.	Italian (North),	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South),	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Control
1st Class	13	2
2nd Class	29	3
3rd Class	4	5
4th Class	1	1

$$\begin{array}{r} 8-2 \\ 5-0 \\ \hline 13-2 \end{array}$$

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Silvia" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., April 16th., 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	USA NAT	Cameron	Delores	25		F	M	Housewife.	Y	English	Y	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Palermo, N. Dakota		Aug 4. 1907		99	
2	UNDER 16	Cameron	William P.	2		M	S	Minor	No	—	No	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Glasgow	1507	4/14/30	Halifax	Canada	Northmouth.
3	UNDER 16	Cameron	Delores			F	S	Minor	No	—	No	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	1508	4/14/30	Halifax	Canada	Northmouth.
4	TEMP STAY	Harrison	James W.	70		M	M	Marine Supt.	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	England	Norfolk		Ex. Order 7/12/26		Canada	Halifax, N.S.
5	TEMP STAY	Mahar	James	58		M	M	Stevedore	Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Halifax		Ex. Order 7/12/26		Canada	Halifax.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

April 17th, 1930

1930

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time since last landed in the United States						Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet	Inches	
1																						
2	Father, Wm. P. Cameron 245 Portland St. Dartmouth		Fergus Falls	No	Father	No	No	---	---													
3	Father, Wm. P. Cameron 245 Portland St. Dartmouth		Minn do	No	Father	No	No	---	---													
4	Wife, Mary J. Harrison Armada House, Halifax.		N Y New York	Self	Y	Y	1929 N.Y.	1929	88-W-55th, New York N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Med	Grn	Blue
5	Wife, Mary Mahar Chebucto Rd. Halifax, N.S.		N Y New York	Self	Y	Y	1912 Boston	1912	West 23rd St. New York	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Drk	Brn	Blue

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Bilvia", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930
at New York.

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUNY MACHMERSON, Surgeon of the S. S. SILVIA EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 YEARS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," or the one may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MC GILL UNIV Nfld MEDICAL ACT N. S. MEDICAL ACT & MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Cluny Machmerson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of April, 19 30

at ST JOHN'S, Nfld.

John P. Gammag
NOTARY PUBLIC
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-22

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SILVIA"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S NFID.

APRIL 12th.

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence														
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Speak what language (or, if competent, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town							
1		Dicks	Ethel	24		F		Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Belleoram	1405 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 12/30	Nfld.	Belleoram													
2	U.S.A. SET	Faussett	Robert	38		M		Physician	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	Ripon		St. John's Nfld.	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York													
3		Higton	May	24		F		Dietician	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	Novia	978	St. John's	Mar. 20/30	Nfld.	Harbor Grace.													
4		Johnson	Marjorie	31		F		Housewife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		St. John's	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's													
5		Long	Martha B.	25		F		Housewife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Benavista	1576 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 8/30	Nfld.	Glovertown.													
6		Long	Phyllis	1		F		Minor			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Nov. 15/28																		
7		Lunsden	Marjorie	32		F		Housewife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		St. John's	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's													
8		Murphy	James	26		M		Taximan	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Belle Isle	1595 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	Nfld.	Belle Island.													
9		Osborne	Margaret	22		F		Assistant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	1505 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	March 26/30	Nfld.	St. John's													
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 17th

19 80

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the SS "Silvia", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 30
at New York

James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Sylvia" Sailing from Hallifax, N.S., April 15th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. April 17th, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Charles	31		M		December 2/1899 New York City.		Plaza Hotel New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross Hospital Co Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1920, at San Francisco

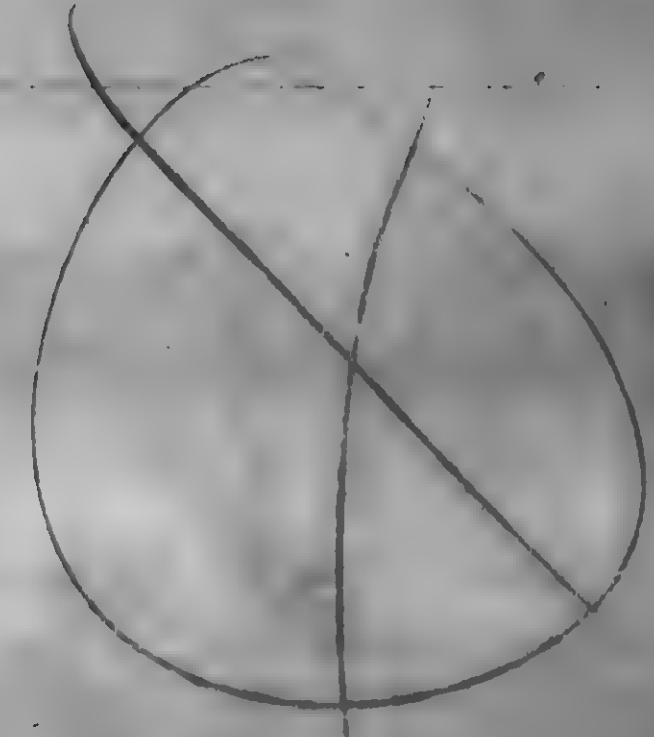
[Signature]
(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a dispatch sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Silvia" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., April 15th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Lee	Jeung Sing	21		M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	San King	Affidavit	New York	May 22/29	China	San King
2	ADMITTED	Jeung	Gim Jon	19		M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toysan	+			China	Hong Kong
3	ADMITTED	Jeung	Sing	44		M	Merchant	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toysan	Entry Permit 425077 No. 632	Washington DC	11/5/28	China	Hong Kong
4	DEPORTED	Wee	Beh Lim	22		M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Canton	Affidavit of Father			China	Sunning
5	ADMITTED	Wong	Yeu	22		M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit of Father			China	Sunning.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* must sit out
Chung Hsuan
Chun Hsuan

Immigration
8:15 AM

11

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

April 17th, 1930

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a permanent resident	Whether a temporary resident	Whether a student	Whether a seaman	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother, Hong Shue Long Be, Sunning Ning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	80	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
2	G. Leung Yick Pui 17 Queens Rd, Gent.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	30	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
3	do do do	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	30	No	1928	NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
4	Grandmother, Lee Sheem Sam Wu, Sunning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	10	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
5	Wife, Lee Shue, Chin Sing Sunning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	10	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Bilvia", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of April, 1930
at New York

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, Surgeon of the SS "SILVIA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCGILL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL ACT. IS MEDICAL ACT & MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of APRIL, 1930

at St. John's Nfld.

John F. Lanning
Nancy P. Lanning

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SILVIA"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S NFID.

APRIL 12th.

1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married & single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Vina Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Batson	John	40		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	English Harbor	1399 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 12/30	Nfld.	English Harbor
2		Butt	Edith M	24		F		Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Port au Port	1379 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 9/30	Nfld.	St. John's
3	USA REF.	Critch	Luther	44		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Hants Harbor		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
4	USA REF.	Donovan	Mary	47		F		Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Harbor Main		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's
5	USA REF.	Duggan	Kyran	18		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Melrose		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	Melrose.
6	USA REF.	Duggan	Vincent	30		M		Sigger	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Donavista	1384 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 10/30	Nfld.	Melrose.
7	USA REF.	French	Francois	37		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Melrose		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	Brooklyn.
8		Green	Frederick	31		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Winterton		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	Brooklyn.
9		Griffin	James	27		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Witless Bay	1390 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	Nfld.	Witless Bay.
10		House	John	20		M		Labourer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Colliers		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.
11		Kenny	Pauline	29		F		House- wife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Catalina	1395 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	Nfld.	Catalina.
12		Kenny	Edward J.	2		M		Minor Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Conception Harbor	1372 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 5/30	Nfld.	Conception.
13		Kennedy	John	47		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Trenton		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Jersey City.
14		Penny	Nicholas	40		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Trepassey		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Jersey City.
15		Price	Kenneth S	23		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	English Harbor.	1404 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 10/30	Nfld.	English Harbor
16		Pitcher	James	27		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Hants Harbor.	1396 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 12/30	Nfld.	Hants Harbor.
17		Shuffington	John S.	36		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Old. Donaventure		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	Brooklyn.
18		Shuffington	Mary H.	30		F		House- wife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.	1400 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 12/30	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.
19		Stapleton	Mary A.	28		F		Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.	1401 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 12/30	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.
20		Sutton	Michael	28		M		Fisher- man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Marystown	1387 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 10/30	Nfld.	Marystown/
21		Wall	James J.	28		M		Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Trepassey	1391 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	Nfld.	Trepassey
22		Wells	Joseph M.	45		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	1375 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 8/30	Nfld.	St. John's
23		Yotman	Robert	44		M		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Jamestown	1385 HQ	St. John's Nfld.	April 10/30	Nfld.	Jamestown.
24		Cohen	Louis	23		M		Steward	Y	English	Y	England	Hebrew	England	Donavista		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York
25		Coates	Richard S.	47		M		Steward	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	London	980	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	Nfld.	Long Island.
26														England	Liverpool	979	St. John's Nfld.	April 11/30	U.S.A.	New York.

23/4/8/11/15/17/19/21/23/25/27/29/31/33/35/37/39/41/43/45/47/49/51/53/55/57/59/61/63/65/67/69/71/73/75/77/79/81/83/85/87/89/91/93/95/97/99/101/103/105/107/109/111/113/115/117/119/121/123/125/127/129/131/133/135/137/139/141/143/145/147/149/151/153/155/157/159/161/163/165/167/169/171/173/175/177/179/181/183/185/187/189/191/193/195/197/199/201/203/205/207/209/211/213/215/217/219/221/223/225/227/229/231/233/235/237/239/241/243/245/247/249/251/253/255/257/259/261/263/265/267/269/271/273/275/277/279/281/283/285/287/289/291/293/295/297/299/301/303/305/307/309/311/313/315/317/319/321/323/325/327/329/331/333/335/337/339/341/343/345/347/349/351/353/355/357/359/361/363/365/367/369/371/373/375/377/379/381/383/385/387/389/391/393/395/397/399/401/403/405/407/409/411/413/415/417/419/421/423/425/427/429/431/433/435/437/439/441/443/445/447/449/451/453/455/457/459/461/463/465/467/469/471/473/475/477/479/481/483/485/487/489/491/493/495/497/499/501/503/505/507/509/511/513/515/517/519/521/523/525/527/529/531/533/535/537/539/541/543/545/547/549/551/553/555/557/559/561/563/565/567/569/571/573/575/577/579/581/583/585/587/589/591/593/595/597/599/601/603/605/607/609/611/613/615/617/619/621/623/625/627/629/631/633/635/637/639/641/643/645/647/649/651/653/655/657/659/661/663/665/667/669/671/673/675/677/679/681/683/685/687/689/691/693/695/697/699/701/703/705/707/709/711/713/715/717/719/721/723/725/727/729/731/733/735/737/739/741/743/745/747/749/751/753/755/757/759/761/763/765/767/769/771/773/775/777/779/781/783/785/787/789/791/793/795/797/799/801/803/805/807/809/811/813/815/817/819/821/823/825/827/829/831/833/835/837/839/841/843/845/847/849/851/853/855/857/859/861/863/865/867/869/871/873/875/877/879/881/883/885/887/889/891/893/895/897/899/901/903/905/907/909/911/913/915/917/919/921/923/925/927/929/931/933/935/937/939/941/943/945/947/949/951/953/955/957/959/961/963/965/967/969/971/973/975/977/979/981/983/985/987/989/991/993/995/997/999/1001/1003/1005/1007/1009/1011/1013/1015/1017/1019/1021/1023/1025/1027/1029/1031/1033/1035/1037/1039/1041/1043/1045/1047/1049/1051/1053/1055/1057/1059/1061/1063/1065/1067/1069/1071/1073/1075/1077/1079/1081/1083/1085/1087/1089/1091/1093/1095/1097/1099/1101/1103/1105/1107/1109/1111/1113/1115/1117/1119/1121/1123/1125/1127/1129/1131/1133/1135/1137/1139/1141/1143/1145/1147/1149/1151/1153/1155/1157/1159/1161/1163/1165/1167/1169/1171/1173/1175/1177/1179/1181/1183/1185/1187/1189/1191/1193/1195/1197/1199/1201/1203/1205/1207/1209/1211/1213/1215/1217/1219/1221/1223/1225/1227/1229/1231/1233/1235/1237/1239/1241/1243/1245/1247/1249/1251/1253/1255/1257/1259/1261/1263/1265/1267/1269/1271/1273/1275/1277/1279/1281/1283/1285/1287/1289/1291/1293/1295/1297/1299/1301/1303/1305/1307/1309/1311/1313/1315/1317/1319/1321/1323/1325/1327/1329/1331/1333/1335/1337/1339/1341/1343/1345/1347/1349/1351/1353/1355/1357/1359/1361/1363/1365/1367/1369/1371/1373/1375/1377/1379/1381/1383/1385/1387/1389/1391/1393/1395/1397/1399/1401/1403/1405/1407/1409/1411/1413/1415/1417/1419/1421/1423/1425/1427/1429/1431/1433/1435/1437/1439/1441/1443/1445/1447/1449/1451/1453/1455/1457/1459/1461/1463/1465/1467/1469/1471/1473/1475/1477/1479/1481/1483/1485/1487/1489/1491/1493/1495/1497/1499/1501/1503/1505/1507/1509/1511/1513/1515/1517/1519/1521/1523/1525/1527/1529/1531/1533/1535/1537/1539/1541/1543/1545/1547/1549/1551/1553/1555/1557/1559/1561/1563/1565/1567/1569/1571/1573/1575/1577/1579/1581/1583/1585/1587/1589/1591/1593/1595/1597/1599/1601/1603/1605/1607/1609/1611/1613/1615/1617/1619/1621/1623/1625/1627/1629/1631/1633/1635/1637/1639/1641/1643/1645/1647/1649/1651/1653/1655/1657/1659/1661/1663/1665/1667/1669/1671/1673/1675/1677/1679/1681/1683/1685/1687/1689/1691/1693/1695/1697/1699/1701/1703/1705/1707/1709/1711/1713/1715/1717/1719/1721/1723/1725/1727/1729/1731/1733/1735/1737/1739/1741/1743/1745/1747/1749/1751/1753/1755/1757/1759/1761/1763/1765/1767/1769/1771/1773/1775/1777/1779/1781/1783/1785/1787/1789/1791/1793/1795/1797/1799/1801/1803/1805/1807/1809/1811/1813/1815/1817/1819/1821/1823/1825/1827/1829/1831/1833/1835/1837/1839/1841/1843/1845/1847/1849/1851/1853/1855/1857/1859/1861/1863/1865/1867/1869/1871/1873/1875/1877/1879/1881/1883/1885/1887/1889/1891/1893/1895/1897/1899/1901/1903/1905/1907/1909/1911/1913/1915/1917/1919/1921/1923/1925/1927/1929/1931/1933/1935/1937/1939/1941/1943/1945/1947/1949/1951/1953/1955/1957/1959/1961/1963/1965/1967/1969/1971/1973/1975/1977/1979/1981/1983/1985/1987/1989/1991/1993/1995/1997/1999/2001/2003/2005/2007/2009/2011/2013/2015/2017/2019/2021/2023/2025/2027/2029/2031/2033/2035/2037/2039/2041/2043/2045/2047/2049/2051/2053/2055/2057/2059/2061/2063/2065/2067/2069/2071/2073/2075/2077/2079/2081/2083/2085/2087/2089/2091/2093/2095/2097/2099/2101/2103/2105/2107/2109/2111/2113/2115/2117/2119/2121/2123/2125/2127/2129/2131/2133/2135/2137/2139/2141/2143/2145/2147/2149/2151/2153/2155/2157/2159/2161/2163/2165/2167/2169/2171/2173/2175/2177/2179/2181/2183/2185/2187/2189/2191/2193/2195/2197/2199/2201/2203/2205/2207/2209/2211/2213/2215/2217/2219/2221/2223/2225/2227/2229/2231/2233/2235/2237/2239/2241/2243/2245/2247/2249/2251/2253/2255/2257/2259/2261/2263/2265/2267/2269/2271/2273/2275/2277/2279/2281/2283/2285/2287/2289/2291/2293/2295/2297/2299/2301/2303/2305/2307/2309/2311/2313/2315/2317/2319/2321/2323/2325/2327/2329/2331/2333/2335/2337/2339/2341/2343/2345/2347/2349/2351/2353/2355/2357/2359/2361/2363/2365/2367/2369/2371/2373/2375/2377/2379/2381/2383/2385/2387/2389/2391/2393/2395/2397/2399/2401/2403/2405/2407/2409/2411/2413/2415/2417/2419/2421/2423/2425/2427/2429/2431/2433/2435/2437/2439/2441/2443/2445/2447/2449/2451/2453/2455/2457/2459/2461/2463/2465/2467/2469/2471/2473/2475/2477/2479/2481/2483/2485/2487/2489/2491/2493/2495/2497/2499/2501/2503/2505/2507/2509/2511/2513/2515/2517/2519/2521/2523/2525/2527/2529/2531/2533/2535/2537/2539/2541/2543/2545/2547/2549/2551/2553/2555/2557/2559/2561/2563/2565/2567/2569/2571/2573/2575/2577/2579/2581/2583/2585/2587/2589/2591/2593/2595/2597/2599/2601/2603/2605/2607/2609/2611/2613/2615/2617/2619/2621/2623/2625/2627/2629/2631/2633/2635/2637/2639/2641/2643/2645/2647/2649/2651/2653/2655/2657/2659/2661/2663/2665/2667/2669/2671/2673/2675/2677/2679/2681/2683/2685/2687/2689/2691/2693/2695/2697/2699/2701/2703/2705/2707/2709/2711/2713/2715/2717/2719/2721/2723/2725/2727/2729/2731/2733/2735/2737/2739/2741/2743/2745/2747/2749/2751/2753/2755/2757/2759/2761/2763/2765/2767/2769/2771/2773/2775/2777/2779/2781/2783/2785/2787/2789/2791/2793/2795/2797/2799/2801/2803/2805/2807/2809/2811/2813/2815/2817/2819/2821/2823/2825/2827/2829/2831/2833/2835/2837/2839/2841/2843/2845/2847/2849/2851/2853/2855/2857/2859/2861/2863/2865/2867/2869/2871/2873/2875/2877/2879/2881/2883/2885/2887/2889/2891/2893/2895/2897/2899/2901/2903/2905/2907/2909/2911/2913/2915/2917/2919/2921/2923/2925/2927/2929/2931/2933/2935/2937/2939/2941/2943/2945/2947/2949/2951/2953/2955/2957/2959/2961/2963/2965/2967/2969/2971/2973/2975/2977/2979/2981/2983/2985/2987/2989/2991/2993/2995/2997/2999/3001/3003/3005/3007/3009/3011/3013/3015/3017/3019/3021/3023/3025/3027/3029/3031/3033/3035/3037/3039/3041/3043/3045/3047/3049/3051/3053/3055/3057/3059/3061/3063/3065/3067/3069/3071/3073/3075/3077/3079/3081/3083/3085/3087/3089/3091/3093/3095/3097/3099/3101/3103/3105/3107/3109/3111/3113/3115/3117/3119/3121/3123/3125/3127/3129/3131/3133/3135/3137/3139/3141/3143/3145/3147/3149/3151/3153/3155/3157/3159/3161/3163/3165/3167/3169/3171/3173/3175/3177/3179/3181/3183/3185/3187/3189/3191/3193/3195/3197/3199/3201/3203/3205/3207/3209/3211/3213/3215/3217/

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 17th.

19 80

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Silvia", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 30
at New York

James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4.

No. 39 *May 1930*

S. S. "Silvia" sailing from Halifax, N.S., April 15th., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. April 17th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Howie	Anna	48	F	March 9/1882 New York City.		1728 Sadden Street . Bronx New York City.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Jeannette
825 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Silvia

CW

arrived April 17, 1930, 11 A.M.,

from Halifax 39 1744 Sec

No.

INDEX No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	No. PERSON	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DUPED.	SUPPL.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
4-1230	Leung Gin Jan			Chinese Exclusion Law.	W. Kren	4/24/30	112	SS					4/25/30	SS	4/25/30									
22 M	2 Woo Bok Lim			do	J. Kren	4/24/30	50	AK	4/25/30	SS														
22 M	2 Yang You			do	W. Kren	4/24/30	47	SS																
21 M	Lee Jeung Sing			do	W. Kren	4/24/30	21	PSB																
44 M	Leung Sang																							

14-1613

31

14-1613

五

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

Vessel 88"811718"

April 17th.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of service identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name				When Where
James	William L.		30 Years	Master	4/4/80 New York
Walker	Frederick W.		20 Years	Chief Officer	2/7/80 New York
Harris	Francis J.		17 Years	2nd Officer	3/7/80 New York
O'hara	John		20 Years	3rd Officer	May 28 Halifax
James	Sydney W.		1 Year	Asst. Purser	3/7/80 New York
Mason	James		12 Years	Boys' M	June '29 St. John's
Ralph	William		25 Years	Carpenter	June '29 St. John's
Helmus	Wilson		10 Years	A. B.	8/1/29 St. John's
Squires	Joseph		10 Years	A. B.	9/25/29 St. John's
Noble	Joseph		7 Years	A. B.	3/1/80 St. John's
Abbott	William		10 Years	A. B.	3/15/80 St. John's
Kellaway	Norman		8 Years	A. B.	1/17/80 St. John's
Roberts	Arthur		55 Years	A. B.	4/12/80 St. John's
Warren	Eric		5 Years	A. B.	4/12/80 St. John's
Quilty	Jeremiah		7 Years	A. B.	2/14/80 St. John's
Dyke	Nathan		10 Years	A. B.	3/28/80 St. John's
Roberts	Samuel		47 Years	Q-S	3/28/80 St. John's
Quilty	John		4 Years	Measman	3/28/80 St. John's
Marvell	William		12 Years	WTO	6/19/29 New York
Bartlett	James B.		9 Years	WTO	11/1/29 New York
Collier	Eric.		16 Years	Chief Engineer	4/11/29 St. John's
Pensten	William		9 Years	2nd Engineer	5/21/29 New York
Lee	Samuel		18 Years	3rd Engineer	3/5/80 Halifax
Colton	Cyril Beestwood		4 Years	4th Engineer	1/14/80 Halifax
Smith	William		2 Years	Electrician	6/19/80 New York
Dunphy	Thomas		16 Years	Oilier	3/1/80 St. John's
Chaplin	Henry		3 Years	Water-tender	4/11/80 St. John's
Parrell	William		1 Year	Oilier	4/28/80 St. John's
Kennedy	Michael		28 Years	Oilier	4/11/80 St. John's
Horan	Lawrence		11 Years	Oilier	10/26/29 St. John's

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co., Ltd.

University of Toronto

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Silvia", arriving at New York, April 17th, 1930, from the port of Halifax, N.S.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
James	William L.	✓	30 Years	Master	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	160	None.
Walker	Frederick W.	✓	30 Years	Chief Officer	2/7/30	New York	No	Y	38	M	Scotch	British	5/9	170	None.
Harris	Francis J.	✓	17 Years	2nd Officer	3/7/30	New York	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	150	None.
O'hara	John	✓	20 Years	3rd Officer	May '28	Halifax	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/9	160	None.
James	Sydney W.	✓	1 Year	Asst. Purser	5/7/30	New York	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/9	150	None.
Mason	James	✓	12 Years	Boat'n	June '29	St. John's	No	Y	36	M	English	Irish	5/11	196	None.
Ralph	William	✓	25 Years	Carpenter	June '29	St. John's	No	Y	45	M	English	Irish	5/6	155	None.
Holmes	Wilson	✓	10 Years	A B.	5/1/29	St. John's	No	Y	30	M	English	Irish	5/5	155	None.
Squires	Joseph	✓	10 Years	A B.	9/25/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	Irish	5/11	175	None.
Noble	Joseph	✓	7 Years	A B.	5/1/30	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	Irish	5/11	160	None.
Abbott	William	✓	10 Years	A B.	5/15/30	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	Irish	5/9	145	None.
Kellaway	Norman	✓	8 Years	A B.	1/17/20	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	Irish	5/10	145	None.
Roberts	Arthur	✓	35 Years	A B.	4/12/30	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	Irish	5/8	175	None.
Warren	Eric	✓	5 Years	A B.	4/12/30	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	Irish	6	168	None.
Quilty	Jeremiah	✓	7 Years	A B.	2/14/30	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	Irish	5/10	170	None.
Dyke	Nathan	✓	10 Years	A B.	3/28/30	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	Irish	5/8	150	None.
Roberts	Samuel	✓	17 Years	O/S	3/28/30	St. John's	No	Y	47	M	English	Irish	5/6	146	None.
Quilty	John	✓	4 Years	Messman	3/28/30	St. John's	No	Y	21	M	English	Irish	5/10	150	None.
Maxwell	William	✓	12 Years	WTO	6/19/29	New York	No	Y	22	M	English	Irish	5/8	168	None.
Bartlett	James B.	✓	9 Years	WTO	11/1/29	New York	No	Y	31	M	English	Irish	5/11	154	None.
Collier	Eric.	✓	16 Years	Chief Engineer	4/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	Irish	5/5	180	None.
Penston	William	✓	9 Years	2nd Engineer	5/21/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	Irish	5/7	142	None.
Lea	Kenneth	✓	18 Years	3rd Engineer	3/5/30	Halifax.	No	Y	39	M	English	Irish	5/6	140	None.
Colton	Cyril Bootwood	✓	4 Years	4th Engineer	1/14/30	Halifax.	No	Y	24	M	English	Irish	5/9	155	None.
Smith	William	✓	2 Years	Electrician	6/19/30	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	Irish	5/2	160	None.
Dunphy	Thomas	✓	16 Years	Oiler	5/1/30	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	Irish	5/5	140	None.
Chaplin	Henry	✓	3 Years	Watertender	4/11/30	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	Irish	5/11	172	None.
Farrell	William	✓	1 Year	Oiler	4/28/30	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	Irish	5/3	152	None.
Kennedy	Michael	✓	28 Years	Oiler	4/11/30	St. John's	No	Y	50	M	English	Irish	5/8	170	None.
Horan	Lawrence	✓	11 Years	Oiler	10/26/29	St. John's	No	Y	31	M	English	Irish	5/6	170	None.

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master of the SS "Sylvia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Silvia", arriving at, New York, April 17th, 1930, from the port of St. John's Nfld via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maher	John	/	30 Years	Fireman	11/8/29	St. John's	No	Y	52	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	140	None.
2	Durten	Jack	/	5 Years	Fireman	6/1/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	Nfld.	5/9	170	None.
3	Squires	Thomas	/	30 Years	Fireman	5/28/30	St. John's	No	Y	55	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	160	None.
4	Kennedy	John	/	1 Year	Fireman	4/11/30	St. John's	No	Y	21	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	166	None.
5	Kennedy	John	/	9 Months	Fireman	4/26/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	M	English	Nfld.	5/10	180	None.
6	Murphy	William	/	8 Months	Fireman	5/9/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	136	None.
7	Balcock	James	/		Fireman	5/14/30	St. John's	No	Y	50	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	150	None.
8	Gemellon	James	/	1 Year	Messman	5/14/30	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/8	145	None.
9	Morgan	Charles	/	18 Years	Chief Stwd.	11/4/29	New York	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/8	180	None.
10	Williams	John	/	18 Years	2nd. Steward	12/15/29	New York	No	Y	58	M	English	British	5/9	160	None.
11	Jones	Charles	/	5 Years	Storekeeper	11/1/29	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/11	172	None.
12	Langrish	Alfred	/	24 Years	Linenkeeper	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	49	M	English	British	5/9	150	None.
13	Richards	William	/	First	Printer	5/1/30	St. John's	No	Y	18	M	English	Nfld.	5	135	None.
14	Oshen	Louis	/	7 Years	Saloon Steward	11/1/29	New York	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/7	157	None.
15	Marshall	Peter	/	9 Months	Asst. Steward	1/31/30	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/10	160	None.
16	Lloyd	Edward	/	21 Years	Asst. Steward	10/18/29	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	British	5/7	145	None.
17	Rafferty	John	/	5 Years	Asst. Steward	5/22/30	New York	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/5	130	None.
18	Keefe	John	/	2 Years	Asst. Steward	5/1/30	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/5	125	None.
19	Davies	Arthur	/	4 Years	Asst. Steward	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/7	120	None.
20	Green	James	/	18 Years	Asst. Steward	4/5/30	Halifax	No	Y	36	M	English	British	5/5	124	None.
21	Hewell	Frank	/	15 Years	Asst. Steward	2/7/30	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/11	168	None.
22	Delmaine	Frank	/	18 Years	Asst. Steward	1/24/30	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	British	5/10	156	None.
23	Coates	Richard	/	26 Years	Asst. Steward	1/24/30	New York	No	Y	44	M	English	British	5/7	160	None.
24	Jones	Stanley	/	15 Years	Watchman	1/24/30	New York	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	220	None.
25	Antoine	Rene	/	21 Years	Asst. Steward	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/8	145	None.
26	Deminy	Chester	/	6 Months	Off's Steward	11/8/29	St. John's	No	Y	17	M	English	British	5/2	120	None.
27	Ladner	Ambrose	/	2 Years	Eng's Steward	10/18/29	New York	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/7	155	None.
28	Arnet	George	/	30 Years	Chef	4/11/30	New York	No	Y	44	M	English	British	5/9	160	None.
29	Milner	Alexander	/	10 Years	2nd. Cook	12/31/29	Halifax	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/8	145	None.
30	Morris	Edgar	/	5 Years	3rd. Cook	4/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/9	150	None.

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.

Local Agents Furness Red Cross, Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd.

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master of the SS "Sylvia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Silvia", arriving at New York, April 17th, 1930, from the port of St. John's Nfld via Halifax.

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Critch	Thomas	✓	5 Years	Veg. Cook.	12/6/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	118	None
2	McGrath	James	✓	15 Years	Dishwasher	11/8/29	St. John's	No	Y	30	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	138	None.
3	Hawkes	John	✓	14 Years	Baker	4/18/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/9	155	None.
4	O'Brien	Thomas	✓	15 Years	2nd. Baker	12/27/29	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/6	135	None.
5	Hughes	Henry	✓	20 1/2 Years	Butcher	4/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	45	M	English	British	5/7	151	None.
6	Mulroney	John	✓	35 Years	Crew Cook	4/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	52	M	English	British	5/8	186	None.
7	Critch	Walter	✓	3 Months	Seullion	5/1/30	St. John's	No	Y	17	M	English	British	5/8	135	None.
8	Brown	Theodore	✓	24 Years	2nd. Cab Stwd.	11/22/29	St. John's	No	Y	39	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	141	None.
9	Bradner	Belle	✓	2 Years	Stw'ess	2/11/21	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	125	None.
PT 10	Mills	Harry	✓	27 Years	Pantryman	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/8	180	None.
PT 11	Grierson	Reg	✓	10 Years	Asst. Steward	4/4/30	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	160	None.
PE 12	Sparrell	Hosekiah	✓	20 Years	2nd. Officer	12/12/30	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/7	150	None.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
 Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
 Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the SS "Bilwa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930

James
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILLED APR 25 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles C. Adams, Surgeon of the M/V "SUD EXPRESS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chicago, Ill., and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Cards Punched 4-2-30
Olerk 4/10/30
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Olerk

Charles C. Adams, M.D.
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 30

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	8				2							10
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	8				2							10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10		10
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10		10

4-17-30

List 1.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

VOYAGE No. 4

S. S. "SUD EXPRESS"

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MARCH 31ST

1930.-

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Klug	David Walter	51	-	M	M	Electric Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Paraguay	German	Paraguay	Atyra	400	Buenos Aires	Mar. 20th, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
2		Falabella	Jose A.	48	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Paraguay	Span/Amer.	Paraguay	Misiones	4	Asuncion	Mar. 19th, 1930	Paraguay	Asuncion
3		Falabella	Pastora Riera de	40	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Paraguay	Span/Amer.	Paraguay	Asuncion	4	Asuncion	Mar. 19th, 1930	Paraguay	Asuncion
4		Margalejo	Francisco	30	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Span/Ital.	Yes	Argentina	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	366	Buenos Aires	Feb. 28th, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
5		Margalejo	Luise Jeanneret de	39	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Span/Ital.	Yes	Argentina	Italian (north)	Italy	Torino	367	Buenos Aires	Feb. 28th, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
6		Gabriel	Elias	41	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Span/Ital.	Yes	Argentina	Span/Amer.	Argentina	Bs. Aires	429	Buenos Aires	Mar. 31st, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
7		Martinez	Felix Octavio	40	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Span/Eng.	Yes	Argentina	Span/Amer.	Argentina	Campana	417	Buenos Aires	Mar. 26th, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
8		Martinez	Aida Amatore de	40	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Span/Amer.	Uruguay	Montevideo	418	Buenos Aires	Mar. 26th, 1930	Argentina	Bs. Aires
9		Walder	Robert	66	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
10		Walder	Margaret	55	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	00
Alfons	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 17TH

19 30.-

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V "SUD KIPRESO", from Ramon Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1930
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

39

Sheet No. 7A-

33

33

14-00183

Master.

14-0013

No thumb on right

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESS", arriving at, NEW YORK

NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of years of service as	Position in ship's company	When shipped or
Mielsen	Hans	25 Years	Master	8/4/29 N
Andreasen	Jac	15	Chief Mate	9/28/29
Bragholm	Arnold	18	Radio Oper.	7/22/29 Os
Andersen	Jonas L.	9	Second Mate	7/26/29
Pettersen	Harold	5	Third Mate	1/27/30 N.
Flavario	Luis	6	Purser	8/5/29
Adams	Charles G.	2 Months	Doctor	2/28/30
Orange	Johnas G.	4 Years	Boatwain	7/26/29 Oslo
Arson	Hans	3	Carpenter	7/26/29
Verdinadnaen	Karl M.	20	Sailor	7/26/29
Unnerud	Mathias H.	4	"	7/26/29
Ensen	Andreas	5	"	7/26/29
Shn	Leif	5	"	7/26/29
Elgesen	Arne E.	6	"	7/26/29
Eng	Knut	5	"	9/4/29 B. Aires
Huge	Magne	9 Months	Apprentice	2/26/30 N. York
Resum	Knut T.	9	"	7/29/29 Oslo
Ingas	Harvard M.	9	"	7/29/29
Ekken	Edmund	9	"	7/29/29
Aristsensen	Nils	9	"	7/29/29
Shansen	Johan	20 Years	Chief Engin.	8/4/29 N. York
Ernestad	Edvin	9	Second Engin.	7/1/29 Oslo
Sapen	Sigurd	5	Third Engin.	7/10/29
Stine	Ragnvald	8	Fourth Engin.	7/26/29
Rondal	Jens	5	Assistant	7/26/29
Shansen	Magnus K.	5	"	7/26/29
nteen	Henry	9 Months	"	7/26/29
iller	Otto	12 Years	Mechanic	2/26/29 N. York
Ing	Frans	20	Car. Engineer	7/26/29 Oslo
Wedder	Klaus	9 Months	Assistant	7/26/29

WETA SUD AMERICANA, INC.
WETA SUD AMERICANA, INC.
GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1.- Mathias H. Gundersen	24	Norwegian	July 16th, 1929, Oslo, Norway
2.- Vilhelm Knuts	26	Norwegian	July 16th, 1929, Oslo, Norway
3.- Nils Christensen	46	Norwegian	Aug. 4th, 1929, New York
4.- Arne E. Holmssen	25	"	Sept. 3rd, 1929, Buenos Aires, Arg.
5.- Henry Knutsen	29	"	Feb. 25th, 1930, New York
6.- Oluf G. Moier	46	"	Nov. 2nd, 1929, New York
7.- Kristian Abrahamson	22	"	Sept. 7th, 1929, Buenos Aires, Arg.
8.- Ragnvald M. Rasmussen	42	"	Nov. 27th, 1929, New York
9.- Svein Aas	27	"	Feb. 15th, 1930, New York
10.- Erling Ladaal	29	"	Feb. 27th, 1930, New York
11.- Charles G. Adams	31	American	Feb. 28th, 1930, New York
12.- Jens Lervik	21	Norwegian	Feb. 26th, 1930, New York
13.- Kristian Johansen	19	"	Nov. 27th, 1929, New York
14.- Leif Werner	26	"	Sept. 5th, 1929, Buenos Aires, Arg.
15.- Edvin Bjornestad	29	"	July 10th, 1929, Oslo, Norway
16.- Olaf P. Paulsen	29	"	July 26th, 1929, Oslo, Norway

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line

Owners

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1a

Re under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESS", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 17TH, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES AND SANTOS

39

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Mielsen	Hans		25 Years	Master	8/4/29	N. York	No	Yes	42	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	6-2	210	None
Andreasen	Jac		15 "	Chief Mate	9/28/29	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
Tragholm	Arnold		18 "	Radio Oper.	7/22/29	Oslo	No	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
Andersen	Jonas L.		9 "	Second Mate	7/26/29	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
Petersen	Harold		5 "	Third Mate	1/27/30	N. York	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
Lavarino	Luis		6 "	Purser	8/5/29	"	No	"	39	"	Span-Amer.	Uruguayan	5-10	145	"
Dams	Charles C.		2 Months	Doctor	2/28/30	"	No	"	31	"	American	American	5-6	140	"
Orange	Johnas G.		4 Years	Boatswain	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	27	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5-9	160	"
Aarsen	Hans		3 "	Carpenter	7/26/29	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
Ordinadsen	Karl M.		20 "	Sailor	7/26/29	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
Unnerød	Mathias H.		4 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
ensen	Andreas		3 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
ohn	Leif		3 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
elgesen	Arne E.		6 "	"	9/4/29	B. Aires	No	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
nneg	Knut		5 "	"	2/28/30	N. York	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
uge	Magne		9 Months	Apprentice	7/29/29	Oslo	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
asum	Knut T.		9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
ngaas	Hangard M.		9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
iksen	Edmund		9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
ristensen	Nils		20 Years	Chief Engin.	8/4/29	N. York	No	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	195	"
hansen	Johan		9 "	Second Engin.	7/1/29	Oslo	No	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	No thumb on right hand
Ernestad	Edvin		3 "	Third Engin.	7/10/29	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	145	None
egen	Sigurd		8 "	Fourth Engin.	7/26/29	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
thne	Ragnvald		3 "	Assistant	7/26/29	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
ndal	Jens		3 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
hansen	Magnus K.		9 Months	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
tsen	Henry		12 Years	Mechanic	2/26/29	N. York	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
ler	Otto		20 "	Gar. Engineer	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	46	"	German	German	5-7	170	"
ns	Franz		9 Months	Assistant	7/26/29	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
edder	Klaus		9 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	145	"

SUD AMERICANA, INC.
SUD AMERICANA, INC.
GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESO", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 17TH, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES AND SANTOS

39

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Nielsen	Hans	/	25 Years	Master	8/4/29	N. York	No	Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6-2	210	None
Andreassen	Jac	/	15 "	Chief Mate	9/28/29	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
Kragholm	Arnold	/	18 "	Radio Oper.	7/22/29	Oslo	No	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
Andersen	Jonas L.	/	9 "	Second Mate	7/26/29	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
Pettersen	Harold	/	5 "	Third Mate	1/27/30	N. York	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
Olavarino	Luis	/	6 "	Purser	8/5/29	"	No	"	39	"	Span-Amer.	Uruguayan	5-10	145	"
Adams	Charles C.	/	2 Months	Doctor	2/22/30	"	No	"	31	"	American	American	5-6	140	"
Lorange	Johnas G.	/	4 Years	Boatswain	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	160	"
Larsen	Hans	/	3 "	Carpenter	7/26/29	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
Ferdinadsen	Karl M.	/	20 "	Sailor	7/26/29	"	No	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
Gunnerød	Mathias H.	/	4 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
Jensen	Andreas	/	5 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
Lehn	Leif	/	3 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
Helgesen	Arne E.	/	6 "	"	9/4/29	B. Aires	No	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
Hennig	Raut	/	5 "	"	2/26/30	N. York	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
Hauge	Magne	/	9 Months	Apprentice	7/29/29	Oslo	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
Fossum	Rnut T.	/	9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
Lyngaae	Hangard M.	/	9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
Eriksen	Edmund	/	9 "	"	7/29/29	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
Christensen	Nils	/	20 Years	Chief Engin.	8/4/29	N. York	No	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	195	"
Johansen	Johan	/	9 "	Second Engin.	7/1/29	Oslo	No	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	No thumb on right hand
Björnstedt	Edvin	/	3 "	Third Engin.	7/10/29	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	145	None
Rissén	Sigurd	/	8 "	Fourth Engin.	7/26/29	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
Wathne	Ragnvald	/	3 "	Assistant	7/26/29	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
Arendal	Jens	/	3 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
Johansen	Magnus K.	/	9 Months	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
Rnutzen	Henry	/	12 Years	Mechanic	2/26/29	N. York	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
Müller	Otto	/	20 "	Car. Engineer	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	45	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	170	"
Kunns	Frans	/	9 Months	Assistant	7/26/29	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
Bowdler	Klaus	/	9 "	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	145	"

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Owner LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M/V "SUD EXPRESO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2 of 2

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESO", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 17TH, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES AND SANTOS

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilde	Hans		9 Months	Assistant	7/26/29	Oslo	No	Yes	26	M	German	German	5-9	155	None
2	Hoier	Oluf G.		10 Years	Ref. Engineer	11/27/29	N. York	No	"	46	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	160	No thumb in the left hand
3	Lervik	Jens		"	Assistant	2/6/30	"	No	"	21	M	"	"	5-0	175	None
4	Weinhold	Julius		9 Months	"	7/24/29	Oslo	No	"	28	M	German	German	5-10	160	"
5	Kanitz	Vilhelm		"	Electrician	7/24/29	"	No	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
6	Werner	Leif		2 Years	"	9/4/29	B. Aires	No	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	160	"
7	Paulsen	Olaf F.		"	Motorman	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
8	Andersen	Eugene J.		9 Months	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	145	"
9	Holm	Henry H.		"	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
10	Gjertsen	Lars		"	Storekeeper	7/26/29	"	No	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	140	"
11	Undrum	Edvin		"	Engineboy	7/26/29	"	No	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
12	Holl	Edgard G.		"	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	155	"
13	Aslaksen	Jorgen H.		"	"	7/26/29	"	No	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Hansen	Karl A.		2 Years	"	11/27/29	"	No	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Isachsen	Andreas		8 Months	"	11/27/29	"	No	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
16	Johansen	Frithjov		20 Years	Steward	9/5/29	B. Aires	No	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
17	Abrahamsen	Kristian		"	Cook	9/6/29	"	No	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	Rasmussen	Ragnvald M.		10 "	Cook	11/27/29	N. York	No	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
19	Nielsen	Alfhild		4 Months	Stewardess	1/23/30	"	No	"	34	F	"	"	5-8	130	"
20	Nielsen	Hans H.		4 "	Stewardess' Son	1/23/30	"	No	"	9	M	"	"	3-1	60	"
21	Asen	Oistein		"	Galleyboy	7/26/29	Oslo	No	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	140	"
22	Korneliusson	Soren		"	Cabinboy	7/26/29	"	No	"	17	M	"	"	5-10	155	"
23	Larsen	Bernhard		"	Messboy	7/26/29	"	No	"	16	M	"	"	5-8	125	"
24	Johansen	Kristian A.		"	"	11/27/29	N. York	No	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	130	"
25	Aas	Svein		2 "	Waiter	2/15/30	"	No	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	140	"
26	Ledaal	Erling		2 "	Waiter	2/27/30	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	145	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Via Santos

MAR 31 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

2/27

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

APR - 4 1930

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Owners LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the M/V "SUD EXPRESS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of APRIL, 1930

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 3. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 28 1930
BILL NO. 800291 FILED

I, S. L. HARRIS, of the S/S "AMERICAN PARROT" (HARRIS THRESEWITE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (SWORN) at New York have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APRIL, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

S. L. HARRIS, MD.
SHIP'S SURGEON.

Cards Punched 4/28/30
Cards Removed 4/28/30
Cards Checked 4/28/30
Clerk 4/28/30

Notarizing surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. Citizens	EX-17				EX-18			
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1st Cabin	5					4			9
2nd Cabin									
3rd Cabin									
4th Cabin									
5th Cabin	5					4			9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 5 U.S. 4 Total 9
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin
5th Cabin
Total 5 U.S. 4 Total 9

Handwritten: American Parrot
S. L. Harris
MD.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICAN PARROT". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, GERMANY, APRIL 8, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FAHRNHOLZ,	ELSA	49		F	HOUSE- WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUNNEN	8034	BRUNNEN, GERMANY.	JAN. 7, 1930.	GERMANY	LEHM.
2		HOLZMAN,	SYNNOVE.	28		F	HOUSE- WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	NORWAY	OSLO	1496	OSLO, NORWAY.	DEC. 9, 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		KRICHELT,	WILLIAM C.	30		M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PETERSWAGEN	55,716	WASHINGTON, DC.	JAN. 2, 1930.	U.S.A.	WOODBRIDGE, LI.
4		SCHMIDT,	JOHANN K.V.	34		M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	885	VIENNA, AUSTRIA.	JAN. 10, 1930.	AUSTRIA	VIENNA.
5		MEYER,	MARIA.	34		F	HOUSE- WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALDSTADT	550,884	WASHINGTON, DC.	NOV. 26, 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Completed 3:30 PM
APR 17 1930

Total passengers 9.
U. S. citizens 4.
Aliens 5.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

al United
isting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL 18, 1930.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States
1	SISTER: W GILBERT, 101 FINEST ST. BREMEN, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	1879 TRANSIT	FRIEND: MRS ZMESKAR, 2850 ORCHARD AVE, NEW YORK, NY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE.
2	FATHER: MR GABAS, SVINE KONGSBERG, NORWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	1928 NYC.	HUSBAND: P. HIRSHMAN, 544 WEST 147TH ST, NYC, NY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FR	BL	NONE.
3	FATHER: P BRICHEL, PETERSWALDAU, GERMANY.	N.Y.	LI. WOODMERE.	YES	SELF.	YES	1925 NY-NJ.	SISTER: MRS GARMAN, 24 CENTER ST. WOODMERE, LI. NY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE.
4	MOTHER: MRS SCHMIDT, 18 HERBROCK ST, VIENNA, AUST.	MICH.	SAUSUNG	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	ACCOMPANIED BY WIFE, U.S. CITIZEN.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
5	MOTHER: MRS CHRESKA, BAD NASSAU, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	1924 NYC.	HUSBAND: WL MEYVIS, 214 WEST 109TH ST, NYC, NY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN PARADE", from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (SWORN) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Myddleton
H. S. MYDDLETON, COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of APRIL, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

John Posthumus
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "AMERICAN FARMER". Sailing from HAMBURG, GERMANY., APRIL 8., 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. APRIL 17., 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARDER,	HELMUTH	19	1	M	S		JERSEY CITY COURT HOUSE, JERSEY CITY, N.J., JAN. 1928.	55 1ST ST., HOBOKEN, N.J.
2	CASTALDE,	PETER A.	18	11	M	S	ELIZABETH, N.J., MAY 6, 1911.	PEPPER	34 JEFFERSON AVE., WEST PLAINS, N.Y.
3	SCHMIDEL,	BESSIE MC. A.	41	4	F	M	FLINT, MICH., DEC. 9, 1888.	PEPPER	924 N. CHESTNUT ST., LANSING, MICH.
4	ARNOLD,	ALBERT E.	24	9	M	S		NAT. THRU FATHER, BAKERSVILLE, CAL.	3014 ULLOA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Portman
Inspector
APR 17 1930

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. Middleton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place of birth and of the port of arrival in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall see fit to require to be furnished; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the place of duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the place in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereto to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereto to deliver to such immigration officer and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, or master so to deliver either of the said lists as above required; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct information is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and should such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

VOX 410.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL 24 1980

I, master of the AMERICAN, S. S. "AMERICAN PATROL",
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival (66) Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged (66) Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port (68) Total crew this date (68)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1950, consigned to AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.; is now lying at PIER #7, NR. NYC, NY and is expected to sail APRIL 24, 1950 for LONDON, ENGLAND. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

ASSIST AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

930., from the port of HALDRE, CANTARY,

cf.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid delayed at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigure						
BASED ON YORK, 1934		35	M	AMERICAN	USA	6-	160	FORE.						
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	200	"						
"	"	47	"	IRISH	"	5-11	180	"						
"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	160	"						
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"						
"	"	22	"	"	"	6-	160	"						
"	"	66	"	DANISH	"	5-7	155	"						
"	"	50	"	AMERICAN	"	6-10	175	"						
"	"	37	"	PORTO RICAN.	"	5-7	160	"						
"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	160	"						
"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	145	"						
"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	145	"						
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"						
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	"						
"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	140	"						
"	"	29	"	"	"	6-	165	"						
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145	"						
7, 1936.		27	"	"	"	5-10	160	"						
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"						
7, 1930.		21	"	"	"	6-	160	"						
"	"	28	"	"	"	6-	155	"						
"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	195	"						
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	200	"						
"	"	40	"	"	"	6-	160	"						
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	"						
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	"						
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	"						
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	"						
"	"	40	"	"	"	6-9	185	"						
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	"						

²See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN PATRICK", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL, 1920, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	KIRCHNER,													
32	CRIGLER,													
33	GRACIE,													
34	SHATE,													
35	WHITE,													
36	HAMARA,													
37	SOUSA,													
38	DELOHNEY,													
39	GOODWIN,													
FIRST. 40	FERGUSON,													
41	VUJTRICH,													
FIRST. 42	STAGER,													
43	ROCHER,													
FIRST. 44	MAXCHY,													
FIRST. 45	KIPPER,													
46	GLASS,													
47	RAILLY,													

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1) NAME Family name	(2) NAME Given name	(3) No. of months in service	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company
DEAR,	FRANK L.	✓	08	CH. OFFICER
DEYER,	THOMAS T.	✓	08	2ND "
PAWEN,	JOHN	✓	08	3RD "
HARRIS,	STEWART L.	✓	2 YRS.	DOCTOR
ELISS,	WILLARD	✓	08	SE. MTD.
WATKINS,	GILBERT	✓	08	JB.
JACOBSON,	STEN	✓	08	CARPENTER
BAHRDAD,	OSCAR A.	✓	08	DOY.
YANE,	THOMAS	✓	08	A. R.
STEWART,	DOUGLAS A.	✓	08	08
ABOTE,	VOLEK	✓	08	08
BARBER,	NICHOLAS	✓	08	08
KADDER,	FRANK	✓	08	08
PRATT,	LEWIS L.	✓	08	08
KENNER,	ALAN	✓	08	08
GOZON,	CECIL G.	✓	08	08
HOLLE,	VICTOR L.	✓	08	08
KEL,	LAWRENCE	✓	08	08
PENOVIA,	FRANCIS L.	✓	08	08
WILKINSON,	JOHN	✓	08	08
KAYANER,	HARRY J.	✓	08	08
CONSTOCK,	HARRY L.	✓	08	08
ALBONY,	ALFRED	✓	08	08
ALLEN,	HARRY G.	✓	08	08
KAPLAN,	HERB.	✓	08	08
WILLIAMS,	ROBERT J.	✓	08	08
PETERSO,	EDWARD	✓	08	08
LARE,	LEWIS L.	✓	08	08
BAKER,	STEPHEN	✓	08	08
REYNOLDS,	CHARLES	✓	08	08

See AMERICAN PATRICK
Overseas Service
Local Agents: UNITED STATES MAIL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN PATRICK", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL, 1920, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 19, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

45

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurements
DEAR,	FRED A.	✓	CS	CH. OFFICER.	1930. MARCH 24TH.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-8	160	NONE.
WHYTE,	THOMAS F.	✓	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
PANOR,	JOHN	✓	"	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	IRISH	"	5-11	180	"
HARRIS,	EDWIN L.	✓	2 YRS.	DOCTOR.	25TH.	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	160	"
BLISS,	WILLARD	✓	CS	SR. RADIO.	24TH.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
MATTHEWS,	GILBERT	✓	"	JR. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-	160	"
JACOBSEN,	NILS	✓	"	CARPENTER.	"	"	"	"	55	"	DANISH	"	5-7	155	"
RAMSEY,	OSCAR A.	✓	"	BOS'N.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	175	"
VALER,	THOMAS	✓	"	A.R.	"	"	"	"	37	"	PORTO RICAN.	"	5-7	160	"
STEWART,	DONALD A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	"
ABBOTT,	VOLNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	145	"
BARRETT,	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
MAIDEN,	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
PERLITZER,	LE ROY K.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
KENNEDY,	ALAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
GORDON,	CECIL G.	✓	5 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-	165	"
BOULE,	WILFRED L.	✓	6 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
YERN,	LAWRENCE	✓	4 YRS.	DESERTED HAMBURG APRIL 7, 1930.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
PEROUTKA,	FRANKLIN E.	✓	CS	DESERTED HAMBURG APRIL 7, 1930.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
WILHELMSEN,	ED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-	160	"
KAVANASH,	HARRY J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-	155	"
COMSTOCK,	HOMER E.	✓	"	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	195	"
ANTHONY,	ELWOOD	✓	"	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
ALLISON,	HENRY O.	✓	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-	160	"
KEMPIN,	THEO.	✓	"	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
WILLIAMS,	ROBERT J.	✓	"	FRAMER.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
PETERSON,	EDWARD	✓	5 YRS.	ELECT.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
LAHR,	LEWIS R.	✓	CS	PLUMBER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
BARNES,	STEPHEN	✓	"	DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
ROMAINS,	CHARLES	✓	"	W.T.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	170	"

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.
 Owners UNITED STATES LINE.
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1930.

Master, H. S. JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL, 1920, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
51	KIRCHNER,	EDWARD	✓	03	V.T.	1920. MARCH 24TH.	NEW YORK.	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK.	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	165	None.
52	CRIGLER,	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
53	GRACIE,	GEORGE R.	✓	"	OILER.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
54	SHATZ,	MILTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
55	WHITE,	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	155	"
56	HAMARA,	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	160	"
57	BOURA,	PETER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	165	"
58	DELOHERY,	JOSEPH H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	185	"
59	GOODWIN,	WESLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
FIRST. 60	FERGUSON,	HARRY	✓	5 YRS.	"	25TH.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
61	VUTSCH,	JOSEPH	✓	03	FINERMAN.	24TH.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
FIRST. 62	STAGER,	GEORGE	✓	5 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
63	MCHELMER,	WILLIAM	✓	03	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
FIRST. 64	MAHONY,	JOHN	✓	5 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
FIRST. 65	KIPPER,	CHARLES	✓	2 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	133	"
66	GLASS,	PHILIP	✓	03	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
67	RAILLIE,	WILLIAM	✓	"	PURSER- STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	"
68	CASTINO,	STACOMO	✓	"	CHIEF COOK.	"	"	"	"	48	"	ITALIAN	"	5-6	220	"
FIRST. 69	MAK,	EUGENE	✓	2 YRS.	END. "	25TH.	"	"	"	31	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	"
70	KORHKE,	HENRY	✓	03	BAKER.	24TH.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
71	PEPPER,	CHARLES	✓	"	HUTCHER.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	USA	5-11	155	"
FIRST. 72	BREMER,	JOHN	✓	25 YRS.	PANTHYMAN.	"	"	"	"	54	"	GERMAN	"	5-10	145	"
73	FRANKS,	FRED	✓	03	SCULLION.	"	"	"	"	45	"	German BRANCHMAN	BRAZIL	5-1	140	"
FIRST. 74	RUSSELL,	GEORGE	✓	4 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-8	145	"
FIRST. 75	BEVAN,	ELIZABETH	✓	8 YRS.	STEWARDS.	"	"	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	"
76	TIERNEY,	PATRICK	✓	03	NIGHT WATCHMAN.	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	Irish Free State USA	5-6	145	"
77	MAHONEY,	TIMOTHY	✓	"	Deck Steward.	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	140	"
78	SIMPSON,	PATRICK	✓	"	WAITER.	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5-8	155	"
79	DUVALL,	BENEDICT O.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SWEDISH	"	5-11	160	"
80	GOLDREES,	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	140	"

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.

Owner UNITED STATES LINE.

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINE.

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. MYDLINGTON, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN PARADE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1930.

Master, H. S. MYDLINGTON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

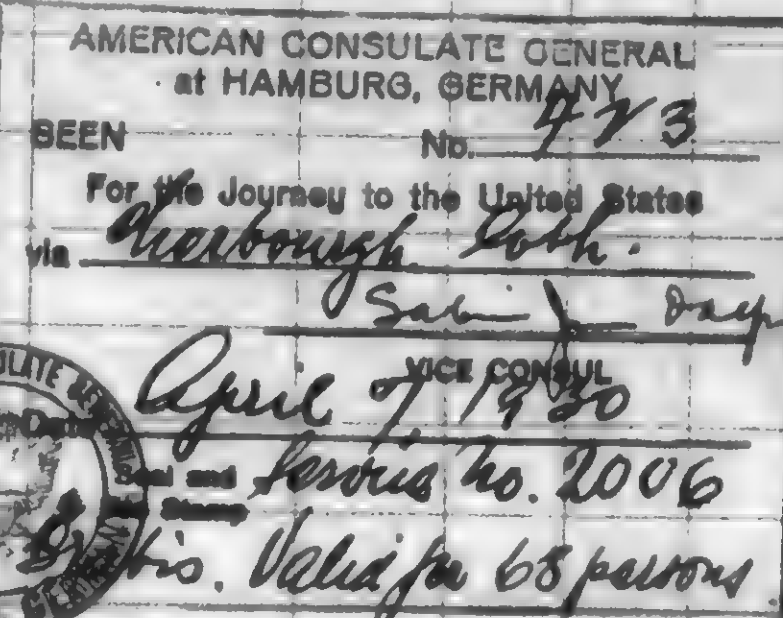
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN FAHNER", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	PIECH.	GUSTAV	✓	03	WAITER.	1930. MARCH 24TH.	NEW YORK AT NEW YORK.	DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	160	NONE.
62	CASKELL.	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	"
63	MURPHY.	ROBERT J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	IRISH	USA	6-	165	"
FIRST. 64	BRAUN.	CHARLES F.	✓	10 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	135	"
65	BRANDLSTEIN.	MAX	✓	03	MESEMAN.	"	"	"	"	58	"	AUSTRIAN	"	5-8	135	"
66	KNIGHT.	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	"
67	BAGGS.	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	140	"
68	MYNDLSTON.	HARRY S.	✓	03	MASTER.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.

Owners UNITED STATES LINE.

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINE.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. MYDDLETON, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of APRIL, 19 30.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~ESTHER~~ "DOROTHY" Sailing from SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO, APRIL 11th. 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 48 April 17th 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GONZALEZ	JOSE A.	41	-	M	S	ARECIBO PUERTO RICO SEPT. 19th. 1888.		620 W. 137th. St. New York N.Y.
2	CORDOVA	JOSE	24	-	M	S	SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO DEC. 22nd. 1905.		86 W. 113th. ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	MACHADO	ERNESTO	22	-	M	S	QUEBRADILLAS PUERTO RICO NOV. 11th. 1908.		59 E. 117th. St. NEW YORK N.Y.
4	Rosario	Julio Cesar	28	-	M	S	Cayey P.R. August 11th 1901.		146 E 113th St, N.Y. City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 23 1930
BILL NO. 11110

arr 4-17-30

Boat

CS

PRM

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2nd Cabin				
Storage				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				<i>arr</i>
				<i>CS</i>

April 17 1900

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DOROTHY, arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A., APRIL 17th 1930, 19 , from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

50

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Sammon	Thomas J.			Master	3/22/30	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5	160	None
Houston	Samuel M.			Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	53	M	"	"	5'5	170	"
Lovrich	Joseph			2nd Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	Austrian	"	5'5	150	"
Olsen	Walter			3rd Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10	150	"
Farley	James	3 Months		Radio	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	M	Irish	Gr Brit	5'9	140	"
Ranta	Alexander			Carpenter	"	"	Yes	Yes	54	M	Finland	U.S.A.	5'8	140	"
Ahlgren	David	16 Years		Boat'n	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	Norway	Norway	5'6	135	"
Vilela	Joseph J.			A.B.	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	Costa Rican	U.S.A.	5'5	130	"
Collins	Cornelius J.	5 Years		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	Irish	Gr Brit	5'8	140	"
Baxter	Frank	10 Years		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	Canadian	Gr Brit	5'7	140	"
Parodi	Antonio	25 Years		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	Chilian	Chile	5'6	125	"
Morton	Gus			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	140	"
Burnett	William N.			O.S.	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'6	135	"
Talavera	Francisco			"	4/12/30	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rican	"	5'5	130	"
Engstrom	Charles			Ch Engineer	3/22/30	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	Finland	"	5'9	160	"
Johnsen	John A?			1st Asst do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	150	"
Hansen	Anton			2nd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	M	Norway	"	5'6	155	"
Webb	Norman E?			3rd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'5	140	"
Ortiz Sojo	Juan C.			Oilor	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	Porto Rican	"	5'4	130	"
Otero	Gumercindo			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'6	145	"
Megil	Francisco			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'7	140	"
Betancourt	Pablo			Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'6	135	"
Cooper	Cecil E.			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S.A.	"	5'7	145	"
Frederiksen	Harold	13 Years		"	3/25/30	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	29	M	Norway	Norway	5'8	145	"
Serane	Ramon			Wiper	New York	3/22/30	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'5	130	"
Otero	Desiderio			"	4/11/30	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'5	135	"
Matthie	Sidney			Steward	3/22/30	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5'9	145	"
Wickham	Larie	28 Years		Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	45	M	"	Gr Brit:	5'7	140	"
Hines	John			Messman	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6	140	"
Rivera	Julio			"	4/1/30	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	21	M	Porto Rican	"	5'5	125	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas J. Sammon Master of the Am S.S. Dorothy '2, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930

Harry K. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DOROTHY, arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A., APRIL 17th 1930, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alvarez	Angel L.			Message	3/22/30	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'4	125	None
2	De Caires	Joseph		5 Years	Purser	4/11/30	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	49	M	Portuguese	Gr Brit	5'6	135	"
3	Soler	Pedro			Wiper	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'8	140	"
4	Santana	Antonio			O.S.	"	"	Yes	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'5	130	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Will Long
Owners Will Long
Local Agents Will Long

14-288

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

APR 17 1930

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas J. Sammon Master of the Am B.S. Dorothy #2, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILLED
APR 23 1930
FILE NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRUIDENIER, H. B., XXXXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4-28-30
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this second day of April, 1930

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

AMERICAN CONSULATE

APR 23 1930
\$2
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

3391

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Rotterdam, Netherlands

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

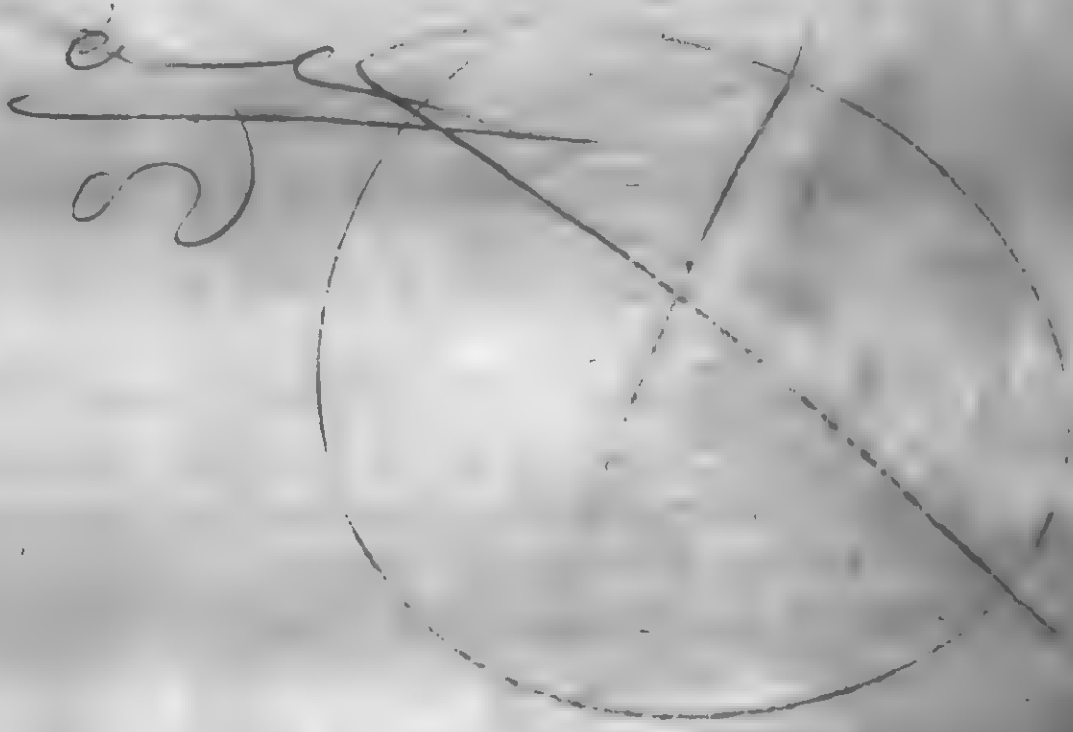
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LEVIED					PASSENGER			
		S. L.	U. S. (Latin)	Temp. Sta.	h. Trav.	h. Trav.	U. S. RAIL	U. S. SEA	U. S. LAND	U. S. AIR
1st CABIN	✓						1			3
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										3
TOTAL	✓						1			3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 2
2nd Cabin 1
Storage 2
Total 5



List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAC CITY Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-217-299	HOUTZAGER	MARKUS IZAAK. MARCUS	28	5	M	^{Electrician} WIRELESS OPERATOR	YES	English	DUTCH. FRENCH. YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	KRUIJNINGEN	1842 QUOTA	ROTTERDAM	MARCH 1ST 1930	HOLLAND	KRUIJNINGEN
2		HARTOGH	ANTHONIE ANTHONY. JOHAN	34	5	M	^{Art} STUDENT	YES	English	DUTCH. FRENCH. YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	KRUIJNINGEN	1919 QUOTA	ROTTERDAM	MARCH 10TH 1930	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence of alien in the United States.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. CARVER Master of the S/S. S. A. C. City, from Rottterdam, Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. CARVER, Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930
at Card of New York

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S.S. SAC CITY sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 4/17/30, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	FREDERICK, CH. J.	63	3	M	S	DEC. 16TH 1866, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	<i>Birth Cert. #12056 dated 4/7/18, Sec. 22</i> <i>Consulate General</i> <i>Amsterdam, Netherlands</i> <i>March 28 1927, CO # 1000</i>	7814 80TH STR. GLENDALE, LONG ISL. NEW-YORK CTY. NJ.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Dwyer
US Inspector 4/17/30

18

Total

Total

15
26
11

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W Culbert	30	U.S.
W Phelps	58	✓
L Kusler	23	✓
J Mann	23	✓
Jm Mitchell	27	✓
F Purchase	23	✓
H Miller	30	✓
I Miller	25	✓
M Lawrence	36	✓
E Logloveh	38	✓
C Baylis	29	✓
X Tridman	41	✓
X Frier	39	✓
E Tridman	39	Can
E Robinson	32	U.S.
X Wipson	22	✓
Wm Morgan	30	British

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

[illegible]

punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(9)	(8)	(7)	(6)	(5)	(4)
male	English wren	U. S. I.	6.0	180	
male	Yellow throat	U. S. A.	5.08	180	
male	Russia	U. S. A.	5.10	190	
male	Russia	U. S. A.	5.07	160	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.06	150	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.05	135	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.08	160	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.07	150	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.06	155	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.06	158	
male	Spain	Spain	5.06	150	To Black Throat
male	English	U. S. A.	5.11	175	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.11	175	
male	Spain	Spain	5.11	175	
male	Germany	Germany	5.06	160	To Black Throat
male	English	U. S. A.	5.10	155	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.11	160	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.11	135	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.08	150	
male	England	U. S. A.	5.10	170	
male	Newland	U. S. A.	5.09	160	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.09	135	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	6.00	180	
male	Russia	U. S. A.	5.08	155	
male	Truck	U. S. A.	5.06	160	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.08	165	
male	English	U. S. A.	5.09	170	
male	Pink throat	U. S. A.	5.09	155	
male	Spain	U. S. A.	5.10	165	
male	Austria	U. S. A.	5.05	155	
male	Ohio	U. S. A.	5.07	160	

Line Black Diamond Steamship Corporation
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents American Diamond Lines.
 14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof
None - Full

Norm.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the America, S.S. Salt City, 1930
from port of Bethlehem (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37

Number of seamen discharged 17 Number of seamen deserted.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1930, consigned to Black Diamond S/S Corp, is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail April 20, 1930 for Battdam Hall via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Required under Act of Cong

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress, March 3, 1907, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from any foreign port.

Vessel SS SLO CITY

Arriving at New York

April 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged part of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
1	Carver	Edgar H.	Master	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
2	Omelian	Anthony	Ch. Mate	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
3	Urpin	Alexander	2nd Mate	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
4	Witchkoff	Abraham	3rd Mate	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
5	Linscomb	Thomas J.	Radio	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
6	Brennan	Joseph	Boatswain	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
7	Hansbrough	Lewis G.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
8	Esmond	John J.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
9	Leiferty	Wilmer B.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
10	Thorne	Charles F.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
11	Vicente	Francisco	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
12	Hendersoor	Elmer Lee	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
13	Corcoran	Kenneth L.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
14	Karstens	Karl	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
15	Matheny	Samuel J.	C. S.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
16	Burch	George J.	B. A.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
17	Allman	William L.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
18	Carlin	Edward Joseph	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
19	French	Frank	1st Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
20	Horan	Jeremiah J.	2nd Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
21	Truogott	Henry, Jr.	3rd Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
22	Wickley	Jack	Eller	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
23	Urpin	Peter	Eller	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
24	Barthend	Louis G.	Eller	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
25	Stokes	James	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
26	Crill	Albert	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
27	Kiarnan	Leonard	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
28	Lever	William	Steward	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
29	Kavlich	Nick	Steward	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes
30	Lang	Harry	Steward	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes

Line Black Diamond Steamship Corporation

Owner United States Shipping Board

Local Agents American Diamond Lines

* See list of names on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-100

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Urpin	41	U.S.	Balto 3/12/30
H. Hansbrough	27	✓	✓
W. B. Hofferty	26	✓	✓
Chas. Thorne	33	✓	✓
P. B. Henderson	26	✓	✓
S. G. Matheny	23	✓	✓
George Burch	21	✓	✓
Wm. Allman	21	✓	✓
Peter Urpin	33	✓	✓
Jack Buckley	26	✓	✓
P. Crill	35	✓	✓
Joseph Vork	28	✓	✓
Brady Fried	33	✓	✓
H. Bass	28	✓	✓
W. Meadows	28	✓	✓
B. Brennan	29	✓	✓
R. Korman	26	✓	✓

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16-100

Local Agents American Diamond Lines

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

Total

Total

25

186

11

121

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel SS SAN CITY, arriving at New York, April 17, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam Holland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Carver	Edgar W.	Master	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes		male	English	U. S. A.	6'0	180	
2	Emelian	Anthony	Ch. Mate	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	37	male	Lithuanian	U. S. A.	5'02	180	
3	Urpin	Alexander	2nd Mate	7/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	41	male	Russia	U. S. A.	5'10	190	
4	Nietchkoff	Abraham	3rd Mate	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	36	male	Russia	U. S. A.	5'07	160	
5	Linscomb	Thomas E.	Radio	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	32	male	English	U. S. A.	5'06	150	
6	Brennan	Joseph M.	Boatswain	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	27	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'05	155	
7	Hansbrough	Lewis G.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	25	male	English	U. S. A.	5'08	160	
8	Samond	John J.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	English	U. S. A.	5'07	150	
9	Lafferty	Wilmer B.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	26	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'06	155	
10	Thorne	Charles T.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	English	U. S. A.	5'06	158	
11	Vicente	Francisco	A. B. 15	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	34	male	Spain	Spain	5'06	150	To Re ship foreign
12	Henderson	Eliney Lee	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	26	male	English	U. S. A.	5'11	175	
13	Corcoran	Kenneth L.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'11	175	
14	Karstens	Karl	A. B. 8	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	Germany	Germany	5'06	160	To Re ship foreign
15	Lathen	Samuel J.	C. S.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	23	male	English	U. S. A.	5'10	155	
16	Burch	George J.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	21	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'11	160	
17	Allman	William L.	A. B.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	21	male	English	U. S. A.	5'11	155	
18	Carlin	Edward Joseph	Ch. Engr.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	English	U. S. A.	5'08	148	
19	French	Frank L.	1st Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	English	U. S. A.	5'10	170	
20	Horan	Jeremiah J.	2nd Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	39	male	Newfoundland	U. S. A.	5'09	160	
21	Frankott	Henry, Jr.	3rd Asst.	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	27	male	English	U. S. A.	5'09	155	
22	McKlev	Jack	Ciler	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	26	male	Irish	U. S. A.	6'00	180	
23	Urpin	Peter	Ciler	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	Russia	U. S. A.	5'03	155	
24	Marchand	Louis G.	Ciler	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	French	U. S. A.	5'06	160	
25	Stokes	James	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	English	U. S. A.	5'08	155	
26	Crrill	Albert J.	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	35	male	English	U. S. A.	5'09	170	
27	Kiernan	Leonard	Water tender	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	26	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'03	155	
28	Neaver	William	Fireman	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	35	male	German	U. S. A.	5'11	165	
29	Iavlich	Nick	Fireman	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	31	male	Austria	U. S. A.	5'05	155	
30	Lang	Harry	Fireman	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	Irish	U. S. A.	5'07	160	

Line Black Diamond Steamship CorporationOwner United States Shipping BoardLocal Agents American Diamond Lines

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael H. Hargis
US & Inspector 4/17/30

Grew

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sac City, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of April, 1930

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Master or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

Total
9 25
6 186
5 211
Crew list

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Isaac City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of April, 1930Michael J. Surges
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

Total

9 25

6 186

5 211

Crossed

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 57

Vessel SS SIO CITY, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland 4/2/30

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>First</i> 31	Nicholson	Lorenzo	Super	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	21	male	English	U. S. A.	5'09	170	
32	Vorke	Joseph J.	Steward	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	22	male	German	U. S. A.	5'07	150	
33	Fried	Irving	Ch. Cook	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	male	German	U. S. A.	5'05	135	
<i>First</i> 34	East	Harold H.	2nd Cook	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	male	German	U. S. A.	5'00	148	
35	Kritz	Ben	Cassboy	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	27	male	Russia	U. S. A.	5'09	155	
<i>First</i> 36	Meadows	Milfrid J.	Cassboy	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	male	English	U. S. A.	5'03	160	
37	Brenner	Barney	Cassboy	3/12/30	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	male	English	U. S. A.	5'07	165	
8	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN APR 2 1930 for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>Michael J. Dwyer</u> American Vice Consul. <u>Thirty seven (37) named</u> <u>no fee prescribed.</u></div>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Black Diamond Steamship CorporationOwners United States Shipping BoardLocal Agents American Diamond Lines

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

Total

9 25
6 186
5 211

Crew List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. V. CARVER Master, of the S/S SAC CITY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

April

1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Hugg
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "walkaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section of to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Total

9 25
16 186
25 211

Crew and

2

30

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 205259 DILLED APR 24 1930
205259
105289

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the California, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

58

Cards Punched 428-30
Cards Removed 428-30
Cards Checked 428-30

Sworn before me this 17 day of 16 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Notarially attested before me, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	Temp.	In
1st CABIN									
2nd CABIN	12			3	9				
STEERAGE	151			6	16				
TOTAL	163			9	25				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ad
Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total
Included in original figures

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 16 9 25
2nd Cabin 170 16 186
Steerage 170 16 186
Total 186 25 211

1 member of Crew not

List

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

9th APRIL

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jones ✓	Wilhelmina	58		F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Newry	9449	BELFAST	13/12/29	Northern Ireland	Newry ✓
2		Byrne ✓	Gertrude	25		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newry	11329	BELFAST	20/3/30	N.I.	Newry ✓
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

V. J. O'Connell, Insp.
4/17/30 8⁰⁵ C.M.

19

*V. J. Connell, Insp.
4/17/30 8:50 A.M.*

19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

17
~~10~~ APR 1930

19

59

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the Californian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 18 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the California sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

SECRET

State of
SEC of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

8th APRIL, 1930.

	Total Passengers	U.S. citizens	Aliens
1960	1,000	800	200
1961	1,200	900	300
1962	1,400	1,000	400
1963	1,600	1,100	500
1964	1,800	1,200	600
1965	2,000	1,300	700
1966	2,200	1,400	800
1967	2,400	1,500	900
1968	2,600	1,600	1,000
1969	2,800	1,700	1,100
1970	3,000	1,800	1,200

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this report must be typewritten or printed.

16 APR 1930

61

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, at in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bert, Surgeon of the California, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this

day of 17 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Bert
W. Bert

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

17 APR 1930

63

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Mother Mrs Hanna Diedrichs, 2, Torgerdsvägen, Djursholm, Stockholm.	Sweden	Sandriken NY	Self	\$250 No	Yes	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Husband: - Peter Morrison, Lindlay, 22 Torrisdale St., Coatbridge.	Scotland	Coatbridge	Husband	See 17 75 No	Yes	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife: Mrs Conna Margaretha MacConnell, Caladh Lodge, Helensburgh.	Scotland	Helensburgh	Self	\$250 1926 N.Y.	Yes	Sixty Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Daughter: Miss Maud Stewart, 85, St. Albans Road, Edinburgh.	Scotland	Lasswade	Self	\$2500 No	Yes	Sixty Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Sister - Mrs Eliza McCormack, 86 Shandon Cres, Edinburgh.	Scotland	Lasswade	Husband	No	Yes	Sixty Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6		Scotland	Edinburgh	Husband	\$1000	Yes	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-501

Penalty for false statements (2), (4), (5) and (7)
A fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 17 **16 APR 1930**, 19

Robert W. Smart
Officer.

W. P. Sarsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this

day of

17 APR 1930

, 19

at

NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Im. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-428

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

Form 200A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

JED.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8th APRIL 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Fortune	George Clephane	28		M		Shipping Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	554743	Washington	18/12/29	U.S.A.	San Francisco									
2		Weir	Mary Ford Paterson	33		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	476492	Washington	26/4/29	U.S.A.	Chicago									
3	U.S. CIT.	Weir	Annie Paterson Reid	5		F		Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S.C.	U.S. Born	11/30	U.S.A.	Chicago										
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

68-16
68-16
U.S.A. Chicago USC U.S. Born
G.I. Murphy
Completed 4/1/30 8 am

22

colin
2/1/30

Total Passengers ... 3
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 2

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

17
18 APR 1930

19

118/.....
2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to return to final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>*Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any person, relative, next-of-kin, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Mark of Identification	
		State	City or town		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No										Feet Inches			
1	Father:- Ernest George Fortune, 7 Loudon Terrace, Glasgow.	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Self \$200	Yes 1928 San Francisco	Returning to- 351, California Street, San Francisco, Cal.	No Perm.	No.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	FairFairBrown	None
2	Brother/ Thomas Reid, 41 Hillhead Avenue, Motherwell.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self \$100	Yes 1928 Chicago	Husband/ Gavin Weir, 10743, S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FairBrownGray	None
3		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Mother	Yes 1928 Born there		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBn.Blue	None
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-4001

Penalty for false statements (1), (3), (4) and (5) is fine of \$1000 or imprisonment for 1 year, or both. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the Californian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 17 **APR 1930**, 19

Robert W. Smart
Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

8th APRIL

1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

17
16 APR 1930

619
W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gowles	Frederick	54	M	M	New York City, 15th November 1875		
2	Gowles	Maud Sherman	39	F	M	St. Louis, Mo., 30th March 1891.		1925, Garden Street, Santa Barbara, California.
3	Gowles	Alice Barbara	18	F	S	Portland, Ore., 11th April 1912.		
4	Delaney	James	49	M	M	So. Canaan, Pa.,		
5	Delaney	Meyone	48	F	M	Lead, S. Dak. 22nd August 1882.		107, So. Mill Street, Lead, So. Dak.
6	Delaney	Winston	17	M	S	Deadwood, So. Dak.,		
7	Perry	Wylene Purtell	34	F	M	Atlanta, Ga. 10th September 1895		179, Avery Drive, Atlanta, Georgia.
8						<i>Impt Hamalong 4/17/30 - 50 am</i>		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **58**
67
17
16 APR 1930, 19

(Printed in English) 16-207

CABIN CLASS.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 9th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Graham	Charles	47	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 13th July 1919 U.S.P.P. 155188	243 West Haines St., Germantown, Pa.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930,

at NEW YORK

W. Best
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 APR 1930

19

69

The entries in this list must be typewritten and printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Length of stay in United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Sister:-Mrs Isabel Willock, 18, Hunter's Avenue, Ayr, England, 48 Watson Street, Aberdeen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	Yes 1921	Returning to:- 6610 Wissa: chicon Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth England, 48 Watson Street, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Port Washington	Self	Yes 1919	Returning to:- 30 North Bayles Ave. Port Washington, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother:- Mrs Agnes Gilchrist, 213, Langside Road, Glasgow, Scotland.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	Yes 1927	Friend:- Mrs Jean Fraser 8334, 14th Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father:- George Gray, 51, Gray Street, Broughty Ferry, Dundee.	Mass.	Springfield	Self	Yes 1911	Spring Mrs Agnes Muir 30, Revere St., Springfield, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
5	Mother:- Mrs Isabella Farguharson, 51, Ewing St., Rutherglen.	N.Y.	New York City	Self	Yes 1915	Friend:- Mrs Mary Goldwater, 892, 3rd Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Grey	None
6	Mother-in-law, Mrs Margaret McLaughlin, 288 Mathieson Street, Glasgow, S.S.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Husband See 23	Yes 1925	Husband/ James McLaughlin, 542, Campbell Street, Wilkinsburg, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Mother:- Mrs Jessie Moyes, 104, Restalrig Rd., Edinburgh.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Father See 23	Yes 1926	Brother:- William Moyes, 8413, Began Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father:- Alexander Preston, 35, Graham St., Glasgow.	O.	Cleveland	Self	Yes 1923	Sister:- Miss Elizabeth Preston, 3417, Ormes Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Mary Winchester, Townhead, Inverberrie.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	Yes 1925	Returning to:- National County Hospital, Farmingdale, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10		N.Y.	Farmingdale, L. Island	Self	Yes 1930		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 16 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (First destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bent, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 18 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Bent
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A large, bold, black number '22' is centered on the page. The numbers are thick and have a slightly distressed or hand-painted appearance.

J.M.G.

T. T. C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8th APRIL, 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers 2,200,000

U. S. citizens

Alens 200-202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

17
16 APR 1930

19

71

List **22**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether, if passenger of 18 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Does he believe in, or advocate, or teach, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether a member of the Black Legion	Whether a member of the Black Panther Party	Whether a member of the Black Muslims	Whether a member of the Black Nationalist Party	Whether a member of the Black People's Party	Whether a member of the Black Star Line	Whether a member of the Black Legion	Whether a member of the Black Panther Party
		State	City or town																	
1	Husband:- John Alexander, 11 Kincoardine Street, Dundee.	Scot: land	Dundee	N.Y.	Self	No	Daughter:- Mrs Alice Thom: son, 843, Wales Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Husband:- James Donaldson, Rhodes Cottage, Brucefield Avenue, Dunfermline.	Scot: land	Dunfermline	N.Y.	Self	No	Niece:- Mrs Ella Murray, 2925 Otis Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Sister/ Mrs Helen Anderson, 13, White Street, Partick.	Scot: land	Glasgow	Yes	Self	100	Sister Mrs. Mary Robertson 123 Oakcrest Avenue Toronto Ont.	Ten Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Son:- Alexander MacDougall, 1 Miller's Wynd, Dundee.	Scot: land	Dundee	N.Y.	Self	73	Daughter:- Mrs Elizabeth Tasker, 386, Newfield Ave., Buffalo, New York.	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Wife:- Mrs Margaret Mitchell, 14, Main Street, Kilsyth.	Scot: land	Kilsyth	N.Y.	Self	700	Friend:- James Glen, 551, Main St., East Orange, N.J.	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Husband:- Edward O'Farrell, Hillcrest, Upper Keay Street, Blairgowrie.	Scot: land	Blairgowrie	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Sister:- Mrs Susan Miller, 25 McKinlay Avenue, West Orange, N.J.	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Daughter/ Mrs Ann Laurie Hillside House, Bothwell.	Scot: land	Uddingston	Yes	Self	650	Daughter/ Mrs Jenny O'Brien 232, So. Maple Avenue, Oakpark, Ills.	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Cousin:- Miss Elizabeth Finlayson, 9 Westfield Lane, Dundee.	Scot: land	Broughty Ferry	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Sister-in-law, Mrs Jessie Balfour, 1023 Yguman's Ave., Washington, D.C.	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Husband:- William Thorburn, 344, Warriston St., Glasgow.	Scot: land	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	50	Sister:- Mrs Jean Clark, 222 Westfield Avenue, E., Roselle Park, N.J.	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WJ (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Best
W. Best

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-509

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

17 APR 1930

19

List **23**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

73

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Yes or No	Yes or No							Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Ballantyne, 16 Powell Street, Douglas Water.	N.Y.	Albany	Self	No	Friends:- Mrs. S. J. Black, 1090, Broadway, Albany, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Benson, 22 Woodlands Crescent, Bothwell.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Self	Yes	Brother:- Thomas Benson, 624, Locust Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
3	Father-in-law, Robert Cardno, 41 Broadsea, Fraserburgh.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Husband	No	Husband Accompanying See Sheet 20/1	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
4	Sister:- Mrs. Mary McCulloch, 24 Morley Street, Glasgow.	Mich.	Park	Self	No	Friend:- Mrs. Beatrice Watt, 3525, 5th Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:- Hugh Kennedy, 23, Faskine Ave., Airdrie.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	Self	Yes	Brother:- Angus Kennedy, Clinton Road, Brighton, Rochester, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Christina King, 3 Clyde View, Fairlie.	N.Y.	Rochester	Self	No	Uncle:- Matthew Fairbairn, 26, Stowe Avenue, Baldwin, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Brother:- Archibald Lind, Station Road, Lochgelly.	N.Y.	Baldwin, L.I.	See 23	No	Brother-in-law, Martin Fairbairn, 26, Stowe Ave., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
8	Wife:- Mrs. Mary McLwan, 28, Wellington Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Baldwin, L.I.	Self	Yes	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Margaret Murray, 7916 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs. Christina MacGillivray, 765 Alderpark Street, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	Yes	Seaman's Institute, South Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Brn.	Hasel	None
10	Father:- George Smith, 6 Laurel Bank, Milngavie.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	No	Cousin:- Mrs. Rosina Doherty, 2889 Bainbridge Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11		N.Y.	New York City	Self	Yes		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Pale	Brown	Hasel	None
12		N.Y.	Bronx	Self	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Blue	None	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER'S COPY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William East, Surgeon of the T. A. CALIFORNIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

W. East

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. East
W. East

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-10

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

T.T.C.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8th APRIL

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Benson	David	57	✓	M	M	Glass Worker	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Canada	Scottish	04-16			Greenwich 1/12/20		Canada, Toronto	X
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

24
The entries on this form must be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 73
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, policy, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?
1	Brother:- James Benson, 115 Buccleuch St. Glasgow.	Ont.	Toronto	Self	Yes	In transit	Wife:- Mrs Ellen Benson, 143, Browning Avenue, Toronto, Ont.	In transit to	Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert H. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 18 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Best, Surgeon of the California, Swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Em. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-22

List

14

E.M.P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete, state, or what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Hyslop	James	36		M	M	Scaffold Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Muirkirk	554836	Washington	16/12/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Hyslop	Elizabeth	33		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Muirkirk	554837	Washington	16/12/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		Matheson	Henry	34		M	S	Sheep-herder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Drumbule	543187	Washington	7/11/29	U.S.A.	Worland
4		Martin	Ellen	28		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wilkieston	478328	Washington	29/4/29	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
5		McAnally	Nellie	34		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rothessy	525099	Washington	23/8/29	U.S.A.	Astoria
6	U.S. CIT.	McAnally	Eileen	5		F	S	Girl	No	U.S.A.	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Schenectady, NY		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Astoria	
7		Finlayson	Roderick	28		M	S	Stockman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochcarron	555081	Washington	30/11/29	U.S.A.	Casper
8		MacKenzie	Neil	37		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochcarron	488551	Washington	20/4/29	U.S.A.	Lauder
9		Cochrane	Robert	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	557500	Washington	6/1/30	U.S.A.	New York
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	City or town	State	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is the alien a member of a family unit? b. Is the alien a member of a family unit? c. Is the alien a member of a family unit?	Whether a merchant	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mrs. Janet Hyslop, 46 Smallburn Road, Muirkirk, Ayrshire.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	Yes 1925	Chi- cago	(Returning to:- 1049 West 63rd Street, Chicago, Ill.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs. Margt. Matheson, Drumbule, Kyle, Ross-shire.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Husband	Yes 1925	Chi- cago	Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Black	None
3	Mother:-Mrs. Bridget Martin, Railway Cottages, Armadale.	Wyo.	Worland	Yes	Self	Yes 1921	Worla- nd	(Returning to:- Box 698, Worland, Wyo.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
4	Sister:- Mrs. Etta Johnstone, 19 Wilson Street, Airdrie.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	Yes 1926	Pitte- sburgh	(Husband:- Michael McNally, 2818-42nd Street, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Father:- Finlay Finlayson, Springburn Ho. Lochcarron.	N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y.	Mother	Yes 1923	Astoria	(Returning to:- 323 South Park, Casper, Wyo.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother:-Isabella MacKenzie, Limbark, Slumbay, Lochcarron.	Wyo.	Casper	Yes	Self	Yes 1925	Casper	(Returning to:- Box 35, Lander, Wyo.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Mother:-Mrs. Margt. Cochran, 108 Hopehill Road, Glasgow.	Wyo.	Lander	Yes	Self	Yes 1929	Lander	Blackhurst, 339 15th Avenue, Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8		N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	Yes 1930	York		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", from Cleary, Wis., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

U. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Best, Surgeon of the "California", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

W. Best

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Best
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

92

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gordon ✓	George Alexander	54		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	177	Dundee N.I 3-2 Dundee	2 / 4 / 30	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		Gordon ✓	Maggie Jane	51		F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	177		2 / 4 / 30	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		Not listed																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether paid in full or not	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Son:- Mr. James Gordon, 18 Castle Terrace, Aberdeen.	Scot-	Aberdeen	Yes	Self	\$350	No		Son:- Mr. Robert Gordon, 36 Margaret Street, Bayonne, N.J.	No	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
2		Scot-	Aberdeen	Yes	Husband		No			No	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-280

NOTE.—Failure to furnish the correct information in columns 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, and 37 is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each item. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RWS ^{Master} Marx, of the California, from Alasqua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR, 1930
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Beal, Surgeon of the "California", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of ~~18~~ APR 1930, 19____

at _____ NEW YORK

A. C. Russell
Don Lusk
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Allison	Agnes	18		F	S	Laundry worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Allanton New	38585	Glasgow	6/1/30	Scotland	Paisley
2		Allan	William Wright	30		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilpatrick	39003	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Bishop	William	22		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	39104	Glasgow	14/3/30	Scotland	Motherwell
4		Bishop	Margaret	19		F	M	H'wife Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lesmahagow	39105	Glasgow	14/3/30	Scotland	Motherwell
5		Brown	Margaret Turnbull	24		F	S	worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Park	38170	Glasgow	19/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Bowman	Margaret	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	39444	Glasgow	3/4/30	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Brady	Matthew	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Broxburn	29170	Glasgow	21/1/30	Scotland	Broxburn
8		Guthbert	Jeanetta	18		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	29550	Glasgow	18/2/30	Scotland	North Berwick
9		Douglas	James	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bothwell	55848	Glasgow	13/2/30	Scotland	Uddingston
10		Dunn	Patrick John	34		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21351	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Dorris	Margaret	23		F	S	Thread worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley Keith-hall	38802	Glasgow	7/1/30	Scotland	Paisley
12		Fraser	James Giles	25		M	S	Agricultural Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	28059	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Daviot
13		Gilligan	Elizabeth	25		F	S	Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	38973	Glasgow	13/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Gould	James	22		M	S	Clerk Cinema	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	28724	Glasgow	18/2/30	Scotland	Dundee
15		Haran	Arthur	19		M	S	Operator Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	25972	Glasgow	27/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Harvie	Isabella Margaret	21		F	S	Assistant Iron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	25720	Glasgow	12/12/29	Scotland	Carryle
17		Linn	Andrew	53		M	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2725	Glasgow	28/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Maxwell	Robina	21		F	S	Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	23790	Glasgow	18/12/29	Scotland	Paisley
19		Mitchell	Robert Neilson	27		M	M	Plater Agricultural worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	37088	Glasgow	14/1/30	Scotland	Kilpatrick
20		MacKensie	John	25		M	S	worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shuldaig Kirkin-tilloch	26103	Glasgow	24/12/29	Scotland	Shuldaig Lochcarron
21		McCarthy	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	tillloch	25987	Glasgow	28/1/30	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
22		McMillan	James	25		M	S	Carter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28421	Glasgow	25/2/30	Scotland	Glasgow
23		McDougall	Elizabeth Louise	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	28510 28278 29072	Glasgow	12/ 2/30	Scotland	Wishaw
24		Halesmith	Christina	27		F	S	Nurse Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	28594	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
25		Park	Agnes Henderson	32		F	S	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	28722	Glasgow	8/1/30	Scotland	Stevenston
26		Park	Elizabeth Jack	26		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	21281	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Stevenston
27		Ross	John	28		M	M	Cahouffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wairn	28459	Glasgow	10/2/30	Scotland	Inverness
28		Ross	Margaret	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	28480	Glasgow	10/2/30	Scotland	Inverness
29		Rankin	Lily Hogarth	25		F	S	Domestic Mill	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	21135	Glasgow	17/12/29	Scotland	Paisley
30		Smith	Gissie	23		F	S	worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Garfin	37340	Glasgow	16/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alfons	1,000

List

81

printed.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17
18 APR 1930, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", from Calgary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Best, Surgeon of the California, sailing November, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Best
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-20

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stout	James	27		M	S	Boot & Shoe Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21852	Glasgow	29/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Stewart	John	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Goatbridge	38613	Glasgow	22/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Shiel	Margaret	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	21265	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Sinclair	Francis Banks Taylor	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bel fast	29596	Glasgow	20/2/30	Scotland	Burntisland
5		Tod	David Bryce	26		M	M	Wireless Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	29538	Glasgow	17/2/30	Scotland	Edinburgh
6		Woods	Wallace	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	38466	Glasgow	12/2/30	Scotland	Ayr
7		Ward	Mary	47		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	25953	Glasgow	27/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Muir	Alexandrina	20		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	25954	Glasgow	27/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Wirwilas	Kazimieras	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Garfin	37083	Glasgow	14/1/30	Scotland	New Stevenston North
10		White	Agnes Thomson	26		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	North Berwick	29555	Glasgow	18/2/30	Scotland	Berwick
11		Dean	Mary	37		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	29788	Glasgow	20/3/30	Scotland	Glenoraig
12		Kennedy	Jacob	24		M	S	trician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bowling	55802	Glasgow	10/12/29	Scotland	Bowling
13		McHugh	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch Strath-	38034 62517	Glasgow	3/2/30	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
14		McIntyre	Isabella	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	loanhead	38241	Glasgow	22/3/30	Scotland	Strathloanhead
15		McIntyre	James	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathloanhead	38242	Glasgow	22/3/30	Scotland	Strathloanhead
16		McIntyre	Edward	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathloanhead	38243	Glasgow	22/3/30	Scotland	Strathloanhead
17		McIntyre	John	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathloanhead	38244	Glasgow	22/3/30	Scotland	Strathloanhead
18		Ryan	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Baillieston	38644	Glasgow	3/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Smart	Charles	27		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	21271	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
20		Smart	Catherine Donald	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	21272	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
21	UNDER 18 1/2 9928/5/1	Smart	Elizabeth	1		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	21273	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
22		Campbell	Alastair Grant	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	28961	Glasgow	24/3/30	Scotland	Aberdeen
23		Kent	Alice	27		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Northampton	21352	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Montgomery	John	24		M	S	Shepherd	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	26882	Glasgow	7/3/30	Scotland	Stornoway
25		McGinty	Gatherine	48		F	S	Shop Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Free State	Burchill	7010	Glasgow	19/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Pringle	William	49		M	S	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	542	Glasgow	19/2/30	U.S.A.	New York
27		Clark	Jeanie	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	37050	Glasgow	14/1/30	Scotland	Rutherglen
28	1/2-218-935	Dugan	Andrew	34		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	55778	Glasgow	9/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Logan	Alfred Taylor	45		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	29357	Glasgow	27/3/30	Scotland	Edinburgh
30		Lynam	Mary	42		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	25602	Glasgow	10/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow

Total passengers 770
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Bain, 982 London Rd. Glasgow. Father:-Alexander Stewart, 348 Cumbernauld Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Syracuse	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
2	Father:-William Shiel, 104 Alderman Street, Knightswood, Glasgow. Father:-James Sinclair, East Loosie, Burntisland, Fife.	Mich	Lansing	Yes	Self	\$ 50	No													
3	Uncle:-George Shiel, 202 W. 15th Street, Linden, N.J.	N.J.	Linden	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
4	Uncle:-John Sinclair, 4905 Fenwick Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	\$100	No													
5	Friend:-Dr. James Thomson, 77 Stockton Place, East Orange, N.J.	N.J.	East Orange	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No													
6	Sister:-Mrs. Annie Davies, 4228 258th Street, Little Neck, L.I. N.Y.	N.Y.	Little Neck	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
7	Niece:- Betty Muir, 5748 Normal Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$ 50	No													
8	Sister:-Miss Betty Muir, 5749 Normal Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$ 50	No													
9	Friend:-Peter McKean, White Swan Inn, South Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.	N.Y.	Plains	N.Y.	See 23	\$ 50	No													
10	Friend:-Miss Agnes Outhbert, 530 W. 86th Street, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	City	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No													
11	Sister:-Mrs. Alice Peterson, 34 11th Street, Bayonne, N.J.	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	Self	\$150	No													
12	Brother:-William Kennedy, 1133 Williamson Street, Madison, Wis.	Wis.	Madison	Yes	See 23	\$ 50	No													
13	Sister:-Mrs. Jaen Sullivan, 2930 No. 27th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Father	\$ 50	No													
14	Husband:- John McIntyre, 629 Greenwood Avenue, Glencoe, Ill.	Ill.	Glencoe	Yes	Self	\$ 100	No													
15	Cousin:-Mrs. Mary Healy, 7918 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Ill.	Glencoe	Yes	Mother	\$100	No													
16	Cousin:- Alexander Donald, 503 61st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Ill.	Glencoe	Yes	Mother	\$100	No													
17	Uncle:-David Campbell, Warners, N.Y.	Ill.	Glencoe	Yes	Mother	\$100	No													
18	Friend:-Mrs. Mary A., Bayonne, N.J.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
19	Friend:-Mr. Roderick MacLeod, Van Norman, Miles City, Mont.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$400	No													
20	Sister:-Mrs. Susan Garra Spargler Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	\$400	No													
21	Returning to:- 1108 3rd Ave. New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		No													
22	Cousin:- Mrs. Maggie Frank De Acotis, 241 Dewe Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$ 35	No													
23	Cousin:- Andrew McKeehin, 8325 Dittman Street, Pascagoula, Philadelphia, Pa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$ 35	No													
24	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. Abbott, 26 Parker Street, Freehold, N.J.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	Yes	1927	Phila											
25	Cousin:- James Clark, 475 3rd Avenue, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$ 50	Yes	1927	Phila											
26		N.J.	Freehold	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
27		N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y.	Self	\$ 50	No													
28																				
29																				
30																				

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smay, Master, of the "California", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR, 1930
at NEW YORK

W. C. P...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Best, Surgeon of the California, ailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Best
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McAuley	Charles	29		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31996	Glasgow	27/3/20	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Tainsh	John Hunter	15		M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	29356	Glasgow	27/3/30	Scotland	Edinburgh
3		Garrigan	Michael	23		M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28471	Glasgow	28/3/30	Scotland	Dundee
4		McNaught	David	24		M	Plumber Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	38403	Glasgow	27/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
5		McGeough	Charles H	20		M	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	38301	Glasgow	25/3/30	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Hobbs	John	26		M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	40916	Glasgow	30/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Gibson	Henry	22		M	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	38378	Glasgow	9/12/29	Scotland	Paisley
8		More	Agnes Condy	17		F	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	29832	Glasgow	21/3/30	Scotland	Edinburgh
9		Pirie	Peter	40		M	Draper W'houseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Banchory	27039	Glasgow	28/3/30	Scotland	Aberdeen
10		O'Shaughnessy	Isabel	28		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28802	Glasgow	12/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
11		McGeough	John	26		M	Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28820	Glasgow	18/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Beauchea	Margaret	25		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Aldershot	610	Glasgow	3/4/30	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Beauchea	Francis	3		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	8-1926	U.S.A.	Detroit	7073	U. S. Born		Scotland	Glasgow
14		Donnachie	Patrick	18		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	39439	Glasgow	3/4/30	Scotland	Burnbank
15		Gerrity	Thomas	25		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow		Scotland	Glasgow
16		Johnstone	John	55		M	Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Millport	38290	Glasgow	24/3/30	Scotland	Kilmarnock
17		Johnstone	James	16		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	38292	Glasgow	24/3/30	Scotland	Kilmarnock
18		Nolan	Ellen	21		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glelland	21892	Glasgow	30/1/30	Scotland	Glelland
19		Tinney	Edward	30		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ardatoli	7073	Glasgow	1/4/30	Scotland	Fort William
20		Connolly	Peroy	56		M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	14345	Glasgow	4/4/30	Scotland	Rutherglen
21		Lorraine	Sybella	48		F	Stewardess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	14350	Glasgow	4/4/30	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Hamilton	Marion Adam	20		F	Preserve worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wellston	45045	Glasgow	6/2/30	Scotland	Glasgow
23		McGulloch	James Kennedy	32		M	Die Setter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14353	Glasgow	4/4/30	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
24		McCall	Elizabeth	33		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21353	Glasgow	20/12/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
25		Quinn	Francis	39		M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellahill	33818	Glasgow	27/12/29	Scotland	Bellahill
26		Gillies	Sabellia	25		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bothwell	39458	Glasgow	3/4/30	Scotland	Bothwellhaugh
27		McLeod	Henry Hamilton	31		M	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	39422	Glasgow	3/4/30	Scotland	Greenock
28		McGaffery	Patrick	24		M	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	37038	Glasgow	13/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Ginty	Michael	28		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dooyork	7094	Glasgow	4/4/30	Scotland	Abanyle Inchturk
30																			

Certified True and Correct: - Sheet 18; Line 15. Thomas Gerrity did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 APR 1930

19

85

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. S. Masker, of the "California", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. S. Masker

Masker Officer.

17
16 APR 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Beer, Surgeon of the "California", sailing Mermaid, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-28

List **19**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 8TH APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Newell	Sarah	21		F	WdDomestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	39498	Glasgow	4/4/30	Scotland	Blantyre	
2		Newell	Alice	3		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	39499	Glasgow	4/4/30	Scotland	Blantyre	
3		Dalgleish	Ruby	18		F	S Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	29413	Glasgow	5/4/30	Scotland	Edinburgh	
4		Brown	John	28		M	S Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bute	38089	Glasgow	4/2/30	Scotland	Sandbank	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

87

19

~~16~~ APR 1930

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart

Master Officer

17
18 APR 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bar, Surgeon of the California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 18 APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Bar
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-22

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

8th A P R I L

1930

MEMBERS OF CREW TO BE DISCHARGED.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Albums

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

17
16 APR 1930

19

89

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the Calabria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

17
18 APR 1930

R. W. Smart
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bent, Surgeon of the "California", arriving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 18 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

51

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

9th APRIL, 1930.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Re-entry Permit Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Doherty	Philip	35		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Malin	Head	528059	WASHINGTON	7/9/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Kane	Mary	27		F	S	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Quilcliff	552678	WASHINGTON	3/12/29	U.S.A.	Boston
3		Mulhern	Patrick	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	551288	WASHINGTON	29/11/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

36

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 51
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

19

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien came to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity? Whether alien is a member of a political party? Whether alien is a member of a secret society? Whether alien is a member of a religious organization? Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization? Whether alien is a member of a social organization? Whether alien is a member of a sports organization? Whether alien is a member of a professional organization? Whether alien is a member of a trade association? Whether alien is a member of a chamber of commerce? Whether alien is a member of a board of directors? Whether alien is a member of a committee? Whether alien is a member of a subcommittee? Whether alien is a member of a working group? Whether alien is a member of a task force? Whether alien is a member of a steering committee? Whether alien is a member of a joint committee? Whether alien is a member of a select committee? Whether alien is a member of a special committee? Whether alien is a member of a joint select committee? Whether alien is a member of a joint special committee?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Whether alien is a member of a sports organization?	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization?	Whether alien is a member of a trade association?	Whether alien is a member of a chamber of commerce?	Whether alien is a member of a board of directors?	Whether alien is a member of a committee?	Whether alien is a member of a subcommittee?	Whether alien is a member of a working group?	Whether alien is a member of a task force?	Whether alien is a member of a steering committee?	Whether alien is a member of a joint committee?	Whether alien is a member of a select committee?	Whether alien is a member of a special committee?	Whether alien is a member of a joint select committee?	Whether alien is a member of a joint special committee?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - William Doherty Malin Road, Co. Donegal, Trentatubber, Guldaff, Co. Donegal.	Mich. Detroit	N.Y.	Self \$ 50	yes 1929	Returning to - 17620, E. Jefferson Street, Detroit, Mich.	no permn. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Blue	None															
2	Mother Mrs. Catherine Kane, Co. Donegal.	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self \$100	yes 1924	Returning to - 50, Chandler Street, Boston, Mass.,	no permn. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Blue	None																
3	Mother Mrs. Mary Mulhern, Castleoughy, Inver P.O., Co. Donegal.	Pa. Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self \$ 25	yes 1928	Returning to - 811, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.,	no permn. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Grey	None																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Lauer Master, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Mack
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. P. R. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 16 APR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or a part of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from LONDON PERRY

6th APRIL, 1960.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 52
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

19

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor for or against the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no								perm.	yes		no	no		no
1	Mother Mrs. Ellen Cunningham, Roshin, Killybegs, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	4000	yes	1927	Brook-	Returning to -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
2	Bro-in-law Charles Prior, Mullaghgarvey Aghacashel, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	50	yes	1929	lyn	Returning to -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart ^(Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) master of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Smart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1930,
at NEW YORK

W. Smart
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron turner, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Best, Surgeon of the "California", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

17
16 APR 1930

W. Best

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
States, or
STEERAGE ED
Arrive United
ing of

V1348 INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER
THIRD CLASS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY

9th APRIL....., 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to English	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town												
1		Bertrim	Sarah	18		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Virginia	15685	DUBLIN	14/3/30	Irish Free State	Virginia											
2		Boyd	Anna	23		F		S Clerk Farm	yes	English	yes	I.F.S. Northern Ireland	Irish	I.F.S. Northern Ireland	Virginia	15508	DUBLIN	11/3/30	I.F.S. Northern Ireland	Virginia											
3		Bradley	John	31		M		S Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Moy Plum-bridge	44850	BELFAST	23/12/29	Ireland	Moy											
4		Cassidy	Catherine	27		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	10213	BELFAST	21/1/30	N.I.	Plumbridge											
5		Doherty	Sarah	26		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	40824	BELFAST	18/12/29	N.I.	Omagh											
6		Jameson	Minnie	17		F		S Domestic Shop	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Virginia Killleshandra	16265	DUBLIN	4/4/30	I.F.S.	Virginia											
7		Johnston	John	20		M		S Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Drumlea Co.Tyrone	14918	DUBLIN	24/2/30	I.F.S.	Killleshandra											
8		Keenan	Roge	22		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Bruckless London-derry	44836	BELFAST	23/12/29	N.I.	Cockstown											
9		Keeney	Mary	37		F		S Domestic Shop	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bruckless London-derry	13411	DUBLIN	20/12/29	I.F.S.	Bruckless											
10		Kelly	Hugh	25		M		S Assistant	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Omagh	10811	BELFAST	21/2/30	N.I.	Londonderry											
11		Kerlin	James	21		M		S Labourer Photo-	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	40794	BELFAST	17/12/29	N.I.	Plumbridge											
12		Lavery	James	22		M		S grapher	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	9648	BELFAST	6/1/30	N.I.	Londonderry											
13		Magee	Eveline	21		F		S Spinster House-	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	14851	DUBLIN	20/2/30	I.F.S.	Killleshandra											
14		McManus	Rose Ame	39		F		M keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14167	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
15	UNDER 13	McManus	Rose Anne	14		F		S Schoolgirl	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14168	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
16	UNDER 13	McManus	William	12		M		S Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14169	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
17	UNDER 13	McManus	Thomas	11		M		S Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14170	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
18	UNDER 13	McManus	Susan	9		F		S Schoolgirl	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14171	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
19	UNDER 13	McManus	John	7		M		S Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim	14172	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
20	UNDER 13	McManus	Catherine	5		F		S Nil	no	nil	no	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co Leitrim Kilma-	14173	DUBLIN	28/1/30	I.F.S.	Aghacashel											
21		Neely	Isabella	18		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	orennan	16166	DUBLIN	2/4/30	I.F.S.	Kilmaorenan Granagh											
22		O'Neill	Patrick	17		M		S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Tyrone	48102	BELFAST	25/1/30	N.I.	Co. Tyrone											
23		Stewart	Maggie	20		F		S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Malin	14346	DUBLIN	6/2/30	I.F.S.	Malin											
24		Tierney	Daphne	24		F		M Domestic Insurance	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Stradone	14816	DUBLIN	19/2/30	I.F.S.	Stradone											
25		Norris	Thomas	26		M		M Agent	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newry	9470	BELFAST	13/12/29	N.I.	Newry											
26		Norris	Sarah	25		F		M Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newry	9471	BELFAST	13/12/29	N.I.	Newry											
27		Norris	William	3		M		S Nil Motor	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast Donagh-	9472	BELFAST	13/12/29	N.I.	Newry											
28		Loughran	Michael	31		M		S Driver Farm	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Donaghmore	9556	BELFAST	16/12/29	N.I.	Donaghmore											
29		Brennan	Henry	30		M		M Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Tyrone	11386	BELFAST	24/3/30	N.I.	Cockstown											
30																															

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

19

95

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed

54

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to be employed by any person or persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height	Weight	Color of—	Mark of identification	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Mary Bertram, Fintavin, Billis, Virginia, Co. Cavan.	N.J.	Morristown N.Y.	Father.	\$ 50 no	Aunt Mrs. Esther Smith, 224 Lafayette Avenue, Morristown, New Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FairBrownBlue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Katie Boyd, Billis, Virginia, Co. Cavan.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$100 no	Friend Miss Louie Portorfield, 4033, Gaster Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairBrownGrey	None
3	Brother Edward Bradley, Drumagh, Moy, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	Self	\$ 80 no	Friend Mrs. Adella Frizzell, 2085, Anthony Avenue, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	FreshFairBlue	None
4	Father Michael Cassidy, Bell Upper, Plumbridge, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 50 no	Cousin Miss Maryamoney, 1623, Susanna Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FreshBrownBrown	None
5	Father Bernard Doherty, 8, Theodore Street, Belfast.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 50 no	Cousin Bernard McCall, 727, Lancaster Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FreshBrownBrown	None
6	Father William Jameson, Billis, Virginia, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Father	\$ 50 no	Brother Mary, Philadelphia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FreshBrownBrown	None
7	Father Arthur Johnston, Killegar, Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Bronx	Father	\$ 50 no	Aunt Mrs. Bridget Jameson, 231, East 58th Street, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairFairBlue	None
8	Father Charles Keenan, Gortin, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	Self	\$ 40 no	Uncle James Richardson, 2010, Morris Avenue, Bronx, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FairBrownBlue	None
9	Brother Thos. Keeney, Mullintain, Bruckless, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 25 no	Uncle Mr. Charles Hagen, 78, Terrace View Ave., New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FreshBrownBlue	None
10	Father - Hugh Kelly, 9 Henrietta St Londonderry	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 60 no	Cousin John Brennan, 5322, Greenway Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	DarkDarkGrey	None
11	Father William Kerlin, Legeloughlin, Oranagh P.O. Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 75 no	Sister Miss J. Kelly, 1334, North 13th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	FreshBrn-Grey	None
12	Father Joseph Lavery, 3, Philip Street, Londonderry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$ 60 no	Cousin Bernard Cassidy, 23, West Sharpnack, Germantown, Mount Airy, Philadelphia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairFairBlue	None
13	Father David Magee, Lahen, Killegan, Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	\$125 no	Uncle Ralph Lavery, 87, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBlackGrey	None
14		N.Y.	New York	Husband	\$50 no	Cousin James Stoddard, 14110 Savannah Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairFairBlue	None
15	Sister -	N.Y.	New York	accomp.	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairDarkBrown	None
16	Mrs. Mary McKeown.	N.Y.	New York	Father	no	John Prior, 137 West 58th Street, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
17	Drumcong.	N.Y.	New York	accomp.	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairBrownBrown	None
18	Co Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Father	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
19		N.Y.	New York	accomp.	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
20		N.Y.	New York	Father	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
21	Father Robert Neely, Gortnaskeagh, Kilmaorennan, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	accomp.	no	Brother Andrew Neely, 2434, West 19th Street, Wilmington, Del.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
22	Mother Mrs. Grace O'Neill, Legeloughlin, Oranagh P.O. Co. Tyrone.	Del.	Wilmington	Brother	\$ 30 no	Brother John O'Neill, 61, East 122nd Street, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairFairGrey	None
23	Father Andrew Stewart, Drumagh, Malin, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	Self	\$ 50 no	Uncle - Sidney Cahoun, 14930, Monte Vista, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FairFairBlue	None
24	Father Andrew King, Carriga, Stradone, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Sister	\$ 25 no	Sister Miss Margaret King, 168, West 86th Street, New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrn. Blue	None
25		N.Y.	New York	Self	\$ 100 no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FairFairBlue	None
26	Brother William Norris, North Street, Newry, Co. Down.	N.Y.	Long Island	Husband	no	Brother-in-law - Fred Buckholz, 149 Park Avenue, Long Island, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FairDarkBrown	None
27		N.Y.	Long Island	accomp.	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FairFairBlue	None
28	Brother James Loughran, Donaghmore, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	Self	\$ 50 no	Cousin - Mary Brian, 3562, Decatur Avenue, Fordham Road, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			FairFairBlue	None
29	Wife Mrs. Sarah Brennan, Dunamore, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$ 30 no	Friend Joseph Nicholl, 5536, Oxford Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBlackGrey	None
30							no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairFairBlue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart Master of the Californian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR, 1930,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214) TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

56

S. S.

"CALIFORNIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY, 8th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17

18 APR 1930, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Donnelly	James	47	M	S		Court Quarter Sessions Philadelphia, Pa. 21st April, 1922.	Merion Cricket Club Haverford Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Continued List Page 39

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **50**

(Printed in England 14-210)

THIRD CLASS.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from **LONDON DERRY**, 9th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

17 97
18 APR 1930, 19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bonner	Catherine	30	✓	F		U.S. District Court, Wilmington, Del. 17th June 1929	2712 Vanburen Street, Wilmington, Del.,
2	Cunningham	Delia	31	✓	F		U.S. District Court, New York. 17th September, 1929.	422, Prospect Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
3	Kerr	Joseph	55	✓	M		20th May, 1904.	608 Essex Street, Brooklyn, New York.
4	McKenna	James	41	✓	M	3rd April, 1888. Philadelphia, Pa.,		4507, Parish Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.,
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified True and Correct: - Sheet 50: Line 3: Joseph Kerr did not sail.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

T.T.C.

95 20

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

8th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

17
18 APR 1930, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gardno	Alexander	28		M	M	with wife 28-4.	District Court Detroit Sept., 31st., 1929	53, Sturtevant Avenue, Highland Park, Michigan.
2	Clark	William	42		M	S		Eastern District Court, New York, 1st October 1929.	10, Herkimer Court, Brooklyn, New York.
3	Inglis	Thomas	50		M	S		Southern District Court, New York City, 21st July 1914.	380, West 21st Street, New York City.
4	Mitchell	Robert	48		M	M		Cook County Court Chicago Ill. 16th. Sept 1917	98, Linden Avenue, Glencoe, Ills.
5	Philips	Alexander Clark	38		M	S		Circuit Court of Colhoun Co., Battle Creek, Michigan. 10th. June 1918	15/710 Tulles Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
6	Thomson	Malcolm	51		M	S		Supreme Court New York 21st. March 1919	72, Hubbard Street, Ulmer Park, Brooklyn, New York.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Clark 28-4
Jan

41

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

99

19

(Printed in England 14-216)

E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

8TH APRIL 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 APR 1930

17

16 APR 1930

U.S.S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	La Jeunesse	Martha	29	✓	M		By Marriage. 21st June 1921. U.S.P.P. 91160	3212 Thomas Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	La Jeunesse	Martha	7	✓	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 1st October 1923		
3	La Jeunesse	Philip	6	✓	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 21st December 1924		
4	La Jeunesse	Jean	2	✓	S	Glasgow, Scotland 25th January 1930	father U.S.	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Arthur L. L. L.
8 Apr

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived APRIL 19, 1930

, 192

M.

, from

100

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27m	1 TOD DAVID B.	17	5		1	Rev 4/19/30 9 ⁰⁰ HOSP. ON ARR.	Log to Friend, Dr. J. Thompson, 77, Strickland Bldg 6. Orange, N.J.		4/18/30				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master; so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Atwood

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
18 April 1920.


I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. California 18 April 1940.
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	994	Number of seamen deserted	110
Number of seamen discharged	53	Seamen left in hospital (or -died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	26	Total crew this date	500

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14 April, 1933, consigned to Quelch & Co; is now lying at Pier 51, and is expected to sail 16 April, 1933, for Bermuda via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 131

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<i>Nil</i>	APR 23 1967 

APR 25 1961 (CONTINUED OVER)

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

1980, from the port of ... GLASGOW

103

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

agreement to be discharged in
States. They are all necessary
eration of the vessel.

* See list of *See on 1st* *See on 1st*
Hera - *See on 1st* *See on 1st*
is published in *See on 1st* *See on 1st*

W. M. OFFICE
- 4 APR 1950
W. M. OFFICE

See other idea.

(1), (2), (3) and (7)

Crew 401

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

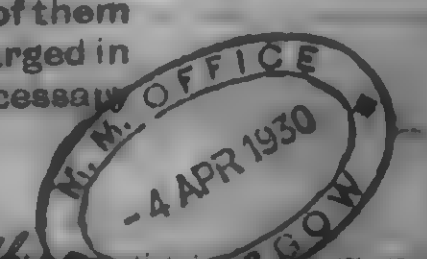
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1930**, 19 **30**, from the port of **GLASGOW**

102

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Smart	Robert	/		Master	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	M	Scottish	British	5.11	160	Nil
Morrison	Daniel	/		Chf. Offr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
White	Lewis	/		1st Mate.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
Johnston	Alex.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
MacKellar	George	/		Jr. 2/"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
Robertson	Robert	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
Barr	David	/		Jr. 3/ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
Best	William	/		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
Mayer	Henry	/		Dispenser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
Court	Edward	/		Hospl. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
Macgregor	Thomas	/		Purser.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
Peterson	James	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
F. rayth	William	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0	161	"
Pentney	George	/		Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
Innes	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
Fuller	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
Panloun	Beatrice	/		Typist.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
Shenson	David	/		1/W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
Hetherington	Thomas	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
Johnston	William	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
Bowlands	Leslie	/		4/ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
McKensie	John	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
Gardiner	Alexander	/		Joiner	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
Cowan	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
Todd	George	/		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
McAuley	John	/		Bos'n's Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
Ferguson	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
Whitefield	Alex.	/		Qr. Mr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
Cullen	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	158	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Hamel
Immigrant Inspector

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

* See list of races on page 100.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in items (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
In possession of a visa of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart Master, of the California, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

17 APR 1930

, 19 30, from the port of NEW YORK

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Chisholm	John	/		Qr. Mr.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	M	Scottish	British	5.7	151	Nil
2	Benson	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
3	McCabe	William	/		Lamps	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
4	Ferguson	Daniel	/		M at A.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
5	Kerr	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
6	Howatt	Thomas	/		Baggage Matr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
7	McLeod	John.	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
8	Turner	Donald	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
9	McAllister	Duncan	/		Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
10	McGregor	Alex.	/		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.0	162	"
11	Brown	Alex.	/		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
12	Crawford	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
13	McNamee	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
14	Hughes Pews	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.1	137	"
15	Johnston	Thomas	/		Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
16	McArthur	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
17	McArthur	Duncan	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
18	McAllister	Alex.	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
19	McAuley	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
P.R. 20	Lay	Frederick	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
21	Robb	John	/		Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
22	Feley	John	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
23	Stokes	George	/		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
24	McNeill	James	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
25	McLeochlan	High	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
26	McPherson	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
27	Stubbs	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
28	FERGUSON	JOHN	/		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
29	ROBBINS	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.6	145	"
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Hamilton
Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the national stated after their names and none of is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of persons on board.
Note: - Failure to produce satisfactory evidence of the national stated after their names and none of is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

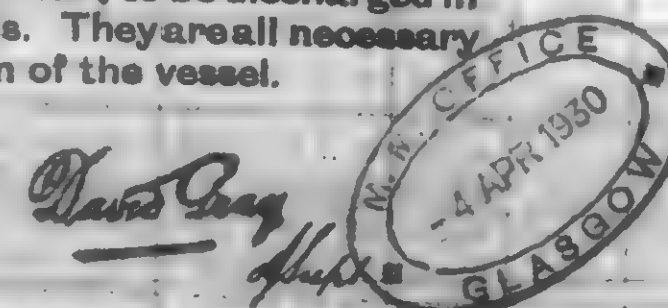
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1930**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Mackie	William			O.S.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.6	147	Nil
2	Law	John			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
3	Beadie	Alistair			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
4	Hillan	Patriek			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
5	White	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
6	McCallum	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0	162	"
7	Hyslop	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
8	Hammond	David			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
9	Green	Hugh			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
10	McNeill	James			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
11	Lewis	John			1/Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
12	Parves	Arthur			2/ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
13	Dairon	John			3/ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
14	Livingston	Jessie			Conductress	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
15	Holliday	Fred			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
16	Best	Fred			Musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	147	"
P.M. 17	Farrell	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
18	Rice	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
P.O. 19	Gray	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
20	Nicholas	Robert			Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1580

Hamelone
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hairn	Matthew			Chf. Engr.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	37	M	Scottish	British	5.11	160	Nil
2	Matheson	Andrew			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	169	"
3	McDonald	Robert			2/2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
4	BRILLIE	JOHN			3/2 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
5	BRISBANE	WILLIAM			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
6	Ritchie	Robert			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
7	Lochhead	James			5th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
8	Anderson	James			6th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
9	Hutton	Robert			7th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
10	STRACHAN	JOHN			8th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
11	Fraser	Charles			9th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
12	FRASER	JOHN			1/Ref.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
13	McGrindell	John			2/ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
14	HOBIE	ANDREW			3/ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
15	Barclay	William			Boiler mkr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
16	Leiper	James			1/Electrn.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
17	Page	Arthur			2/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
18	McDonald	Thomas			3/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
19	McGillivray	Matthew			Plumber	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
20	Ryan	Thomas			Edg. Strk.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
21	Spark	James			Greaser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
22	Breslin	Cornelius			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
23	Hughes	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
24	Bell	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	141	"
25	Wilson	Chris			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
26																
27	McAuley	Joseph			Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
28	Keegans	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
29	Lawrie	James			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
30	Prier	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	148	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

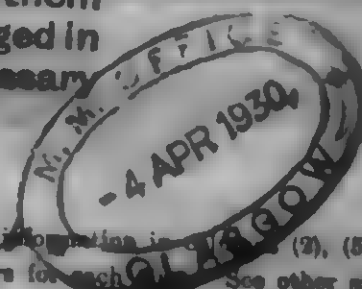
Local Agents
14-1540

H. H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Penalty for furnishing false or incorrect information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) and (16) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each false statement.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

18 APR 1936
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

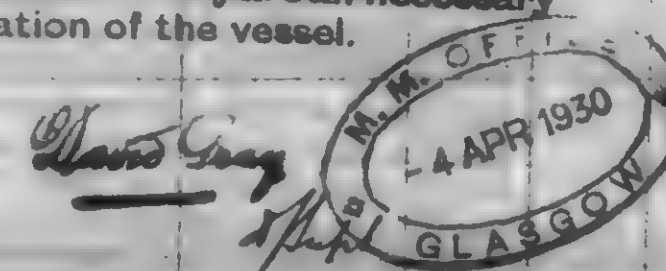
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
P.M. 1	Haslam	Walter	✓		Fireman	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	M	Scottish	British	5.6	147	Nil
2	Burns	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
3	Melrose	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
4	Leishman	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
5	Kearney	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
6	Bell	James	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
7	Mahony	Florence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
8	Oerrigan	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4.6	140	"
9	Logan	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.1	140	"
10	Browning	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	142	"
11	McDade	Neil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
12	Taylor	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	143	"
13	McGhee	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
14	Watson	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
15	Feeney	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
16	McKinlay	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	141	"
17	Harvey	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
18	Keegans	Patriek	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
19	McAuley	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
20	Graham	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	British	5.5	147	"
21	McAuley	John	✓		Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.5	147	"
22	McAuley	John	✓		Greaser	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.5	147	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Hamalony
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

16 APR 1930

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17** APR 1930, 19 **30**, from the port of **GLASGOW**

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Woodrow	Aroh.			Chf. Steward	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	43	M	Scottish	British	5.6	152	Nil
P.E. 2	Donald	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
3	Christie	John			Writer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.1	165	"
4	Henderson	James			A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.1	157	"
5	Bauchop	James			1/Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	171	"
6	Moyes	David			2/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
7	Ramsay	Matthew			3/ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	151	"
8	Clark	John			4/ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
9	McLaughlin	George			Cellarman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
10	Muir	John			Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
11	Young	John			A/ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
12	Stewart	Robert			Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
13	Cumming	Robert			A/ "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
14	Bishop	John			Barber	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
15	Skillen	John			2/ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
16	Bourne	Robert			Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
17	McCallum	Arthur			2/ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
18	Stenhouse	John			Sal. Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
19	Bowman	John			2/ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
20	Munro	Colin			Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	161	"
21	McLuster	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
22	McGandlish	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
23	Thomson	William			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
24	Ralston	John			Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
25	Gibb	William			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	147	"
26	Pritchard	Victor			S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
27	Brathwaite	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
28	O'Donnell	Daniel			Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
29	Campbell	George			Cocktail Bar Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
30	MacDonnell	Ronald			Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the service of the vessel.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1360

Hamalony
Immigration Inspector.

U.S. OFFICE
- 4 APR 1930
* See list of names on this sheet.
* To furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) of this form, see instructions on other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of NEW YORK

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Matthews	William			Chf. B.R. Std.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	39	M	Scottish	British	5.8	146	Nil
2	Guest	Thomas			B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
3	Gordon	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	White	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
5	McKay	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	167	"
6	Kempton	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
7	Heaney	David			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	162	"
8	Kettles	George			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
9	Boni	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
10	Milne	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
11	Davidson	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
12	Kennedy	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	148	"
13	Jarner	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
14	McCulloch	William			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
15	Brown	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	Gray	Harry			Boats.	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.9	167	"
P.M. 17	Rankin	John			A/ "	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.2	143	"
18	McKay	John			Bugler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
19	Hairn	Albert			Capt's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	145	"
20	Kneller	William			Offrs' "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
21	Campbell	Robert			Engrs' "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
22	McDonald	Hugh			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	147	"
23	Ward	John			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	142	"
24	Hyndman	William			Crookeryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
25	Campbell	William			Silverman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
26	Roberts	Major			Lift Attndt.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	140	"
27	McCall	David			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.7	137	"
28	McNamee-	Thomas			Fruitman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
29	Maguire	Thomas			Purser's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
30	Hamilton	Christopher			Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	159	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the service of the vessel.

Hamilton
Immigrant

See list of names on back of Form 100
Note: Fill in full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) in duplicate by the vessel's representative for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1200

Printed in England.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1930**, 1930, from the port of **GLASGOW**

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McDonald	Donald			Walter	2/4/30	GLASGOW	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.7	152	Nil A.P.S.
2	McCluskey	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
3	McLeod	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
4	Baillie	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
5	Burns	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
6	Edgar	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.0	165	"
7	Shields	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
8	Grimshaw	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
9	Farquhar	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
10	Duthie	Stewart			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
11	Bell	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.1	167	"
12	Gleason	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	162	A.P.S.
13	McInnes	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
14	Ross	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	A.P.S.
15	Whiteford	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
16	McWhinnie	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
17	Richmond	David			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	164	A.P.S.
P.E. 18	Burt	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	158	A.P.S.
19	Seiple	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
20	Blair	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	153	A.P.S.
21	McMulland	David			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	147	A.P.S.
1st 22	McIntosh	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	140	A.P.S.
23	Murphy	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
24	Curlett	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
25	Clarkson	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	151	A.P.S.
26	McDonald	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
P.E. 27	Clink	Alva			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	151	A.P.S.
28	Swan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
29	Swan	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	144	A.P.S.
30	Brown	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	157	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

- 4 APR 1930

Signature of master or back hereof.
Information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is furnished by a line of the vessel for each alien. See other side.

H. H. McAlone
Immigrant Inspector

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1390

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

17 APR 1930

, 19 **30**, from the port of

GLASGOW

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Perry	William			Waiter	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	M	Scottish	British	5.8	152	A.P.S.
2	Gallagher	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
3	Kerrigan	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	Sturgeon	James			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	147	A.P.S.
5	McCallum	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	151	A.P.S.
6	ANDERSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
7	Muir	David			Bath Attndt.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
8	Steele	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
9	McDonald	Golin			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
10	McKensie	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
11	Boothby	Thomas			Gym. Instr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
12	Cartwright	George			Hd. Mt. Watchman.	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
13	Begg	Alex.			Watchman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
14	Law	William			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
15	Byrne	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
P.R. 16	McLean	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
17	Davidson	John			Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
18	Reilly	George			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	139	"
19	Murray	David			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	138	"
20	Harris	William			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.0	135	"
21	Potts	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.8	130	"
22	Eda	Malcolm			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	139	A.P.S.
23														5.6	141	A.P.S.
24														5.6	143	A.P.S.
25	Kay	Ian			Commis Waiter	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
26	Livsey	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
27	Fraser	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
28	McPhee	James			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
29	Watson	James			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	147	"
30	Newlands	James			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	158	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
- 4 APR 1930
GLASGOW

Hamalane
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of regulations on page 10.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5) and (7).

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smurk, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

R. W. Smurk

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

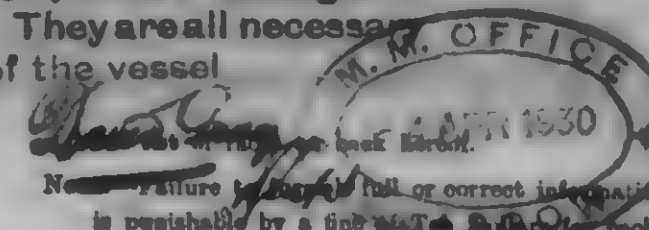
Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Calligan	Garrod			Commis Wtr.	2/4/30	GLASGOW	No	Yes	27	M	Scottish	British	5.6	152	Nil
2	Moore	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
3	Rae	William			Chf. T.T.C. Std.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
4	McKay	Donald			Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
5	Martin	James			Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
6	LIVINGSTONE	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	153	A.P.S.
7	Knight	Robert			S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
8	CHANNLEY	J			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	156	A.P.S.
9	DICKERSON	JAMES.			Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
10	Lindsay	James			Pty. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
11	Johnston	William			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	138	"
12	Cooper	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
13	Liddell	Alexr.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
14	Moore Moore	James			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	A.P.S.
15	White	Alexr.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	155	A.P.S.
16	French	Arch.			Bathroom Std.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
17	Monaghan	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
18	Barker	Joseph			Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.0	162	"
19	Drummond	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	156	A.P.S.
20	McKay	James			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
21	Henry	John			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
22	Rodger	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	145	A.P.S.
23	Duck	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	147	A.P.S.
24	Scott	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
25	Bradfield	James			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	158	A.P.S.
26	Burns	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
P.E. 27	Gunter	David			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	161	A.P.S.
28	Smith	Val			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
29	Wilson	James			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
30	Wylie	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	A.P.S.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector



Not a true or correct copy of the original in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine under the Act of March 3, 1907, c. 110, § 103.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the Cal. Parnia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McGregor	Duncan	/		Walter	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	39	M	Scottish	British	5.8	165	Nil
2	Boyle	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
3	Flett	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
4	Sinclair	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	166	"
5	Grieve	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
6	Gray	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
7	Fletcher	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
8	Holmes	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
9	Hume	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
10	Camron	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	164	"
11	McDonald	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
12	Short	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	162	"
13	McKay	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
14	Dunn	Hugh	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	166	"
15	Decherty	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	167	"
P.E. 16	Stewart	Steven	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
17	Hammer	Dennis	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
18	Lorimer	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
19	KERR.	ALEXANDER.	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
20	McDonald	Alex.	/		Walter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	169	"
21	Cassells	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
22	Paul	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
23	Decherty	Patrick	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
24	Morris	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
25	Ross	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
P.E. 26	Marcuson	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
27	Cowan	Alex.	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
28	Park	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	163	"
29	McIntyre	Angus	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
30	McGaffin	Joseph	/		A/Purser's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

OFFICE
- 4 APR 1930

See list of names on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

Hamalona

Immigrant (un)

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930

, 19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 19 30, from the port of GLASGOW

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gornley	James	/		Radio Boy	2/4/30	Glasgow	No.	Yes	18	M	Scottish	British	5.10	158	Nil
2	Glendinning	James	/		Panatone Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
3	Peake	Edward	/		P.O. Mess Steno.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
4	Osborne	Alex.	/		31 Ch. Steno	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
5	Dunagan	Thomas	/			"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
6	Long	Arthur	/		Sol Steno	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
7	Law	William	/		Pantry Steno	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
8	Gilligan	Patrick	/		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
9	Kirkwood	Robert	/			"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
10	Marrison	Elifan	/			"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4.10	140	"
11	McMillan	Joseph	/		Salmonman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
12	Burton	William	/			"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
13	Paternon	William	/		SECTIONMAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
14	Gregory	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
15	Graham	Richard	/		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6.0	163	"
16	Clark	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
17	Wilson	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
18	Brennan	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
19	Hammond	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
20	Johnson	Andrew	/		G.H. Steno	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
21	Anderson	Hugh	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
22	McDermott	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
23	Thornton	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
24	Sheppard	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
25	McCluskey	Patrick	/		PAINTERS	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
26	Spillard	Richard	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 19 30, from the port of NEW YORK

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grove	William	/		Chef.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	39	M	Scottish	British	5.6	148	Nil
2	Petrie	James	/		Ex Chef.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
3	Corkhill	Arthur	/		1/Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
4	Bryce	Thomas	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
5	Tewill	William	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
6	Blench	William	/		2/Soup Ck.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
7	Grove	Albert	/		1/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
8	Mallor	Alfred	/		Fish Cook.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
9	McCafferty	Thomas	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
10	Vance	Joseph	/		1/Veg.Ck.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
11	Lynch	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
12	Still	William	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	134	"
13	Dunlop	James	/		4/ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.0	159	"
14	McPhee	John	/		Roast Cook.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
15	Moore	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
16	Myers	John	/		Larder Ck.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
17	McGue	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
18	Keery	Thomas	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
19	MacFarlane	Robert	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
20	Petrie	Robert	/		Grill Ck.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
21	McDonald	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
22	Urquhart	Thomas	/		O.R.Attndt.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
P.B. 23	Burder	Percy	/		Ht.Cook.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
24	O'Donnell	William	/		Ship's Ck.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
25	Burns	William	/		Asst.Cook.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
26	McFarlane	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
27	HEANEY	J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	139	"
28	Davis	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
29	WHITTON	A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	142	"
30	Campbell	Patrik	/		"	"	"	"	"							

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Hamclaw
Immigration Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of rules on back of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1930**, 19 **30**, from the port of **NEW YORK**

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grove	William	/		Chef.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	39	M	Scottish	British	5.6	148	Nil
2	Petrie	James	/		Ex Chef.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
3	Corkhill	Arthur	/		1/Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
4	Bryce	Thomas	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
5	Tewill	William	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
6	Bleach	William	/		2/Soup Ck.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
7	Grove	Albert	/		1/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
8	Mellor	Alfred	/		Fish Cook.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
9	McCafferty	Thomas	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
10	Vance	Joseph	/		1/Veg.Ck.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
11	Lynch	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
12	Edin	William	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
13	Dunlop	James	/		4/ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.0	139	"
14	McPhee	John	/		Roast Cook.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
15	Moore	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
16	Myers	John	/		Barber Ck.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
17	McGue	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
18	Keery	Thomas	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
19	MacFarlane	Robert	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
20	Petrie	Robert	/		Grill Ck.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
21	McDonald	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
22	Urquhart	Thomas	/		O.R.Attndt.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
P.E. 23	Burder	Percy	/		Ht.Cook.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
24	O'Donnell	William	/		Ship's Ck.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
25	Burns	William	/		Asst.Cook.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
26	McFarlane	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
27	Hearney	J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
28	Davis	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
29	Whitten	A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
30	Campbell	Patrick	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	142	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back of Form 600.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1269

Hamel
Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1930**, 1930, from the port of **GLASGOW**

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Harland	John			Asst. Cook.	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	44	M	Scottish	British	5.7	151	W11 <i>AB</i>
2	McNee	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
3	HAMILTON	JAMES.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
4	Ralston	James			Chf. Baker.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
5	Hamilton	Robert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	162	"
6	Wood	Gilbert			Ex 2/"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
7	Smooton	Robert			3rd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
8	Ralston	Peter			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
9	Aitkenhead	William			Confection.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
10	Collier	William			A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
11	Cox	Oliver			Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
12	Rankine	David			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
13	Davis	Thomas			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
14	Keir	William			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
15	Radford	Herbert			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	165	"
16	BELL	MAY			Loy. HAIRDRESSER.	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.3	135	"
17	HUNTER	CHRISTINA.			Kiosk Atto.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
18	JENKINS	MURIEL			Kiosk Atto.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
19	Dunn	Clara			Chf. Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	141	"
20	Doyle	Annie			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
21	McLuekie	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
22	Algie	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
23	Dickson	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
24	Cowan	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
25	McDonald	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
26	McKay	Isabella			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
27	Guild	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
28	Hunter	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
29	Hogge	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
30	McArthur	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



H. Macalone
Immigration Officer

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-129

* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

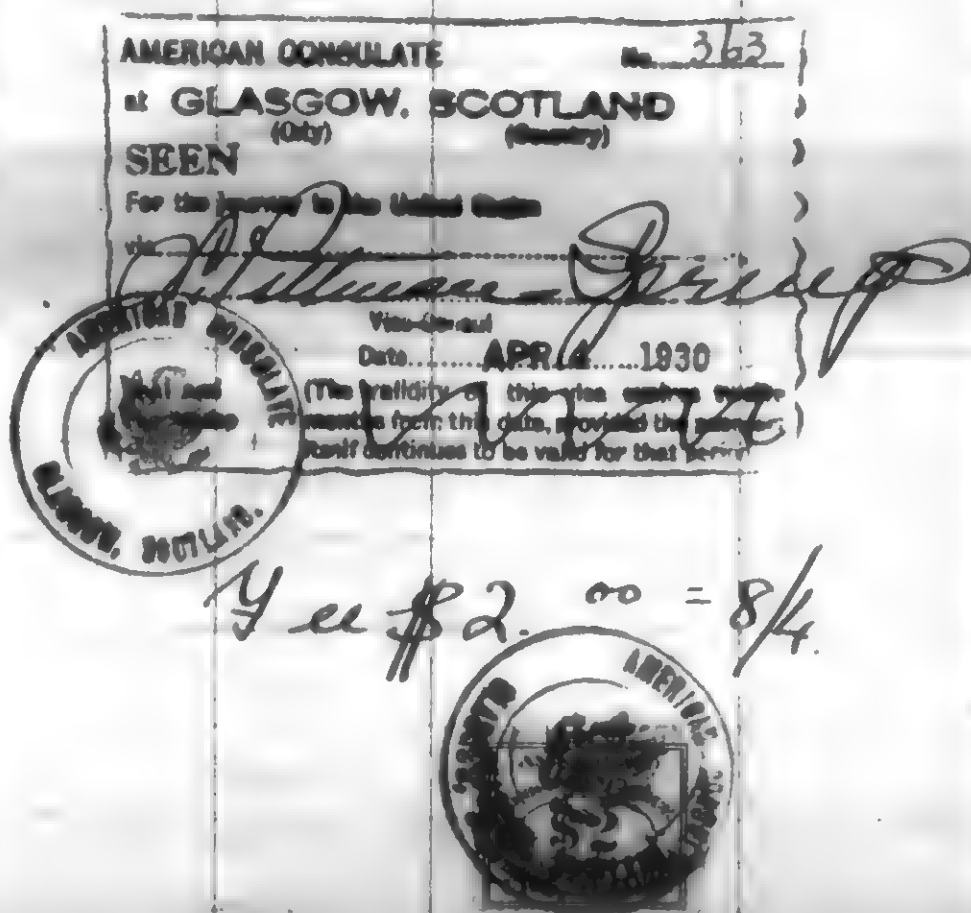
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hamilton	Catherine			Stewardess	2/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	F	Scottish	British	5.6	146	Nil
2	Fraser	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
3	McGibbon	Isabella			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0	147	"
4	Mellin	Barbara			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
5	Ritchie	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
6	Cullen	Isabella			Bath Attndt.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
7	Bruce	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
8	Watson	Jennie			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
9	Bryce	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
10																
11																
12	STRUTHERS.	SARAH.			STEWARDS.	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.6	135	"
13	Gardner	Peter			Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



David Gray
David Gray
- 4 APR 1930
GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1580

H. H. McAlone
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17 APR 1930

, 19

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector

Master, Robert W. Smart

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Chipperfield	Richard	✓		Waiter	7/8/1930	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	British	6.2	179	Nil
2	Cairns	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
3	Sparrows	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
4	Middleton	Norman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	129	"
5	Barker	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	151	"
6	Holden	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
7	Harnel	Reginald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
8	Rowe	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	Ramella	Pensiero	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	145	"
10	Turner	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	"
11	Haslewood	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
12	Harper	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	136	"
13	Cairns	Philp	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	138	"
14	Shillibeer	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	141	"
15	Robinson	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
16	Tordoff	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	134	"
17	Davis	Gordon	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
18	Wickham	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	161	"
19	Sage	Edward	✓		B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	164	"
20	Sullivan	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
21	Claverley	James	✓		G.H. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	139	"
22	Phillips	Thomas	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
23	Stoppani	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2	151	"
24	Davis	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	137	"
25	Illingworth	Samuel	✓		Asst Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
26	Ford	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	153	"
27	Patt	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
28	McDonald	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
29	Wyper	Roy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
30	Jones	John	✓		Radio Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	138	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. Malone
Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
- 8 APR 1930
GLASGOW
* See list of races on back of Form 280.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Smart, Master, of the "Carl Pommier", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 APR 1930

day of

19

R. W. Smart

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

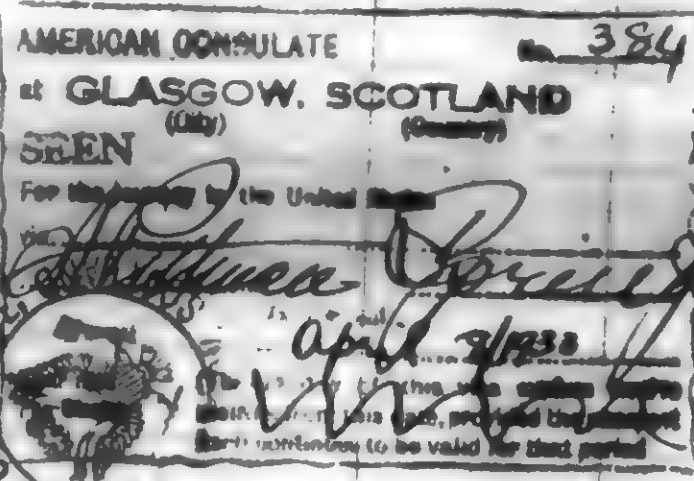
Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at

17 APR 1930

, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Balhim	Hugh	/		First Stwd.	7/4/1930	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.0	167	None.
2	Devlin	Andrew	/		Seon.	"	"	No	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
3	Anderson	Sohn	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
4	Grady	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
5	Urquhart	John	/		Night Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
6	Reid	ANDREW	/		Passage Worker	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
7	Marshall	John	/		Asst Cook	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	Reship	Irish	5.4	135	"
8	McIntyre	William	/		" Baker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	KINGSTON	WILFRED	/		2/LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
10	DUNMORE	ALEXANDER	/		Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTTISH	"	6.11	145	"
11	SPROAT	DAVID	/		2/W.T.O.	3/4/1930	"	No	"	36	F	"	"	6.6	135	"
12	MIDDLETON	MARY	/		Nurse	4/4/1930	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.5	145	"
13	KERR	JOHN	/		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"



No fee prescribed.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

David Gray Agent



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H. M. C. L. O. R.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17 APR 1930 of

19

W. J. Cassell
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10252 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 30 1943
Date

Robert Jackson
Camera Operator

~~SEP 30 1943~~

Robert Jackson
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10252 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 30 1943

Date

Rosa. Garton
Camera Operator

~~SEP 30 1943~~

Joe. B. B. B.
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

205262 1130
205262

119

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of _____, 19

4-17-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon is
the condition of any of the
If no surgeon sail with

40
6
40

Handwritten signature: *W. H. [illegible]*

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
Not Counted			3	3
Counted				
Total		3	3	6

201 Census pass (localities) 7/10
 56 US Census pass 7/10

ST
States
FIRST
A

No.	on	List
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Passengers sailing from

HAYAKAWA

April 14th, 1920

No.	on	List
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **1114**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 17th

19 30

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	Father: G. Harold. Caron. Saskatchewan	Canada. Port Arthur	Self	Yes Yes N.Y.C. Buffalo. In transit to Canada		Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10.	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. C. LANTA**, Master, of the **S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"**, from **Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

APR 17 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of , 19

at

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ST

States,
FIRST-CALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. *WESTERN OF AUSTRALIA*

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

December 2nd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	
1		ASTLE	John Douglas	51	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Holles Beach			Canada	Holles Beach	
2		ASTLE	Elizabeth	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Holles Beach			Canada	Holles Beach	2
3		BAKER	Sydney Raymond	29	M	M	Chief Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto			Canada	Toronto	3
4		BARTLETT	George Alfred	50	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Temperance Vale			Canada	Temperance Vale	4
5		BARTLETT	Rena Foster	52	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Temperance Vale			Canada	Temperance Vale	5
6		BICKERDIKE	Isabel	43	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal			Canada	Montreal	6
7		BRODIE	William	66	M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Fredericton			Canada	St. John	7
8		COUGHLIN	Edna Smith Reid	68	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Montreal			Canada	Montreal	8
9		COUGHLIN	Percy Parsons	17	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal			Canada	Montreal	9
10		FERGUSON	Florence	33	F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Bridport			Canada	Calgary	10
11		FOSTER	Thomas	77	M	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto			Canada	Toronto	11
12		GAMMELL	Isaac	59	M	M	Educationalist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Stowmarket			Canada	Montreal	12
13		GAMMELL	Marna MacKenzie	59	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Pictou			Canada	Montreal	13
14		GILMAN	Louise Lorne Hisset	47	F	M	Press Representative	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St. John			Canada	Montreal	14
15		HADDISON	Edna Louise	63	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Mallicktown			U.S.A.	New York	15
16		HULL	Colin Joseph	19	M	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent			Canada	Montreal	16
17		HULL	Madeline Mary	63	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Briggport			Canada	Calgary	17
18		KIRK	Margaret	53	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Woodstock			Canada	Toronto	18
19		LANE	Robert Clifford	58	M	M	Pass Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Moncton			U.S.A.	St. Louis	19
20		JOHN	George Dalton	30	M	S	- do -	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Birkenhead			Canada	Montreal	20
21		LINTHWAITE	Clifford Alexander	41	M	M	- do -	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal			Canada	Buff.	21
22		MAIR	Ray Rodger	33	M	S	- do -	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton			U.S.A.	Philadelphia	22
23		MACLEAN	Andrew	54	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kington			Canada	Kington	23
24		MACLEAN	Andrew John	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kington			Canada	Kington	24
25		MCIVOT	George Ambrose	51	M	S	Pass Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto			U.S.A.	Boston	25
26		MOIR	William Robert	51	M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Winnipeg			Canada	Montreal	26
27		MC MILLAN	Harry Thomas	32	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Whitby			Canada	Toronto	27
28		MOIR	Harry	54	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Coteau de La			Canada	Vancouver	28
29		MOYSE	Arthur Edward	44	M	M	Financier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto			Canada	Toronto	29
30		MOYSE	Ang Drene	44	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Orangeville			Canada	Toronto	30

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

No. 19. Candied San Francisco. Walker-Bentley P. 11

No. 19. Landed San Francisco.

J. Walker & Son, Inc.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 1930

1930

122

Last 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other persons, or by an association, society, union, club, or government)</small>	Whether he has a ticket to reach final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If yes— Year or period of years Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes										
1	Brother: Percy Astle, Wells Beach, Quebec, Canada	Canada	Wells Beach	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	In transit to Canada 0/o G.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Scar on Neck.	
2	Dr. in law: as above	Canada	Wells Beach	Yes	Husband	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	Hill	
3	Wife: Mrs. Baker, 6 Lindsay Ave. Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada	Toronto	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Hill	
4	Sister: Mrs. Cliff, Temperance Vale, York County, N.S.	Canada	Temperance Vale	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Dark	Grey	Brown	Hill	
5	Brother: A.O. Foster, 204 Regent Street, Fredericton, N.B.	Canada	Temperance Vale	Yes	Husband	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Hill	
6	Brother: Lt. Col. A. Richard, 457 Notre Dame St. W. Montreal. Brother: R.W. Redie, 143 Hill St. Westmount, Que.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hill	
7	Son: Mr. H.M. Cookfield, 740 Pratt Ave. Outremont, Que.	Canada	St. John	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 4	Sallow	Grey	Grey	Hill	
8	Father: Mr. P.P. Gorman, 3456 St. Louis Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Fair	Grey	Brown	Hill	
9	Daughter: Mrs. J.F. Halliwell, 1802 6th St. W. Calgary, Alta.	Canada	Calgary	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hill	
10	Brother: Mr. J.F. Foster, Vancouver City, B.C.	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
11	Wife: Mrs. H.M. Gannell, 3712 Park Avenue, Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Fair	Grey	Grey	Hill	
12	Son: as above	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Fair	Auburn	Brown	Hill	
13	Daughter: Miss E. Givens, Annesley Hall, Quebec Park, Toronto	Canada	Toronto	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 -	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
14	Brother: Mr. E. Maddigan, Lansdowne Ontario, Canada, R.R. No. 1.	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	14.4.26 New York	420 W 116 St. New York In transit to Canada.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 3	Fair	Grey	Grey	Hill	
15	Father: Mr. J. Hall, 6004 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	0/o G.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4 3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Hill	
16	Sister: Mrs. J.H. Matheson, "Gould" Quebec, P.Q.	Canada	Calgary	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Fair	Grey	Blue	Hill	
17	Daughter: Mrs. M. Carter, 40 Highland Ave. Toronto	Canada	Calgary	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Med.	Brown	Grey	Hill	
18	Father: G.H. Jones, 104 Wright St. St. John, N.S.	U.S.A.	St. Louis	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. In transit to Canada.	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
19	Father: G.H. Jones, 7 Albert Parade, Liverpool	Canada	Montreal	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	0/o G.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	Hill	
20	Wife: Mrs. Lenthall, 411 Muskoka Street, Banff, Alta.	Canada	Banff	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 10	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Hill	
21	Mother: Mrs. Mable 194 Stanley Ave. Hamilton, Canada	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 New York	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Hill	
22	Sister: Mrs. E.F. Moore, 68 Harris St. Kingston, Ontario	Canada	Kingston	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 Cape Vincent	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
23	Son: as above	Canada	Kingston	Yes	Father	Nov. 1929 Cape Vincent	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
24	Father: J.M. McVey, 117 Springhurst Ave. Toronto, Canada	U.S.A.	Boston	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 Buffalo	270 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass. In transit to Canada.	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Dark	Black	Brown	Hill	
25	Mother: Mrs. M. Jones, 4145 14th Ave. W. Vancouver, B.C.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	G.P.R.	Nov. 1929 Houses Pt.	0/o G.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Hill	
26	Sister: Mrs. J.W. Gorman, Oshawa, Ont.	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Jan. 1929 Buffalo	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Fair	Grey	Green	Hill	
27	Son: Mrs. Sutherland, 4300 11th West, Vancouver, B.C.	Canada	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 Houses Pt.	- as above -	Yes	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Med.	Brown	Brown	Hill	
28	Mother: Mrs. Maysey, 191 Howard Park Ave. Toronto, Canada	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Nov. 1929 Niagara Falls	0/o Brighton Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.	Yes	1 month	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	Hill	
29	Father: Mrs. H. Hall, 80 Indian Grove, Toronto, Canada	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Nov. 1929 Niagara Falls	- as above -	Yes	1 month	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Fair	Grey	Hazel	Hill	

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.O. LATTI**, Master, of the s.s. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRIA", from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. O. Latti
Master

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **APR**, 19

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. B. S. JONES**, Surgeon of the s.s. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **several** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

D. B. S. Jones

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **19**

at

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

State
FIRST

Passengers sailing from

SAN FRANCISCO

March.....Elat

19 20

A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Volume 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

Apr 11 17th

10 30

124

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. LATTA**, Master, of the S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this APR 17 1930 day of , 19

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. D. S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

Apr 11 1964

19 20

126

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. G. Latta**, **MASTER**, of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", from **HONG KONG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **April**, 19 **1930**
at **San Francisco**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMRESS OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of , 19

at

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA March 12th, 1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	WOMAN	Betty Ellen		23		F		Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Winchester	03-N	Exce. Under		Japan	Yokohama
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 17th

1930

128

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his own means, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No				Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Husband: E. E. Vollen. 2245.4 Negishi, Yokohama, Japan.	England	Bawlich	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Rejoining "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" 19.4.30 C/o C.P.R. New York	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. Latta, MASTER**, of the "**EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA**", from **YOKOHAMA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **April**, 19**30**

at

[Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of , 19

at

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **110**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **SHIPS OF AUSTRALIA** Passengers sailing from **SINGAPORE**

February 5th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										Country
1	TRANSIT	HARRINGTON	Dorothy Caroline	27	L	F	✓	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	03-15	England	Sayer's Common				England										2
2																														3
3																														4
4																														5
5																														6
6																														7
7																														8
8																														9
9																														10
10																														11
11																														12
12																														13
13																														14
14																														15
15																														16
16																														17
17																														18
18																														19
19																														20
20																														21
21																														22
22																														23
23																														24
24																														25
25																														26
26																														27
27																														28
28																														29
29																														30

16
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List 110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 17th, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(If other than paid by alien, state by whom, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father: Mr. G. S. Hamington. 34 The Drive, Hove, England	England Hove	Self	Yes No	Yes No	Rejoining "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" 19.4.30 O/o C.P.I. New York	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.O. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the **"EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA"**, from **SINGAPORE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. O. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of _____, 19____
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. B. S. Jones**, Surgeon of the "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. B. S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of , 19

at

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New South Wales

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions from another port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

10-30

S.S. _____ DEPARTURE OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from

January 17th....., 1930

ST
States
FIRST
A

Total Passengers	
U.S. citizens	...
Aliens	...

List... 10A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

452 1742

19 ❀

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. R. C. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", from **BOMBAY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. C. Latta
MASTER
OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **19**

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "**EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **several** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **April**, 19**30**

at

[Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS Arrivals

S.S. *WILLIS OF AUSTRALIA*

Passengers sailing from *YAC-200*

December 20th, 19 20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	TRANSIT	Robert S.J.	61	M	✓	✓	Yes English	Yes	St. Britain	English	03-14	✓	✓	England London	1
2															2
3															3
4															4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 108...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 17th, 1920

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the "**EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **APRIL**, 19**30**

at **—**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. B. S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

D. B. S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of APR 17 1930, 19

at

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS.

S.S. *STARRS OF AUSTRALIA*

Passengers sailing from

ROMA

December 17th, 1920

STA

States, or FIRST-CLASS

Arr

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1	TRANSIT	MAKER	Myrtle Helen	19	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Kirkford	England	Storrington.	1					
2	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	Clara Isabel	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	England	Anglosey.	2					
3	TRANSIT	WRIGHT	Edith Adelaide	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	England	Storrington.	3					
4	TRANSIT	CLARK	J. Richard	27	M	S	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec	Canada	Quebec.	4					
5	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	George Williams	28	M	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Newent	England	Storrington.	5					
6	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Annie	24	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Scotland	Glasgow.	6					
7	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	England	Newbury.	7					
8	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Flora Daisy	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Stratford	England	Newbury.	8					
9	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Harriet Alice	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	England	London.	9					
10	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Patrick	24	M	S	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Ireland	Cahir.	10					
11	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Olaf Olson	24	M	S	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Vallebylle	Denmark	Kellerup	11					
12	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Edith Charlotte	25	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Winchester	England	London.	12					
13	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Annie E. Addison	27	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Raymond Heath	England	London.	13					
14	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Dora Carson	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Bournemouth	England	London.	14					
15	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	May	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	England	London.	15					
16	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	Margaret E.M.	20	F	S	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	England	London.	16					
17																17					
18																18					
19																19					
20																20					
21																21					
22																22					
23																23					
24																24					
25																25					
26																26					
27																27					
28																28					
29																29					
30																30					

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-101

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

.....

APR 11 1962

10 ■

136

List... 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. O. LATA**, **MASTER**, of the **EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA**, from **MONACO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **19**

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 17 1930 day of , 19

at

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of Arrivals.

S.S. EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from GENOA December 12th, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on Last
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Refused out
May 1930

Bushua
9:42 a.m.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 106

138

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

APR 11 1968

19 30

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14748

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. Latta**, **MASTER** of the "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", from **GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **APRIL**, 19**30**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMPIRE OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this APR 17 1930 day of , 19

at

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

105

ST

States
FIRST

A

S.S.

REPORTS OF AUSTRALIA

Passengers sailing from

WATER

December 10th

1920

John
Excluded out
May 11/19/30

03-15-3
U.S.A. ~~Conf~~

Barbours 948 a.m.

Tree 10/10

3/✓✓
21.11.80

Copenhagen
- Ege Widen

England	Bathbourne
England	Teddington
Denmark	Copenhagen
England	Guilford

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 27th, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification									
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes							
1	Mother Mrs. Lill. Lansdale. Pennsylvania, Pa.	England	Eastbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dec. New York.	Rejoining "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" 19.4.30.	3 days	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
2	Brother: A. W. Langton. Bella Vista, Corrientes, Argentina.	England	Reddington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	- as above -	3 days	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil
3	Sam. A. Nielsen. Redgate 107 Aarhus	Denmark	Copenhagen	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	- as above -	3 days	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
4	Carleton, London Rd. Guilford.	England	Guilford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	- as above -	3 days	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. C. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the **EMPIRE OF AUSTRALIA**, from **New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Latta
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of _____, 19

at *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of temporary residence, country of last permanent residence independent of country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. B. S. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

D. B. S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1936** day of **APRIL**, 19**36**

at

[Signature]
[Illegible text]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

104

ST
State
FIRST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Passengers sailing from

1991-1992

December 1920

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1014

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 17th, 1920

112

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
1	Brother: J. Montemucelli, Weis. Helmstadt, Austria.	On Slovakia. Vienna	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York 8/o C.P.R. New York	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Brown	Gray	Nil	
2	Wife: Mrs. H. Parker, 2 Rue Maurice Bertaux, Colombes, Seine, France.	Colombes, France	Yes	C.P.R.	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 4	Fair	Dark	Gray	Nil
3	Brother: J. D. Patterson, 1122 Woodstock, Ontario, Canada.	Canada Woodstock	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 4	Fair	Gray	Blue	Nil.
4	Sister: Mrs. H. Corlett, 1122 Avenue H, Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S.A.	Canada Woodstock	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 4	Fair	White	Dark	Nil
5	Sister: Mrs. H. R. Spencer, Sunderland, Colwyn Bay, N. Wales	England Kewwick	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	Nil
6	Sister in law: as above	England Kewwick	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 3	Fair	White	Gray	Nil.
7	Dr. in law: W. Barr Esq. Greenhagh Paisley, Scotland	Scotland Paisley	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
8	Wife: Mrs. Roberts, 20 Mallard Street, Chelsea, London.	England London	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Fair	Fair	Gray	Nil.
9	14 Levalase Gardens, Southend.	England Southend	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Nov. 1920 New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 7	Fair	Brown	Gray	Nil.
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the "**EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA**", from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **APRIL**, 19**30**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. J. JONES**, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

D. J. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this APR 17 1930 day of , 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Stat
FIR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

June 1997 236

19

NOT COUNTED

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 27th, 1929

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to work, or to study?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in domestic service?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation?	Whether alien is coming to the United
-------------	--	--	--	---------------------------	---	--	---	------------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------------

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.G. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the **EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 11 1936** day of **APRIL**, 19**36**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.B.S. JONES**, Surgeon of the **"EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"**, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **several** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twelve** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

D.B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **April**, 19**30**

at *My*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *IMPRES OF AUSTRALIA*

Passengers sailing from *NEW YORK*

December 2nd, 1920

STAT

States, or a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Arrival

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List	The
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BOYSEY	Malcolm Arthur J.	17		M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	1	Ar.
2		PARKIN	Jack Walden	49		M		Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	2	Wid.
3		READ	Estelle	50		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	3	Wid.
4		ROSS	Ida H.M.	64		F		Wid.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	4	Wid.
5		ROSS	William Gillies	22		M		Wid.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	5	Wid.
6		SEGUIN	Andrew Dimes.	54		M		Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	6	Wid.
7		SIMMONS	William	69		M		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	German-Dutch	U.S.A.	Amherst, N.Y.				U.S.A.	Lakeville	7	Wid.
8		SIMMONS	Sophie C.J.	67		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen				U.S.A.	Lakeville	8	Wid.
9		SMITH	Mary Carolyn	22		F		Wid.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Westmont				Canada	Westmont	9	Wid.
10		TOPEL	William de Courcy	54		M		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Ottawa	10	Wid.
11		TOPEL	Elizabeth Davidson	54		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh				Canada	Ottawa	11	Wid.
12		WHITE	Ernest Hamilton	51		M		Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	12	Wid.
13																					13	
14																					14	
15																					15	
16																					16	
17																					17	
18																					18	
19																					19	
20																					20	
21																					21	
22																					22	
23																					23	
24																					24	
25																					25	
26																					26	
27																					27	
28																					28	
29																					29	
30																					30	

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

List 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 17th 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence."	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$44 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes-- Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father: Mr. A. R. Maysey, 59 Ridge St. Toronto, Canada	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	House Pt. - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 1	Dark	Blk	Bwn	Nil
2	Wife: Mrs. Parkins, 1000 St. Andrews, N.Y., Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York, C/o C.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 8	Dark	Bwn	Pink	Nil
3	Brother: W. Nichols, Watnwright, Alberta, Canada.	Canada	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	House Pt. - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 8	Med.	Bwn	Hasel	Nil.
4	Sister: Miss A. Babcock, 1809 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Med.	Dark.	Blue	Nil.
5	Mother: Mrs. W. G. Ross, 1809 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Mother	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
6	Brother: P. Seguin, Valleyfield Quebec, Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Bwn.	Grey	Bwn	Nig.
7	Brother: R. W. Simmons, Millerton, New York	U.S.A.	Lakeville	Yes	Self	Yes	Sept. 1929	Yes	Sept. 1929	New York Lakeville, Connecticut.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Fair	Fair	Bwn	Nil.
8	Brother: R. W. Simmons, Millerton, New York	U.S.A.	Lakeville	Yes	Self	Yes	Sept. 1929	Yes	Sept. 1929	New York Lakeville, Connecticut.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 5	Fair	Fair	Bwn	Nil.
9	Father: Mr. Smith, 22 Holton Avenue, Westmount, Quebec.	Canada	Westmount	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York C/o C.P.R. Montreal.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 2	Fair	Fair	Bwn	Nil.
10	Father: Mr. J. Sopley, 1800 Stuy Plain Rd. Edmonton, Alta.	Canada	Edmonton	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 6	Fair	Bwn.	Pink	Nil.
11	Mother: 4909 Ellsworth Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Canada	Edmonton	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	New York - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 3	Fair	Bwn.	Pink	Nil
12	Brother: Mrs. A. White, "Gazette" Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov. 1929	Yes	Nov. 1929	House Pt. - as above -	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 3	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	Nil
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. LATTA**, **MASTER**, of the "**EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA**", from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twelve** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 17 1930** day of **APR**, 19**30**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in English) 16-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

S. S. **EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA** sailing from **HONOLULU** March **23rd**, 19**30**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK** April **17th**, 19**30**

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	DYER	Vivian Ozenham	36	✓	M		District Court, Honolulu, T.H. 27.4.1918.	O/o C.P.R. New York.
2	HENRIWAY	Charles Reed	64	✓	M	Manchester, Vermont. 12.4.1875.		- as above -
3	HENRIWAY	Jane Colburn	63	-	F	Manchester, Vermont 5.10.1878		- as above -
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in English) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**

118

S. S. **EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA** sailing from **BALBOA**, **April 10th**, **19 30**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK** **April 17th, 19 30**

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PADDOCK	Robert Lewis	60	M	M	New York, N.Y.	24.12.69	230 East 48th Street, New York
2	PADDOCK	Jean	52	F	M		By Marriage.	- do -
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Dependent on
930am*

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12
119
W. & S. 124

(Printed in English) 11-400

S. S. EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from

HAVANA

April 14th

1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

April 17th

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name					
1	ENGEL	Daphne Stark	36	F	San Francisco, California.	29.5.1893	101 Point Lobos Ave. San Francisco
2	JAMISON	Anna Gertrude	44	F	Somerville, New Jersey	7.10.1886	Cliff St. 14. Somerville, N.J.
3	LILIENTHAL	Arthur G.	42	M	San Francisco, California	11. 6. 1887	535 Almer Road, Burlingame, Calif.
4	LILIENTHAL	Katherine	32	F	San Francisco, California	28. 7. 1897	- do -
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7
150

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA. sailing from San Francisco, 1st January, 1930, Arriving at port of New York, 17th April, 1930.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	CLEVELAND	Madelaine B.	43	F	W. Baltimore Ind. 9th July 1886		640 Oak Street, & Cooper- Winnetka Ill. Carlton Hotel Chicago, Ill.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
151

S. S. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA.

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO.

31st March

, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

17th April, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mon.				
ALL REJOINING VESSEL FOR SOUTHAMPTON OR CHERBOURG.						
1	BARRY	Agnes P.	66	F M	San Francisco. 27 September 1863	1613 Riggs Place. Washington D.C.
2	BOSLEY	Margaret A.	61	F M	Bryan Ohio. 9 September 1868	1904 Broadway San Francisco Calif.
3	DANWELL	Warren Fisher.	60	M M	Franklin New Hampshire. 25 December 1869	Franklin New Hampshire.
4	DODGE	Mary Elisabeth	21	F S.	Berkeley Calif. 28 January 1909	111 Hillside Ave Piedmont Calif.
5	DODGE	Annette Claire.	20	F S	Alameda Calif. 27 February 1910	do.
6	DONOVAN	Hazel D.	39	F W.	Stockton Calif. 18 November 1891.	Santa Rosa Calif.
7	DOW	Herbert E.	22	M S.	Oakland Calif. 16 December 1907.	608 Walla Vista Ave. Oakland Calif.
8	FERRIS	Ellen S.	54	F D	Aurora Ill. 12 February 1875.	816 Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
9	GASTALDI	Olga	22	F S.	Oakland Calif. 31 January 1908	183 Edgewood Ave. San Francisco Calif.
10	GIMBAL	Alexander Francisco.	65	M M	Stoelston Calif. 27 September 1864.	124 Wood Drive. Piedmont Calif.
11	GIMBAL	Margaret E.	65	F M	Watsonville Calif. 14 March 1867	do.
12	INCH	Shelley	75	M M		236 Moncada Way. San Francisco Calif.
13	INCH	Helena.	70	F M	Sutter Creek. Calif. 17 April 1859.	do.
14	INGALLS	Mary Page.	62	F W	San Francisco. Calif. 16 August 1867	1908 Broadway San Francisco, Calif.
15	JOHNSON	Edward E.	45	M S	Charlestown Va. 1885	2849 Washington St. San Francisco. Calif.
16	LAUNGER	George Peter.	60	M M	San Francisco. Calif. 19 December 1869.	632 Prospect Row. San Mateo Calif.
17	LAUNGER	Mary A.	55	F M	do. 7 April 1874.	do.
18	LAWRENCE	James Albert Lawrence.	67	M M		629 Crescent Ave. San Mateo Calif.
19	LAWRENCE	Mima L.	55	F M	New York. N.Y. 25 February 1875	do.
20	LAWRENCE	James Albert	19	M S	San Mateo Calif. 23 May 1910	do.
21	LEPPO	Lulu	62	F S	Libertyville Iowa. 27 March 1868	106 Pierce. Santa Rosa Calif.
22	LILLIENTHAL	Bertha G.	65	F W	San Francisco. Calif. 5 June 1864.	720 Halleboro Blvd. San Mateo. Calif.
23	LYNCH	John F.	34	M M	Salt Lake City Utah. 6 June 1895.	418 Kansas Bldg. Salt Lake City Utah.
24	LYNCH	Elisabeth	32	F M	Barker City Oregon. 19 February 1898	do.
25	LYNCH	Fauline Jane.	9	F S	Salt Lake City Utah. 29 April 1921.	do.
26	LYNCH	Elisabeth Ann.	7	F S	do. 6 October 1923.	do.
27	MC. HENRY	Frank T.	72	M M	Lima Ohio. 24 March 1858	786 Clamar Ave. Oakland Calif.
28	MC. HENRY	Addie	59	F M	Van Wert Ohio. 1861	do.
29	MC. GREGOR	Austen Malcolm.	37	M M	New Jersey. 13 October 1892.	1205 Park Ave. New York City.
30	MC. GREGOR	Genevieve	36	F M	New York City 17 November 1894.	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA,

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

21 March

1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

17th April

1930

152

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME. ALL REJOINING VESSEL FOR SCOTLANDPORT OR CHERBOURG.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MC GREGOR	Joan	11	F S	Ridgewood N.J. 11 April 1918.	1205 Park Ave. New York City.
2	MC GREGOR	John Alexander.	69	M M	Supreme New York. March 1905.	2800 Pacific Ave. San Francisco Calif.
3	MURPHY	Daniel D.	63	M M	Mass Mass. 21 October. 1867	177 Me in St. Arnesburg Mass.
4	MURPHY	Certude A.	44	F M	Arnesburg Mass. 1888	do.
5	OFFEN	George August	48	M M	New York City. 13 April 1881	25 Taylor Street. San Francisco Calif.
6	OFFEN	Seville.	39	F M	Boise. Idaho. 27 January 1891	do.
7	OFFEN	Frances June	11	F S	New York City. 7 June 1918	do.
8	PACET	Leila E.	36	F W	Rawlins Wyoming. 17 February 1895.	4129 Anas St. San Francisco. Calif.
9	PIKE	William Henry	65	M M	Mattituck New York. 4 January 1865.	Mattituck New York.
10	PIKE	Harriet	52	F M	By Marriage. 13 June 1900.	do.
11	RIVERS.	Hairn S.	33	M M	Los Angeles. Calif. 20 December 1896.	752 S. Cochran St. Los Angeles Calif.
12	RIVERS	Dorothy	32	F M	Newport Kty. 16 November 1898	do.
13	RIVERS	Hairn E.	9	M S	Los Angeles. 2 August 1920.	do.
14	RIVERS	Rosanne E.	7	F S	do. 28 September 1923.	do.
15	SHIELDS	Elsie B.	50	F W	Sausalito Calif. 22 May 1880.	672 Prospect Blinn. Ave. Sausalito Calif.
16	SMITH	Arthur William.	52	M M	Oakdale Neb. 1878	8721. Santa Paula Calif.
17	SMITH	Olive J.	51	F M	Santa Paula. Calif. 1879	do.
18	WALBOND	Fannie Jane.	58	F W	Fresno Calif. 15 August 1922.	2809 Fresno St. Fresno Calif.
19	ZOBL	Alfred Jacob.	57	M M	San Francisco 15 April 1873	352 Lake St. San Francisco, Calif.
20	ZOBL	Claire.	40	F M	Tacoma Wash. 18 January 1890	do.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-000

8.8

IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA.

sailing from Naples.

20th December, 1920, Arriving at port of New York.

17th April

153

1920

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.				
1	RICHARDSON	Carrie I.	50	✓ F	W. Bentenville Ind. 25th Feb. 1871.		3108 No. 30th. Tacoma Wash.
2	RICHARDSON	John B.	15	✓ M	S. Lincoln Neb. 14th March 1914.		do.
3	RICHARDSON	Mary C.	19	✓ F	S. do. 14th Sept. 1910.		do.
4	RICHARDSON	Ward I.	24	✓ M	S. do. 19th January 1908		do.
5	RICHARDSON	Florence E.	19	✓ F	S. do. 14th Sept. 1910		do.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-400

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA.

sailing from NEW YORK.

2nd December

1929, Arriving at port of New York.

17th April, 1930

151

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	ALLISON	Katherine E.	30	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	19th January 1899		11 Drury Lane Great Neck N.Y.
2	ANSOMB	Julia B.	47	F	S	Rochester N.Y.	25 May 1882		117 Pine Street Waterbury Conn.
3	BACON	William F.	53	M	M	Waterloo N.Y.	23 August 1876		203 Oxford St. Rochester N.Y.
4	BACON	Blanche I.	51	F	M	Junius N.Y.	22 January 1876		do.
5	BARNET	Mabel P.	47	F	S	Newbury Ind.	24 April 1882		5334 Kimbark Ave. Chicago Ill.
6	BRETT	Frederick E.	48	M	M	Dexter Mich.	13 June 1881		2100 Devonshire Rd. Ann Arbor Mich.
7	BRETT	Margaret L.	38	F	M	Lansing Mich.	6 June 1891		do.
8	BLACKWOOD	Baretta E.	70	F	W	Detroit Mich.	8 August 1859		196 Belle fontaine Pasadena Calif.
9	BUCK	Harriett	40	F	M	Salem Ohio.	27 March 1881		1861 Cambridge Blvd. Columbus Ohio.
10	BUCK	Dolores.	21	F	S	Columbus Ohio.	1 July 1908		do.
11	CAMP	Alice M.	64	F	W	Ogdensburg N.Y.	7th May 1865		7 West 92nd St. New York. N.Y.
12	CARRICK	Edgar M.	60	M	M	Jersey City N.J.	21st February 1869		465 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
13	CARRICK	Maude	44	F	M	New York City	3 March 1885		do.
14	CARROLL	E Joseph	45	M	S	Chicago Ill.	5 Oct. 1884.		128 Linden Ave. Glencoe Ill.
15	CHENEY	Lucy A	61	F	W	Ashland N.Hampshire.	18 October 1868		174 Park Ave. Worcester Mass.
16	CIBULKA	Marguerite A.	23	F	S	St Louis Mo.	21 September 1906.		3949 Magnolia Ave. St Louis Mo.
17	DACOTT	Clark L.	64	M	W	Manassasburg N.Y.	4 February 1865		43 Hawthorne Ave Albany N.Y.
18	DEAN	Frank C.	64	M	S	Chelsea Mass.	14 February 1863		47 Saunton Green. Taunton Mass.
19	DEMOSE	Martin S.	34	M	M	Cardington Ohio.	16th April 1895		c/o Canadian Pacific New York.
20	DEMOSE	Flora A.	34	F	M	Harford Penn.	7 September 1895		do.
21	DODGE	Winnie	61	F	M	Moscow Mich.	10 December 1868		119 S. Dillon St. Los Angeles Calif.
22	DODGE	Mary E.	60	F	M	Chatsworth Ill.	8 October 1869		Cumayo St. Shinglehouse Pa.
23	DOWNS	Nathan H.	55	M	M	Geneva Ohio.	25 November 1875		2401 W 6th. Los Angeles. Calif.
24	DOWNS	Gora.	45	F	M	Windsor Ohio.	16 July 1885		do.
25	DUNNE	Lucy L.	49	F	S	Marysville Ca. lif.	4 March 1880		625 Market St. San Francisco Calif.
26	EATON	E Mar.	58	M	M			New York. 1890	714 4th Street. Niagara Falls Mich.
27	EATON	Katherine	57	F	M	Niagara Falls N.Y.	20th Sept. 1872.		do.
28	EATON	Dorothy	29	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	20 Nov. 1900		do.
29	EATON	Marine	26	F	S	Niagara Falls N.Y.	18 Dec. 1904.		do.
30	HELANDER	Laura	55	F	W	Philadelphia Pa.	17 October. 1874.		Washington Hotel. Philadelphia Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number 2

(Printed in England) 24-000

S. S. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA.

sailing from **NEW YORK.**

2nd December, 1920, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

17th APRIL, 1982

155

23
24
25
26
27
28
29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 10-25

S.S. **EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA.**

sailing from **NEW YORK.**

2nd December, 1919, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK.**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LEWIS	Vigginia	8	F	San Antonio Texas.	27 May 1921	461 West 140. New York City.
2	LISTER	Elisabeth	56	F		Marriage, Providence R.I. 9 July 1904.	105 Elm Grove Ave. Providence R.I.
3	LEON	Katherine	58	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	7 April 1876	804 N. Sheridan Rd. Hawkegan Ill.
4	MACKEY	Jennie M.	61	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	3 July 1868	161 Rutland Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	MANING	Lina	76	F		Soult Ste Marie Mich. 1893.	West 140th St. 461. New York City.
6	McDONAGH	Florence C.	53	F	Linden N.J.	22 August 1876	22 Stockton Place. East Orange N.J.
7	McLANE	Bessie L.	51	F	North Reading Mass.	29 October 1878.	9 Longview Rd. Reading Mass.
8	McLELLAN	James Henry	66	M	Bath Maine.	22 June 1863.	104 Mt St. Portland Maine.
9	MILLER	George E.	62	M	Reading Pa.	14 February 1867	60 Stockbridge Rd. Mentor Ohio.
10	MILLER	Minna M.	62	F	Cleveland Ohio.	11 July 1867	do.
11	MONRING	Grace L.	26	F	Evanston Ill.	6 January 1903.	2040 Pratt Ct. Evanston Ill.
12	Mogridge	Iva.	58	F	Dauphin Pa.	3 May 1870	122 S. Wycombe Ave. Lansdowne Pa.
13	MORAN	Lauretta	53	F	Cin Ohio.	20 June 1876	Gibson Hotel Cin Ohio.
14	MORTON	Joy	74	M	Detroit Mich	27 September 1855.	Lisle. Lisle Ill.
15	MORTON	Margaret C.	53	F	Newburgh Ind.	14 April 1876	do.
16	MURPHY	Cora E.	60	F	Eldorado Ohio.	20 December 1869	23 Glenwood Apts. Cincinnati Ohio.
17	NICHOLS	Gertrude	70	F	Tarrytown N.Y.	15 August 1859	200 S. Broadway Tarrytown N.Y.
18	NICKERSON	John P.	53	M	West Harwich Mass.	15 February 1876.	6 Main Street. West Harwich Mass.
19	NICKERSON	Ruth M.	62	F		Boston Mass. May 23, 1901.	do.
20	OVERHOLT	Mary B.	59	F	Monroeville Ohio.	17 December 1860.	Peoples Loan Co. Euron Ohio.
21	PETTLER	Arthur	63	M	Detroit Mich.	14 April 1866.	Algonac Mich.
22	PHILDS	Charles Edward.	45	M	Lanuel Maryland.	4 December 1885	14th & New York Ave. Washington D.C.
23	POEL	Eleanor.	23	F	Cincinnati Ohio.	20 July 1906.	1864 Madison Rd. Cincinnati Ohio.
24	POEL	Gertrude	19	F	do.	22 January 1910	do.
25	POST	Erastus	70	M	Kingston N.Y.	7 January 1859	17 N. Lyon Ave. Kenans N.Y.
26	POST	Marion L.	59	F	Detroit Wisc.	25 September 1870.	do.
27	PRECE	Mythe May	34	F	Thompsonville N.Y.	21 May 1896	75 Forest St. Providence R.I.
28	QUAST	Sanice L.	50	F	Cleveland Mass.	27 January 1871	140 Lexington Ave. Cambridge Mass.
29	RANDALL	Emphrey P.	61	M	Bowdenham Me.	18 August 1868	Congress Sq. Hotel. Portland Maine.
30	RICE	Anne S.	65	F	Chillicothe Ohio.	19 November 1864	3339 Mt. Pleasant St. Washington D.C.

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

Landed San Francisco. Walker Barker

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 10-100

Number 4

157

8.8. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. sailing from New York, 2nd December, 1920, Arriving at port of New York, 17 April, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mod.			
1	RIDGE	Margaret Wilson	67	F W Fairview Ill.	29 April 1862.	Fairview Ill.
2	ROOT	Kate B.	68	F W Farmington Conn.	17 September 1861	Farmington Conn.
3	ROOT	Sarah V.	41	F S do.	25 December 1867	do.
4	ROSENFIELD	Blanche	87	F W Philadelphia Pa.	10 June 1873.	Washington Hotel. Philadelphia Pa.
5	ROSS	Grace Darling.	60	F W Callayville N.Y.	8 January 1869.	381 Beresford Road. Rochester N.Y.
6	SAMPLE	Bertha	53	F S LaFayette Ind.	15 April 1878	Hotel Windermere, Chicago Ill.
7	SCHERRER	Franklin J.	63	M M Chicago Ill.	20 November 1866	224 S Broadway. Tarrytown N.Y.
8	SCHERRER	Annab	58	F M do.	29 November 1871	do.
9	SCOTT	Elisabeth	67	F W Greenfield Ohio.	22 July 1862	Columbus Ohio.
10	SHAWAN	Com	68	F W Hurley N.Y.	24 June 1860	Nelson House. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
11	SHADE	Kohn H.	61	M M Reading Pa.	13 April 1868	8665 Chew St. Germantown Pa.
12	SHADE	Sarah	55	F M Reading Pa.	16 November 1874.	do.
13	SHERMAN	Jane.	71	F S Franklin Ohio.	25 October 1858	2016 E St N.W. Washington D.C.
14	SHERMAN	William	68	M M Anson N.Y.	21 April 1860	Lakerville Conn.
15	SLATER	John Mansford.	70	M W Norwich N.Y.	1 February 1859	47 Claremont Ave. New York City.
16	SMALL	Grace	51	F M Boston Mass	27 August 1878	7 Deering. Portland Maine.
17	SMITH	Math G.	58	F W Portland Maine.	27 July 1871	240 Haselwood Ave. Bridgport Conn.
18	SMITH	Elena	55	F S Hagerstown Maryland.	22 November 1874.	The Stone Barn Hagerstown Md.
19	SMITH	Ellen M.	50	F S Auburn Me.	27 April 1879	100 Byers St. Springfield Mass.
20	SMITH	Franklin	71	M W Harrison Cty. Ohio.	5 November 1858	20 E 42nd St. New York City.
21	SMITH	Simon	61	M M Greensburg Pa.	22 February 1868	2041 14th St. Boulder Colo.
22	SNYDER	Charles A.	53	M S	U.S. Court Louisville Ky. 1925.	65 Foremost St. Battle Creek Mich.
23	STAATS	Louise	60	F W Chillicothe Ohio.	10 April 1869	5339 Mt Pleasant St Washington D.C.
24	STERNER	Lana K.	58	F M Manistee Mich	9 September 1871	119 S. Dillon St. Los Angeles. Calif.
25	STERLINGER	Mabel H.	56	F M Detroit Mich.	7 April 1893.	1283 Dorchester Rd. Birmingham Mich.
26	STERLINGER	Manny	9	F S Detroit Mich	8 January 1880	do.
27	TAYLOR	James D.	50	M S New York City	26 March 1879	34 East 50th St New York City.
28	WALTERS	Harold Lee.	23	M M Martin Georgia.	11 July 1906.	Box 1097 Atlanta Ga.
29	WARRINER	Frank.	59	M S Springfield Mass.	23 July 1870.	West Dennis Mass. 122 W Bridge St.
30	Watkin	Adelaide.	71	F S Oswego N.Y.	13 April 1858	Oswego N.Y.

See Alien Sheet 102 Line 7
O. Landed Havana.

Walter Bartholomew

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 10-200

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, sailing from **New York**, **24** December, **1920**, Arriving at port of **New York**, **17th** April, **1920**.

158

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	WEST	Eath Elisabeth	28	F	S Rochester N.Y.	25 September 1901.	261 Beresford Rd. Rochester N.Y.
2	WHITTEMORE	Helen I.	64	F	S Braintree Mass.	17 December 1854	Carrison Street Boston Mass.
3	WOOD	Martha E.	58	F	W Chicago Ill.	27 August 1871	Hotel Windermere Chicago, Ill.
4	WOODLAND	John	64	M			388 Summer New Bedford Mass.
5	WOODLAND	Adelaide E.	55	F		Naturalisation of Father.	do.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. S. Stone, Surgeon of the U.S. Ship of Anchorage Sailing/Boat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General License Comme 79.13, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159 |

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Memorandum

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *MISSISSIPPI*

Passengers sailing from *NEW YORK*

2nd December, 1929

ST

States, of

STEERAGE

Arrival

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Pollard	Harry	46		M	M	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	English	Canadian	Canada	Tilsenberg Ont.	+	See 3/2 Ex. 10		Canada	Calgary	1
2	TRANSIT	Pollard	William	16		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	English	do.	Calgary Alta.	+			do.	do.	2
3	TRANSIT	Wilkinson	Charles	21		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Montreal P.Q.	+			do.	Montreal.	3
4	TRANSIT	McCarrey	Harold James	23		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Montreal P.Q.	+			do.	Montreal.	4
5	TRANSIT	Worley	James	31		M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	Blackburn	+			do.	do.	5
6	TRANSIT	Conet	Thomas	21		M	S	Q.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	French Canadian	Canada	Harvey Bay	+			do.	Levis P.Q.	6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Completed 9:30 a.m. G.V. Kelly, Insp.

(all these aliens sailed with the ship from New York Dec 7, 1929, having signed on in Quebec with exception of #6 who signed on in New York. VT Jankowski Insp)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160 1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 17th April, 19 30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether to possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address						Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		
1	Wife, Mrs Pollard. (Eleanor.) 928 Riverdale Ave. Calgary.	Alta.	Calgary	No.	Crow.	Yes	in transit.	Home, 928 Riverdale Ave. Calgary Alberta Canada.	Transit to Canada.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5 6	dark grey	grey	
2	Mother. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4 -	sallow	do.	
3	Mother. 5987 Hutchinson St. Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5987 Hutchinson St. Montreal P.Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 22	fresh	do.	blue.
4	Father. 2082 Sherbrooke St Montreal.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	2082 Sherbrooke St. Montreal P.Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 11	do.	do.	do.
5	Wife, Mrs Morley. 106 Sussex Ave. Montreal.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1106 Sussex Ave. Montreal P.Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 7	dark grey	grey	
6	Father, Arthur. 51 Passage Hill, Lewis P.Q.	do.	Lewis P.Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51 Passage Hill. Lewis P.Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5 8	fresh	Brown	Blue
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Staff Captain _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

A. Galt Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival certain containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position which they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving the name and time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since their arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whose compensation has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied until the expiration of six months after the date of the decision pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be retained in full satisfaction of such fine. The clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE
APR 22 1967
ANS'D _____

Port of NEW YORK
April 19th, 1950

I, master of the British S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"
(Nationality.)
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted - 1 ✓

Total crew at time of arrival	547	✓	Number of seamen deserted	-	✓
Number of seamen discharged	6	✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-	1 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	✓	Total crew this date	541	✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1940 consigned to International Mercantile Marine Co.; is now lying at Pier 62, and is expected to sail April 19th, 1940. for Southampton via Cherbourg. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2618

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5471-1452

P. 924

162

3a... from the port of ~~the port~~

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Washer date to road	Age	Sex	Breed	Markings	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	50	M	Scottish	British	5'11 $\frac{1}{2}$	178	-
	"	45	M	"	"	5'8	140	-
	"	46	M	English	"	5'8	164	-
	"	49	M	Irish	"	5'6	160	Anchor on right hand
	"	54	M	Welsh	"	5'11	170	-
	"	44	M	English	"	5'10	162	-
	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	180	-
	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	140	Redding
	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	175	"
	"	34	M	"	"	5'9	142	-
	"	17	M	"	"	5'9	132	Redding
	"	51	M	Scottish	"	5'11	160	-
	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	165	-
	"	25	M	English	"	5'6	196	-
	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	135	-
	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'9	140	Right arm shortened
	"	20	M	English	"	5'7	154	Redding
	"	46	M	"	"	5'10	190	-
	"	34	F	Scottish	"	5'7	142	Operation left ear
	"	23	F	English	"	5'2	115	Too emaciated from each foot
	"	39	F	Danish	Danish	5'5	119	Redding
	"	35	F	English	British	5'2	104	-
	"	29	F	"	"	5'6	126	-
	"	37	M	Welsh	"	5'9	170	Redding
	"	24	M	English	"	5'6	148	Redding
	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	158	"
	"	29	M	Scottish	"	5'10 $\frac{1}{2}$	169	"
	"	37	F	English	"	5'6	140	-
	"	41	F	Scottish	"	5'6	148	Redding
	"	20	M	English	"	5'4	132	-

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) will result in a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRIA, arriving at New York, 17th April, 1932, from the port of Havana

162

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Latta	Robert G.	✓	25 yrs	Commander	14.11.29	Southamp- ton	No	Yes	50	M	Scottish	British	5'11 1/2	178	-
Sapsworth	Charles	✓ 912492	30 "	Staff Capt.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8	140	-
Busk-Wood	William George	✓ 1107712	32 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'8	164	-
Blair	Thomas Lewis	✓ 14489	33 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5'6	160	Anchor on right hand
Jones	Reginald William	✓ 1028366	17 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5'11	170	-
Pennington	Oswald Franklin	✓ 817560	27 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'10	162	-
Tippett	Arthur	✓	11 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	180	-
Dunn	Donald	✓ 1028769	9 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	140	Back lip
Smith	William	✓ 704417	12 "	1st Wireless Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	175	-
Daubeney	Elijah Albert	✓ 850399	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9	142	-
Berryman	Edward John	✓ R60061	2 months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'9	132	Back lip
Bartlet	John Walker	✓ 862183	30 yrs	Purser	"	"	"	"	51	M	Scottish	"	5'11	160	-
Todhunter	Ernest Raymond	✓ 992028	13 "	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	165	-
Taylor	Charles S.	✓ 1077064	7 1/2 "	Jun. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'8	196	-
Talbert	Frederick Charles	✓ R59506	9 months	J.A. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	135	-
McKay	John Wm. Campbell	✓ 70626	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'9	140	Right arm shortened
Dickinson	John Bernard	✓ R60092	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'7	154	Back lip
Russell	Alfred Ideson	✓	31 years	Writer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10	190	-
Macpherson	Grace Emily	✓ 1128489	4 years	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	34	F	Scottish	"	5'7	142 1/2	Operation near
Harvey	Gladys	✓	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	English	"	5'2	113	Toe amputated from each foot
Hellemann	Elna Margarita	✓	7 years	Post Mistress	"	"	"	"	39	F	Danish	Danish	5'5	119	Back lip
Richmond	Gladys	✓ 1067264	8 "	Senior Shop Attendant	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	British	5'2	104	-
Singleton	Gertrude E.	✓ R. 21350	2 1/2 "	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5'8	126	-
Jones	David Bruce	✓ 1039362	8 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	Welsh	"	5'9	170	-
Williams	Bryan	✓ R. 59922	1 month	Jun. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'6	148	-
Frout	Frederick Colling	✓ 1108526	18 years	Dispenser	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	158	-
McMillan	Peter Bremner	✓ 1125504	4 "	Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scottish	"	5'10 1/2	168	-
Atkinson	Sarah Jane	✓	5 "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5'6	140	-
Morton	Lilla Morrow	✓ 1109063	5 "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	F	Scottish	"	5'6	148	-
Williams	George Herbert	✓ R21493	3 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'4	132	-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIAarriving at NY

APR 17 1930

19..... from the port of

163

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	William Stuart		6 years	Musician	14/11/29	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	Welsh	British	5'6	128	Scar on left side of neck
2	Sargeant	Norman Henry		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5'9 1/2	176	-
3	Petterson	Albert James		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	175	fresh
4	Lewis	Edgar Vivian		5 months	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11	180	fresh
5	Ware	George Rutter		5 years	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6	135	-
6	Myers	John		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	156	-
7	Tester-Turner	Charles Roland		11 months	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	141	-
8	Adair	Frank		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4	126	-
9	Hobson	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	156	fresh
10	English	Frederick		3 months	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6'0 1/2	160	-
11	Cook	Alfred Edward	925493	1 1/2 yrs	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	189	-
12	Hunt	Bertram Leslie	R76687	2 months	" Mate	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'2	172	fresh
13	Robertson	Benjamin	175914	40 yrs	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	58	M	Welsh	"	5'9	187	-
14	Griffiths	High John	919187	42 "	" Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6	168	-
15	Lamont	Thomas	1129537	20 "	" "	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scottish	"	5'3 1/2	174	Eagle & snake on chest, tattoos on both arms
16	Moloney	John	R9190	6 "	Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'11	240	-
17	Griffin	George Edward	1042403	35 "	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5'7 1/2	195	-
18	Fairfax	George	1110466	6 "	A/ " "	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	210	-
19																fresh
20	Jennings	Daniel	R. 65139	1 "	Ship's Police	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	159	fresh
21	Morrissey	Patrick		2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5'10	180	-
22	Williams	John	449482	35 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5'4	154	-
23	Skilton	Thomas	564948	35 "	Lumptrimmer	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'6	190	-
24	Harmer	George Bertie	989821	10 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'4	156	-
25	Dartnall	Norman	R24589	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	154	-
26	Boyd	John	1054375	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'4	140	"Queen Elisabeth" left forearm
27	Stratton	Alfred Frank	791634	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	154	-
28	Coomes	Alexander Stewart	104921	35 "	A. R.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	140	-
29	Lacey	Arthur John	R52524	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	146	-
30	McKnight	William	992858	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Manx	"	5'2	145	Sailor's grave left forearm

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

APR 17 1930

19..... from the port of

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E.	1	Lander	John Thomas	1113850	6 years	A. B.	14/11/29	Se'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'6 136	right forearm
	2	White	Edward Vincent	1137964	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6 140	-
P.E.	3	Addicott	Horace	1115175	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7 157	Dog & Rose right arm
P.E.	4	Southwell	Victor George	1131644	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9 144	-
1st	5	Watton	Richard Walter	1095964	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8 164	Reship
	6	Dibben	Frederick Thomas	1138015	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8 140	-
P.E.	7	Marsh	Thomas	30129	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'3 150	-
	8	McDonald	Thomas J.	242616	3 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scottish	"	5'8 162	-
	9	Smith	John	1024239	9 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'0 118	-
	10	Evans	Charles	1112020	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6 140	-
1st	11	Williams	Tommy	1107559	2 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'9 162	Reship
1st	12	Davies	Joseph Levan	1043890	9 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8 152	Reship
P.E.	13	Sanne	Eric Leonard	240922	2 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'7 132	Mole on neck
1st	14	Brown	Francis	63350	20 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8 201	Forgetmenot on right forearm
1st	15	Randall	Henry	1017393	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9 143	Man's head, horse shoe & whip
1st	16	Beiley	George Richard	1112105	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11 168	Tattoo right arm
	17	Moody	William	124623	48 "	"	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5'4 140	Anchor left forearm
1st	18	Loachance	Paul Arthur	Canadian 631	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	French Canadian	"	6'6 140	Reship
1st	19	Jones	David Austin	236793	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'11 173	-
1st	20	Frennette	Paul E.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	French Canadian	"	5'6 165	Reship
P.E.	21	Lench	Edward C.	110044	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'4 150	-
1st	22	Caldwell	Prince Wahn	900464	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5'9 168	Sailing ship right forearm
	23	Egge	Herbert	25392	36 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5'6 136	-
	24	Willoughby	Thomas Bryant	252291	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6 120	-
	25	Evans	Lewis Donald	232427	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Welsh	"	5'7 168	Tattoo marks both arms
1st	26	Wall	William	1057799	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5'8 156	Tattoo on left arm
1st	27	Luter	Maurice	25327	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8 164	-
	28	Reeves	Percy	1078219	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10 150	-
1st	30	Wakley	Albert Charles	270626	4 months	O. B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10 139	Reship

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1230

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at my, APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Spooner	John	R30055	1 year	O. S.	14/11/29	So'ton	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5'2	120	Red lip
2	Clasby	John	R2705	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	144	-
3	Lander	Ernest	R16529	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	142	-
1st 4	Gough	Thomas Stanley	R59477	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	120	Tattoo right forearm Red lip
1st 5	Barron	Spencer William	R59995	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'11	150	-
P.E. 6	Sharp	Henry James	1138810	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	130	Scar on left palm Red lip
1st 7	Walkley	Frederick Frank	R12392	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'2	116	tattoo Red lip
1st 8	Chapman	Alfred Joe			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'4	125	Red lip
1st 9	Pitman	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	134	-
1st 10	Watson	James Albert	R78604	3 months	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	114	Red lip
1st 11	Walker	Godfrey		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'11 1/2	100	Red lip
1st 12	Stevens	Kathleen S.		4 "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	25	F	Irish	"	5'8	140	-
13	Watt	Charles D.	R59491	15 years	3rd Officer	22.Nov.29	Quebec	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5'10	187	-
14	Pollard	Harry		2 1/2 years	Photographer	"	"	See Manifest	"	48	M	English	"	5' 5	157	-
15	Pollard	William Herbert		-	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'	155	-
16	Wilkinson	Charles		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 0 1/2	145	-
17	Mc Carrey	Harold James		-	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	"	5'	162	-
18	Morley	James E.		-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'6 1/2	142	-
19	Conet	Thomas		2 months	O.S.	2.12.29	New York	"	"	21	M	French Canadian	"	5'10	160	-
20	Barron	James	919467	22 years	A.B.	14.11.29	Southampton	No.	"	51	M	Irish	"	5' 8	174	-
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 17 1930

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NY, 19 , from the port of

166

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Teare	Henry	✓ 503864	40 years	Chief Engineer	14/11/29	80' ton	No	yes	59	M	Manx	British	5'6	185	-
2	McCallum	Neil	✓ 841612	25 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scottish	"	5'7	185	Scar on left wrist
3	McKillop	Peter	✓ 705295	24 "	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6'1	230	-
4	Murdoch	Angus	✓ 841617	25 "	1 x 2 "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	140	-
5	Hooper	Frederick	✓ 714890	12 "	2 x 2 "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'9	154	-
6	Thomson	James Nimmo	✓ 2367	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scottish	"	5'3	164	-
7	Stewart	Robert Somerville	✓ 958483	12 "	1 x 3 "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	148	-
8	Langdon	James	✓ 848465	12 "	2 x 3 "	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'9 1/2	154	-
P.E.	9	Borland	✓ 622493	13 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	154	-
10	McFarlane	Peter	✓	13 "	1 x 4 "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scottish	"	5'6 1/2	157	-
1st	11	Holdsworth	✓ 1117671	4 "	2 x 4 "	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'10 1/2	160	Reship
12	Buchanan	William	✓ R45770	2 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	"	5'8	145	-
13	McDonald	Hugh	✓ R52085	2 "	1 x 5 "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	154	-
14	Seymour	Wilfrid	✓ R55583	1 "	2 x 5 "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'10 1/2	160	-
15	Lovell	Fred Francis	✓	1 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	150	-
1st	16	Petrie	✓ Donald Sutherland R70624	6 months	7th "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	"	5'10	157	Reship
1st	17	MacGillivray	✓ R70625	5 "	8th "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11	160	"
18	Mitchell	William A. H.	✓ 2402	1 year	9th "	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'10	188	Tattoo marks both arms
1st	19	Hall	✓ R70625	4 months	Supernumerary Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'6 1/2	146	Reship
P.E.	20	Reid	✓ Alexander Harley R44039	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	168	-
21	McBryde	Matthew	✓ 772729	15 "	1st Electr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scottish	"	5'2	140	-
e	22	Murray	✓ Thomas	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'4 1/2	134	-
23	McLachlan	John	✓ R24566	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	"	5'9	147	-
1st	24	Whaley	✓ Percival James R70603	5 months	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5'10	164	Reship
25	Fookes	Charles Edward	✓ 1055839	9 years	1st Sanitary Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'1	168	Scar over left eye.
26	Crichton	William	✓ R24522	2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	147	G.S.W. right leg & hand left shoulder.
1st	27	Quirk	✓ Victor H. R70661	6 months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	160	Reship
P.E.	28	McKay	✓ 1077619	7 years	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	5'6 1/2	140	-
e	29	Graham	✓ Hugh Robert 1053169	9 "	Writer	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'8	155	-
30																

D. V. Kelly, Insp.

Line

CHANGES

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Registration card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Matthews	John	74217	30 yrs	Donkeyman	14/11/29	So'ton	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'10	160	Tattoo marks
	Wafer	Hugh	750975	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	136	-
1st	Townshend	Kenneth	859744	1 month	A/ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11	140	Pushups
	Wyatt	Fred	436685	23 yrs	Refrig. Greaser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7	174	Tattoo marks
	Wyatt	Louis	944738	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	145	"
	Roles	Alfred	602055	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	145	Tattoo marks both arms & right hand
	Twyman	Edwin Alfred	1095319	20 "	Diesel Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	170	Tattoo marks
	Milburn	William H.	89747	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'4	132	-
	Costello	Thomas	901251	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7	140	Tattoo marks
	Brady	Benjamin	639636	20 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'1	120	Tattoo nose and clasped hands
	Finch	William	884468	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	150	-
P.E.	Leavey	William Thomas	1009339	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	165	Tattoo marks
	Nichols	William	1077171	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	-
P.E.	Dunoon	Thomas	538429	39 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Scottish	"	5'9 1/2	180	Woman & bracelet on right arm.
1st	Shannon	Robert	1110398	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	144	Woman left arm. Bird right arm.
	Davis	Harry	1077049	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'9	150	Tattoo marks
	Savage	Walter Frederick	1061979	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8	240	Two stars one on each arm.
P.E.	Flynn	Michael	746650	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'7	144	Basket of flowers on left arm.
	Priest	Daniel	879066	20 "	Boiler Attendant	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5'10	205	-
	Summers	James	962555	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	156	Wound on right forearm cross.
	Taylor	John	824515	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'1	176	Tattoo marks both arms
1st	McAuley	Hugh	642760	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5'6	156	Pushups
1st	Coward	James Herbert	1076997	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5'7 1/2	224	-
1st	Matthews	Joseph	1116190	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'0	158	Pushups
	Lunn	Patrick	830179	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	170	Tattoo marks
1st	House	Arthur	1091500	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	156	-
1st	Cassell	Edward William	1071958	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'5 1/2	143	-
	Murphy	Joseph Edmund	89297	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5'11	159	-
P.E.	Hoare	Pet	1067445	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	154	-
1st	Pusey	Frank	850115	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'0	170	Scar on left wrist.

G. V. Kelly, Insp

6

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 17 1930

Vessel EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NY, 19....., from the port of.....

168

91

		(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1		Pennington	George	✓	Nil	Wiper	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'7	151	Tattoo marks
1st	2		Greenwood	James William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'4	106	" <i>Reship</i>
P.M.	3		Flanagan	Peter	✓	R42799	2 years	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5'9 1/2	154	Scar left side neck.
1st	4		Ryan	John	✓	R29196	6 months	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'9	140	-
1st	5		Moore	William James	✓	R59641	7 "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'3	136	<i>Reship</i>
1st	6		Gain	Joseph Patrick	✓	R70651	6 "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	128	-
1st	7		Shannon	William	✓	R26295	1 year	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	"	5'5 1/2	140	-
1st	8		McDonald	James	✓	R60097	3 months	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	158	Tattoo marks left arm.
1st	9		Fitzpatrick	Edward	✓	R60096	3 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'6	147	<i>Reship</i>
1st	10		Bradley	James	✓	R66175	3 "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	148	Tattoo right arm
1st	11		O'Brien	Jeremiah	✓	R52474	7 years	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5	170	Tattoo marks <i>Reship</i>
1st	12		Moore	William	✓	R2887	6 months	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	140	-
X	13		Spence	John Joseph	✓	1037288	9 years	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	154	Tattoo marks
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

G. V. Kelly, Insp.
MED HOLD

1. Name

2. Owners

3. Local Agents

10-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIAarriving at NY

APR 17 1930

19....., from the port of.....

169

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kirkpatrick	Robert H.	✓ 926518	30 years	Chief Steward	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	Scottish	British	5'10 1/2	200	-
P.E. 2	Bartlett	Rex	✓	20 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'7	144	-
3	Graham	George Harrison	✓ 731337	14 "	Extra "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	156	-
P.E. 4	Kennedy	Thomas James	✓	25 "	" " "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	164	-
5	Quirk	John Norman	✓ 677172	16 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	125	Regimental Badge 1/10 K.L.R.
1st 6	Fox	William Henry	✓	6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	168	Red ship
7	Bartlett	Edwin Colston	✓ R29622	8 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	159	Gunshot wound left forearm
1st 8	Falter	Harold Francis	✓ R60097	4 months	A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	150	Red ship
1st 9	Quirk	George	✓	Nil	A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	154	-
10	Tobin	Martin	✓	23 yrs	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	196	Red ship
11	Smith	Henry	✓ 746614	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	175	-
1st 12	Griffiths	Alfred	✓ 637857	22 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Welsh	"	5'5	126	Red ship
P.E. 13	MacGill	George	✓ 866596	19 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	5'2	112	Two operation scars on body.
14	Williams	James Thomas	✓	19 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'8 1/2	112	-
15	Cox	Charles Harris	✓	1 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	144	-
16	Bedford	Alfred Samuel	✓ 904061	27 "	Ex 2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10	186	A.B. "left arm
P.E. 17	Ferrari	Arthur	✓ 1128070	7 "	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Swiss	N.B.S.	5'8	146	-
18	Guggiari	Massimo	✓ 42769	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Italian	Italian	5'11	150	-
1st 19	Milner	William Edward	✓	6 months	Gymnasium Instructor	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5'10	164	Red ship
20	Cullen	Hen ry Conrad	✓ 1010949	11 years	Swimming Instructor	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5'5	130	-
21	Callaghan	James Herbert	✓ R24975	2 "	Chief Stew- ard's Writer	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'7	136	-
22	Burton	Percy	✓ 1122566	4 "	Lift Attendant	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'0	112	-
23	Vincent	Frank R.	✓ R23675	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4'3	72	-
24	Bishop	Charles	✓ 1095796	6 "	Chief Printer	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'3 1/2	156	-
25	Perry	Henry Charles	✓	2 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	125	-
1st 26	Monger	Reginald	✓ 1099983	8 "	Joiner	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	149	Red ship
27	Facey	Percy	✓ 736960	20 "	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6	185	-
28	Vallance	Albert James	✓ 1081608	6 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	176	-
29	Parr	William	✓ 1076174	6 "	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'1 1/2	168	-
30	Archer	Joseph	✓ 821840	20 "	" "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	160	Scar over left eye.

Line

Comments

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NY, APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of

170

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Aldhouse	John Westcott	R26972	2 years	Deck Steward	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'5	140	-
2	Hickey	Joseph Charles	944415	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	134	-
3	Rooney	Francis	905881	123 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4	159	-
4	Rafter	George	897303	125 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	140	-
5	Farrell	Thomas Pierce	1029328	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'4	140	-
6	Kelly	William Joseph	854683	18 "	Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'10	150	-
7	Wood	John	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5	145	-
8	Looby	Michael Lawrence	1042186	10 "	Library "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	148	-
P.E. 9	Castle	George	✓ 723480	20 "	Saloon "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10	167	-
10	Donovan	James Patrick	✓	15 "	A/ " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'6	140	Two scars on back left hand.
11	Collins	Leslie Richard	✓ R24542	3 "	1st cl. Water	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'8	130	-
P.E. 12	Simmonds	Albert Edward	✓ 1111782	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	122	-
13	Etienneble	Frank H.	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	168	-
P.E. 14	Endacott	Walter Samuel	✓ 1059109	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'0	170	-
15	Durant	Augustus Horace	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	137	-
16	Smith	Arthur	✓ 831025	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	143	-
17	Willock	Philip Henry	✓ R1979	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	151	Wound left leg
P.E. 18	Bray	Charles Frederick	✓ 1134637	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	126	-
19	Hart	Ronald Charles	✓ 1071583	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	147	-
20	Sellers	Cyril Basil	✓ 1095024	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5	126	-
21	Broderick	Philip	✓ R9082	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	172	-
22	Rive	Thomas Falle	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	145	-
1st 23	Swinggi	Jultas	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'7	154	✓
24	Coombes	Frank	✓ R24583	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	British	5'6	130	-
1st 25	King	George Andrew	✓ 1111941	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10	150	-
P.E. 26	Jones	Mornington	✓ 884328	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11	140	-
1st 27	Sutton	Reginald	✓ 1120202	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	150	-
28	Smith	Oscar Stevenson	✓ 1119376	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	156	P.O.W. Feathers right forearm.
29	Radnor	Ernest	✓ R59380	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	160	-
P.E. 30	Woodman	Reginald Arthur	✓ R9178	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	143	-

G. V. Kelly, Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at *my* APR 17 1930, 19....., from the port of.....

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
P.E. 1	Winnill	Frederick William	64415	19 years 1st cl.	Waiter	14/11/29	So'ton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'7½	150	-
P.E. 2	Gibbs	Sylvester Harry	1120454	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8½	151	Tattoo on arm.
P.E. 3	Baker	Henry	108082	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	140	-
P.E. 4	Amos	Albert Jeffrey	1134009	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	148	-
P.E. 5	Jenkins	Stanley Haynes	857912	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0	150	-
P.E. 6	Stockwell	Charles	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9	154	Wound on left forearm
P.E. 7	Davies	Frederick Eugene	944936	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	173	-
P.E. 8	Paffett	William	962457	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8½	145	-
1st 9	Negri	Paul	✓	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	5'10	175	Reship
1st 10	Cleall	Augustus	1025524	18 years	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5'6	156	-
1st 11	Trounce	Charles	924622	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'2	120	-
1st 12	Llewellyn	Joseph	1064423	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	"	5'3	145	Reship
P.E. 13	Harris	Frederick	927695	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5'5	150	Pierced heart on left arm.
P.E. 14	Windsor	Geoffrey	1095826	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'3	132	-
1st 15	Preston	William	826736	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'3	133	Reship
1st 16	Adams	Stanley Horace	R70700	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0	166	-
17	Adams	John	R2223	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5'10	164	-
18	Ryder	Harold Richard	1077207	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'9½	144	-
P.E. 19	Broomfield	Alfred	1077232	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	131	-
20	Buchan	Kenneth Herbert	824086	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5	131	-
P.E. 21	Goutts	Francis	962236	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	144	Scar on left leg
P.E. 22	Lovelady	Robert Blanchard	1052372	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	148	-
P.E. 23	Owens	Robert Edward	1121772	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4	120	-
P.E. 24	McAleavey	Patrick	795292	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	145	-
P.E. 25	Vykroeil	Bohuslav	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Czechoslovakian	Czech	5'10	175	-
P.E. 26	Cooper	Walter Thomas	1111786	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5'7	144	-
27																
28	Read	James	833523	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	150	Tattoo marks
1st 29	Warburton	Rowland	860099	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	147	Reship
P.E. 30	Morecroft	Henry P.	1092584	10 years	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	140	-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA"

APR 17 1930

arriving at *my* 19..... from the port of

172 1

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hull	John Bernard	✓	9 years	1st Cl. Waiter	14/11/29	So' ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'10 1/2	140	-
P.E. 2	Lindsay	Sydney John	✓ 945274	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	129	-
1st 3	Richardson	William Hohn	✓ 547957	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	132	<i>Reship</i>
P.E. 4	Tytler	Samuel	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	140	-
1st 5	Onallo	Charles	✓ 1090160	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italian	5'6	145	-
P.E. 6	Stevens	Francis John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	British	6'1	170	<i>Reship</i>
7	White	George Henry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'3	114	-
P.E. 8	Thompson	William Stephen	✓ 1077104	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	140	-
9	Dowson	John Thomas	✓ 1077262	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	147	Tombstone left arm.
1st 10	Van Isese	John Peterson	✓ 12451	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	145	<i>Reship</i>
1st 11	Gensky	Ernest	✓ R48924	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	176	<i>Reship</i>
1st 12	Philipowsky	Oscar Ritchie	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Polish	"	5'9	168	<i>Reship</i>
13	Elliot	Ernest	✓ R18808	2 "	Captain's Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'3	90	-
14	Puckett	Frederick James	✓ 1114196	5 "	Officers' Std.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	146	-
15	Merry	James	✓ 1120309	4 "	A/ " "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'10	158	-
1st 16	Cross	Sidney Harold	✓ R70631	3 months	Officers' Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	116	<i>Reship</i>
P.E. 17	Labens	Frank	✓ R9169	4 years	Engineers' Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	158	-
18	Mills	Arthur Charles	✓ R52578	1 "	A/ Do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	200	Depression in chin.
P.E. 19	Woodward	George Henry	✓ 1129469	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	150	Mole on left side of neck.
20	Cackett	William	✓ R72963	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	156	-
21	Goddling	Sydney	✓ 1095867	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0	158	-
1st 22	McKeown	Thomas	✓ 846445	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8	140	<i>Reship</i>
1st 23	Jones	Thomas Reuben	✓ R76582	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	126	<i>Reship</i>
1st 24	Kinch	Frederick Edward	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'0	103	-
25	Evans	Robert James	✓ 746596	21 years	1st Cl. Boots	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	150	-
P.E. 26	Watson	John	✓ 799873	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scottish	"	5'0	120	-
27	Rooney	Edward	✓ 1003829	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5'5	120	Tattoo marks
28	Street	Arthur	✓ R24319	2 "	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'3	128	-
29	Whurr	John Henry	✓ R42688	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'1	98	-
30	Tuckey	Robert	✓ R24576	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'0	96	-

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1201

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NY, APR 17 1930, 19 , from the port of

173

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Buller	Henry George	R55729	1 year	Bell Boy	14/11/29 Southampton	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'3	89	-
	2	Rogers	Roy	R52151	1 "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'2	116	-
1st	3	South	Ernest		6 months	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'6	98	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	4	Wilson	Arnold Donald	R70610	6 "	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'0	102	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	5	Crocker	George Edwin	R70602	6 "	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'8	86	- <i>"</i>
1st	6	King	Cyril	R59426	7 "	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'8	83	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	7	Buller	Ernest H.		-	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'8	75	- <i>"</i>
1st	8	Lucas	Clement Thomas		-	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'9	80	- <i>"</i>
1st	9	Furnball	James		-	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'6	98	- <i>"</i>
1st	10	Welch	Laurence		4 months	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'2	92	- <i>Reship</i>
	11	Moir	Charles H.		4 years	Dining Room Boy	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'1	110	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	12	Easter	Robert Arthur		4 months	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'3	110	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	13	Stanton	John Benjamin		6 "	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'4	84	- <i>"</i>
	14	Harding	Leslie		3 years	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'1	105	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	15	Tyler	Herbert		Nil	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	112	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	16	Gellis	Charles George		6 months	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'7	86	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	17	Glauder	Jack		4 "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	120	- <i>"</i>
	18	Stewart	John	R25018	3 years	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'3	136	-
	19	Rudy	Ralph	R24579	2 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	4'11	98	Tattoo marks
	20	Starbrook	Albert	R35698	2 "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	112	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	21	Hill	Arthur Ewan	R43060	1 "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4	125	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	22	Smith	Leslie Kenneth	R32758	1 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'4	110	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	23	Allen	Thomas Alfred	R70635	2 months	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'3	120	- <i>"</i>
	24	Hoar	Frederick Robert	R9080	3 years	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	120	-
	25	Robbins	George	R52580	1 "	Deck/Pantry Boy	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'2	125	-
	26	Perring	Fredrick	874144	10 "	Chief Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	140	Scar on forehead
	27	Hann	Henry	439397	28 "	B.R.S.	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6'0	166	Japanese girl right arm
1st	28	Anderson	Robert	980979	15 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	"	5'3	126	-
	29	Turner	Joseph John	994667	17 "	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'7	150	-
1st	30	Shanahan	Henry John		7 "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11	150	-

Date

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 17 1930

174

Vessel "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" arriving at NY

19..... from the port of.....

14-1240

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.R.	1	Martin	Richard	✓	10 years	B.R.S.	14/11/29	Bouthampton	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'3	114	-
P.R.	2	Lee	Sidney Harold	✓ 709216	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0	190	-
P.R.	3	Archer	Frederick Robert	✓ 570273	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7½	174	-
	4	Allen	Charles	✓ 1099567	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6½	165	-
	5	Swift	William Alexander	✓ 1052235	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10½	150	-
	6	Gibbons	Robert	✓ 975892	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'11	176	-
	7	Piper	Albert Bingham	✓ 589604	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9	140	Tattoo marks
	8	Goodall	George William	✓ 655614	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11	150	-
1st	9	Griffiths	John H. P.	✓ 1066763	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8	120	Reship
	10	Pearce	Henry	✓ 627598	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10	140	-
1st	11	Evans	Eustace	✓ 691999	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'5	124	-
1st	12	Laird	David	✓ 1009809	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	141	Reship
P.R.	13	Joran	William James	✓ 1022842	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5	140	-
1st	14	Wort	Arthur E.	✓ 588236	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6'0	161	Reship
1st	15	Moon	Robert Alexander	✓ 1089240	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10½	200	Horse-shoe Emily left forearm, Nurse snake right forearm
P.R.	16	Sewell	Alfred George	✓ 1095114	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9½	155	Scar left forearm cross swords right forearm
P.R.	17	Parnell	Robert G.	✓ 874827	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	156	-
1st	18	Maidment	Frank	✓ 755287	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10	150	Reship
P.R.	19	Smith	Samuel	✓ 661419	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8½	150	-
	20	Brown	Edward John	✓ R24554	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9	172	Mole right forearm
1st	21	Evans	John	✓ 750403	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5	138	Reship
	22	Rudling	James	✓ 1077993	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9	160	-
	23	Carroll	Arthur Lawrence	✓ 1071508	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U.S.A.	5'10	156	-
P.R.	24	Phillips	Henry John	✓ 1120163	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5'11	176	Appendix scar.
1st	25	Neale	William James	✓ 17322	2 "	Plateman	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7	144	-
1st	26	Winchester	Horace	✓	25 "	A/ Plateman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9	170	Tattoo marks both arms. Reship
1st	27	McBride	Patrick	✓	2 months	A/ "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'4	129	Reship
	28	Milliken	Eric Thomas	✓	4 "	Plateroom Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'3	117	-
P.R.	29	Robinson	James	✓ 866467	20 years	Chief Tourist Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	168	-
	30	Faulkner	William Charles	✓ 1120449	5 "	Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'3½	182	-

Line

13 Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 175

Vessel "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NY, APR 17 1930, 19....., from the port of.....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lowe	Ernest	1134612	5 years	Tourist Wtr.	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'9	156	Anchor right arm
P.E.	2	Chadwick	Clifford Ernest	R67871	1 "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	155	-
	3	White	William John	R58039	1 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'2	131	-
1st	4	Hockles	Daniel J.		1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	128	Red lip
	5	Jolley	Cecil F.		3 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	147	-
	6	Sparks	Albert	R22466	2 "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7	156	-
	7	Allan	James S.	R24555	3 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	148	-
	8	New	William J.	R29570	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	156	Mole on left arm
	9	Geddes	Sholto Richard	R42792	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	175	-
P.E.	10	Johnson	Reginald E.	R59208	11 months	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	128	-
1st	11	Quinton	Leslie Frederick	R76515	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	150	Red lip
P.E.	12	Stokes	William John	R52054	1 year	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	150	-
P.E.	13	Ryan	Lawrence	91095	20 years	Chief Third Cl. Steward	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	150	-
	14	Emery	George	R24648	2 "	Asst. Third Cl. Steward	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9	154	Tattoo marks
1st	15	Gamble	Samuel	1119106	5 "	Third Class Waiter	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'3	109	Red lip
P.E.	16	Bulpett	Ronald George		2 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'02	140	-
1st	17	Irving	William	R76799	3 months	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	154	Red lip
P.E.	18	Tapsell	Ronald R.	R2431	5 years	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	168	-
C	19	Robinson	Alfred		7 "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	159	Japanese lady left forearm,
1st	20	Mylokreest	Henry Paul	R24138	9 "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	126	Red lip
1st	21	Taylor	William George	R76639	2 months	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	154	Red lip
	22	Jones	Alfred	R52154	1 year	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	153	-
P.E.	23	White	Stanley Jones	R26451	1 "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	150	Horse-shoe on left forearm
	24	Pollard	Frederick Sydney	R45761	2 "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	150	Tattoo marks
1st	25	Grant	John		8 "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5	133	Red lip
1st	26	O'Connor	Thomas	R70613	4 months	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	150	Red lip
	27	Lovejoy	Henry George	R52677	1 year	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10	150	-
e	28	Tupper	Ernest George		2 1/2 months	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	140	Red lip
1st	29	Brady	Michael Patrick	R52147	1 year	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	148	-
e	30	Blackie	James Grierson		Nil	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	139	-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NY, APR 17 1930, 1930, from the port of 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Misselbrook	Harold George	✓	-	Third Class Waiter	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'9	161	Birthip
1st 2	Stewart	John	✓ R30245	1 year	Bugler	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	154	"
1st 3	Le Page	Alfred Edward	✓	-	Third Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	120	Birthip
4	Blackadar	Carl Henry	✓ R24544	10 years	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	180	Bear left eye.
P.R. 5	MacGuff	Francis George	✓ R37619	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	"	5'8 1/2	132	-
1st 6	Tizard	Arthur Edward	✓ 626419	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'2 1/2	149	- Birthip
P.R. 7	Aekers	William	✓ 406357	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	160	-
1st 8	Cook	George Henry	✓ 1025534	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	138	Birthip
P.R. 9	Pile	Charles William	✓ 1081329	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	140	Tattoo marks
1st 10	Jenkins	Walter	✓	-	Engineers' Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'0	110	Birthip
1st 11	Corcoran	George W.	✓ R59293	1 year	Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	131	Birthip
12	Aeschbacher	Ernest	✓ R31669	12 years	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'0	168	-
1st 13	Barr	Herbert Albert	✓ R76580	7 months	Barber	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5'10	134	- Birthip
1st 14	Murray	Frank	✓ 1023891	8 years	First Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5'7	140	Birthip
P.R. 15	Hasker	Cecil James	✓ 1017308	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'9	130	-
P.R. 16	Boyd	Thomas	✓ 1066929	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'5	133	-
17	Allen	Evelyn Hilda	✓	3 "	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5	136	-
18	Allen	Gwendoline	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	F	"	"	5'5 1/2	138	-
1st 19	Garnett	William	✓ R5723-	1 year	Boots	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	170	Anchor on left arm.
20	Astell	Richard	✓	-	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'2	98	-
P.R. 21	Hughes	Ernest William	✓ 456786	10 years	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6	140	-
1st 22	Williams	Thomas Clarkson	✓	-	Third Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	146	- Birthip
P.R. 23	Hughes	John	✓ R18653	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7	140	-
1st 24	Lodge	Charles William	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9	130	- Birthip
P.R. 25	Bain	Arthur Charles	✓ R59223	11 months	Asst. Officers' Steward	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10	140	-
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. H. Kelly, Jr.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at *NY* APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of *177*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E.	1	Kern	Michel	10 years	Chef	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	44	M	French	French	5'7		
1st	2	Valente	Henry George	R20896	2 "	Extra Chef	"	Med Hold		26	"	English	British	5'7	145	-
	3	Williams	Albert Edward	972836	11 "	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3	132	-
	4	Flight	Frederick	850077	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	120	-
	5	Bloom	William	R59217	1 "	3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3	120	-
1st	6	Niemiec	Paul	R26696	6 months	Roast Cook	"	Med Hold	"	25	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10	150	Finger at second joint missing right hand.
	7	Janieson	Charles Gowan	1027543	10 years	Roast Carver	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'9	120	-
1st	8	Moss	Albert Edward	949761	11 "	2nd Roast Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	152	Reship
	9															
	10	Read	Charles Frederick	1087042	6 years	2nd Veg. Cook	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5'10	160	-
	11	Kearley	Albert	1124651	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	144	-
1st	12	Colombo	Pietro	1039118	10 "	Larder Cook	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5'6	152	Reship
1st	13	Ciolli	Constantino	110774	5 "	Ex "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	174	Reship
1st	14	Tore	Francis	60060	2 months	3rd "	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	4'8	135	-
	15	Foster	Sidney	961910	11 years	Relief Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	156	Reship
1st	16	Saunders	Arthur	876748	7 months	1st A/Relief	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	122	Scar over left eye.
P.E.	17	Harding	Harold Stuart	960725	20 years	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	160	Tattoo marks.
	18	Stewart	Leopold	842860	2 "	Scullion	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9	176	Tattoo right arm.
1st	19	Kirk	Joseph Ernest	827801	15 "	A/ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	155	Tattoo marks on arms.
1st	20	Pearse	Francis William	992811	10 "	Chief Third Class Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	137	Reship
1st	21	Moss	Reginald Sydney		15 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4	141	Reship
	22	Osgood	Louis Arthur	R8476	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1	175	-
1st	23	Price	Frank Edwin	844833	31 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9	164	Reship
	24	Weatherly	Charles Robert	R52109	1 "	2nd Relief Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	154	-
P.E.	25	Conway	Patrick	1076809	7 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5'7	154	Reship
1st	26	Boyes	Reginald	R60095	3 months	Asst. Scullion	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'6	120	-
1st	27	Ayling	George	124860	20 years	Petty Mess Cook	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	168	Reship
1st	28	Wright	Fred Humphrey	52505	1 year	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	148	-
1st	29	Murray	Ernest John	R70633	6 months	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	Reship
1st	30	Reeves	Ronald	R59463	6 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	140	Reship

S. V. Kelly, Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at APR 17 1930, 19 , from the port of 178

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Connelly	Philip	1132519	5 years	Asst. Cook	14/11/29 Southampton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'8	154	-
1st	2	Allen	Robert Woodford		5 months	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	154	- <i>Reship</i>
1st	3	Tipping	James	R52079	2 years	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5	154	Gunshot wound.
1st	4	Kearley	Harry	270627	3 months	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'3	126	<i>Reship</i> Gunshot wound
1st	5	Ransome	Ernest	107282	4 years	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	4'10	110	left buttock <i>Reship</i>
1st	6	Williams	Reginald H. G.	29609	2 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	144	-
	7	Hull	Tom William	1072086	8 "	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	124	<i>Reship</i>
1st	8	Kevlahan	Patrik		-	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5'8	144	<i>Reship</i>
	9	Andrews	John Walter	R30248	2 years	Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'5	128	-
	10	Joyes	Ernest William	R52096	1 "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'9	126	-
1st	11	Stewart	John		-	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	123	<i>Reship</i>
1st	12	Godwin	Leslie Clifford	R70621	6 months	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'5	103	<i>Reship</i>
1st	13	Jackson	Reginald Norman		2 "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6	120	- "
	14	Bain	Alfred George	770055	20 "	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scottish	"	5'5	160	-
	15	Larkin	William	962341	12 years	Chief Baker	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'9	186	-
P.R.	16	Callaway	Timothy Alfred	1111609	5 "	Pie Maker	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	140	-
	17	Wainwright	Albert Edward	1134832	4 "	Ice Cream Maker	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0	149	-
	18	Alexander	Frank	1081756	7 "	1st Asst. Confectioner	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	128	-
	19	Smith	Herbert	R29730	2 "	2nd Asst. Pastry Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5	126	-
1st	20	Page	Victor Edward	R70620	6 months	Cooks' Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	124	<i>Reship</i>
	21	Morvan	James		10 years	2nd Baker	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	190	Tattoo marks.
	22	Gay	George Charles	R52089	1 year	3rd Baker	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	146	-
1st	23	Edney	Gordon	589772	5 "	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	160	<i>Reship</i>
	24	England	Albert	R52087	1 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'2	120	-
	25	Gibson	John		15 "	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5'7	152	Rose on right forearm.
	26	England	John Henry	R9063	2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'8	145	Bent ring finger right hand.
	27	Vine	Norman Courtenay	R29729	4 "	Fish Butcher	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	190	-
	28	Shaw	John	1126989	5 "	Poultry Butcher	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	170	-
P.R.	29	Ferguson	Thomas Lester	1115045	5 "	Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	24	M	Scottish	"	5'7 1/2	100	Peacock on right arm.
	30	Rogers	Charles Edward	R31552	3 "	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'10	156	-

S. V. Kelly, Insp

Line

Charters

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"

arriving at

APR 17 1930

19 from the port of

179

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1	Bean	Douglas	R52119	1 year	Asst. Butcher	14/11/29 Southampton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'11	144	-
P.E.	2	Poole	William Alfred	R52481	1 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	160	-
P.E.	3	McNally	James	R24186	8 "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'8	140	-
P.E.	4	Ryan	Francis	725534	26 "	1st Pantryman	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'8 1/2	177	-
	5	Reed	Ernest Alfred	1095995	18 "	2nd	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6	150	-
	6	Jackson	William George	R52115	1 "	3rd	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11	160	-
	7	Brown	John James		4 "	Asst.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	136	-
	8	Wake	Charles	1082083	7 "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7	152	-
	9	Gonsky	John	R59271	1 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11	160	-
P.E.	10	Sheeth	Henry William		1 "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	128	-
1st	11	Hatter	John James	R78721	5 months	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	4'10	100	- Reship
1st	12	Knowits	Edward Frank	R76686	3 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	129	- "
1st	13	Mumford	Estace Henry		0 years	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	148	-
P.E.	14	Pragnell	Cecil Herbert	1089497	6 "	1st Second Class Pantryman	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11	164	-
1st	15	Deak	Reginald John	1023998	9 "	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	- Reship
1st	16	Seels	James		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	144	- "
P.E.	17	Henry	Edward	441979	32 years	Third Class Pantryman	"	"	"	62	M	Scottish	"	5'9	156	-
	18	McIntyre	Thomas Charles	R25074	2 "	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'3	120	-
1st	19	Poole	Richard	717558	32 "	Third Class Pantryman	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	5'5	184	- Hands true love Moth on right fingers and Edith on left. Reship Hand holding shank arm, sailing ship on left.
1st	20	Harrison	William James	R70622	4 months	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	160	- Reship
1st	21	Peacey	Alfred William	R70617	6 "	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'3	121	-
1st	22	O'Brien	John	R58025	7 "	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	"	5'4	119	- Reship
	23	Collas	Clair Bennison	1030885	10 "	Head Stewardess	"	"	"	34	F	English	"	5'4 1/2	140	-
	24	Morrison	Ella F.	1043230	9 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	39	F	Manx	"	5'4	128	-
	25	Edwards	Eva Adelaide	1033944	9 "	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5'4	116	-
	26	Cunningham	Annie	1008706	10 "	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5'5	126	-
	27	Whitby	Louisa Irene	1084036	6 "	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'6	160	-
	28	Newnham	Myrtle Faithfull	1137489	4 "	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'4	145	-
	29	Rivers	Dorothy	R6380	4 "	"	"	"	"	33	F	Scottish	"	5'5	119	-
	30	Green	Marjorie Kathleen	1054765	8 "	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	"	5'4	136	-

Line

Charters

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at *NY*, APR 17 1930, 19, from the port of 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Ste Croix	Catherine Anne	R12915	7 years	Stewardess	14/11/29	Southampton	No	Yes	41	F	English	British	5'8	122	-
2	Norton	Gladys Irene	1114420	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'6	122	-
3	Hodgkins	Ethel Maud	24685	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5'8	126	-
4	Norbury	Ana	R49403	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'3	154	-
5	Boyd	Evelyn Mary	R9057	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'6	113	-
6	Cave	Dorothy	997547	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5'3	144	-
7	Cox	Mahala Dorothy	R16727	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'4	140	-
1st	Tuckwell	Nellie	✓	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'5	140	- <i>Pushy</i>
9	Jones	Belle	1097520	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'4	172	-
1st	Rumsby	Irene	✓ R76640	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'1	98	- <i>Pushy</i>
11	Reekie	Helen	✓	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'4	116	-
1st	Hyde	Edna Gladys	✓	18 months	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'8	113	- <i>Pushy</i>
13	Thompson	Winifred	R2156	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'2	126	-
P.E.	Newnham	Vera Frederica	✓ R30278	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'5	140	-
1st	Robertson	Helen McGregor	✓ R65612	7 months	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'7	126	- <i>Pushy</i>
1st	Morris	Eleana C.	✓ 55368	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'2	100	-
P.E.	Paterson	Gabrielle	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5'5	140	-
18																
19																
P.E.	Webb	Millie	✓	3 years	Laundry Supervisor	"	"	"	"	44	F	English	British	5'2	130	-
P.E.	Sellier	Elisabeth	✓ R63598	7 months	Laundry Forewoman	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5'5	131	-
P.E.	McCarthy	Mary	✓ R67226	4 "	Head Packer	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'9	111	-
P.E.	Randall	Joan	✓ R67247	10 "	Laundry Hand	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'3	126	-
1st	Walton	Elisa Esther	✓	-	1st Panoy General Ironer	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5'5	150	- <i>Pushy</i>
25																
26	Richards	Ivy	✓ 1112142	4 years	Pan oy & General Ironer	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'7	114	-
P.E.	Wagh	Gladys	✓ R65398	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5'2	128	-
P.E.	King	Elisabeth Lillian	✓ 1137648	4 years	Silk Washer	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'4	128	-
P.E.	Davis	Nora	✓ 1104727	5 "	1st Press Operator	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5'2	120	-
P.E.	Wylde	George W.	✓ R30194	2 "	Asst. Presser Operator	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7	129	-

19

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at WY, 1930, from the port of 181

16-1280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Choppin	Robert Harold	R57472	1 year	Asst. Press Operator	14/11/29 Southampton	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'11	155	
P.E.	2	Bradford	Betty	R45724	2 "	Handkerchief Machine Opera- tor.	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5'3	140	
	3	Pegg	John James	R45728	2 "	Laundryman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	140	
1st	4	Lowman	Cecil Frederick	1111464	5 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	124	Reship
	5	Stoekel	Frank Robert	R52122	1 "	Hydro Boy	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	136	Bird on arm.
1st	6	Egg	Walter George	R56709	1 "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	140	Mother above heart right arm.
P.E.	7	Clark	Alfred George	1108439	5 "	Charge Hand	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	120	
1st	8	Puckett	William Alfred	R9010	3 "	Calender Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4	120	Reship
1st	9	Duffield	Ernest Archibald	R31429	2 "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	120	"
1st	10	Clarke	Maurice William		-	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5 1/2	114	Reship
	11	Scouse	William Andrew	R59539	1 year	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'6	118	
1st	12	Keeping	Leslie		5 months	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'6	116	Reship
	13	Chalk	Leslie Francis	R42892	1 year	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'5	124	
P.E.	14	Atkins	Frank Albert		8 months	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'9	149	
P.E.	15	Bayley	Reginald Ernest		1 year	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'1	112	
1st	16	Smith	Edward Dauther		-	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'8	120	Reship
P.E.	17	Levene	Harold		12 years	Tailor & Hoff- man Presser	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	150	
1st	18	Hickman	Edward James		-	Asst. "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10	140	Reship
1st	19	Levene	Lazarus	R42906	1 year	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	156	
P.E.	20	Hussbaum	Louis		10 months	Barber	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	140	Reship
1st	21	Matthews	Mary Agnes		-	Fancy & General Ironer	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5	99	Reship
1st	22	Parker	Frank	R8458	3 months	Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'0	118	"
	23	Wiles	William Leonard		5 years	Laundry Clerk	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6'1	196	
	24	Angeloni	Frederick G.	R. 30050	2 years	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5	148	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, APR 14 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States viaVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

FEE \$

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4-17-30

I, R. G. Latta, Master, of the Empress of Australia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. G. Latta
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

600
53
347

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

20

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geßlinghaus

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been in his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of the aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom no customs data are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required. For each vessel shall event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
2 May, 1920
SS Agent

I, master of the Bush, 14 May, 1920
from port of Buenos Aires (Nationality), S.S. Asot., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 47 Number of seamen deserted Nd.
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th April, 192o, consigned to Messrs. J. & L. E. & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 20 Staro St., and is expected to sail 6th 8th May, 192 for Porto Alegre, Amacua via United States port of San Juan. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan.

183

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	be paid at trial	Whether able to read	Age	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Yes	29	Male	English British	5.7	186	
"		"	32	"	"	5.5	182	
"		"	24	"	"	5.3	112	47 years
"		"	22	"	"	5.4	186	36 Chinese
"		"	24	"	"	5.9.	140	
"		"	60	"	"	5.11	168	
"		"	46	"	"	5.8	164	
"		"	38	"	"	5.5	160	all Chinese
"		"	25	"	"	6.0	167	Advised to leave
"		"		"	"	6.11	152	Advised to leave
"		"		"	"	6.6	116	Advised to leave
No	48	"		Chinese	Chinese	6.2	140	Advised to leave
"	34	"		"	"	6.6	140	Advised to leave
"	34	"		"	"	6.5	135	Advised to leave
"	38	"		"	"	6.4	130	Advised to leave
"	46	"		"	"	6.4	120	Advised to leave
"	31	"		"	"	6.0	120	Advised to leave
"	28	"		"	"	6.2	110	Advised to leave
"	26	"		"	"	6.0	136	Advised to leave
"	39	"		"	"	5.4	136	Advised to leave
"	22	"		"	"	5.6	140	Advised to leave
"	22	"		"	"	5.7	120	Advised to leave
"	26	"		"	"	4.11	130	Advised to leave
"	36	"		"	"	5.7	130	Advised to leave
"	37	"		"	"	5.6	130	Advised to leave
"	27	"		"	"	5.7	136	Advised to leave
"	34	"		"	"	5.8	130	Advised to leave
"	46	"		"	"	5.8	160	Advised to leave
"	38	"		"	"	5.8	160	Advised to leave
"	36	"		"	"	5.6	126	Advised to leave

* See list of notes on back, hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each slice. See other side.

Required under Act

NS 181

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 of 18

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 2nd May, 1930

I, master of the British S. S. ~~Forest~~,
from port of Barcelona (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of a
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 36 CHINESE Number of seamen deserted CHINESE
Number of seamen discharged 1 CHINESE Seamen left in hospital (or died) CHINESE
Number of seamen signed on at this port CHINESE Total crew this date 35 CHINESE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th April, 1930, consigned to
New York City via S. S.; is now lying at Pier 20 Staten Is., and is
expected to sail 6th 2nd May, 1930, for Port of Spain
via United States port of
this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

183

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where
-------	------	--------------	----------------

FILE.			WHICH WAS WHERE SIGNED ON.

[illegible]

14-1613

Required under Act

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

IN THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

9-2 from the port of Buenos Aires							
	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
	Whether infected at road	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
Yes	29	male		British	British	6.7	186
"	32	"	"	"	"	6.5	182
"	24	"	"	"	"	5.3	112
"	22	"	"	"	"	5.4	126
"	24	"	"	"	"	5.9.	140
"	60	"	"	"	"	6.11	168
"	46	"	"	"	"	5.8	164
"	38	"	"	"	"	5.6	160
"	26	"	"	"	"	6.0	157
"		"	"	"	"	6.11	162
"		"	"	"	"	6.6	116
No	48	"		Chinese	Chinese	6.2	140
"	34	"	"	"	"	6.6	140
"	32	"	"	"	"	6.5	135
"	38	"	"	"	"	6.4	130
"	49	"	"	"	"	5.4	120
"	31	"	"	"	"	5.0	120
"	28	"	"	"	"	5.2	110
"	26	"	"	"	"	5.0	136
"	38	"	"	"	"	5.4	136
"	22	"	"	"	"	5.6	140
"	32	"	"	"	"	5.7	120
"	36	"	"	"	"	4.11	130
"	37	"	"	"	"	5.7	130
"	42	"	"	"	"	6.6	130
"	27	"	"	"	"	5.7	136
"	34	"	"	"	"	5.8	130
"	45	"	"	"	"	5.8	160
"	28	"	"	"	"	5.8	160
"	36	"	"	"	"	5.6	126

* See list of races on back cover

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel British s.s. "ASCOOT" arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	Willingham	Jack	
2	Lee	Robert	18
3	Wharton	John	8
4	Luter	Alfred George	
5	Henderson	William	
6	Bird	Ernest William	
7	Lockhead	Robert	
8	Howard	John	
9	Urquhart	Alexander	
10	Hutt	Reginald	
	Young	Reginald	
	Ching Ah Fook	AH Fook	
	Kee Yuen	YUEN	
	Ah Chaw	CHAW	
	Ah Chuan	CHUAN	
	Ah An	AN	
	Ah They	THEY	
	Ah Meng	MENG	
	Ah Hai	HAH	
	King King	KING	
	Ah Ma	MA	
	Kee Won	WON	
	Ah Kwan	KWAN	
	Ah Tep	TEP	
	Lim Kam	KAM	
	KUEN	CHAI	
	Kwan Chai	KWAI	
	Hong Kwai	KWAI	
	Leong Chaw	CHAW	
	Chin Chor	CHOR	
	Tang Sing	SING-SIN	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international lines, or of any other vessel, which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any port or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and an conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or impossible to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be levied upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violated the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

EXTRACT FROM SECTION 18

Sec. 18. That... Immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such alien for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it render the vessel upon which said alien is brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which in case such alien remains on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessel, transportation lines, masters, agents, or crew, or consignees. Whenever a temporary removal of alien is made the vessel or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the alien's eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere.

Noted by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, if necessary, as a case of inadmissibility, in the event of death, to be removed from the vessel, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment is adequately guaranteed and the character of evidence so noted by the immigration official in charge. Provided, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining physician definitely to determine whether or not they are afflicted with any disease connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 20, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1.00 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such liability occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question.

No.	NAME	RATING	AGE	NATIONALITY
34	Chin Chor	Fireman	38	Chinese
35	Tan Sang		35	"
36	Chong Thien		37	"
37	Maung Chai		24	"
38	Chong Tai		28	"
39	Law Loi		22	"
40	Lung Wong		30	"
41	Wong Hoi		35	"
42	Ip Yung		29	"
43	Yuen Kuan Ping		39	"
44	Lee Tom		38	"
45	Law Ya		32	"
46	Ko Tsong		27	"
47	King Hwa	Fireman	29	"

11 Whites (Britishers)
36 Chinese
Total Chinese
(36) in number
+ 11 Whites
= 47

Crew - # 12 to 47 inclusive
admitted on Board
H. S. Lander
U. S. Immigration Dept.

OF CREW

Sheet No. 185

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Aires 3-11-1930

(1) No.	(2) Nationality	(3) Height	(4) Weight	(5) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	British	5.7	186	
2	"	5.5	182	
3	"	5.3	112	
4	"	5.4	126	
5	"	5.9	140	
6	"	5.11	168	
7	"	5.8	164	
8	"	5.5	160	
9	"	6.0	157	
10	"	5.11	162	
11	"	5.6	116	
12	Chinese	5.2	140	
13	"	5.6	140	
14	"	5.5	135	
15	"	5.4	120	
16	"	5.4	120	
17	"	5.0	120	
18	"	5.2	110	
19	"	5.0	135	
20	"	5.4	135	
21	"	5.5	140	
22	"	5.7	120	
23	"	4.11	130	
24	"	5.7	130	
25	"	5.6	130	
26	"	5.7	135	
27	"	5.8	130	
28	"	5.8	160	
29	"	5.8	160	
30	"	5.5	126	

47 total crew
36 Chinese

All Chinese
admitted on Board
H. S. Lander
U. S. Immigration Dept.

Sheet # 1
12 to 30 incl
Sheet # 2
1 to 17 incl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British s.s. "ASCOT", arriving at New York - April 17, 1922 from the port of Buenos Aires 3-11-1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Willingham	Jack		14	Master	8.3.30	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	29	male	English	British	5.7	186	
2	Lee	Robert	18	18	1 st Mate	14.1.30	S. Shields	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	182	
3	Wharton	John	8	8	2 nd "	14.1.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	112	
4	Luter	Alfred George	2	8	3 rd "	14.1.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	126	
5	Henderson	William		3	W/T Operator	14.1.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	140	
6	Bird	Ernest William		39	1 st Engineer	14.1.30	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.11	168	
7	Lockhead	Robert		25	2 nd "	14.1.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	154	
8	Howard	John		16	3 rd "	14.1.30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	160	
9	Urquhart	Alexander		10	4 th "	14.1.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	157	
10	Hutt	Reginald		3	Apprentice	14.1.30	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.11	162	
11	Young	Bozold		2 months	"	14.1.30	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	116	
12	Ching Ah Fook	HA Fook		20 yr	Boysen	12.9.22	Singapore	"	No	48	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.2	140	
13	Kee Yenn	YENN		10	Q ^u Master	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	Ah Chaw	CHAW		7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	135	
15	Ah Chuan	CHUAN		13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	120	
16	Ah An	AN		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	120	
17	Ah Thay	THAY		3	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.0	120	
18	Ah Meng	MEENG		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	110	
19	Ah Hai	HAI		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.0	135	
20	King King	KING		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	135	
21	Ah Me	ME		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	140	
22	Kee Won	WON		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	120	
23	Ah Kwan	KWAN		4	Sailor cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4.11	130	
24	Ah Tap	TAP		2	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	130	
25	Lim Kam	KAM		20	Hel P ^{er} men	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	130	
26	KUEN Kuen Chai	CHAI		7	Donkey men	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	135	
27	Hong Kwai	KWAI		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	130	
28	Leong Chaw	CHAW		10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	160	
29	Chin Chor	CHOR		15	Firemen	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	160	
30	Tang Sing	SING		8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	126	

Harvey Lind
April 17-17-20

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS/H. COT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

April
1920
Henry J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

W. S. Ellingham
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British S.S. "ASCOT", arriving at San Francisco, 1930, from the port of Buenos Aires

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chong Thin	THIM		25	Fireman	12.9.29	Singapore	NO	No	38	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	140	
2	Wang Chai	CHAI		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	136	
3	Chong Tai	TAI		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	118	
4	Ip Yong	YONG		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.0	120	
5	Yen Kous Ping	KOUS PING		6	"	26.1.30	Cardiff	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	120	
6	Lee Tom	TOM		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	136	
7	Lo Pa	PA		10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	118	
8	Lo Tchang	TCHANG		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	126	
9	Low Loi	LOI		2	Trimmer	12.9.29	Singapore	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	120	
10	Long Wong	WONG		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	116	
11	Wong Lai	LAi		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	140	
12	Joing How	HOW		6	Cook	26.1.30	Cardiff	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	
13	Tan Kev Yook	KEV YOOK		9	1st. Steward	12.9.29	Singapore	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	120	
14	Yan King Lum	KING LUM		4	2nd "	26.1.30	Cardiff	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	135	
15	Fong Wan	WAN		3	Officers Boy	12.9.29	Singapore	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	120	
16	Tan Chap	CHAP		20	M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	148	
17	Wang Boon	BOON		26	Sailor Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.11	146	
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES East Coast South America. MAR 14 1930 1780															
19	47 (fatey crew) all P.A.T. \$200 = 5.10 7/4															
20	Harry Fink April 17-1930															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Wells, Wells, Wells
Owners Wells, Wells, Wells
Local Agent Wells, Wells, Wells
Local Agents Wells, Wells, Wells

Harry Fink
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS 45601, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel M/s Amerikaland, arriving at New York, April 17, 1919

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Bør	20	Swedish	Baltimore Md. 11-23-28
John Bør	20	"	" " " "
Granath Knut	29	"	New York " " " "
Andersson Knut	29	"	" " " 12-3-29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(6) Whether to be paid at port of arrival	(7) Whether to be paid at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Olsson	Victor	35	Master	11-3-26	New York	No
Svensson	Carl	22	Ch. Officer	9-10-28	"	"
Wickberg	Idar	12	3rd.	8-2-28	Baltimore	"
Gullström	Anders	19	2nd.	9-3-29	"	"
Carman	Axel	21	Ch. Eng.	8-29-28	"	"
Rossing	Jacob	18	2nd.	9-10-28	New York	Yes
Lundblad	Hjalmar	16	3rd.	3-12-29	"	No
Miljekvist	Johan	9	4th.	7-25-29	Baltimore	"
Pettersson	Sven	5	Motorman	3-12-30	New York	"
Andersson	Knut	5	"	3-12-30	"	Yes
Granath	Gösta	5	"	3-12-30	"	"
Johansson	Nils	3	"	9-3-29	Baltimore	No
Kjaer	Rudolf	1	"	9-3-29	"	"
Nilsson	Sven	2	"	6-18-29	"	"
Lang	John	2	"	11-23-28	"	Yes
Graaf	Leif	1	"	9-30-29	Balboa	No
Andersson	Axel	35	Carpentier	11-15-29	Baltimore	"
Johansson	Frans	16	Boatswain	8-2-28	"	"
Carlsson	Anders	26	Sailor	6-18-29	"	"
Oleson	Anders	26	"	6-18-29	"	"
Abrahamson	Arvid	20	"	6-18-29	"	"
Olen	Eror	4	"	8-2-28	"	Yes
Jönsson	Bengt	2	"	9-3-29	"	No
Karlsson	Gustav	2	"	11-15-29	"	"
Larsson	Johan	2	"	2-2-30	"	"
Larsson	Knut	2	"	2-2-30	"	"
Hellgren	Uno	1	"	2-2-30	"	"
Börjesson	Hugo	1	"	2-2-30	"	"
Ohlsson	Carl	22	Steward	8-2-28	"	"
Ljungberg	Sven	5	Cook	3-12-30	"	"

Owner
Local Agents
One S. S. Corporation

Michael J. Bugg
Inspector
4/17/19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Special) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Amerikaland, arriving at New York, April 17th 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile March 30, 1930

188

91

189

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Olsson	Victor	35	Master	11-3-26	New York	No	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	Swedish	179	225		
Svensson	Carl	22	Ch. Officer	9-10-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	178	216		
Wickberg	Idar	12	3rd. "	8-2-28	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	"	"	181	176		
Gullström	Anders	19	2nd. "	9-3-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	185		
Carman	Axel	21	Ch. Eng.	8-29-28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	176	218		
Rossing	Jacob	18	2nd. "	9-10-28	New York	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	181	167		To Reship Foreign
Lundblad	Hjalmar	16	3rd. "	3-12-29	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	168	165		
Liljekvist	Johan	9	4th. "	7-25-29	Baltimore	"	"	29	"	"	"	165	157		
Pettersson	Sven	5	Motorman	3-12-30	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	168		
Andersson	Knut	5	"	3-12-30	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	179	171		To Reship Foreign
Granath	Gösta	5	"	3-12-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	165		
Johansson	Nils	3	"	9-3-29	Baltimore	No	"	32	"	"	"	152	158		
Kjaer	Rudolf	1	"	9-3-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	177	158		
Nilsson	Sven	2	"	6-18-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	153		
Iang	John	2	"	11-23-28	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	173	165		To Reship Foreign
Graaf	Leif	1	"	9-30-29	Balboa	No	"	18	"	"	"	170	126		
Andersson	Axel	35	Carpentier	11-15-29	Baltimore	"	"	50	"	"	"	172	156		
Johansson	Erans	16	Boatswain	8-2-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	179	224		
Carlsson	Anders	26	Sailor	6-18-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	172	160		
Olsson	Anders	26	"	6-18-29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	166	179		
Abrahamson	Arvid	20	"	6-18-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	169	156		
Olen	Bror	4	"	8-2-28	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	167	158		To Reship Foreign
Jönsson	Bengt	2	"	9-3-29	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	174	155		
Karlsson	Gustav	2	"	11-15-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	175	189		
Larsson	Johan	2	"	2-2-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	181	197		
Larsson	Knut	2	"	2-2-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	181	165		
Hellgren	Uno	1	"	2-2-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	166		
Börjesson	Hugo	1	"	2-2-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	173	150		
Ohlsson	Carl	22	Steward	8-2-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	167	180		
Ljungberg	Sven	5	Cook	3-12-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	173		

Crew 35 all aboard

Line _____
Owners One S/S Corporation
Local Agents 16-1248

Michael J. Duggan
Immigrant Inspector. 4/17/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Olsson Master, of the Swedish M/S Amerikaland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Paragraph 4, Subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1930

Michael J. Hayes
Immigrant Inspector.

V. Olsson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank form approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Amerikaland, arriving at New York N.Y., April 17, 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile March 30, 1930 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Jönsson	Ragnar	3	2nd. Cook	6-18-29	Baltimore	No	Yes	20	Male	Scand.	Swedish	171	135		
32	Pettersson	Allan	3	Messboy	9-3-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	169	140		
33	Svensson	Alfonso	1	"	9-3-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	156		
34	Mårtensen	Harry	6	Motorman	2-3-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	175	178		
35	Rönblom	Waldemar	5	"	3-13-30	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5.7	165		Michael J. Dwyer
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen at Balboa P. 2.

April, 8th 1930.

W. H. Van Fleet
P. S. C.

35 Entries - 2 S. L. K.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector, 4/17/30

Line

Owners

Local Agents Crescent Corporation

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Olsson Master, of the Swedish M/S Amerikaland do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of April, 1930

Michael J. Sayers
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

191

350

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by

S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL"

OSLO.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Oppland	Erling	✓	Master	12/25-27	N.Y.	No
Karlson	P. M. R.	✓	Chief Off.	4/11-28	Oslo	"
Hansen	Lans.	✓	2.	2/18-29	Tuesday	"
Mawwald	Kristian	✓	Captain	6/10-29	"	"
Pedersen	Tord.	✓	Quarterm.	2/18-29	"	"
Jacobsen	Robert	✓	Sailor	"	"	"
Hansen	Paul	✓	"	6/16-29	N.Y.	"
Nielsen	Erling	2 years	C.O.	2/18-28	Tuesday	Yes
Jonassen	Arnt	✓	"	2/18-29	"	No
Johansen	Erik	22 y.	"	3/23-28	"	Yes
Toss	Thor	✓	"	3/18-29	"	No
Hansen	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"
Hansen	Arne	✓	"	3/12-29	"	"
Andersen	Sigvard	✓	Steward	4/12-29	"	"
Smith	Crip	1 1/2	Cook	9/14-27	"	Yes
M. Hovsen	Math.	✓	Galleyboy	10/16-28	"	No
Nielsen	Arnt	1 1/2	Master	"	"	Yes
Löfken	Eugen	✓	Chief Eng.	6/15-27	"	No
Prunder	Gunnar	✓	2.	4/14-26	"	"
Andersen	Arnt	✓	3.	12/7-30	Oslo	"
Andersen	Tranby	✓	4.	4/12-29	Tuesday	"
Reigen	Oscar	✓	Pumpman	4/14-26	"	"
Hansen	Lans.	✓	Fireman	3/13-28	"	"
Andersen	Arnt	✓	"	4/12-27	"	Yes
Nielsen	Arnt	✓	"	3/23-28	"	Yes
Andersen	Arnt	✓	Wiper	1/5-28	"	No
Nielsen	Anders	✓	"	8/20-29	"	"
Hansen	Anders	✓	"	"	"	"
Pöth	Kurt	✓	"	9/20-29	"	"
Johansen	John	✓	"	3/18-20	N.Y.	Yes

FORM 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NON SERVICE

Line
Own
Loc

24-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

The Ogden Cyclopedia Co., Ogden W.V.
1500 Broadway, New York
Ogden
The name of the agent is
Local Agents
March 1940

口

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL"
OSLO.

arriving at Honolulu, April 17, 1920, from the port of Amacao, S. W. 4/18/20

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Opeland	Erving		Master	12/25-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	Man	Scandin	Norwegian				
Carlson	Palle		Chief Off.	4/11-28	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"				
Lansen	Lans		2.	2/8-29	Trondheim	"	"	42	"	"	"				
Marsrøld	Arvid		Carpenter	6/10-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"				
Pedersen	Torolf		Boatsman	2/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
Jacobsen	Rolf		Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
Carlson	Karl		"	6/16-29	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	"	"				
Vielser	Erving	2 years	O.O.	2/23-28	Trondheim	Yes	"	20	"	"	"				To Norway
Jonassen	Arnt		"	2/8-29	"	No	"	21	"	"	"				
Johansen	Erik	2 years	"	2/23-28	"	Yes	"	17	"	"	"				reship
Toss	Thor		"	2/18-29	"	No	"	17	"	"	"				
Hansen	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
Hansen	Arne		"	3/7-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"				
Davidson	Sigvard		Steward	4/27-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"				
Smith	Ernie	1 1/2 years	Cook	9/14-27	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"				To Norway
McHorse	William		Galley boy	10/16-28	"	No	"	18	"	"	"				
Nielson	Arnt	1 1/2 years	Messboy	"	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"				To Norway
Löfken	Eugen		Chief Eng.	6/15-27	"	No	"	36	"	"	"				
Orengas	Gunnar		2.	4/14-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				
Andersen	Arnt		3.	1/27-30	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	"				
Pederson	Tranitz		4.	4/22-29	Trondheim	"	"	58	"	"	"				
Engen	Oscar		Pumpman	4/14-26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"				
Henriksen	Lans		Fireman	3/23-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				To E. I. Hosp. injured
Martinsen	Paul		"	4/12-27	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"				To Norway
Andersen	Arnt		"	3/23-28	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"				To Norway
Pedersen	Erind		Wiper	7/5-28	"	No	"	20	"	"	"				
Vielser	Anders		"	8/30-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
Hansen	Anders		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
Röb	Leif		"	9/30-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
Johansen	Johan		"	3/25-30	N.Y.	Yes	"	21	"	"	"				reship

Line 15 James A. Phillips Co., Honolulu, H.K.
 Owners 15 James A. Phillips Co., Honolulu, H.K.
 Local Agents 15 James A. Phillips Co., Honolulu, H.K.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate
No. 569
Cebu, West India
(City) (Country)

SEEN

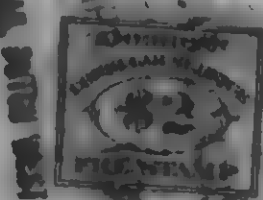
For the journey to the United States,

in August

Thomas Whalley
(Consul)

Date APR 7 1930

(The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)



30 Seamen included in this Visa WV
(No.) (Initials)

Fee \$2.00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" OSLO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

aw

Immigrant Inspector.

E. Apeland
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ch. Mallory

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Schellman	36	US
E.Eriesson	43	Sweden
G.Punch	39	Germany
R.Hogstrom	36	Sweden
K.Brandsen	38	Norway
L.Schultz	41	Germany
Otto Ginge	21	Germany
John Bengler	27	Germany
Ghas. Ward	40	US
R.M.Reagan	50	US
E.Starzman	32	US
A.F.Staff	46	US
Josa Cabazel	33	Spain
Loze Cabazel	33	Spain
T.Silander	21	Finland
H.Redziwil	22	Germany
F.Rienhardt	29	Germany
C.McLeod	23	US
B.Borowski	21	Germany

Master.

Sec. 88. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer shall cause to be made and delivered to the collector of customs at each port of arrival, for all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in the event such sum is not paid, the collector of customs shall have the right to detain the vessel until the said sum is paid, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24—1025

PORT OF NEW YORK

Apr 11 22, 1930, 192

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	20	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	19	Total crew this date.....	36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

192

[illegible]

14-102

Sheet No.

Printed and Sold by **McCLURE & Co.**
New York.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30, from the port of Luarca, D. 11/17/30

195

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nativity	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
34	male	US	US	5-7			
45		Norway	US	5-11			
29		US	US	5-11			
24		Norway	US	5-8			
27		US	US	5-11			
32		Sweden	Swed	5-8		weak	
28		Denmark	Den	5-10		"	
23		Finland	Fin	5-11		"	
36		Germany	Ger.	5-6		"	
24		Germany	Ger	5-7		1 step	
24		Germany	Ger	5-7		1 step	
30		US	US	5-9			
34		Scotland	W. Scot	5-6		HT.	
32		Norway	Norway	5-8		weak	
18		Germany	Ger	5-8		"	
28		Spain	Sp.	5-6		"	
42		US	US	5-9			
40		US	US	5-10			
35		US	US	5-8			
28		US	US	5-10			
35		Sweden	Swed.	5-5		1 step	
28		Germany	Ger.	5-2		weak	
26		US	US	5-9			
24		US	US	6-0			
30		US	US	5-8			
25		US	US	5-6			
20		US	US	5-7			
25		Finland	Fin	5-8			
29		US	US	5-9			
26		US	US	5-7			

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rec

Vesse

(1)

Line
Owner:
Local Agent:

Ch. Mallory

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Schellman	36	US
E. Ericsson	43	Sweden
G. Panch	39	Germany
R. Hogstrom	36	Sweden
K. Brandson	38	Norway
L. Schults	41	Germany
Otto Ginge	21	Germany
John Bengler	27	Germany
Chas. Ward	40	US
R. M. Raegan	50	US
E. Starzman	32	US
A. E. Staff	46	US
José Gabazal	34	Spain
Loze Gabazal	33	Spain
L. Silander	21	Finland
H. Radziwil	22	Germany
F. Riehnardt	29	Germany
C. McLeod	23	US
B. Berowski	21	Germany

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1611

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF ~~STEAMER~~ REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. ANTETAN April 22, 1930
from port of Caracas, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	26	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	32	Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 17, 1960, 192, consigned to C.D. MILLON Co., is now lying at Staten Island Shipyard and is expected to sail April 22, 1960, 192, for Curaçao, D.N.I. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

193

[illegible]

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30, from the port of Luarca; D. 6.17/20

(6)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether d at could	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical mark peculiarities & disease
yes	34	male	US	US	5-7		
"	45		Germany	US	5-11		
"	29		US	US	5-11		
"	24		Germany	US	5-6		
"	27		US	US	5-11		
"	32		Sweden	Swed	5-8		
"	28		Denmark	Dan	5-10		
"	25		Finland	Fin	5-11		
"	36		Germany	Ger	5-6		
"	24		Germany	Ger	5-7		
"	24		Germany	Ger	5-7		
"	30		US	US	5-9		
"	34		Scotland	W. Scotland			
"	32		Norway	Norway	5-6		
"	18		Germany	Ger	5-8		
"	28		Spain	Sp.	5-6		
"	42		US	US	5-9		
"	40		US	US	5-10		
"	36		US	US	5-6		
"	28		US	US	5-10		
"	35		Sweden	Swed.	5-5		
"	28		Germany	Spain	5-2		
"	26		US	US	5-9		
"	24		US	US	6-0		
"	30		US	US	5-6		
"	25		US	US	5-6		
"	30		US	US	5-7		
"	25		Finland	Fin	5-6		
"	29		US	US	5-9		
"	25		US	US	5-7		

*See list of races on back hereof.

Sheet No.

Required and

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Ch. Mallory

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Schollman	36	US			
B. Ericsson	43	Sweden			
C. Finch	39	Germany			
H. Hovestrom	36	Sweden			
K. Brundson	38	Norway			
L. Schultz	41	Germany			
Otto Ginge	31	Germany			
John Donclor	27	Germany			
Chas. Ward	40	US			
Art. Brown	39	US			
E. Starkman	32	US			
A.M. Hoff	46	US			
Jose Gabazol	35	Spain			
Lorenzo Gabazol	35	Spain			
L. Silander	31	Finland			
F. Redswill	33	Germany			
F. Hainhardt	29	Germany			
C. McLeod	23	US			
B. Dorowski	31	Germany			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

[illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. AMERICAN April 22, 1930
from port of CUNEO, D.V.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	30	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	19	Total crew this date.....	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 12, 1950, 192, consigned to O.P. Allright Co., is now lying at Station Island Pier and is expected to sail April 22, 1950, 192, for Guantanamo, N.Y. via United States port of Guantanamo, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew **191**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

HEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

130, from the port of Luauae; D. 5.11/20

195

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
paid at road	Whether able to road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, peculiarities, or disease
		34	male	US	US	5-7		
		45		Germany	US	5-11		
		29		US	US	5-11		
		24		Germany	US	5-8		
		27		US	US	5-11		
		32		Sweden	Swed	5-8		malic
		28		Denmark	Dan.	5-10		"
		23		Finland	Fin	5-11		"
		38		Germany	Ger.	5-6		"
		24		Germany	Ger	5-7		12 years
		24		Germany	Ger	5-7		12 years
		30		US	US	5-9		
		34		Switzerland	Switzerland			
		32		Norway	Norway	5-8		weak
		18		Germany	Ger	5-8		"
		28		Spain	Sp.	5-6		"
		42		US	US	5-9		"
		40		US	US	5-10		"
		35		US	US	5-8		"
		28		US	US	5-10		"
		35		Sweden	Swed.	5-5		12 years
		28		Germany	Ger.	5-2		weak
		26		US	US	5-9		
		24		US	US	6-0		
		30		US	US	5-8		
		25		US	US	5-6		
		20		US	US	5-7		
		23		Finland	Fin	5-8		
		29		US	US	5-9		
		25		US	US	5-7		

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ENT OF LUGG
GARRIES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. AMERICA**

, arriving at **New York, Apr. 17**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
Family name	Given name					
Arthur	Frank D.			Master	3/28/30	Baltimore
Mallaren	Alfred			Ch. Mate		
Donnelly	James B.			2nd Mate		
Wick	Jacob			3rd Mate		
Mester	J. James			Radio		
W. Johansson	W. Alfred			Boat'n		
Carl Pedersen	Carl			Qr		
Carlson	Gunnar			Qr		
Stohert	Fred			Qr		
Marshall	John			AB		
Reider	Fred			AB		
Palmer	Red			AB		
Wally	John			AB		
Page	Kristopher			AB		
Boyer	F. Edward			OS		
Perrando	B. O'Brien			OS		
Keel	Walter G.			Ch. Eng.		
Lohman	Charles F.			1st Asst.		
Brooks	Thomas H.			2nd Asst.		
Deery	Earl F.			3rd Asst.		
And	Albert			1st Pumpman		
McCallias	Joseph			2nd "		
McFarlin	Albert			Oiler		
Lullivan	E. Edward			"		
McCreey	William			"		
Boerr	Edward			Fireman		
Benton	James			"		
Korander	F. Wale			"		
Clark	G. H. Clark			Wiper		
Stewart	C.			"	3/29/30	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Johansson	38	Sweden	Balto. March 27, 30
F. Stohert	36	Germany	"
C. Lindroos	36	Denmark	"
C. Danielson	33	Finland	"
Earl Palmer	33	Mass. U.S.	"
John Korander	30	Germany	"
H. Violen	26	Germany	"
James Palmer	19	U.S.	"
J. Meyer	18	Germany	"
H. Pedersen	29	Germany	"
Earl F. Deery	29	US	"
W.C. Keel	22	US	"
Chas. F. Lohman	46	US	"
T.H. Brooks	36	US	"
T. Korander	28	Finland	"
Albert Earlin	26	US	"
B. Perrando	21	Spain	"
W. Keel	22	US	"
C. Clark	21	US	"
C.H. Stewart	29	US	"
Michael Harvey	22	US	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

C.D. Mallory

REC'D

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ANTIETAM, arriving at New York, Apr. 17, 1930, from the port of Curacao, D. 7/19/30 195

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Arthur	Frank D.			Master	3/28/30	Baltimore	Yes	yes	34	male	US	US	5-7		
Helleren	Alfred			Ch. Mate					45		Norway	US	5-11		
Connolly	Rufus B.			2nd Mate					29		US	US	5-11		
Wick	Jacob			3rd Mate					24		Norway	US	5-8		
Meester	J. James			Radio					27		US	US	5-11		
H. Johansson	W. Alfred			Boat'm					32		Sweden	Swed	5-8		reships
Fritz Pedersen	Carl			QM					28		Denmark	Dan.	5-10		"
Danielsen	G. Gunnar			QM					23		Finland	Fin.	5-11		"
Shohert	Fred			QM					38		Germany	Ger.	5-6		"
Karsapova	John			AB					24		Germany	Ger.	5-7		1 stopover
Rehder	Fred			AB					24		Germany	Ger.	5-7		1 stopover
Palmer	Ed			AB					30		US	US	5-9		
Kelly	John			AB					34		Scotland	Scotland	5-8		RT.
Dene	Kristopher			AB					32		Norway	Norway	5-8		reships
Meyer	F. Robert			OS					18		Germany	Ger.	5-8		"
Ferrando	B. Antonio			OS					28		Spain	Sp.	5-6		"
Neal	Walter G.			Ch. Eng.					42		US	US	5-9		
Lehman	Charles F.			1st Asst.					40		US	US	5-10		
Brooks	Thomas M.			2nd Asst.					35		US	US	5-8		
Deery	Earl T.			3rd Asst.					28		US	US	5-10		
Ward	Albert			1st Pumpman					35		Sweden	Swed.	5-5		1 stopover
Kallas	Joseph			2nd "					28		Germany	Ger.	5-2		reships
Earlin	Albert			Oiler					26		US	US	5-9		
Bullivan	E. Edward			"					24		US	US	6-0		
McGrery	William			"					30		US	US	5-8		
Derr	Emmett			Fireman					23		US	US	5-6		
Wenton	Jesse			"					20		US	US	5-7		
Gerander	T. W.			"					23		Finland	Fin.	5-5		
Clark	C. Howard			Wiper					29		US	US	5-9		
Stewart	C.			"	3/29/30				25		US	US	5-7		

Line CP. Mallory
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. ANTETAM, arriving at Seaside, Calif., 4/17, 1930, from the port of Curacao 4/9/30

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Wright	Clyde P.			Steward	3/28/30	at timore	Yes	yes	40	male	US	US	5-6		
32	Grandall	Hubert			Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	US	US	5-7		
33	Murray	Michael			Utilityman					34		US	US	5-7		
34	Carlson	Helge			Messman					22		Sweden	Sweden	5-8		reship
35	Palmor	James			Messboy					19		US	US	5-6		
36	Vialon	Herbert			Messboy					26		Germany	Ger.	5-6		reship
37	Fedderson	Hans			Machinist					29		Germany	U.S.	5-7		
8																
9	American Consulate, <u>Seaside, Calif.</u>															
10	at <u>(City)</u> <u>(Country)</u>															
11	SEEN															
12	For the journey to the United States,															
13	is direct <u>Thomson</u>															
14	(Consul)															
15	Date <u>APR - 8 - 1930</u>															
16	(The validity of this visa expires <u>five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</u>)															
17	37 Seamen identified in this Visa <u>MD</u>															
18	(No.) <u>As for</u> (Initials)															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Co.Owners ANTETAM S.S. CORP.Local Agents C.P.I.M.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-17-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Luthy, master of the S/S Luristan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1930

W. H. H. H. Immigrant Inspector.

F. H. Luthy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECD

Required under

Page 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

McLUNN & CO., N

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the Shetland S. S. Sea Goshorn
(Nationality) Belgian
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>8</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1920, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Co.; is now lying at # 20 E. P. S. Y., and is expected to sail April 25, 1920, for European ports via United States port of Harford Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

197

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bergquist J. M.	23	Sveedish	Anastopolis 12-2-29

JAN 1930
REC

[CONTINUED ON P. 21A]

25

Line

Overview

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Johanson	36	Swedish			
E. Bengtson	40	"			
E. Swan	33	"			
Robert Carlsson	36	"			
Guy Carlsson	28	"			
Edith Johanson	26	"			
H. Jungkahn	39	"			
E. Malmquist	47	U. S. A.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Greg Handman Master.

[over]

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reed

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Es. Geon Handley Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, any alien discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel since their arrival; and in the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report to the principal immigration officer the names of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689. 2/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ION SERVICE
Port of Newport News
April 26th 1920

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Ada Coulton
(Nationality) from port of Albany hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Newport 26/4/1920, consigned to Messrs. Cairnes, Curran & Butler, Inc., and is now lying at Newport, and is expected to sail to night, 1920, for Newitas via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 193

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>[Signature]</i>			<p>RECEIVED MAY 1 1930 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK, VA</p>

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

or punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

ADA GORTON

APR 17 1930

gland
many

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ada Gorthon, arriving at New York April 17th, 1930, from the port of Antilla 4/9/30 199

ADA GORTON
APR 17 1930

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Centi- meters	(14) Weight Kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STRANDBERG	Georg Henrik	✓	20	Master	2/12/1929	London	No	Yes	36	man	Scandinavian	Swedish	165	71	
2	ABRAHAMSSON	Emil Algot	✓ 64	12	Chief mate	1/6/1929	Köpenhamn	London	Yes	34	man	Swedish	Swedish	174	74	
3	THOMASSON	Thomas Josta	✓ 1398	19	Second "	2/12/1929	Stockholm	No	"	36	"	"	"	172	76	
4	JANSSON	Adolf Sigfrid	✓ 307	15	Third "	2/12/1929	Landstema	No	"	34	"	"	"	178	72	
5	OLSSON	Johan Anton	✓ 153	30	Chief engineer	2/12/1929	"	No	Yes	50	"	"	"	176	74	
6	CARLSSON	Justus Fridolf	✓ 3887	20	Second "	2/9/1929	Helsingborg	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	174	75	
7	CARLSSON	Erik Higelius	✓ 997	16	Third "	2/12/1929	Aalborg	No	"	35	"	"	"	176	73	
8	JOHANSSON	Sture Arvid	✓ 6	22	Boatswain	2/1/1929	Malmö	No	"	37	"	"	"	183	72	
9	PERSSON	Justus Paulus	✓ 411	14	Seaman	2/12/1929	Landstema	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	180	76	
10	MANSSON	Manfred	✓ 245	6	"	1/6/1929	Helsingborg	No	"	27	"	"	"	173	70	
11	PAULSEN	Jorgen	✓	3 1/2	"	2/1/1929	Malmö	Scandinavian	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	176	70	
12	SVENSSON	Fors Haldemar	✓ 489	3 1/2	"	2/1/1929	"	Scandinavian	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	175	75	To Sweden
13	MALMSTROM	Gunnar August	✓ 2871	4	"	2/12/1929	Stockholm	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	170	65	
14	LUNDSTROM	Hilding	✓ 249	2	"	2/12/1929	Landstema	No	"	23	"	"	"	170	68	
15	HAMREN	Peter Leopold	✓ 346	11	Fireman	2/12/1929	Stockholm	No	"	30	"	"	"	182	61	
16	NORDIN	Johan Gustav	✓ 333	16	"	1/8/1929	Helsingborg	No	"	35	"	"	"	172	75	
17	NILSSON	Karl August	✓ 270	2	"	22/1/1929	Malmö	Yes	Yes	29	"	"	"	177	84	To Sweden
18	CLEAR	Henry	✓	4	"	16/12/1929	Portland	English	Yes	48	"	English	English	165	65	To England
19	FESHER	Henry	✓	3	"	23/1/1929	Malmö	Scandinavian	Yes	26	"	German	German	180	68	To Germany
20	BERGQUIST	Johan Martin	✓ 358	4	"	2/12/1929	Landstema	Scandinavian	"	23	"	Swedish	Swedish	170	62	
21	ODAY	Julio	✓	1	"	12/1/1929	San Francisco	Scandinavian	Yes	27	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	165	65	
22	OLAUSSEN	Oskar Magnus	✓ 96	20	Steward	2/1/1929	Malmö	Scandinavian	Yes	37	"	Swedish	Swedish	170	65	
23	CARLSSON	Albin Conrad	✓ 47	24	Cook	2/12/1929	Landstema	Scandinavian	"	40	"	"	"	169	72	
24	Rosenberg	Karl	✓ 119	2	Missboy	1/8/1929	Helsingborg	Scandinavian	Yes	17	"	"	"	180	76	
25	GORTON	Ivan Euljov	✓	4	Seaman	2/4/1930	San Diego	No	"	30	"	"	"	170	75	
26	American Consulate.	No. 251														
27	(City)	(Country)														
28	I have met and interviewed crew of this vessel for the journey to the United States. Henry J. [Signature] (24)															
29	[Signature] Henry J. [Signature]															
30	Date April 21, 1930.															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ Atlantic Navigation

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6) and (7)
side.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Georg Handberg, master, of the S/S Hda Gorkhom, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Georg Handberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1930

Arthur

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immensus *Imperator*,

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Sac. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; companies, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of departure lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at some time hereafter, and, in such lists, to specify the time, if any, when they have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on whether or not the full amount of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

[illegible]

14-1612

9430, from the port of San Francisco San Francisco

[illegible]

ROBOT 50 INNOVATION

17-17-17

Issue _____
Owens _____
Local Agents _____
15 - 1906 _____

Amador, O & Huns
Mining Section v de Pich.

I understand I suspect,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
CITY ISLAND, N. Y. port of the United States.

Vessel, *R. Sherman California*, arriving at *New York*, *April 17*, 1930, from the

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read
					When	Where		
Shawling	Howard		35 years	Quartermaster	Dec/30	Shanghai		
Shawling	George		30 "	Quartermaster	"	"		
Reuten	Emuel		35 "	Cook	"	"		
Reaves	John		30 "	Boatswain	"	"		
Reaves	W. H. H. Milton		8 "	Steward	"	"		
Stiley	Buchel		15 "	Steward	"	"		
Bain	Raymond		6 "	Steward	"	"		

4/17/30
J. E. Carr

7/17/20
J. E. Kim

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

100-443887-100

11/11/2011

*to find out the truth

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 CITY ISLAND, N.Y. port of the United States.

210

Vessel, *Dr. Schooner Cathonia*, arriving at *New York*, *April 17*, 1930, from the port of *Bridgewater N.S.*

4/5/1930

(3) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Initial marks, written, or tattooed
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
<i>Hartling</i>	<i>Howard</i>		<i>35 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4/1/30</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>185</i>		
<i>Hartling</i>	<i>Georg</i>		<i>30 =</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>205</i>		
<i>Reutler</i>	<i>Emuel</i>		<i>35 =</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>210</i>		
<i>Reaves</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>30 =</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>		
<i>Bruner</i>	<i>Milton</i>		<i>8 =</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>		
<i>Osiley</i>	<i>Michael</i>		<i>15 =</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>		
<i>Bain</i>	<i>Raymond</i>		<i>6 =</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>155</i>		
<i>4/17/30</i> <i>J. E. Lawrence</i>																

Line
 Owners *Master & others*
 Local Agents *Emory, Spector & Co. N.Y.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Howard Hartling, of the Dr. Sch. Estonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1920

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Howard Hartling
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Clarke
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from a foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or of any other immigration officer acting as such, to ascertain whether such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, or to leave such person at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been engaged or shipped on board of another vessel; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the receipt of the principal immigration officer shall be a sufficient receipt for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such sum shall be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

Apr 11 19

1930

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Gatun
(Nationality)
from port of Ceiba, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	(2)
-------------------------------	----	---------------------------	-----

Number of seamen discharged **B** Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 5 Total crew this date. 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 17, 1930 consigned to Standard Fruit S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 East River and is expected to sail April 19, 1930 for Ceiba Honduras via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

202

[illegible]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW					204	
by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens					See No. ONE	
from the Port of CRINA HONDURAS					April 22, 1915	
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135		
"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	140		Red hair
"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140		Blue
"	SCOTCH	U.S.	5-9	140		Green
"	SCOTCH	U.S.	6-0	130		Blue
"	POLISH	U.S.	5-4	135		Blue
"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-8	176		Blue
"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4	135		Blue
"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-10	160		
"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140		
"	W. INDIAN	"	5-10	145		
"	ENGLISH	HONDURAN	5-1	125		
"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-9	145		
"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5-6	145		
"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135		
"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-0	117		
"	SPANISH	NICARAGUAN	5-6	140		
"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-6	135		
"	"	"	5-4	129		
"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	6-1	185		
"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	158		
"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-6	145		
"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	145		
"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	140		
"	DUTCH	NETHERLANDS	5-9	145		
"	GERMAN	U.S.	5-7	140		
"	"	GERMAN	5-6	120		
"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	165		
"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	165		
"	SWISS	SWISS	5-8	140		

Line _____ **STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.**
 Owners _____ **STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO**
 Local Agents _____ **DI GORGIO FRUIT CORP.**

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6) and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

_____ arriving at NEW YORK _____, APRIL 17, _____, 1930, from _____

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Rose ✓	36	British	3/7/28 New Orleans
Samuel Idles ✓	28	US	9/13/29 New York
Timothy Nealy ✓	40	British	2/18/30 New Orleans
Rupert Harvey ✓	25	US	4/5/30 New York
Philipo Canaparo ✓	40	Italian	4/4/30 New York
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Luther Campbell ✓	34	British	4/11/30 Ceiba

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

203

IMPORTERS

SUNSHINE

CABLE ADDRESS
TANFRU CO.

GENERAL OFFICE
UNION INDEMNITY BUILDING
NEW ORLEANS, LA

NEW ORLEANS

ANTI C

SS Gatun,
Ceiba Honduras,
April 24, 1930.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

312:

Please find below additional member of crew not placed in Master's statement, form 689, SS Gatun, leaving the Port of New York April 19, 1950. Kindly place him on list. Also change total crew leaving from 40 to 41.

from 40 to 41.

NAME

British
NATIONALITY

Very Truly Yours,

S. Clarke, SS Gatun.
Master. SS

S. Clarke, SS, Gatun.
Master. SS, Gatun.

... in columns (7), (3), (4) and

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE
204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GATUN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1930, from the Port of CEIBA HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CLARKE SIDNEY	MASTER	11-22-28 NEW ORLEANS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	Total
2	ERKINE ALEX	FIRST MATE	8-29-28 " "	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	140	
3	ROSE GEORGE	2nd	3-7-28 " "	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	645C
4	MCKAY LOUIS	3rd	1-3-30 " "	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	5-9	140	370000
5	LILES SAMUEL	1st RADIO	9-13-29 NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	6-0	160	
6	RENSKI CLEMENT	2nd	7-29-29 " "	"	"	27	"	POLISH	U.S.	5-4	135	
7	TILLOTSON HERBERT	1st ENG.	3-21-30 " "	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-8	176	
						47	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4	135	
						37	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-10	160	
						40	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
						35	"	W. INDIAN	"	5-10	145	
						26	"	ENGLISH	HONDURAN	5-1	125	
						40	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-9	145	
						25	"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5-6	145	
						38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
						35	"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-0	117	
						20	"	SPANISH	NICARAGUAN	5-6	140	
						38	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-5	135	
						23	"	"	"	5-4	129	
						24	"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5-1	185	
						24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	158	
						23	"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-6	145	
						32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	145	
						29	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	140	
						23	"	DUTCH	NETHERLANDS	5-9	145	
						22	"	GERMAN	U.S.	5-7	140	
						31	"	"	GERMAN	5-6	160	
						35	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	165	
						40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	165	
						24	"	SWISS	SWISS	5-8	140	

STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

IMPORTERS
BANANAS & COCONUTS

GENERAL OFFICE
UNION INDEMNITY BUILDING
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

NEW ORLEANS

CABLE ADDRESS
"STANFRUCO"

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

SS Gatun,
Ceiba Honduras,
April 24, 1930.

Sir:

Please find below additional member of crew not placed in Master's statement, form 689, SS Gatun, leaving the Port of New York April 19, 1930. Kindly place him on list. Also change total crew leaving from 40 to 41.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
FRANCISS MANN	40	British

Very Truly Yours,

S. Clarke
S. Clarke,
Master, SS Gatun.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CATUM, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1930, from the Port of CHIBA HONDURAS

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CLARKE	SIDNEY	MASTER	11-22-28	NEW ORLEANS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	Total
2	KRSKINE	ALEX	FIRST MATE	8-29-28	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	140	case
3	ROSE	GEORGE	2nd "	5-7-28	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	37.000
4	MCKAY	LOUIS	3rd "	1-3-30	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	5-9	140	
5	LILES	SAMUEL	1st RADIO	9-13-29	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	6-0	180	written
6	RENSKI	CLEMENT	2nd "	7-29-29	"	"	"	27	"	POLISH	U.S.	5-4	135	written
7	TILLOTSON	HERBERT	1st ENG.	3-21-30	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-8	176	foreign
8	LAVERICK	JOHN	2nd "	2-1-30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	47	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4	135	
9	STROMBERG	JAHAN	3rd "	3-4-30	"	"	"	37	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-10	160	
10	HEALY	TIMOTHY	4th "	2-18-30	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
11	HURLSTON	JAMES	BOATSWAIN	11-23-29	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	W. INDIAN	"	5-10	145	
12	BORDEN	WALTER	Q'MASTER	2-17-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	HONDURAN	5-1	125	
13	AMMED	ALI	Q'MASTER	4-5-30	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-9	145	
14	EBANKS	ERNEST	WATCHMAN	2-26-30	CHIBA	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5-6	145	
15	BORDEN	LIBBY	SAILOR	2-17-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
16	RAMON	GENE	"	3-22-30	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-0	117	
17	LUZEY	LOUIS	"	2-17-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	20	"	SPANISH	NICARAGUAN	5-6	140	
18	BEN ABDUL	AMAT	"	3-22-30	N. YORK	"	"	38	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-5	135	
19	MARTIN	SMILE	"	3-10-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	129	
20	BORDEN	DODD	"	4-4-30	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5-1	185	
21	GREENWOOD	EDWARD	"	4-4-30	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	158	
22	HARVEY	RUPERT	"	4-5-30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	PHILIPINO	U.S.	5-6	145	
23	MARTIN	WILLIAM	CHIEF STEW.	3-9-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	145	
24	ZIEGLER	EMANUEL	2nd "	2-8-29	"	"	"	29	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	140	
25	KRAAL	MARTIN	SALOONMAN	4-3-30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	DUTCH	NETHERLANDS	5-9	145	
26	CORDES	HENRY	ASST. STEW.	3-9-30	N. ORLEANS	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	U.S.	5-7	140	
27	MERTEL	PAUL	PANTRYMAN	1-5-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	GERMAN	5-6	160	
28	CHRISTENSEN	CLAUS	CHIEF COOK	1-14-30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	35	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	165	
29	CANAPARO	PHILIPPO	2nd "	4-4-30	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	165	
30	GIACOMETTI	GUGLIELMO	MESSMAN	3-10-30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	24	"	SWISS	SWISS	5-8	140	

Line STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents DEGGIO FRUIT CORP.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SIDNEY CLARK, MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. SATU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of APRIL, 1930

Harry J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

210

May 5, 1930

(15)

Physical marks
scars, or
diseases

None

charged
none

charged
none

charged
none

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GATON, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1930, from the Port of CEIBA HONDURAS

Board

210

April 5, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	MARTINO	JOE	✓ MESSEMAN	1-31-30	N. ORLEANS	NO	YES	24	MALE	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	136		
2	BIN ALI	ALI	✓ DONKEYMAN	8-9-29	CEIBA	"	"	51	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5-2	110		ROBE
3	ABDUL	RITZ	✓ OILER	4-4-30	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ARAB	"	5-6	130		"
4	FURHAM	MOHAMED	✓ OILER	4-4-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130		"
5	ARMED	ABDUL	✓ FIREMAN	4-5-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140		"
6	ALI	ABDUL	✓	4-4-30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	125		"
7	SAID	MOHAMED	✓	10-12-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	130		"
8	SALEM	KALD	✓	10-12-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	130		"
9	RAHAN	ABDUL	✓	3-3-30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	150		"
10	MOHAMED	ALI	✓	3-21-30	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	130		"
11	HERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	✓	3-3-30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	22	"	SPANISH	MEXICAN	5-3	125		"
P.E.	Campbell	Luther	1878 Ass't. Ste.	4-11-30	La Ceiba	YES	"	34	"	Brithis	West. Ind.	5-4	135		"
P.E.	Mo Rae	Norm.	"	4-11-30	"	NO	"	45	"	"	Scotch	5-8	146		"
14															charged
15															none
16															"
17															charged
18															none
19															"
20															charged
21															none
22															"
23															charged
24															none
25															"
26															"
27															"
28															"
29															"
30															"

American Consulate.

at LA CEIBA HONDURAS

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

New York, N. Y.



Nelson R. Park
(Consul)

Date APR 11 1930

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Explosed with (43) Forty Three

Harry L...

Line STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO
Local Agents DI GORGIO FRUIT CORP.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SIDNEY CLARKE MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. CATIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of APRIL, 1930

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

210

April 5, 1930

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or diseases

None

Charged none

Charged none

Charged none

(6) and (7)

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

DO NOT BE MISLED BY THE NAME.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1911 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel so I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

I, master of the German S. S. "EAGLE" (Nationality),
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>54</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>54</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1980, consigned to Hamburg American Line; is now lying at Pier 84 North River and is expected to sail April 19th, 1980, for Philadelphia Pa. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

206

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Net No. 1

board 210

April 5, 1950

(15)

Physical marks
peculiarities, or
disorder

2040

[illegible]

100

11000000

1999

discharged

Expend #13-17 + 22.

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 4/17/30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1907, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel returns from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

JFK

Muster.

210

15,1950

15) all marks
styles, or
names

RECEIVED
FUND (MAY 10)

26 1/2
out 1000

26	4	1/2
26	4	1/2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

APR 25 1930

Port of San Francisco, Cal.

I, master of the German (Nationality) _____
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen discharged	Number of seamen deserted	Seamen left in hospital (or dead)	Total crew this date
54	2	1	52	54

Number of seamen arrived at this port: _____

Number of seamen departed _____

Seamen left in hospital (or dead) _____

Total crew this date _____

_____ is now lying at _____
_____ for _____
_____ United States port of _____
_____ this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING VESSEL.

207

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1611

Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Hamburg-American Line

W. Michael Myers
25 Immigrant Inspector
Exp # 13-17 + 22.
4/17/30
* See list of
NOTE. - P

* See list of races on back hereof.

Sheet No. 1

board

210

April 5, 1930

(15)

Physical marks
ocularitis, or
diagnosis

Isenhardt Gerrenner	16	German	April 2nd 1950 Hamburg	(Returned to Hamburg on 8/19/50)
---------------------	----	--------	------------------------	----------------------------------

198

~~April 8th 1950 Hamburg~~

When and where it was shot.

DISCHARGED BY NAME.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APR 25 1930

Post of

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOARDING DIVISION
PHILADELPHIA, PA

April 24th, 1930

I, master of the German S.S. Neegin
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	54	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	52

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date. 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 14 2^d of April, 1935, consigned to Wichmann, Knight & High Inc.; is now lying at Post 55 South, and is expected to sail April 24th, 1935, for Norfolk and Newport News via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

RUC-88. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who are being repaid; and he shall specify, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such sums have been remitted or refunded; provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

~~Hamburg~~ Amerika Linie

~~Savannah-American Line.~~

Michael D. Jones

Exempt #13-17 + 22

Crew 54. All others

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL RECORDING CHARGES IN CASE

Name.	Age.	Nationality;	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Matt Lange ✓	17	German	Hamburg 2/4 30	sickent

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

24-9230

Name	Age	Nationality	Rank
Carl Kröger	26	German	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my return, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

✓	"	16	"	"	✓	5'10" 158	"
✓	"	17	"	"	✓	5'9" 168	"
✓	"	43	"	"	✓	5'9" 215	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 162	discharged
✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 168	none
✓	"	39	"	"	✓	5'9" 166	"
✓	"	23	"	"	✓	5'9" 156	"
✓	"	16	"	"	✓	5'8" 120	"
✓	"	58	"	"	✓	5'8" 156	"
✓	"	58	"	"	✓	5'9" 189	"
✓	"	20	"	"	✓	5'7" 132	"
✓	"	24	"	"	✓	6'0" 165	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

aburg-Amerika Linie.

Savannah American Line

Michael J. Dwyer

US Immigrant Inspector. 4/17/30

Expend #13-17 + 22.

Grew 54 All others

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to the collector of customs the names of all such aliens, and to cause to be taken in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of the alien, and the date and place of apprehension or landing; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of each, and the date and place of departure; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such sum is imposed it shall be repaid to the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

~~ABTIS - America Lintis.~~
~~Leuburg - American Lint~~

Michael St. Spec'd #13-17+22
in Independent Inquiry, 4/17/30.
• See list
NOTE ---

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

From 54 All above

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APR 25 1930

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POST OF Philadelphia
10 April 1940, 1940

I, master of the German S.S. Rugen
(Nationality),
from port of Marineburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	54	Number of seamen deserted.....	none
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or port).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 30th of April, 1930 consigned to William A. Wright & High, Inc.; is now lying at ber 55 South and is expected to sail April 24th 1930, for Port of New York and New Jersey via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

208

[illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

1930, from the port of Hamburg Germany April 5, 1930

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
✓	yes	53	M	German	German	5'11" 190	110	
✓	"	50	"	"	✓	5'10" 220	"	"
✓	"	32	"	"	✓	5'6" 145	"	"
✓	"	25	"	"	✓	5'5" 146	"	"
✓	"	25	"	"	✓	5'9" 136	"	"
✓	"	32	"	"	✓	5'7" 156	"	"
✓	"	55	"	"	✓	5'9" 220	"	"
✓	"	25	"	"	✓	5'11" 168	"	"
✓	"	35	"	"	✓	5'5" 139	"	"
✓	"	26	"	"	✓	5'8" 146	"	"
✓	"	18	"	"	✓	5'9" 180	"	"
✓	"	26	"	"	✓	5'9" 156	"	"
✓	"	21	"	"	✓	5'9" 184	discharged	
✓	yes	19	M	German	German	5'6" 145	110	
✓	"	18	"	"	✓	5'9" 158	"	"
✓	"	19	"	"	✓	6'1" 168	"	"
✓	"	18	"	"	✓	5'12" 134	discharged	
✓	yes	20	M	German	German	5'8" 138	110	
✓	"	16	"	"	✓	5'10" 158	"	"
✓	"	17	"	"	✓	5'9" 168	"	"
✓	"	43	"	"	✓	5'9" 215	"	"
✓	"	24	"	"	✓	5'8" 162	discharged	
✓	yes	19	M	German	German	5'8" 168	110	
✓	"	39	"	"	✓	5'9" 166	"	"
✓	"	23	"	"	✓	5'9" 156	"	"
✓	"	16	"	"	✓	5'8" 120	"	"
✓	"	58	"	"	✓	5'8" 156	"	"
✓	"	58	"	"	✓	5'9" 189	"	"
✓	"	20	"	"	✓	5'9" 132	"	"
✓	"	24	"	"	✓	6'0" 165	"	"

211

151930.

15
of marks
rings, or
tattoos

20

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Hagen"**, arriving at **Outposts New York, April 17, 1918**

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of passenger's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Dost Walter	35 years	captain	19.6.29	Hamburg	
2	Ulrich Paul	31 years	chief off.	13.2.30	"	
3	Wojcicki Heinrich	12	2nd. off.	3.4.30	"	
4	von Ehren Hans	9	3rd. off.	29.3.30	"	
5	Deubenspock Herbert	5	4th. off.	28.6.29	"	
6	Oese Willy	14	boatstall	25.3.30	"	
7	Möter Heinrich	37	carpenter	7.2.30	"	
8	Angers tein Otto	5	A.B.	19.8.29	"	
9	Klonefolt Fritz	13	"	12.10.29	"	
10	Peters Erich	8	"	19.8.29	"	
11	Schumacher Werner	2	"	10.12.29	"	
12	Armer Ernst	7	"	10.12.29	"	
13	Jungensen Heinrich	4 years	A.F.	27.1.30	Hamburg	
14	Bole Adolf	3	"	1.4.30	"	
15	Wacht Gerhard	4	"	"	"	
16	Gersemann Richard	2	0.8	19.8.29	"	
17	Wagner Heinrich	3 years	0.8	10.12.29	Hamburg	
18	Stande Heinz	1	boy	"	"	
19	Jankowski Herbert	1	"	25.3.30	"	
20	Metschulat Franz	20	cook & storekeeper	23.8.29	"	
21	Irzyg Max	1	cellerman	16.11.29	"	
22	Reiter Karl	1 year	galleon	16.11.29	Hamburg	
23	Weinreich Erwin	18	steward	19.6.29	"	
24	Schmidt Herbert	5	Messman	25.3.30	"	
25	Schroder Henry	2	"	"	"	
26	Schumacher Gustav	18	chief eng.	19.6.29	"	
27	Joheims Heinrich	34	2nd.	8.2.30	"	
28	Geck Walter	12	3rd.	14.10.29	"	
29	Lang Erwin	8	4th.	19.6.29	"	

firm
firm

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

11.11.18
U.S. Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL *Coronan* AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel *Coronan*, arriving at *Outports New York April 17th*, 19 *30*, from the port of *Hamburg Germany April 5/1930*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dost	Walter		35 years	captain	19.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	53	M	German	German	5'11"	190	none
2	Ullrich	Paul		31 years	chief off.	13.2.30	"			50	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
3	Weygärtner	Heinrich		17 "	2nd. " & wirel.op.	3.4.30	"			32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
4	von Ehren	Hans		9 "	3rd.off.	29.3.30	"			25	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
5	Daubenspeck	Herbert		5 "	4th.off. & wirel.op.	28.6.29	"			25	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
6	Osse	Willy		16 "	boatswain	25.3.30	"			32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Maier	Heinrich		37 "	carpenter	7.2.30	"			55	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
8	Angerstein	Otto		5 "	A.B.	19.8.29	"			25	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
9	Kienapfel	Fritz		13 "	"	12.10.29	"			35	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
10	Peters	Erich		8 "	"	"	"			26	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
11	Schumacher	Werner		2 "	"	19.8.29	"			18	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
12	Bremer	Ernst		7 "	"	10.12.29	"			26	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Fuhr	Kurt		4 "	"	10.2.30	"			21	"	"	"	5'9"	186	discharged
14	Jürgensen	Heinrich		4 years	A.B.	27.3.30	Hamburg	no	yes	19	M	German	German	5'6"	145	none
15	Bode	Adolf		3 "	"	1.4.30	"			18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
16	Wacht	Gerhard		4 "	"	"	"			19	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
17	Görmann	Richard		2 "	O.B.	19.8.29	"			48	"	"	"	5'9"	134	discharged
18	Wagner	Heinrich		3 years	O.B.	10.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	M	German	German	5'8"	138	none
19	Staudt	Heinz		1 "	boy	"	"			16	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
20	Jankowski	Herbert		1 "	"	25.3.30	"			17	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Motsehlut	Franz		20 "	cook & storekeeper	23.8.29	"			43	"	"	"	5'9"	215	"
22	Frey	Max		1 "	galleyman	16.11.29	"			24	"	"	"	5'8"	162	discharged
23	Reiter	Karl		1 year	galleyman	16.11.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	M	German	German	5'8"	168	none
24	Weinreich	Erwin		18 "	steward	19.6.29	"			39	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
25	Schmidt	Herbert		5 "	Messman	25.3.30	"			23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
26	Schröder	Henry		2 "	"	"	"			16	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
27	Schumacher	Gustav		18 "	chief eng.	19.6.29	"			58	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
28	Bohmann	Heinrich		34 "	2nd. "	8.2.30	"			58	"	"	"	5'9"	189	"
29	Geock	Walter		12 "	3rd. "	14.10.29	"			24	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
30	Lang	Erwin		8 "	4th. "	19.6.29	"			24	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"

Line
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*

Local Agents *Hamburg-American Line.*

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector. *4/17/30.*

Except #13-17+22.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Brew 54 all others

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. J. Master, of the S. S. Hagen do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of April
Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

W. D. J.
Master, S. S. Hagen.

1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel - Hagen, arriving at Outports New York April 17, 1930, from the port of Hamburg Germany April 5, 1930.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Glusing	Ernst		1 year	asst. eng.	23.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	6'1"	180	none
2	Boesel	Hans		2 "	"	6.2.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
3	Kaeck	Albert		24 "	storekeeper	7.2.30	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
4	Meyer	Willy		12 "	fireman	19.8.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Ewald	Richard		23 "	"	12.10.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	Denm.	5'10"	180	"
first p. 6	Ring	Gustav		10 "	"	31.3.30	"	"	"	32	"	Litvat.	Litvat.	5'9"	142	"
first p. 6	Mangelsdorf	Walter		10 "	oiler	27.3.30	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'6"	180	"
6	Landeschof	Jürgen			fireman	19.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	discharged
9	Warnke	Adolf		1 year	fireman	19.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'9"	182	none
10	Tschöwig	Paul		3 "	"	13.12.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
11	Jentsen	Paul		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
12	Meyer	Otto		7 "	"	16.12.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Seloh	Erich		1 "	"	19.8.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
14	Timme	Adolf		4 "	"	11.2.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
15	Pritz	Frans		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Austria	Austria	6'0"	184	"
first p. 6	Schlede	Richard		2 "	"	31.3.30	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'10"	156	"
17	Garcia-Chavez	Querubia		3 "	coalpasser	19.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	Span. Americ.	Span. Am.	5'5"	134	"
18	Langhoff	Willy		3 "	"	13.12.29	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'11"	158	"
19	Thielke	Otto		2 "	"	10.2.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	154	"
20	Niggel	Philipp		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
first	Pinzel	Alfred		1 mth.	"	31.3.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
first p. 6	Friedrich	Baptist		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first p. 6	Steffen	Hinrich		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	166	"
first	Zerrenner	Bernhard		none	boy	25.3.30	"	"	"	15	"	German	German	5'4"	98	"
first p. 6	Lange	Ewald		1 year	O.S.	2.4.30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
first p. 6	Jurgens	Ernst		3 "	A.E.	3.4.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first p. 6	Diamer	Georg		14 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
first p. 6	Schneiger	Wolfgang		1 "	galleyman	4.4.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
29	I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.															
30																

Fiftyfour names.
Two sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 421
For the Journey to the United States
via
Malcolm Bushe
VICE CONSUL
Date April 4, 1930
FILE NO. 1980
PAGE 22

Master

Local Agents
Hamburg American Line

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Duf, of the S. S. Hagon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Duf
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of April, 1930
Michael J. Duff
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees of the vessel who have been employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the collector of customs on the liability for the payment of such fine has been satisfied, and the vessel's fine remains unpaid, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

URS & Co.
24 BATTERY BL., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Henry*

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Singapore Shan
(Nationality.)

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>39</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>40</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th April, 1920, consigned to O.S. Navigation Co, is now lying at Quai A. Carre Beau, and is expected to sail 29th April, 1920, for Hankow via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

212

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Address
18	TARAMA	KAN	38	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 120
19	IZUMI	IWATARO	42	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 110
20	KAMEI	TSUNEJI	31	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
21	HIRAYAMA	MASAJI	31	M	"	"	"	"	5-4 132
22	MATSUMOTO	JOTARO	26	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
23	NAKAZONO	IWASAKU	25	M	"	"	"	"	5-5 132
24	NAKIYO	MASAMI	31	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
25	UCHIKAWA	TOKUJI	26	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 110
26	TAKAIHCHI	RYICHI	31	M	"	"	"	"	5-2 137
27	IGA	NITARO	35	M	"	"	"	"	5 126
28	OKAMOTO	YASUKAZU	30	M	"	"	"	"	5-5 132
29	SHIMODA	KANICHI	29	M	"	"	"	"	5-5 121
30	YUNCKI	YOSHITARO							

Michael J. Surr
USD Inspector 4/17/30

Brew 39 all alone

Lipid

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

KOKUSAI-LINE

TOKIO, JAPAN

Carl Wohlenberg

Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

NO	NAME	POSITION	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	TEETH	SCARS	REMARKS
16	TAKENCI	HIROSHI	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1 120
17	INOEE	KICHIMATSU	SAILOR 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 120
18	TARAMA	KAN	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 125
19	IZUMI	IWATARO	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1 120
20	KAMEI	TSUNEJI	NO 1 OPL 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 110
21	FIRAYAMA	MASAJI	NO 2 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
22	HATSUMON	JO TARO	NO 3 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 132
23	NAKAZONO	ITACUKI	DONKEY MAN 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
24	NAKIYO	MASAMI	SAILOR 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 132
25	UCHIKAWA	TOKUJI	PIRE MAN 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 124
26	TAKAISHI	RYCICHI	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 110
27	IGA	NITARO	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 132
28	OKAMOTO	YASUKAZU	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 126
29	SHIMURA	KANICHI	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 132
30	YUNCKI	YOSHITARO	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 122

139 all above

Michael Dwyer Expanded 28
USD Inspector 4/17/30

Brew 39 all above

Line **KOKUSAI LINE** • See
Owners **TOKIO, JAPAN** Note
Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg** *US Navigator*
14-1340 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens, on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SINGAPORE MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, April 17th, 1920, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CSHIDA	JICHIRO	MASTER	1/3/29	Kobe	NO	YES	41	MAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-3	110	
2	NOGUCHI	TAMETARO	CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	130	
3	NAGAMINE	TAKESABURO	2ND OFF.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	115	
4	SHIDA	YOSHIKI	3RD OFF.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	110	
5	UENO	HIJI	4TH OFF.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	125	
6	NISHIOKA	SHUNGO	CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	115	
7	HONMA	TETSUO	1ST ENG.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	115	
8	TERASHIMA	TOKUJURO	2ND ENG.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	145	
9	HAYASHI	RINTARO	3RD ENG.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	120	
10	KOMATSUBARA	MOTOMI	WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125	
11	YAMAGUCHI	KESASUKE	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	NO	42	"	"	"	5-2	120	
12	HAMAGUCHI	OTOMATSU	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	120	
13	TSUJIMURA	RIICHI	CL. MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	
14	IHARA	SHINICHI	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	125	
15	MURATA	RENKICHI	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	125	
16	TAKENOI	HIROSEI	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	120	
17	INOUE	KICHIMATSU	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	120	
18	TARANA	KAN	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	125	
19	IZUMI	IWATARO	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	120	
20	KANEI	TSUNEJI	NO 1 CPLY	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	110	
21	HIRAYAMA	MASAJI	NO 2	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	124	
22	HATSUMOTO	JOTARO	NO 3	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	132	
23	NAKAZONO	IVASUKE	DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	124	
24	NAKATO	MASAMI	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	132	
25	UCHIKAWA	TOKUJI	PIRE MAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	124	
26	TAKAISHI	RYOICHI	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	110	
27	ICA	NITARO	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	132	
28	OKAMOTO	YASUHAZU	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	120	
29	SHIMODA	KANICHI	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	132	
30	YUNCKI	YOSHITARO	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	121	

S.S. SINGAPORE MARU
APR 17 1920

KOKUSAI LINE

TOKIO, JAPAN
Local Agents
Carl Wohlenberg
14-1240 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael Dwyer
USS Inspector
4/17/30

Exempt 28
Crew 39 all aboard

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S/S Singapore Maru do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

April 1934 1934

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John Dwyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary or Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying:—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1420

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Singapore Mann

New York April 17, 1930

Hamburg Germany April 1, 1930

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	KAJI	ICHIJI	PIRE 2AN	1/ 3/29	KOEI	NO	NO	19	MAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-2	110
32	INOUE	KIYOSHI	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125
33	OKUDE	KANEYASU	6	1/3/30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	120
34	KOUNO	KIKUICHI	4	1/ 3/29	KOEI	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	132
35	MORIMOTO	SOJI	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	132
36	MORI	HIDEICHI	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	120
37	OKA	TAICHI	COOK 4	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	140
38	MURAMATSU	TAIMA	BOY 10	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	110
39	TAKAHASHI	KOICHI	4	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	120
40	TANAKA	HEITARO	2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	130
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

Michael Hurry thirty nine names.
 U.S. Inspector 4/17/30 Two sheets.

I certify that the above named persons
 have produced satisfactory evidence of
 the names stated after their
 names, and none of them are under an
 agreement to be discharged in the United
 States. They are all necessary for the
 operation of the vessel.

[Signature]
 Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 416

For the Journey to the United States

[Signature]
 VICE CONSUL

Date April 1st 1930

Fee No. 884-
 Fee prescribed.

KOKUSAI LINE

TOKIO, JAPAN

Owners Carl Wohlenberg

Local Agents Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Navigation

4-17-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S/S Singapore do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of

April 1930.

Michael J. Sarge
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying*—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form No. 5256

08618-2-44V

I, alfred Gugg, Surgeon of the Corte Development Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Puerto Rico

215

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Purchased 4/28/30
 Clerk PC
 Cards removed 4/28/30
 Cards checked 4/28/30
 Closed 4/28/30

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 19 30

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Ame

Mandates

Service No. 268

Gardner A. Myrick
 Vice Consul of the United States
 of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4-18-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. State	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	
1st CABIN	3				3	3					3	12
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	3				3	3					3	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>9</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>12</u>
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total <u>9</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>12</u>

73 12

10/2/30
 United Fruit

STAT

States, or a port
FIRST-CABIN

Passengers sailing from

...PUERTO CORTES, Hond.

APR 11 13th 1938

Arriving

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Afians

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., April 19, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Bonifacio Master of the Y. Talita, from Porto Canto,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Bonifacio
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1930
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. T O D T E C

UNITED STATES APRIL 19, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

217

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OTHER.

REMARKS.

OTHER.

REMARKS.

OTHER.

REMARKS.

OTHER.

REMARKS.

OTHER.

(32 1 MATHIAS

ROSENDA C. 1 el 1

2 MEX. DOUBT. VIS.

9:15

WALSH

4/19/26 p 11⁰⁰

4/19/26

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7b), (7c) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Handwritten signature Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer in writing, and to deliver to him all lists in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists as herein required, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the payment of a fine of \$10 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered in the district in which the port of arrival is located; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2515

Form 890

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

APR 11 20th 1930 192

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Toltec
(Nationality.)
from port of Cortez, Honduras hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>46</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>46</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>48</u>	Total crew this date	<u>48</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 18th, 1932, 1932, consigned to Wm. S. Davis Co.; is now lying at Pier 15 Bk., and is expected to sail April 20th, 1932, for Long, C. A. Hand, via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14-1035

of the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1/9-30, from the port of PIEDRA CORTES, HONDURAS. 221

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Height inches and feet	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	35	Male	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5.8	170	NONE	
	50	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	175	-do-	
	51	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	160	-do-	
	29	-do-	Irish	American	5.7	150	-do-	
	45	-do-	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5.11	180	-do-	
		-do-	-do-	Swedish	5.5	170	-do-	
		-do-	American	American	5.8	155	-do-	
		-do-	Scandi- navian	Swedish	5.8	170	-do-	
	32	-do-	-do-	Norwegian	5.6	165	-do-	
	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	160	-do-	
	25	-do-	Irish	Irish	5.9	165	-do-	
	26	-do-	Canadian	British	5.5	145	-do-	
	25	-do-	Latvia	Latvian	5.7	165	-do-	
	21	-do-	Italian	Italian	5.7	150	-do-	
	22	-do-	American	American	5.11	150	-do-	
	24	-do-	British	British	5.8	150	-do-	
	22	-do-	American	American	5.8	160	-do-	
	40	-do-	Scotch	American	5.6	150	-do-	
	45	-do-	Scandi- navian	American	5.9	180	-do-	
	28	-do-	English	British	5.7	170	-do-	
	33	-do-	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5.9	165	-do-	
	35	-do-	Latvia	Latvian	5.8	175	-do-	
	30	-do-	American	American	5.8	170	-do-	
	25	-do-	Scotch	British	5.6	160	-do-	
	22	-do-	Tecaguator	Span, Amer	5.5	145	-do-	
	46	-do-	Spain	Spanish	5.5	140	-do-	
	22	-do-	Span, Amer	Honduran	5.10	160	-do-	
	25	-do-	-do-	Niageruan	5.8	155	-do-	
	38	-do-	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	-do-	
	24	-do-	Span, Amer	Honduran	5.6	145	-do-	

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of the United States.

Vessel TOLLIEC, arriving at NEW YORK, APR

(1) No. of list	(2) State whether member of crew on voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where
1		BORETTZEN ALSMUND	20 Yrs	Master	4/5/30 New York
2		HOIE CLAUS	20 Yrs	Ch. Officer	-do-
3		HANSEN TRYGUE	15 Yrs	2nd	-do-
4		HANNA ERNEST	7 Yrs	3rd	-do-
5		INGEBRETSEN INGEBRET	25 "	Carpenter	-do-
6		ARONSON CARL	20 "	Bo's'n	-do-
7	1st	BANGBORN OSCAR	9 "	Q. Master	-do-
8	1st	FREDERICKS GUSTA	10 "	-do-	-do-
9	1st	KRISTIANSEN TRYGUE	12 "	-do-	-do-
10		SOERENSEN SVALA	5 "	-do-	-do-
11	1st	MEIER JAMES	4 "	Sailor	-do-
12	1st	RODEY JAMES	6 "	-do-	-do-
13	1st	TOMSCHEIT CARL	5 "	-do-	-do-
14	1st	SPERANDIO ALBERTO	3 "	-do-	-do-
15	1st	STEMPLER CHARLES	1 "	-do-	-do-
16		KILLIS THOMAS	4 "	CH. Rm. OPr	-do-
17		KOLZ CHARLES	5 "	2nd "	-do-
18		GREEN GEORGE	20 "	Ch. Engineer	-do-
19		HALVerson AERNAR	20 "	1st Asst "	-do-
20		PANNING FRANCES	8 "	2nd "	-do-
21	1st	LERVIK ERLING	10 "	3rd "	-do-
22		WILKES AUGUST	15 "	Ch. Ref Eng	-do-
23	1st	LAURIE WILLIAM	8 "	2nd "	-do-
24		MC'QUE JOSEPH	5 "	3rd "	-do-
25		LOPEZ PAULO	3 "	Storekeeper	-do-
26		LINARES JOSE	20 "	Oiler	-do-
27		FERRERA DOVAL	2 "	"	-do-
28	1st	SOMARRIBA ALFONSO	6 "	"	-do-
29		RODRIGUEZ JOSE	28 "	Water tender	-do-
30		NORMAN MARTIN	4 "	"	-do-

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
			<i>None</i>	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<i>As per attached list 4/6/30 m/s</i>

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<i>As per attached list</i>

Line

Owner's

Local Agents

Smith & Jones

Smith & Jones

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A VESSEL EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel TOLTEC arriving at N

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

PORTO CORTEZ, HONDURAS. 221

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea
1		BORRETZEN AASMUND	20 Yrs
2		HOIE CLAUD	20 Yrs
3		HANSAN TRYGUE	15 Yrs
4		HANNA ERNEST	7 Yrs
5		INGBRETSSEN INGRET	25 "
6		ARONSON CARL	20 "
7	1st	PANGBORN OSCAR	9 "
8	1st	FREDERICKS GUSTA	10 "
9	1st	KRISTIANSEN TRYGUE	12 "
10		SORENSEN SVALA	5 "
11	1st	ELLIS JAMES	4 "
12	1st	RODEY JAMES	6 "
13	1st	TOMSCHERT CARL	5 "
14	1st	SPERANDIO ALBERTO	3 "
15	1st	STEMPLER CHARLES	1 "
16		ELLIS THOMAS	4 "
17		KOLZ CHARLES	3 "
18		GREEN GEORGE	20 "
19		HALVERSON AENARN	20 "
20		FANNING FRANCES	8 "
21	1st	LERVIK ERLING	10 " 3rd "
22		WILKES AUGUST	15 " Ch. Ref Eng
23	1st	LAURIE WILLIAM	8 " 2nd "
24		MC'CUE JOSEPH	5 " 3rd "
25		LOPEZ PABLO	3 " Storekeeper
26		LINARES JOSE	20 " Oiler
27		FERRERA DUVAL	2 " "
28	1st	SOMARRIBA ALFONSO	6 " "
29		RODRIGUEZ JOSE	28 " Watertender
30		NORMAN MARTIN	4 " "

1	Aasmund Borretzen	185.00	Master	33	Norwegian
2	Claus Hoie	140.00	Ch. Officer	50	"
3	Trygve Hansan	120.00	2nd "	30	"
4	Ernest Hanna	120.00	3rd "	29	American
5	Ingbrt Ingbretn	70.00	Carpenter	43	Norwegian
6	Carl Aronson	85.00	Pos'n	48	Swedish
7	Oscar Pangborn	80.00	2. Master	30	American
8	Gusta Fredricks	80.00	"	30	Swedish
9	Trygve Kristiansen	80.00	"	38	Norwegian
10	Svala Sorenson	80.00	"	25	"
11	James Rodey	55.00	A.B.	26	British
12	Carl Tomschert	55.00	"	25	Latvian
13	Charles Stempler	55.00	"	28	American
14	Alberto Sperandio	55.00	"	21	Italian

1	Thomas Ellis	105.00	Ch. Rdo. Dpr	24	British
2	Charles Kolz	90.00	2nd "	22	American

1	George Green	280.00	Ch. Engineer	40	American
2	Aenarn Halverson	170.00	1 Asst Eng	43	"
3	Frances Fanning	140.00	2nd "	28	British
4	Erling Lervik	125.00	3rd "	34	Latvian
5	August Wilkes	145.00	Ch. Ref Eng	35	"
6	William Laurie	125.00	2nd "	30	American
7	Joseph Mc'Cue	90.00	3rd "	25	British
8	Pablo Lopez	70.00	Storekeeper	22	American
9	Jose Rodriguez	67.50	Watertender	38	Spanish
10	Martin Norman	67.50	"	24	Honduran
11	William Coe	67.50	"	27	"
12	Jose Linares	65.00	Oiler	46	Spanish
13	Duval Ferrara	65.00	"	18	Honduran
14	Alfonso Somarrriba	65.00	"	25	"
15	Louis Lopez	60.00	Fireman	21	Ecuadoran
16	Rosendo Gonzalez	60.00	"	25	Spanish
17	Ambrose Espejel	60.00	"	26	Mexican
18	Louis Sainz	60.00	"	26	Costa Rican
19	Jesus Valverde	60.00	"	21	"
20	Jesus Perez	60.00	"	25	Spanish

1	Patrick Smith	150.00	Ch. SM & Purser	45	American
2	William Hennes	105.00	Ch. Cook	27	Honduran
3	Alex Radows	75.00	2nd Cook	38	American
4	Robert Walters	50.00	Saloon Man	25	Honduran
5	Jacob Downs	45.00	Asst Std	27	"
6	George Brice	45.00	Cooks Mate	28	"
7	Julius Meza	45.00	Pantryman	24	"
8	Thomas Parker	45.00	Asst Std	35	American
9	Manual Espanosa	55.00	Mess Boy	20	Costa Rican
10	Carlos Jeffries	55.00	"	25	Honduran

33	-do-	navian	Norwegian	5.9	165	-do-
35	-do-	Latvia	Latvian	5.8	175	-do-
30	-do-	American	American	5.8	170	-do-
25	-do-	Scotch	British	5.6	160	-do-
22	-do-	Ecuador	Span, Amer	5.5	145	-do-
46	-do-	Spain	Spanish	5.5	140	-do-
22	-do-	Span, Amer	Honduran	5.10	160	-do-
25	-do-	-do-	Nicaraguan	5.8	155	-do-
38	-do-	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	-do-
24	-do-	Span, Amer	Honduran	5.6	145	-do-

Line 10-1240
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (10), (11), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1		BORRETZEN AASMUND	20 Yrs	Master
2		HOIE CLAUD	20 Yrs	Ch. Officer
3		HANSAN TRYGUE	15 Yrs	2nd -do-
4		HANNA ERNEST	7 Yrs	3rd -do-
5		INGERETSEN INGEBRET	25 "	Carpenter
6		ARONSON CARL	20 "	Bos'n
7	1st	PANGBORN OSCAR	9 "	Q. Master
8	1st	FREDERICKS GUSTA	10 "	-do-
9	1st	KRISTIANSEN TRYGUE	12 "	-do-
10		SORENSEN SVALA	5 "	-do-
11	1st	MILLER JAMES	4 "	Sailor
12	1st	RODEY JAMES	6 "	-do-
13	1st	TOMSCHERT CARL	5 "	-do-
14	1st	SPERANDIO ALBERTO	3 "	-do-
15	1st	STEMPLER CHARLES	1 "	-do-
16		ELLIS THOMAS	4 "	Ch. Rd. OPr
17		KOLZ CHARLES	3 "	2nd " "
18		GREEN GEORGE	20 "	Ch. Engineer
19		HALVERSON AENARN	20 "	1st Asst "
20		PANNING FRANCES	8 "	2nd " "
21	1st	LERVIK ERLING	10 "	3rd " "
22		WILKES AUGUST	15 "	Ch. Ref Eng
23	1st	LAURIE WILLIAM	8 "	2nd " "
24		MC'CUE JOSEPH	5 "	3rd " "
25		LOPEZ PAHLO	3 "	Storekeeper
26		LINARES JOSE	20 "	Oiler
27		FERRERA DUVAL	2 "	"
28	1st	SOMARRIBA ALFONSO	6 "	"
29		RODRIGUEZ JOSE	28 "	Watertender
30		NORMAN MARTIN	4 "	"

(6) Rate	(7) Position	(8) Nationality
105.00	Master	Norwegian
120.00	2nd Officer	U. S. A.
70.00	Carpenter	Norwegian
65.00	Boatman	do
65.00	Boatman	do
60.00	do	Swedish
60.00	do	do
60.00	do	Norwegian
65.00	A. B. Seaman	British
55.00	do	Norwegian
55.00	do	U. S. A.
55.00	do	do
55.00	do	Spanish
55.00	do	do
105.00	Chf. Rm. Opr	British
70.00	2nd do	American
280.00	Chf. Engineer	U. S. A.
170.00	1st Asst. Engr	do
140.00	2nd do	British
125.00	3rd do	Latvian
140.00	Chf. Refrig.	do
125.00	2nd do	U. S. A.
90.00	3rd do	British
70.00	Dayman	U. S. A.
87.50	W-tender	British
87.50	do	Honduran
65.00	Oiler	Mexican
65.00	do	British
65.00	do	Honduran
65.00	do	U. S. A.
60.00	Fireman	Equadoran
60.00	do	U. S. A.
60.00	do	Spanish
60.00	do	do
60.00	do	U. S. A.
150.00	Chf. Steward	U. S. A.
105.00	Chf. Cook	Honduran
75.00	2nd do	U. S. A.
50.00	1st Saloonman	Honduran
45.00	2nd Saloonman	do
40.00	Utilityman	U. S. A.
45.00	Pastryman	Honduran
45.00	Off. Mess	do
35.00	Crew Mess	do
35.00	Crew Mess	B. W. I.
45.00	ASST. STEWARD	HONDURAN
28	do	English
33	do	Scandi- navian
35	do	Latvia
30	do	American
25	do	Scotch
22	do	Equador
46	do	Spain
22	do	Span. Amer
25	do	do
38	do	Spanish
24	do	Span. Amer

CREW
in aliens on board upon arrival at a
HONDURAS. 221

(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
170	NONE	
175	-do-	
160	-do-	
150	-do-	
180	-do-	
170	-do-	
155	-do-	
170	-do-	
165	-do-	
160	-do-	
165	-do-	
145	-do-	
165	-do-	
150	-do-	
115	-do-	
150	-do-	
150	-do-	
160	-do-	
150	-do-	
150	-do-	
180	-do-	
170	-do-	
165	-do-	
175	-do-	
170	-do-	
145	-do-	
160	-do-	
155	-do-	
150	-do-	
145	-do-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8), and (9)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

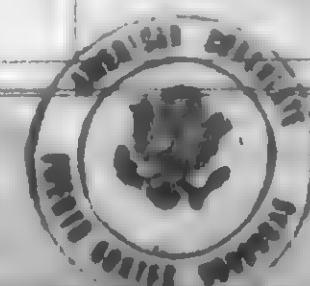
Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 18 TH, 1930, from the port of PUERTO CORTEZ, HONDURAS. 221

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BORRETTZEN	AASMUND	20 Yrs	Master	4/5/30	New York	To be Paid Off	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8	170	NONE	
2		HOIR	CLAUS	20 Yrs	Ch. Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	50	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	175	-do-	
3		HANSAN	TRYGVE	15 Yrs	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	160	-do-	
4		HANNA	ERNEST	7 Yrs	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	Irish	American	5.7	150	-do-	
5		INGBRETTSEN	INGBRET	25 "	Carpenter	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	-do-	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.11	180	-do-	
6		ARONSON	CARL	20 "	Bos'n	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	Swedish	5.5	170	-do-	
7	1st	PANGBORN	OSCAR	9 "	Q. Master	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	American	American	5.8	155	-do-	
8	1st	FREDERICKS	GUSTA	10 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.8	170	-do-	
9	1st	KRISTIANSEN	TRYGVE	12 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	Norwegian	5.6	165	-do-	
10		SORENSEN	SVALA	5 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	160	-do-	
11	1st	MILLER	JAMES	4 "	Sailor	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	Irish	Irish	5.9	165	-do-	Left in Hospital at Puerto Cortez
12	1st	RODEY	JAMES	6 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	Canadian	British	5.5	145	-do-	
13	1st	TOMSCHERT	CARL	5 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	Latvia	Latvian	5.7	165	-do-	
14	1st	SPERANDIO	ALBERTO	3 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	Italian	Italian	5.7	150	-do-	
15	1st	STEMPLER	CHARLES	1 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	American	American	5.11	150	-do-	
16		ELLIS	THOMAS	4 "	Ch. Rd. OPr	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	British	British	5.9	150	-do-	
17		KOLZ	CHARLES	3 "	2nd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	American	American	5.8	160	-do-	
18		GREEN	GEORGE	20 "	Ch. Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	Scotch	American	5.6	150	-do-	
19		HALVERSON	AENARN	20 "	1st Asst "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	Scandinavian	American	5.9	180	-do-	
20		PANNING	FRANCES	6 "	2nd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	English	British	5.7	170	-do-	
21	1st	LERVIK	ERLING	10 "	3rd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	165	-do-	
22		WILKES	AUGUST	13 "	Ch. Ref Eng	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	Latvia	Latvian	5.8	175	-do-	
23	1st	LAURIE	WILLIAM	8 "	2nd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	American	American	5.8	170	-do-	
24		MC'CUE	JOSEPH	5 "	3rd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	Scotch	British	5.6	160	-do-	
25		LOPEZ	PAULO	3 "	Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	Ecuador	Span. Amer	5.5	145	-do-	
26		LINARES	JOSE	20 "	Oiler	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	46	-do-	Spain	Spanish	5.5	140	-do-	
27		FERRERA	DUVAL	2 "	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	Span. Amer	Honduran	5.10	160	-do-	
28	1st	SOMARRIBA	ALFONSO	6 "	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	Nicaraguan	5.8	155	-do-	
29		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	18 "	Watertender	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	-do-	
30		NORMAN	MARTIN	4 "	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	Span. Amer	Honduran	5.6	145	-do-	

Line 1000
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(Dec 1) Crew 41

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bonifacio, Master, of the Y. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bonifacio
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

222

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		COE	WILLIAM	7 Yrs	Watertender	4/5/30	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	Male	Span.Amer	Honduran	5.6	140	NONE		
2		LOPEZ	LOUIS	5 "	Fireman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	Equadoran	5.5	145	-do-		
3		GONZALEZ	ROSENDO	20 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	-do-		
4		ESPEJEL	AMROSE	8 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	Mexican	Mexican	5.5	145	-do-		
5	1st	BAENZ	LOUIS	6 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	Rican	Costa Rican	5.5	150	-do-		
6	1st	VALVERDE	JESUS	2 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	140	-do-		
7	1st	PEREZ	JESUS	14 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	155	-do-		
8		SMITH	PATRICK	20 "	Ch.Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	American	American	5.8	180	-do-		
9		HENNES	WILLIAM	8 "	Ch.Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	Af.Black	Honduran	5.6	145	-do-		
10		BARROWS	ALEXANDER	10 "	2nd "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	American	5.9	155	-do-		
11		WALTERS	ROBERT	3 "	Saloon Man	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	Honduran	5.7	140	-do-		
12		DOWNES	JACOB	2 "	Asst Std	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	Nicaraguan	5.7	150	-do-		
13		ERICE	GEORGE	7 "	Cooks Mate	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	Honduran	5.6	140	-do-		
14		MEZA	JULIUS	4 "	Pantryman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	Honduran	5.7	150	-do-		
15		PARKER	THOMAS	9 "	Eng.Mess	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	American	5.5	140	-do-		
16		ESPINOSA	MANUAL	1 "	Messboy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	-do-	Span.Amer	Costarican	5.6	145	-do-		
17		JEFFRIES	CARLOS	2 "	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	Af.Black	Honduran	5.7	150	-do-		
18	American Consulate No. 267																	
19	at Puerto Cortes, Honduras																	
20	(City) (Country)																	
21	SEEN																	
22	For the journey to the United States,																	
23	via																	
24	Landoner A. Myrick																	
25	Vice Consul																	
26	Date APR 19 1930																	
27	The validity of this visa expires																	
28	two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues																	
29	valid for that period.																	
30	This is the only (47) names.																	

Owners

Local Agents
14-1202

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1997, 34, 1, 1-14.

4-18-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Brucini Master of the SS. Satter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of

1930

A. Brucini
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

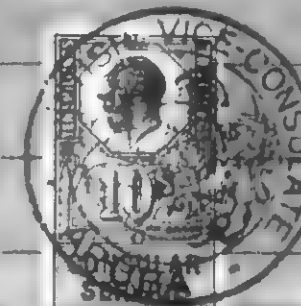
223

APRIL 12TH

, 192⁰, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A. APRIL 18, 192⁰ ①

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R. Rodger British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of Passengers as shown on this list of March 12 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 10th April, 30.

1985



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-522

4/5
 Camp for
 Hanson

in 4-18-30

1st Out	3	3
2nd Out		
Storage		
Total	3	3

in
 10-20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Sheet No. 2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
April 22nd., 19 30

I, master of the American S. S. "GRAMPTON ANDERSON"

from port of Rio Janeiro, Pernambuco and Aruba, D.W.I. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 Total crew this date 43
(Including Wife & Daughter of Chief Engineer)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 18th. 1930, consigned to Ruasteca Petroleum Co.; is now lying at Carteret, N.J., and is expected to sail April 22nd. 1930, for Aruba, D.W.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Yes	No	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
48	Male	Scandin.	American	5.11	185	None		
38	"	"	"	5.7	165	"		
31	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	140	"		
44	"	Scandin.	"	5.7	215	Tattoo F.A.M		
26	"	English	English	5.8	165	None		
35	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.9	145	Tattoo F.A.M		
37	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	168	Tattoo F.A.M		
35	"	Scandin.	American	5.5	140	None		
26	"	Canadian	Canadian	6.0	170	"		
30	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.3	136	"		
25	"	U.S.A.	American	5.7	156	Tattoo 1.A.M		
29	"	"	"	5.5	128	None		
21	"	"	"	6.1	185	Tatto both arms and legs		
22	"	Porto Rican	"	5.7	162	Tattoo F.A.M		
27	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.8	154	Tattoo both arms		
26	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.5	130	None		
18	"	U.S.A.	American	5.8	165	Tattoo F.A.M		
18	"	"	"	5.10	150	Tattoo 1.A.M		
34	"	Scandin.	"	6.1	155	None		
40	"	German	"	5.9	186	Tattoo F.A.M		
42	"	U.S.A.	"	5.10	148	None		
30	"	"	"	6.2	200	"		
50	"	Scandin.	"	5.8	195	Tattoo F.A.M		
25	"	German	Free St.	5.11	180	None		
24	"	U.S.A.	American	5.7	145	"		
28	"	"	"	5.6	185	"		
29	"	"	"	6.10	215	Tattoo both arms		
41	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5.8	180	Tattoo F.A.M		
53	"	U.S.A.	American	5.11	155	None		
26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	"		

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Pernambuco and Aruba, D.W.I.

4/21/30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the port of the United States.

Vessel "CRANFORD ANDERSON", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 1930.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name				When
Johnson	Peder A.		27 Years	Master	1930- Baltimore, Feb-27th-Maryland, Pa.
Olsen	Eryve E.		16 "	1st-Mate	"
Millington	Walter E.		10 "	2nd- "	"
Lindstrom	George E.		25 "	3rd- "	"
Lengnick	Tomas		2 "	Radio Operator	"
Halgebo	Kolbjorn		19 "	Carpenter	"
Dofinos	Constantinos		19 "	Boatswain	"
Haltine	Carl		5 "	Q-Master	"
Doty	George E.		5 "	"	"
Hagen	Knut		15 "	"	"
Chase	Harold	"FIRST"	4 "	Able-Seaman	"
Abrams	Alfred	"FIRST"	14 "	"	"
Jenkins	Elvin W.	"FIRST"	5 "	"	"
Perez	Ramon	"FIRST"	5 "	"	"
Hesje	Lars	"FIRST"	14 "	"	1930- Aruba, Pa.
	Chase H.	"FIRST"	10 "	"	1930- Baltimore, Feb-27th-Maryland
Rothauge	John	"FIRST"	1 "	Gen-Worker	"
Urban	Paul	"FIRST"	1 "	"	"
Berglund	Olaf		16 "	Ch-Engineer	"
Fenslau	Rudolph		20 "	1st-Asst. Eng.	"
Slack	Charles G.		27 "	2nd- "	"
Freimuth	August P.	"FIRST"	13 "	3rd- "	"
Bjorkman	August		27 "	1st-Pumpman	"
Jurg	Arthur		3 "	2nd- "	"
Sandberg	Virgil R.		5 "	Oiler	"
Hofmann	Norman		6 "	"	"
Peterson	Emery		6 "	"	"
Nilsson	Rail		24 "	Fireman	"
Mc Cormick	Edward		31 "	"	"
Aldama	Vincent		23 "	"	"

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

General Agent, Huasteca Petroleum Co.

G.C. Tupper

Immigrant Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Leo J. Mullen	27	American	Aruba, D.W.I. Apr. 11th. 1930
Thompson Mackenzie	35	British	Baltimore Feb. 26th. 1930

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Thomas Lengnick	26	British	Baltimore Feb. 26th. 1930
Harold Chase	25	American	" " "
Lars Hesje	27	Norwegian	" " "
Alfred Abrams	29	American	" " "
Elvin Jenkins	21	"	" " "
John Rothauge	18	"	" " "
Charles G. Slack	42	"	" " "
Virgil R. Sandberg	24	"	" " "
Norman Hofmann	26	"	" " "
Emery Peterson	29	"	" " "
Vincent Aldama	26	Spanish	" " "
Rail Nilsson	41	Swedish	" " "
Francis Kelly	23	American	" " "
Fred Orsman	40	Swedish	" " "
Jacob E. Lehr	25	American	" " "
Stanley Wrona	25	"	" " "
Harry Espindola	27	Mexican	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles Schroder	38	American	J. Parada	26	Spanish
L. Ling	23	Italian	N. Kurstinos	32	Greece
B. Gonzales	29	Spanish	P. Almerindo	25	Brazil
R. Gomes	41	"	G. Bundy	25	Spanish
A. Torgersen	25	Norwegian	J. Mouett	27	Brazil
D. Santos	29	Portuguese	J. Castro	30	Spanish
T. J. Dromgool	39	American	M. Albuquerque	29	Portuguese
N. Antonio	51	"	C. Ratcliffe	23	American
G. Duin	32	Roumania	P. Lopez	44	Portuguese
C. Athanasaki	23	Greece	Anna L. Dromgool	33	American
			Grace Dromgool	13	American

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Anna L. Dromgool and Grace Dromgool is Wife & Daughter of Chief Engineer Thomas J. Dromgool, making trip with him.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-4813

[Signature]
Master.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CRAMPTON ANDERSON", arriving at New-York, N.Y., April 18th-1930, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Pernambuco and Aruba, D.W.I.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Johnson	Peder A.	/	27 Years	Master	1930- Feb-27th	Baltimore, To be Maryland, paid off-		Yes	42	Male	Scandin.	American	5.11	185	None
Olsen	Trygve H.	/	16 "	1st-Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
Millington	Walter E.	/	10 "	2nd- "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	140	"
Lindstrom	George E.	/	25 "	3rd- "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandin.	"	5.7	215	Tattoo r.Arm
Langnick	Tomas	/	2 "	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5.8	155	None
Helgebo	Kolbjorn	/	19 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.9	143	Tattoo r.Arm
Dofinos	Constantinos	/	19 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	158	Tattoo r.Arm
Hultine	Carl	/	5 "	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandin.	American	5.5	140	None
Doty	George H.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Canadian	Canadian	6.0	170	"
Hagen	Knut	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.3	136	"
Chase	Harold	"FIRST"	4 "	Able-Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	American	5.7	156	Tattoo l.Arm
Abrams	Alfred	"FIRST"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	128	None
Jenkins	Elwin W.	"FIRST"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.1	185	Tattoo both arms and legs
Perez	Ramon	"FIRST"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	"	5.7	162	Tattoo r.Arm
Hesje	Lars	"FIRST"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.8	154	Tattoo both arms
Schuster	Gloria M.	"FIRST"	10 "	"	1930- Nov-9th	Aruba, Paid off D.W.I. Aruba-	"	"	26	"	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	5.5	120	None
Rothauge	John	"FIRST"	1 "	Gen-Worker	1930- Feb-27th	Baltimore To be Maryland off-	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	American	5.8	165	Tattoo r.Arm
Urban	Paul	"FIRST"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	150	Tattoo l.Arm
Berglund	Olaf	/	16 "	Ch-Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandin.	"	6.1	155	None
Penslau	Rudolph	/	20 "	1st-Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5.9	185	Tattoo r.Arm
Slack	Charles G.	/	27 "	2nd- "	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	5.10	148	None
Freimuth	August F.	"FIRST"	13 "	3rd- "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.2	200	"
Bjorkman	August	/	27 "	1st-Pumpman	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scandin.	"	5.8	195	Tattoo r.Arm
Jurg	Arthur	/	3 "	2nd- "	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Free St. Dansig	5.11	180	None
Sandberg	Virgil R.	/	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	American	5.7	143	"
Hofmann	Norman	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
Peterson	Emery	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	215	Tattoo both arms
Hilsson	Emil	/	24 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5.8	180	Tattoo r.Arm
Mc Cormick	Edward	/	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.A.	American	5.11	153	None
Aldama	Vincent	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	"

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Agents Same

Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co.

G.C. Ingersoll 4/18/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peder A. Johnson, Master of the "CRAMPTON ANDERSON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1930

G. C. Inforols
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GRAMPTON ANDERSON", arriving at New-York, N.Y., April 18th, 1930, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brasilia, Pernambuco and Aruba, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Francies	/	8 Years	Wiper	1930- Feb-27th	Baltimore, Maryland	To be paid off-	Yes	23	Male	U.S.A.	American	5.10	178	Tattoo b.Arms
2	Mackenzie	Thompson	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotland	British	5.3	128	None
3	Ossmon	Fred	/	"FIRST" 19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5.8	178	"
4	Lahr	Jacob H.	/	12 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	American	5.8	156	Scar r.s.Neck
5	Mendes	Pedro	/	5 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	152	Light Colored
6	Wrona	Stanley	/	9 "	2nd-Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	145	Tattoo r.Arm
7	Contrares	Jose Maria	/	5 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.0	104	None
8	Rapindola	Harry	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	129	"
9	Lovass	Thor	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.7	145	"
10	Butler	James J.	/	"FIRST" 30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.A.	American	5.4	105	"
11	Pana	George	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Roumania	Roumanian	5.5	145	"
12	<div>Original</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Rio de Janeiro</u> Date <u>Mar. 25, 1930</u> Consul <u>Leo J. Mullen</u> Date <u>Mar. 25, 1930</u> This list is <u>two</u> sheets bears the names of <u>41</u> men, reported as members of the crew. (including master) <u>Leo J. Mullen</u> AMERICAN VICE CONSUL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil</div>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Mullen	Leo J.	/	"FIRST" 7 Years	Seaman	1930 April 11th	Aruba, D.W.I.	To be paid off	Yes	27	Male	U.S.A.	American	5.5	135	None
21	Leo J. Mullen had been left behind at Aruba from our S.S. "C.A. CANFIELD"															
22	G. C. Infarolo, Insp.															
23	4/18/30															
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Owners Same-

Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co. 122-E. 42nd Street, N.Y. City-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-18-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peder A. Johnson, Master of the "CRAMPTON ANDERSON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Peder A. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SARDINIAN PRINCE" Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD B. VI. 10TH. APRIL, 1923. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 18th, 1923. 227

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAIDLEY	HAROLD HARRISON	25	11	M	S	13TH. APRIL, 1904. MCKIN, WEST VIRGINIA	U. S. C. C. # 139519 Henry S. Stinson	1165 NORTH BOSTON, TULSA, OKLA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ADD D-1030

an 4-18-30

Pravel

1/5 Dan Sullivan

Aliens	U.S.	Foreign
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total	1	1

an
or

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Y. Pearson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the portions they respectively have in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the United States; and the master of each vessel of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Boston Mass*

I, master of the British S. S. "Lindian Prince"
(Nationality) Burmes
from port of Burmes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>87</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>N/A</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>N/A</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>87</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 23rd April, 1940, consigned to Gunness Whitty & Co; is now lying at Gonyack, and is expected to sail 30th April, 1940, for Philadelphia via United States port of new york. First port of call in United States this voyage was new york.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7 1/2	178	NIL							
"	34	"	"	"	5' 10	190	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	37	"	WELSH	"	5' 7	168	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 10	180	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	51	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	6' 0	190	Wkly. Average							
"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 8	170	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 11	156	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	41	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	38	"	"	"	5' 9	172	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	43	"	"	"	5' 7	145	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	30	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 6	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	36	"	"	"	5' 5	135	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	49	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 9	139	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 11	196	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	27	"	"	"	5' 5	130	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	28	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	42	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 6	180	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 9	185	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 7	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	38	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	28	"	"	"	5' 5	130	Wkly. Average							
"	44	"	"	"	5' 5	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	40	"	"	"	5' 4	135	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	27	"	"	"	5' 4	120	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	22	"	"	"	5' 3	130	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5	145	Wkly. Average							
"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8	154	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	20	"	"	"	5' 6	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	19	"	"	"	5' 6	133	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

***See list of races on back hereof.**
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

MINISTRY OF LABOR
PUBLIC SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
port of the United States.

part of the United States.

22, from the port of Buenos Aires

2.7
F.1
C.2
C.2

May 15 初

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. E. Taylor	25	British	22/4/80	New York
Ed Marshall	28	"	do.	do.
5th Handley	27	"	12/11/29	New York
Frederick Webb	46	American	7/2/30	New York
John de Bouchard	47	Portuguese	4/2/30	do.
Antonio Silva	40	"	do.	do.
Alberto José de Souza	30	Brazilian	do.	do.
Estevão Almeida	36	do	11/2/30	do.
James Buchanan	28	British	4/2/30	do.
James Martin	37	do.	do.	do.
Roberto Oliveira	40	Brazilian	do.	do.
Osley Thomson	47	British	do.	do.
James Bradley	19	do.	do.	do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia Pa
6th May, 1930
S.S. "London Prince"

I, master of the British S.S. "Indisimprince"
(Nationality) from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NIL</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NIL</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>NIL</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd May 1930, consigned to James Smith & Co Ltd; is now lying at W. Richmond, and is expected to sail 6th May 1930, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **230**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Y. Pransor.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been deserted, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in any case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, or to report to the immigration officer, or to pay to the collector of customs any such fine as may be imposed, he shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and shall be liable to the payment of such fine in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been so paid off and discharged, or who has deserted, or whose case as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See of

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
To be paid or not at all	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality
0	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH
	"	34	"	"	"
	"	37	"	WELSH	"
	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"
5	"	51	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH
	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH
	"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE
	"	41	"	"	"
	"	38	"	"	"
	"	43	"	"	"
	"	30	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN
	"	36	"	"	"
0	"	49	"	WELSH	BRITISH
	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"
	"	27	"	"	"
5	"	42	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN
	"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE
	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN
	"	38	"	"	"
	"	28	"	"	"
	"	44	"	"	"
	"	40	"	"	"
0	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH
5	"	27	"	"	"
	"	22	"	"	"
	"	27	"	"	"
	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH
	"	20	"	"	"
0	"	19	"	"	"

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by part of the United States.

Vessel "SARDINIAN PRINCE", arriving at, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	PEARSON	FREDERICK T.	✓	21 YRS	MASTER	12-11-29	New York
2	YOUNG	WILLIAM	✓ 873408	17	CHIEF OFFICER	DO.	-
3	DAVIES	GUILYM	✓ 899222	19	2 nd	DO.	-
4	TAYLOR	SAMUEL ERIC	✓ 1115184	7	3 rd	DO.	-
5	JONSSON	AUGUSTUS	✓ 385235	36	CARPENTER	4-2-30	-
6	PAZ	EUGENE	✓ 2984949	27	BOATSWAIN	7-2-30	-
7	MAURINHAD	JOSE	✓	22	SAILOR	4-2-30	-
8	MAGALLES	RENATO	✓	19	"	DO.	-
9	PRAIA	JOSE DE SILVA	✓	20	"	DO.	"
10	MATHEUS	JORO DE CRUZ	✓	28	"	DO.	-
11	DA SOUZA	ALVARO JOSE	✓	10	"	DO.	-
12	FIGUEREDO	GABRIEL	✓	16	"	11-2-30	-
13	THOMAS	OWEN TUDOR	✓ 902825	29	CHIEF ENGINEER	12-11-29	-
14	BUTCHART	EVAN	✓ 605923	20	2 nd	DO.	-
15	KNAPTON	GEORGE	✓ 1112798	5	3 rd	DO.	-
16	MARSHALL	EDWARD	✓ R.35195	4	4 th	22-12-29	Buenos Aires
17	SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES	✓	16	DONKEYMAN V G.	4-2-30	NEW YORK
18	SILVA JR	ANTONIO	✓	14	"	DO.	-
19	LOWE	ERNHANO	✓	15	"	DO.	-
20	SANTOS	JOAO	✓	14	FIREMAN	DO.	-
21	DA SILVA	JOSE	✓ 984462	8	"	DO.	-
22	MATTOS	CARLOS	✓	26	"	DO.	-
23	OLIVEIRA	GODAFREDO	✓	22	"	DO.	-
24	GLAVES	WILLIAM	✓ 983465	10	CHIEF STEWARD	12-11-29	-
25	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	✓	7	2 nd	5-2-30	-
26	M'GOWAN	JAMES	✓	2	3 rd	4-2-30	-
27	MURTIE	JAMES	✓	1 MONTH	M. R.	4-2-30	-
28	ABBEY	WILLIAM	✓	30 YRS	SHIP'S COOK	13-11-29	-
29	NEIGHBOUR	JOHN	✓	4	2 nd COOK	4-2-30	-
30	BRADLEY	JAMES	✓	3	APPRENTICE	12-11-29	-

Line 8.0 Cape Line LTD

Owners PRINCE LINE LTD.

Local Agents... FULNESS, WITNY & CO. LTD.

Immigrants Inspector.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SARDINIAN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, April 18, 1922, from the port of BUENOS AIRES March 18/20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEARSON	FREDERICK T.		21 YRS.	MASTER	12-11-29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7 1/2	178	NIL
2	YOUNG	WILLIAM	873508	17	CHIEF OFFICER	DO.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10	190	"
3	DAVIES	GWILYM	899222	19	2 nd	DO.	"	"	"	37	"	WELSH	"	5' 7	168	"
4	TAYLOR	SAMUEL ERIC	1115194	7	3 rd	DO.	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 10	180	"
5	JONSSON	AUGUSTUS	385235	36	CARPENTER	4-2-30	"	YES	"	51	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	6' 0	190	White freckles on face
6	PAZ	EUGENE	984249	27	BOATSWAIN	7-2-30	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 8	170	"
7	MAURINHAO	JOSE		22	SAILOR	4-2-30	"	"	"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 11	156	"
8	MAGALHAES	RENATO		19	"	DO.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"
9	PRAIA	JOSE DE SILVA		20	"	DO.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 9	172	"
10	MATHEUS	JOAO DE CRUZ		28	"	DO.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 7	145	"
11	DA SOUZA	ALVARO JOSE		10	"	DO.	"	"	"	30	"	BRASILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 6	140	"
12	FIGUEREDO	GABRIEL		16	"	11-2-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5	135	"
13	THOMAS	OWEN TUDOR	902825	29	CHIEF ENGINEER	12-11-29	"	NO	"	49	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 9	139	"
14	BUTCHART	EVAN	606223	20	2 nd	DO.	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 11	196	"
15	KNAPTON	GEORGE	1112798	5	3 rd	DO.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 5	130	"
16	MARSHALL	EDWARD	R. 35195	4	4 th	22-12-29	BUENOS AIRES	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"
17	SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES		16	DONKEYMAN & G.	4-2-30	NEW YORK	YES	"	42	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 6	180	"
18	SILVA JR.	ANTONIO		14	"	DO.	"	"	"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 9	185	"
19	LOWE	ERNHANO		15	"	DO.	"	"	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 7	150	"
20	SANTOS	JOAO		14	FIREMAN	DO.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6	135	"
21	DA SILVA	JOSE	984462	8	"	DO.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 5	130	White freckles on face
22	MATTOS	CARLOS		26	"	DO.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 5	140	"
23	OLIVEIRA	GODFREDO		22	"	DO.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4	135	"
24	GRAVES	WILLIAM	983465	10	CHIEF STEWARD	12-11-29	"	NO	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5	140	"
25	GRAFFITHS	WILLIAM		7	2 nd	5-2-30	"	YES	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4	120	"
26	M' GOWAN	JAMES		2	3 rd	4-2-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 3	130	"
27	MURTIE	JAMES		1 MONTH	M. R.	4-2-30	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish, British	AMERICAN	5' 5	145	Red head, freckles, and blue eyes
28	ABBEY	WILLIAM		30 YRS	SHIPS COOK	13-11-29	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8	154	"
29	NEIGHBOUR	JOHN		4	2 nd COOK	4-2-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6	140	"
30	BRADLEY	JAMES		3	APPRENTICE	12-11-29	"	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6	133	"

Line 110 CAPE LINE LTD.
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD.
Local Agents FARRISS, WITNY & CO. LTD.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Y. Pearson of the Br. S.S. "Sardinian Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Y. Pearson

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1930

Henry M. Quirk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-1299

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SARDINIAN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, April 18, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES March 18/30 232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	THOMSON	ASHLEY D.		1 YR.	APPRENTICE	12-11-29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NIL
32	JENNINGS	LEONARD TOM		2 YR.	"	20-11-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
33	SHIELDS	JOHN ALLAN		6 MONTHS	"	20-11-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
34	LAWRENCE	NOEL		1 1/2 YRS.	W.T.O.	12-11-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	158	scar on left wrist.
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL															
6	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.															
7	SEEN															
8	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
9	MAR 17 1930															
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE.															
11	SANTOS, BRAZIL.															
12	MAR 8 8 1930															
13	(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34 (thirt four) all told.
\$2.00 - 5.60 7/4

Very me Quick
Japt.



Line RIO GALE LINE LTD
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD
Local Agents FURNESS, WITNEY & CO. LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-18-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Pearson of the Br. S.S. "Sardinian Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. J. Pearson

Master, Steam-Boat Office.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1930

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lapsed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back inside.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 231

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *M. A. Alembic*, arriving at *Staten Island, New York April 18, 1920*, from the port of *St. John's Newfoundland April 10/30*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Howard</i>	<i>Samuel J.</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>45 1/2</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/4/30</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Burns</i>	<i>Joe J.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>6'0</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Ammon</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Master's Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Bodges</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Post Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Compton</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Cook's Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Lainbury</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Whelan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Glynn</i>	<i>Mark</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Dianna</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>100</i>	
<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>St.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>136</i>	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
St. John's, Newfoundland
(City) (Country)
For one journey to the United States

Visa granted as
Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924
Name *Samuel J. Howard*
Rank *Master*
Signature *Samuel J. Howard*
Vice (Consul)

NEWFOUNDLAND
Date *APR 9 1920*
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Service to *541*
to *names*

Fee *2.00*
Paid by affixing stamp to
Original
Duplicate
Copy of this Document

Samuel J. Howard
Master

Wm. M. Smith
Agent

Line
Orders
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

L-18-30

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Leonard Master, of the Aus. S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1930

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Samuel J. Leonard
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, Swedes).
Flemish.	Swedish.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. C. Banister
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, at once, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each case, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the time of the arrival of such vessel lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of any such alien who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any such alien who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, signs, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, such cases of desertion or landing, such reports, and such lists, to the principal immigration officer in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien listed, payable to the collector of customs; and if such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or person concerned therein shall be exempted from the payment of such fine on account of the fact that such vessel, or person, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced on account of the fact that clearance was granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1999

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 688-1-70

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 24th 1920
12th

I, master of the Indochine S. S. Indochine
from port of Indochine hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	24	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 18th, 1920, consigned to TH. ECKERT, Coal & more New York; is now lying at Lock 21st St., and is expected to sail April 25th, 1920, for Baltimore via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

235

[illegible]

14-2432

[illegible]

THIS LIST IN one UNITED BEARS THE
NAME OF 24 MEN, REPORTED AS
MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
(City) (Country)

...to the ...

Tropos Bahía y Barbados

Consul FEB 27 1926

EXPIRATION Date FEB 27 1941
(The validity of this certificate is limited to the period of time indicated above.)

months from this date, provided the person
it is intended to be valid for that period.

100-443887-100
Miscellaneous

SWANSON Fine Line

up Oscar Viorito

4. Вампир - Ведьма



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASTA

(1)

No.
on
list

Trail
the Lake

First time, 1

Before 2

3	3
4	4

5

Before 6

By A. J.	7
31	

Byline	8
Byline	9

10

11

Before	12
21	12

Before	13
Before	14

first time 15

First Time 16

3/1	17
3/1	18

Before 18
Before 19

First time 20

and time 21

rust line 22

Defra 23
-
Inst min 23

2

2

2
2

2

3

10/8/11

Line .

Owned
Local

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
S. S. Albatross
1970

I, master of the Albatross (Registration)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	48
Number of seamen discharged	0
Seamen left in hospital (entered)	0
Number of seamen deserted	0
Total crew this date	48

AT 41, 30th of July 1970 consigned to
Newman & Co. Baltimore
and is lying a ship in bonded port
for New York, Canada
expected to sail July 30th 1970.

this voyage was New York
via United States port of _____
First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

236

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antes Karlsson	43	Swedish	14/12/28 Stockholm
Eino Wainio	23	Finnish	17/11/29 Buenos Aires
Agne Johansson	18	Swedish	25/1/30 Rio de Janeiro
Carl Lundström	27	"	26/2/30 " " "
Viktor Själö	20	Finnish	" " " " "
John Vigel	28	German	26/2/30 " " "

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John S. Masterson
Masterson

28	German	31	Belgian
<p>RECEIVED MAY 8 1980 RECORD DIVISION</p>			

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASTA

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ASTA*, arriving at *19th January, New York 4/18, 1930*, from the port of *Barbados, 4/7/30*

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carlsson	Johan Edward	N: 30	38 years	Master	1/4 1928	Cottbus	NO	yes	54	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	1.72	81 kilo	
2	Arts	Johannes August	N: 1	23 years	1st officer	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	39	"	"	"	1.93	88 kilo	
3	Widing	Nils Gustaf August	N: 36	32 years	2nd officer	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	46	"	"	"	1.71	82 kilo	
4	Gomara	Nils Gustaf	N: 626	27 years	3rd officer	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	42	"	"	"	1.67	75 kilo	
5	Hänsing	Anders Arnold	N: 1359	6 years	Ship operator	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	29	"	"	"	1.73	80 kilo	
6	Hohst	Erik Hjalmars	N: 13	27 years	Chief engineer	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	44	"	"	"	1.76	76 kilo	
7	Ahlström	Torsten	N: 435	19 years	2nd engineer	1/4 1928	"	"	yes	39	"	"	"	1.71	75 kilo	
8	Cullberg	Jarl Sigfrid	N: 57	9 years	3rd engineer	1/2 1929	Russia	"	yes	40	"	"	"	1.72	90 kilo	
9	Yamson	Yngve Richard	N: 1937	17 years	Steward	3/4 1929	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	29	"	"	"	1.65	65 kilo	
10	Jobor	Helmut	"	1/2 year	Cook	18/5 1929	Sao Francisco do Sul	"	yes	9	"	German	German	1.62	60 kilo	
11	Yohansson	Agne Olof Henry	N: 3339	2 years	Steward	2/1 1928	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	18	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	1.63	60 kilo	
12	Karlsson	Anders Bolin	N: 188	19 years	Carpenter	1/4 1928	Cottbus	"	yes	43	"	"	"	1.72	95 kilo	
13	Wagel	John	N: 5015	9 years	Tailor	16/2 1930	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	27	"	German	German	1.70	72 kilo	
14	Arvidsson	Karl Edwin	N: 56	21 years	"	12/2 1930	"	"	yes	37	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	1.63	75 kilo	
15	Hainio	Ernst Johannes	N: 30	4 1/2 years	"	1/4 1929	Buenos Aires	"	yes	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	1.73	72 kilo	
16	Joblon	Wichelm Waldemar	"	4 years	"	12/2 1930	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	20	"	"	"	1.66	65 kilo	
17	Schill	Victor	N: 6644	6 1/2 years	"	23/2 1930	"	"	yes	19	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	1.68	65 kilo	
18	Söderlund	Karl Sigurd	N: 189	2 years	Crewman	3/5 1929	Russia	"	yes	20	"	Finnish	Finnish	1.82	90 kilo	Right hand one finger short
19	Yohansson	Jacob Albert	N: 208	15 years	"	24/1 1930	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	34	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	1.69	75 kilo	Left hand molar
20	Olsson	Ernst Josef	N: 25	4 years	Crewman	18/2 1930	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	1.72	76 kilo	
21	Engman	Karl Olof August	N: 98	3 years	"	2/9 1929	Buenos Aires	"	yes	23	"	"	"	1.62	60 kilo	
22	Rickmbach	Hermann	N: 3	2 years	"	23/1 1929	Bahia Blanca	"	yes	25	"	German	German	1.70	75 kilo	Right hand one finger short
23	Walla	Richard Ferdinand	"	5 years	Crewman	23/1 1930	Rio de Janeiro	"	yes	23	"	Estonian	Estonian	1.75	76 kilo	
24	Kaye	Ernst Albert	N: 38	1 year	"	23/1 1930	"	"	yes	26	"	German	German	1.66	65 kilo	
25	THIS LIST IN ONE SHEET BEARS THE NAME OF <u>24</u> MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (INCLUDING MASTER)															
26	12															
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.															
28	(City) (Country)															
29	For entry to the United States															
30	Consul FEB 27 1930															
31	Date of this certificate															
32	The validity of this certificate expires															
33	months from this date, provided the passenger															
34	has not been employed on the vessel for that period.															
35	263															
36	Miscellaneous Fee															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

(City) (Country)

For entry to the United States

Consul FEB 27 1930

Date of this certificate

The validity of this certificate expires

months from this date, provided the passenger

has not been employed on the vessel for that period.

Miscellaneous Fee

263

Line

Owner

Local Agents

10-1200

Cap. Oscar Toranzo - Gotenhurgo
A. Camara Rio - RioG. C. Tufarolo Insp.
4/18/30
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back of card.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Asta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

April, 1930

J. B. Harrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Supers
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT & HOLT LTD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities at a port of call, having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, PHIDIAS.

arriving at NEW YORK, April 18, 1930.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether discharged off or disembarked at port of arrival	(6) Able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Mitchell.	Alexander.	Master	28/12/29	N. York	Yes	4
2	Hughes.	Arthur.	1st. Mate	10/1/30	"	"	3
3	Johnstone.	Alfred.	2nd.	23/5/29	Liverpool	"	2
4	Garner.	Alfred.	3rd.	"	"	"	2
5	Antrobus.	Edward.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	2
6	Poynter.	James.	Boatman.	"	"	"	2
7	Jensen.	Vigo.	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	5
8	Cheetham.	Leonard.	"	"	"	"	3
9	Mapp.	Carlisle.	A. B.	"	"	"	2
10	Hayes.	Alfred.	"	"	"	"	4
11	Clements.	Arthur.	"	"	"	"	2
12	Blake.	William.	"	"	"	"	3
13	King.	James.	"	"	"	"	2
14	Fitzpatrick.	Thomas.	"	"	"	"	2
15	McInnes.	Ronald.	"	"	"	"	2
16	Garnett.	George.	O. S.	10/1/30	N. York	Yes	3
17	Cunningham.	John.	"	23/5/29	Liverpool	No.	16
18	Braithwaite.	George.	Chief Engineer	10/1/30	N. York	Yes	2
19	Downie.	Alexander.	2nd.	24/4/29	Santa Fe	No.	50
20	Roberts.	Emil.	3rd.	23/5/29	Liverpool	"	38
21	Beirne.	John.	4th.	"	"	"	26
22	Myles.	James.	Donkeyman.	12/3/30	Be Aires.	Yes	30
23	McGrath.	Patrick.	Crosser	23/5/29	Liverpool	No.	47
24	Scott.	Leonard.	"	"	"	"	34
25	Laverence.	William.	"	"	"	"	48
26	Leatherbarrow.	James.	Fireman.	"	"	"	37
27	Lally.	Francis.	"	"	"	"	36
28	Seagraves.	Alexander.	"	"	"	"	44
29	McCarten.	Peter.	"	"	"	"	32
30	Burke.	Edward.	"	"	"	"	34

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Mitchell.	40	British	28/12/29. New York
A. Hughes.	33	"	10/1/30. "
A. Johnstone.	35	"	23/5/29. Liverpool
A. Garner.	36	"	23/5/29. "
J. Beirne.	30	"	12/3/30. Buenos Aires
J. Carlton.	31	"	23/5/29. Liverpool
H. Watkinson.	36	"	11/1/30. New York
W. Blackstone.	38	"	10/1/30. "
E. McKeown.	32	"	11/1/30. "
J. Johnson.	24	American	15/3/30. Buenos Aires
C. Broadhead.	24	"	"
J. Wiede.	19	British	7/4/30. "
H. Shaw.	48	"	23/5/29. Liverpool

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

G. C. Tufarolo U.S.

See list of cases on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable.

4/18

PORT & HOLT LTD.

(Br.)

Crew 44

Sheet No.

242

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

U. S. cit. 2, aliens 42 239

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, PHIDIAS, arriving at NEW YORK, April 18, 1930, from the port of Barbados, April 11/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mitchell.	Alexander.	Master	28/12/29.	N. York	No.	Yes	40	M.	English	British	5.10	175	
2	Hughes.	Arthur.	1st. Mate	10/1/30	"	"	"	33.	"	Welsh	"	5.6.	150.	
3	Johnstone.	Alfred.	2nd. "	23/5/29	Liverpool	"	"	25.	"	English	"	5.7.	160.	
4	Garner.	Alfred.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
5	Antrobus.	Edward.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	160	
6	Poynter.	James.	Boat.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6.	155	
7	Jensen.	Vigo.	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dane	Danish	5.5.	155.	
8	Cheatham.	Leonard.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.10	175	
9	Mapp.	Carlisle.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8.	160	
10	Hayes.	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8.	165	
11	Clements.	Arthur.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	190	
12	Blake.	William.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8.	160	
13	King.	James.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	150	
14	Pitpatrick.	Thomas.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.8.	170	
15	McInnes.	Ronald.	"	10/1/30.	N. York	YES	"	33	"	"	"	5.7.	155.	Resh. for
16	Garnett.	George.	O. S.	23/5/29.	Liverpool	No.	"	16	"	English	"	5.7.	125	
17	Cunningham.	John.	"	10/1/30	N. York.	Yes	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.8.	165	Resh. for
18	Braithwaite.	George.	Chf. Engineer	24/8/29	Santa Fe	No	"	50	"	"	"	5.6.	180	
19	Downie.	Alexander.	2nd. "	23/5/29	Liverpool	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	160	
20	Roberts.	Bail.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
21	Beirne.	John.	4th. "	12/3/30	Ba Aires.	Yes	"	50	"	Irish	"	6.0.	190	Resh. for
22	Myles.	James.	Donkeyman.	23/5/29	Liverpool	No	"	47	"	English	"	5.8.	160	
23	McGrath.	Patrick.	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.8.	170	
24	Scott.	Leonard.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5.10	170	
25	Lawrence.	William.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9.	165	
26	Leatherbarrow.	James.	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9.	170	
27	Lally.	Francis.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7.	165	
28	Seagraves.	Alexander.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
29	McCarten.	Peter.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	145	
30	Burke.	Edward.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7.	150	

Line Larnport & Holt.

Owner Larnport & Holt Ltd.

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

G. C. Tufarolo U. S. Immigration Inspector
4/18/30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4-18 Printed May

LANFORD & HOLT LTD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

242 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210 6/12/30

Vessel PHIDIAS, arriving at NEW YORK, April 18, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, Barbados 4/11/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Doolan.	Henry.	Fireman	23/5/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	26.	M.	Irish	British.	5.8.	160	
2	Carton.	John.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.7.	150	
3	Waterhouse.	Fredrick.	Trimmer	11/1/30	N.York.	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	150	Res. for
4	Blackstock.	William.	"	10/1/30	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
5	McKenna.	Edward.	M.H. Ord. to E. H. Venerable	11/1/30	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.7.	163	"
6	Brazill.	Algernon.	Chf. Steward	10/3/30	B.Aires.	No	"	51.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	
7	Glimo.	Henry.	2nd.	23/5/29	Liverpool	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
8	Johnson.	Irving.	Asst.	14.3.30	B.Aires.	Yes	"	24	"	American	American	5.8.	180.	Res. for
9	Brothead.	Charles.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	170.	"
10	Jones.	Malph.	Ship's Cook	23/5/29	Liverpool	No	"	55	"	English	British	5.8.	200	
11	Shaw.	Fredrick.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
12	McLaughlin.	William.	W.T.O.	6/9/29	N.York	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5.7.	135	
13	Wilde.	John.	Cadet.	7/3/30	B.Aires.	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.9.	135	
14	Storey.	Fredrick	"	25/5/29	Liverpool	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6.	135	
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
22	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
23	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <u>San Juan, South America</u> <u>44 (feet) for all total</u> <u>\$2.00 - 5.00 2/4</u> <u>G. C. Infante</u> <u>4/18/30</u>													

American Consulate No. Para Brazil
at Para Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Phidias
via Barbados
(Consul)

Date April 5/1930
Visa valid for presenta-
tion at United States
ports at any time during
twelve months from date
provided passport con-
tinues to be valid for
such period.
no fee

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-18-30

at a 212 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Phidras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of April, 1930

A. H. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Infascio
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

only foreign

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the

22

from port of Port Antonio, Ja. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Thirteen

Number of seamen detected *4*—*1*Number of seamen discharged. 14

Seamen left in hospital (incl. 1) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port *Zero*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total 11

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 April, 1929 consigned to American Land & S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 12, N. R., and is expected to sail 19 April, 1929 for Port Antonio, Ja. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

211

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Thompson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or received; and if the vessel has been under way since its departure in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary may deem necessary to be paid off and discharged therefrom; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been returned or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such officers arriving at the port of arrival to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

212

30, from the port of Port Quetzoo Guatemala. April 19/30

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
o paid fed at feed	Whether able to feed	Age	Sex	Race	Mortality	Height	Weight
							lb
		40 h.	♀	Swiss	Swiss	5:10	140
		60	♀	New York	♀	6:0	165 - <i>very heavy</i>
		39	♀	English	♀	5:9	140
		35	♀	Swiss	♀	5:11	145
		36	♀	A.B.Y.	♀	5:10	140
		32	♀	♀	♀	5:9	200
		39	♀	♀	♀	5:11	142
		40	♀	♀	♀	6:0	150
		39	♀	♀	♀	5:9	155
		28	♀	♀	♀	5:6	125
		29	♀	♀	♀	5:8	165
		23	♀	♀	♀	6:2	182
		26	♀	♀	♀	6:0	159
		35	♀	♀	♀	5:6	185
		39	♀	♀	♀	5:10	165
		34	♀	Swiss	♀	5:10	220
		32	♀	Swiss	♀	5:6	140
		28	♀	A.B.Y.	Swiss	5:5	145
		26	♀	♀	♀	5:8	130
		39	♀	♀	♀	6:0	180
		30	♀	♀	♀	6:0	155
		25	♀	♀	♀	5:4	158
		30	♀	♀	♀	6:0	140
		25	♀	♀	♀	6:0	140
		30	♀	♀	♀	5:4	110
		39	♀	♀	♀	6:0	140
		28	♀	♀	♀	5:8	165
		34	♀	♀	♀	5:11	155
		42	♀	♀	♀	5:8	140

²See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1612

Vessel, *S. S. Princess May*, arriving at, *New York*, *18th April*, 1

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-3612

Line De Giorgio Trust Corp.
 Owners American Trust & Shipments Corp.
 Local Agents American Trust & Shipments Corp.
 Investigator Inspector.

●

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
 212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Panama May*, arriving at *New York*, *18th April*, 1930, from the port of *Port Antonio Jamaica, April 12/30*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					1930										
<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	<i>25 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5:10</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Haulman</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	✓	<i>14</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Jan. 29 N. York</i>		<i>yes</i>		<i>60</i>		<i>Nov. Scot.</i>		<i>6:0</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Widely foreign</i>
<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	<i>14</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Jan. 28</i>		<i>ok</i>		<i>59</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5:9</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	✓	<i>20</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>Feb. 11</i>				<i>55</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5:11</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Silvers</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	<i>9</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>				<i>36</i>		<i>B.W. Y.</i>		<i>5:10</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Higgs</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>20</i>	<i>Bo's'n</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5:9</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>Grant</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓	<i>10</i>	<i>Q. M.</i>					<i>57</i>				<i>5:11</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>James</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>25</i>						<i>40</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Griffith</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	✓	<i>5</i>						<i>29</i>				<i>5:9</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Ruddock</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	<i>4</i>	<i>Sailor</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5:6</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>Living</i>	<i>Jeremiah</i>	✓	<i>9</i>		<i>Mar. 28 Port Antonio</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5:8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Pym</i>	<i>Perival</i>	✓	<i>1</i>						<i>23</i>				<i>6:2</i>	<i>182</i>	
<i>Frances</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	✓	<i>2</i>		<i>Feb. 28</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>159</i>	
<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	<i>15</i>	<i>Ch. Eng'd</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5:6</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>McLean</i>	<i>Colin</i>	✓	<i>10</i>	<i>2nd Eng'd</i>					<i>29</i>				<i>5:10</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Lampieata</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	<i>15</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>Jan. 29 N. York</i>				<i>34</i>		<i>Jamaican</i>		<i>5:10</i>	<i>220</i>	
<i>Chambers</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>16</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>Apr. 5</i>				<i>52</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5:8</i>	<i>140</i>	✓
<i>Rayans</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	✓	<i>5</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>				<i>28</i>		<i>B.W. Y.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5:8</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Clayton</i>	✓	<i>6</i>						<i>26</i>				<i>5:8</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Williams</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	✓	<i>12</i>		<i>Apr. 12 Port Antonio</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>6:01</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Vervin</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	<i>4</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Brooks</i>	<i>Adolphus</i>	✓	<i>4</i>	<i>Fireman</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5:4</i>	<i>153</i>	
<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	✓	<i>35</i>		<i>Feb. 28 Port Antonio</i>				<i>50</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Hylton</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>6</i>		<i>Apr. 12</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	✓	<i>2 months</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	<i>Jan. 14 Kingston</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5:4</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>Lawson</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	✓	<i>14 years</i>		<i>Feb. 28 Port Antonio</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>39</i>				<i>6:0</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Lindsay</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓	<i>1</i>					<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>				<i>5:8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Green</i>	<i>Clifford</i>	✓	<i>8</i>	<i>Ch. Steward</i>	<i>Jan. 25 N. York</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5:11</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Brooks</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>9</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Feb. 28 Port Antonio</i>				<i>34</i>				<i>5:8</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Carson</i>	<i>Silvanus</i>	✓	<i>8</i>	<i>Asst.</i>	<i>Mar. 28</i>				<i>42</i>				<i>5:4</i>	<i>140</i>	

Line *De Giorgio Trust Corp.*
 Owners *American Fruit & Steamship Corp.*
 Local Agents *American Fruit & Steamship Corp.*
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Thompson of the S.S. Princess Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1930
Harry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 3. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel S.S. Princess May, arriving at New York, ¹⁸~~17~~ April, 1930, from the port of Port Antonio Jamaica April 12/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
1	Walker	Arnold	✓	3 years	Deck Steward	Apr. 12	Port Antonio	No	Yes	28	M	B.W.S. British		5:6	145	
2	Peart	Langford	✓	12	Ch. Cook	Apr 5	N. York	-	-	32	-	"	"	5:9	156	
3	Brown	John	✓	12	2 nd	Mar. 28	Port Antonio	-	-	28	-	"	"	5:4	145	
4	Rowe	Alfred	✓	1	Radio	Apr. 14	Kingston	-	-	28	-	American	American	5:11	143	
5	No American Consul at this port. No visa obtained.															
6	R. Thompson															
7	Master															
8	Wm. M. Smith															
9	J. Smith															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line He. Giorgio Fautsch
Owners American Fruit & Steamship Corp.
Local Agent American Fruit & Steamship Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-18-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Thompson of the S.S. Princess Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1920

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ship's Copy. (True)

DATE OF DEPARTURE _____
CITY OF ORIGIN NEW YORK NY
_____ MAIL 18 _____, 1930, from the

from the

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival				
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where				
Yes	Ward	William P.	25	Master	3/20/20	New York	Yield Off	Yes	52	M
Yes	Weissel	Charles	14	1st Officer	"	"	"	Yes	51	M
Yes	Werning	Ernest	28	2nd	"	"	"	Yes	48	M
Yes	Wernsen	Otto	20	3rd	"	"	"	Yes	41	M
No	Werner	Oscar	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	45	M
Yes	Wetzel	John	25	Boat'n	"	"	"	Yes	47	M
Yes	Wheatman	Sebastiano	4	Abn Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	28	M
Yes	Wheeler	George	18	"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M
Yes	Wheeler	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M
No	Wheeler	Thomas	8	"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	18	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
Yes	Wheeler	Arthur	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
Yes	Wheeler	Julian	4	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	1	Supercargo	"	"	"	Yes	21	M
Yes	Wheeler	Christopher	12	White Officer	"	"	"	Yes	21	M
Yes	Wheeler	Robert	14	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	43	M
Yes	Wheeler	Wilbur	20	1st Asst	"	"	"	Yes	32	M
No	Wheeler	Louis	14	2nd	"	"	"	Yes	39	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	11	3rd	"	"	"	Yes	29	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	12	Chief	"	"	"	Yes	29	M
Yes	Wheeler	Abraham	25	"	"	"	"	Yes	43	M
Yes	Wheeler	John	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M
Yes	Wheeler	Charles	28	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	46	M
No	Wheeler	John	8	"	"	"	"	Yes	31	M
Yes	Wheeler	Demetrios	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M
No	Wheeler	Joseph	7	Boat	"	"	"	Yes	25	M
No	Wheeler	Manuel	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M
Yes	Wheeler	Manuel	15	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	31	M
Yes	Wheeler	Antonio	8	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	23	M

OWNERS.....New York & Cuba Mail 23 00

Local Agents... New York & Globe Mail... 14-1240

Instrument Instruction

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Line	New York & Cuba Mail 30 00
Owners	New York & Cuba Mail 30 00
Local Agents	New York & Cuba Mail 30 00
16-1282	

H. C. Stephens
Immigrant Inspector.

4/18/30

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agent

S.S. AGWISTAR, Voy. 48 sailed from New York to MEXICO

Arrived April 18, 1930
Signed April 23, 1930
Sailed April 24, 1930.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
W.F. Varma	Master		
Charles A. Weisel	1st Officer	32	US
Ernest Harwening	2nd Officer	43	US
Otto Rasmussen	3rd Officer	42	US
John H. Katsoulis	Boatswain	42	Greece
Peter Larsen	Carpenter	35	Denmark
James Pappas	A.B. Seaman	58	Greece
George Messines	" "	47	"
Ramon Pina	" "	37	Spain
Antonio Martinez	" "	23	"
Saturnino Alcantara	" "	27	US
Walter Franke	" "	27	Gery.
Juan T. Pineiro	Ord.	25	Spain
Walter Roach	" "	22	245 US
James McKeegan	Purser	35	US
G.F. Bailey	Radio Opr.	31	US
Herbert C. Duvalle	Chief Engr.	42	US
W. B. Tingle	1st A. Engr.	32	US
F. Van Rhyn	2nd " "	30	US
Manuel Conde	3rd " "	44	US
Jose Lago	Oiler	28	Spain
Abelardo Lopez	"	44	"
John Neroth	"	30	Greece
Charles Hillman	Fireman	43	Estonia
John Kauris	"	31	Greece.
Demetrius Volkitis	"	27	"
Gabriel Porcel	Wiper	31	Spain
Gus Bangouris	"	30	Greece
Manuel Silva	Steward	31	US
Antonio Silva	Cook	25	Portugal
Jose Amaral	Messman	26	"
Pedro Marty	" "	22	Cuba
Enrique Campos	" "	50	Chile

TOTAL CREW 33.
B.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

APR 11 29 1980, 192

I, master of the American S. S. AMERICAN
from port of New York (Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	55	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	55	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	55	Total crew this date.....	55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 19, 1930. 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail April 24, 1930. 192, for Mexican ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Ships Copy. (over) New 33
U.S. cit. 13
dies 20

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 9:30, from the port of San Pedro April 10/30 216

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS AGUISTAR, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 18, 1930, from the port of PANAMA, PANAMA

216

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Watts	William F.	25	Master	5/20/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	American	U S A	5-10	160	None	
Yes	Keisel	Charles	14	1st Officer	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	U S A	5-11	175	"	
Yes	Hermann	Ernest	32	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	German	U S A	5-10	150	"	
Yes	Rasmussen	Otto	20	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U S A	5-6	155	"	
No	Jensen	Oscar	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	Scand.	U S A	5-6	130	"	
Yes	Ketula	John	25	Boatman	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	155	"	
Yes	Alcantara	Saturnino	4	Able Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	Phil Is.	U S A	5-6	120	"	
Yes	Messinas	George	18	"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	Greece	Greece	5-6	157	"	
Yes	Franko	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5-6	150	"	
No	Ascona	Ferns	8	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Honduran	Honduras	5-10	155	"	
Yes	Piase	Ramon	18	"	"	"	"	Yes	53	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	154	"	
Yes	Martinez	Antonio	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	137	"	
Yes	Fernari	Julian	4	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Italian	Italy	5-11	168	"	
Yes	Piniere	José	8	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	142	"	
Yes	Bartholomew	Everett	1	Supercargo	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	American	U S A	5-7	136	"	
Yes	Bailey	Christopher	12	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	U S A	6 -	170	"	
Yes	Duvalle	Herbert	14	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	American	U S A	5-7	142	"	
Yes	Tingla	Wilbur	20	1st Asst "	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U S A	5-6	150	"	
No	Lyne	Louis	14	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	U S A	5-11	170	"	
Yes	Van Rhye	Fred	11	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Porto Rico	U S A	5-10	150	"	
Yes	Meritis	John	12	Chief "	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	130	"	
Yes	Lopez	Abelardo	25	"	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	156	"	
Yes	Lago	José	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"	
Yes	Hellman	Charles	28	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	48	M	Ethiopian	Ethiopia	5-11	150	"	
No	Kales	John	8	"	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	"	
Yes	Velkide	Dimitrios	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	"	
No	Lopez	Angel	7	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"	
No	Hoya	Mamuel	11	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	151	"	
Yes	Silva	Mamuel	12	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	U S A	5-6	170	"	
Yes	Silva	Antonio	8	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-10	150	"	

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Line New York & Cuba Mail 22 Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail 22 Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail 22 Co

G. C. Superole 4/18/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William F. Hume, of the AMT s/s AGUISTAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, AMT s/s AGUISTAR.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 19 30

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS ADMIRAL arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 18 1930 from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO April 10/30 217

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Amarel	Jose	✓	Deckman	3/20/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-11	145		
2	Yes	Gomez	Enrique	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes	50	M	Chilean	Chile	5-4	150	"	
3	No	Hilson	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-4	155	"	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G. C. Infante
4/18/30

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in Two sheets,
containing thirty-three names,
SEEN
on the journey to the United States,
New York, N. Y.
Harold B. Minor
American Vice Consul.
Date APR 10 1930

NATIVE CITIZENS
NATURALIZED CITIZENS
ALIENS
TOTAL

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-18-30 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William F. Burns, of the AMST S/S LOWSTAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1930

G. C. Dupont
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10252

Apr. 17-18-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 30 1943....., 194.....




Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

SEP 30 1943
Date


Camera Operator

